A+

Apple II/Macintosh

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

$2.95
JUNE 1986
VOLUME 4
ISSUE 6

SEND IN THE CLONES

Apple II Compatibles vs. the Real Thing

EXPANDING YOUR IIc

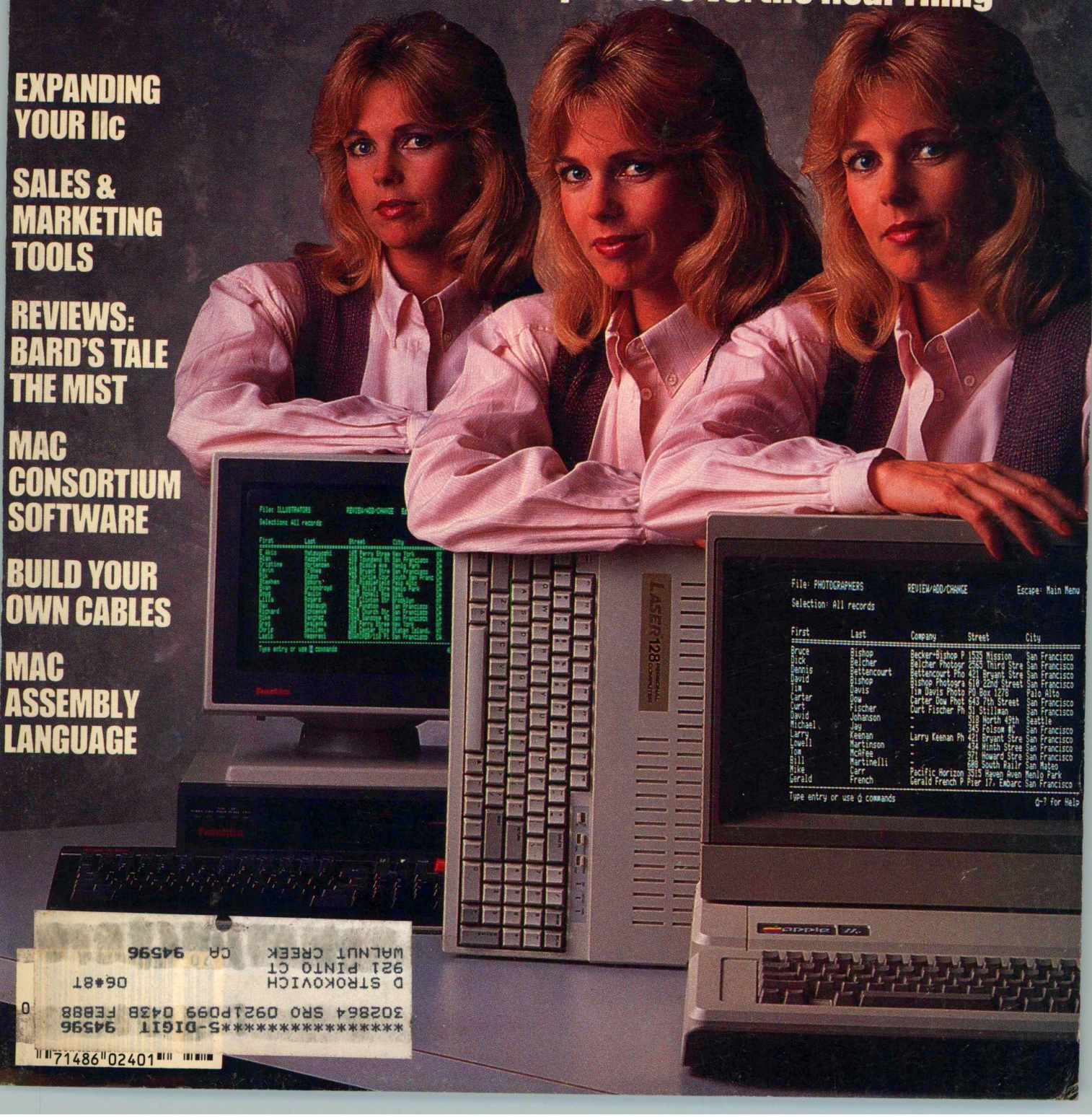
SALES & MARKETING TOOLS

REVIEWS: BARD'S TALE THE MIST

MAC CONSORTIUM SOFTWARE

BUILD YOUR OWN CABLES

MAC ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

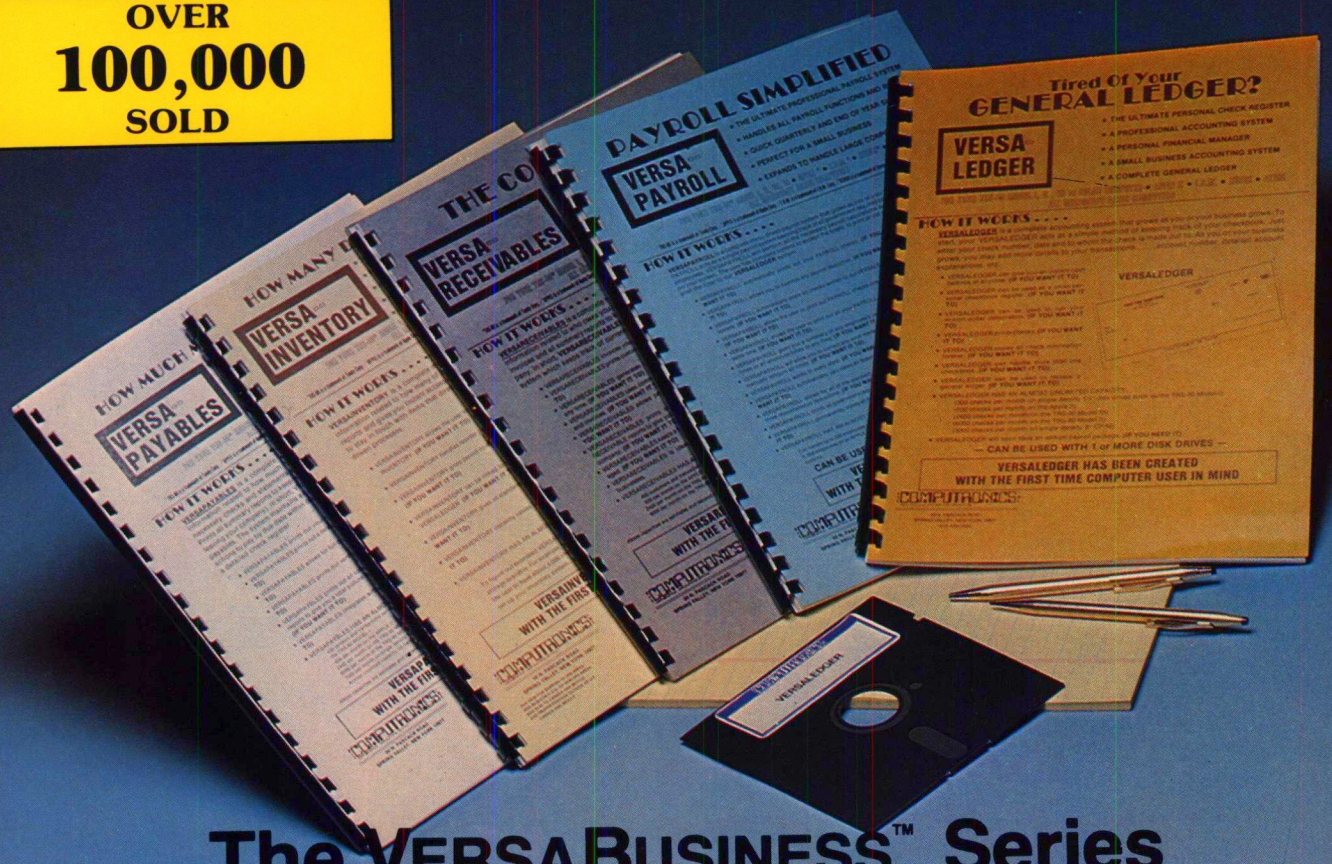


**********5-DIGIT 94596
302864 SRO 0921P099 0438 FEB88
D STROKOVICH 06#8T
921 PINTO CT
WALNUT CREEK CA 94596
71486 02401

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

OVER 100,000 SOLD



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.
All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

VISA

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

Children's Software from Springboard.™

The best way to introduce your child to the computer.

Early Games
for Young Children.™

This popular program offers a delightful collection of games designed to teach children ages 2½ to 6 a variety of important basic skills in a fun and friendly way.

Children learn to distinguish shapes, recognize letters, say the alphabet, count, add, subtract, even spell their names!

Large, colorful letters, gentle hints and a picture menu help children learn without adult supervision.

It's the perfect way to introduce your child to the computer.

Early Games

Easy as ABC

Satisfaction Guaranteed

At Springboard, we stand behind our products.

That's why we offer a full 30-day money-back guarantee. Look for these and other Springboard products for all ages at your favorite software store.

Now Available For:
Macintosh
Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IBM PC, PCjr, Commodore 64/128

Easy as ABC.™

Learning the alphabet is a wonderful new adventure with Easy as ABC. Five fun games introduce children ages 3 to 6 to letter recognition, alphabetical sequence and upper/lower case letters.

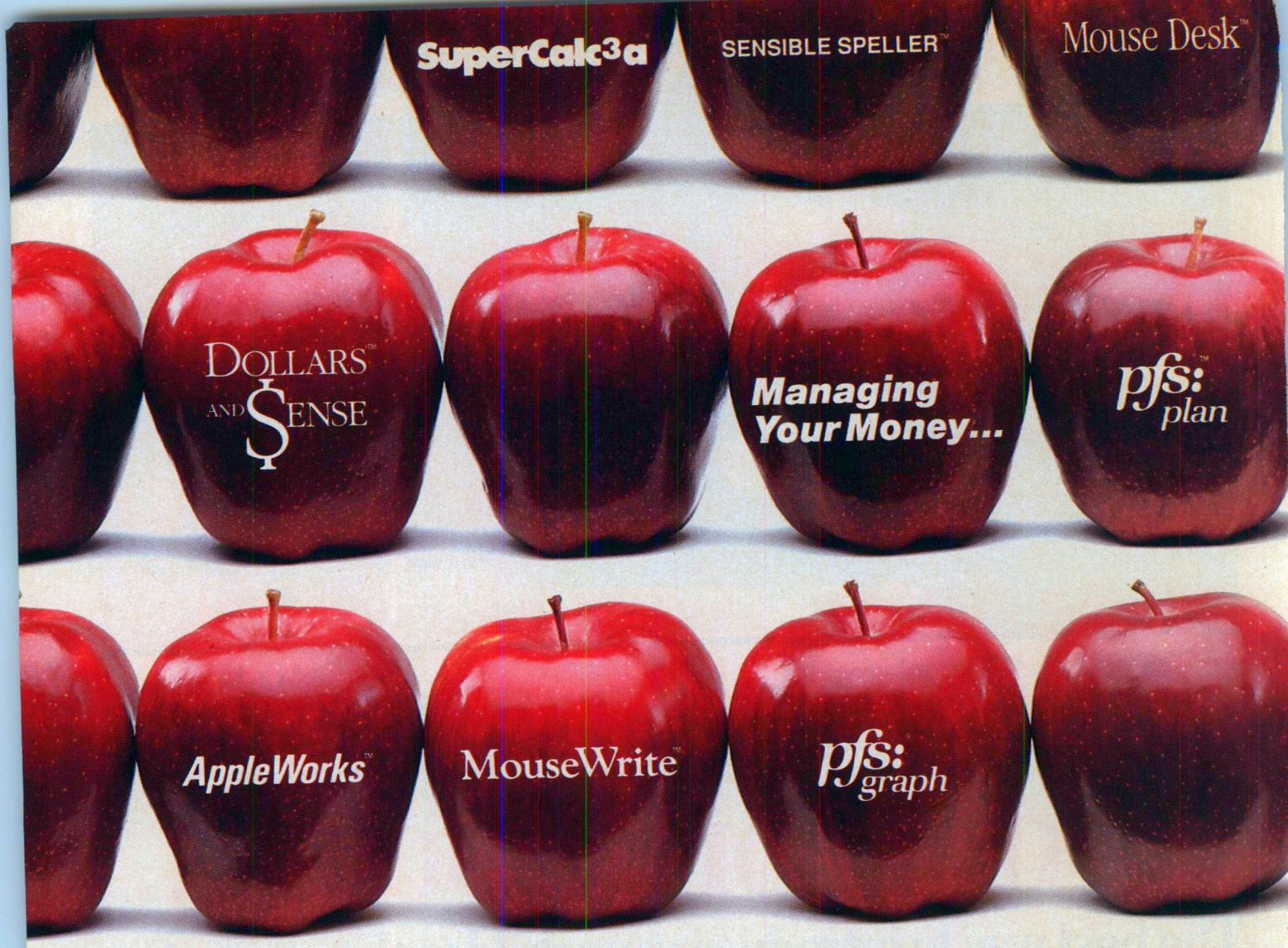
Delightful animals present the alphabet in a variety of ways. Jumping frogs, buzzing bees and soaring rockets fascinate your children as they learn. And multiple skill levels keep them interested so they learn more.

No other program teaches your children the alphabet as thoroughly.

SPRINGBOARD™

Springboard Software, Inc. • 7808 Creekridge Circle • Minneapolis, MN 55435 • (612) 944-3915

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

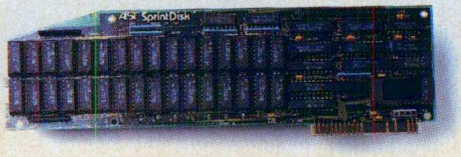


Why The Biggest Names In Sof
AST's SprintDisk™ Memory

AST and leading software manufacturers are working together to break new ground, establish new standards and provide new solutions that enhance the power of your Apple II for your serious business and educational needs.

In making their hardware compatibility choices—choices that can make or break their companies—the software leaders look to AST, the hardware leader with the proven track record. So should you.

AST is the world's leading supplier of enhancement products for personal computers with a well-earned reputation for outstanding quality and reliability. We offer a full-line of products for the Apple II and Macintosh™ families. And you've heard of our award-winning SixPakPlus® multifunction card for the IBM PC—the defacto industry standard with well over 500,000 shipped.



Introducing SprintDisk: Up To 2 MB Of Memory Expansion And All The Software Compatibility, With None Of The Modifications.

The new generation memory card is here, now you can break the 64K barrier with all the software compatibility you need. Designed for use as a rapid-access, mass-storage device, SprintDisk provides up to 2 Megabytes of desktop workspace for your spreadsheets, word processing documents and databases.

Good-bye Software Patches. With SprintDisk you can take advantage of expanded memory while saying "good-bye" to the hassles of modi-

*The most current versions

SprintDisk, SprintCache trademarks and SixPakPlus registered trademark of AST Research, Inc. Apple registered trademark and Apple II, Macintosh, AppleWriter II, AppleWorks and ProDOS trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. BusinessWorks is a trademark of Manzanita Software Systems. MouseWrite is a trademark of Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc. Dollars and Sense is a trademark of Monogram. BPI and BPI Systems are trademarks of BPI Systems, Inc. Sensible Speller is a trademark of Sensible Software, Inc. Mouse Calc and Mouse Desk are trademarks of Version Soft. SuperCalc ³a is a registered trademark of Sorcim/IUS Micro Software, A Division of Computer Associates International, Inc. PFS: Write, PFS: Plan, PFS: Report, PFS: File and PFS: Graph are registered trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation. Catalyst is a trademark of Quark Incorporated. ReportWorks registered trademark of Megahouse Corporation. Pinpoint is a trademark of Pinpoint Publishing and Virtual Combinatics, Inc. Managing Your Money registered trademark of Micro Education Corporation of America.
Copyright ©1986 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

ware Are 100% Compatible With Expansion For The Apple II.™

fications. All your favorite applications software* (those illustrated above and more) are completely, automatically and immediately compatible. Of course, SprintDisk is ProDOS,™ DOS 3.3 and Pascal 1.3 compatible.

The Speed of AST's SprintCache™ Buffer. We include exclusive utility software – we call it SprintCache – so if you are using multiple storage devices, you can also use SprintDisk as a caching buffer. It allows you to cache up to fourteen floppy, hard-disk or tape drives for higher performance and greater productivity.

Hardware Facts. SprintDisk is compatible with the Apple II Memory Expansion board. It's fully socketed and user-upgradeable with 256 Kb chips. And it comes with its own RAM diagnostic software.

We Make Apples Grow!

The Quality, Service and Support of an Industry Leader. AST's worldwide reputation is built on quality. SprintDisk features the highest-quality four-layer construction and undergoes extensive testing and comprehensive burn-in procedures for the ultimate in reliability – AST has the lowest product failure rate in the industry. And don't forget our two-year warranty, world-renowned service and customer support.

For more information call (714) 476-3866 or circle the reader service below.

FEATURES

SprintDisk

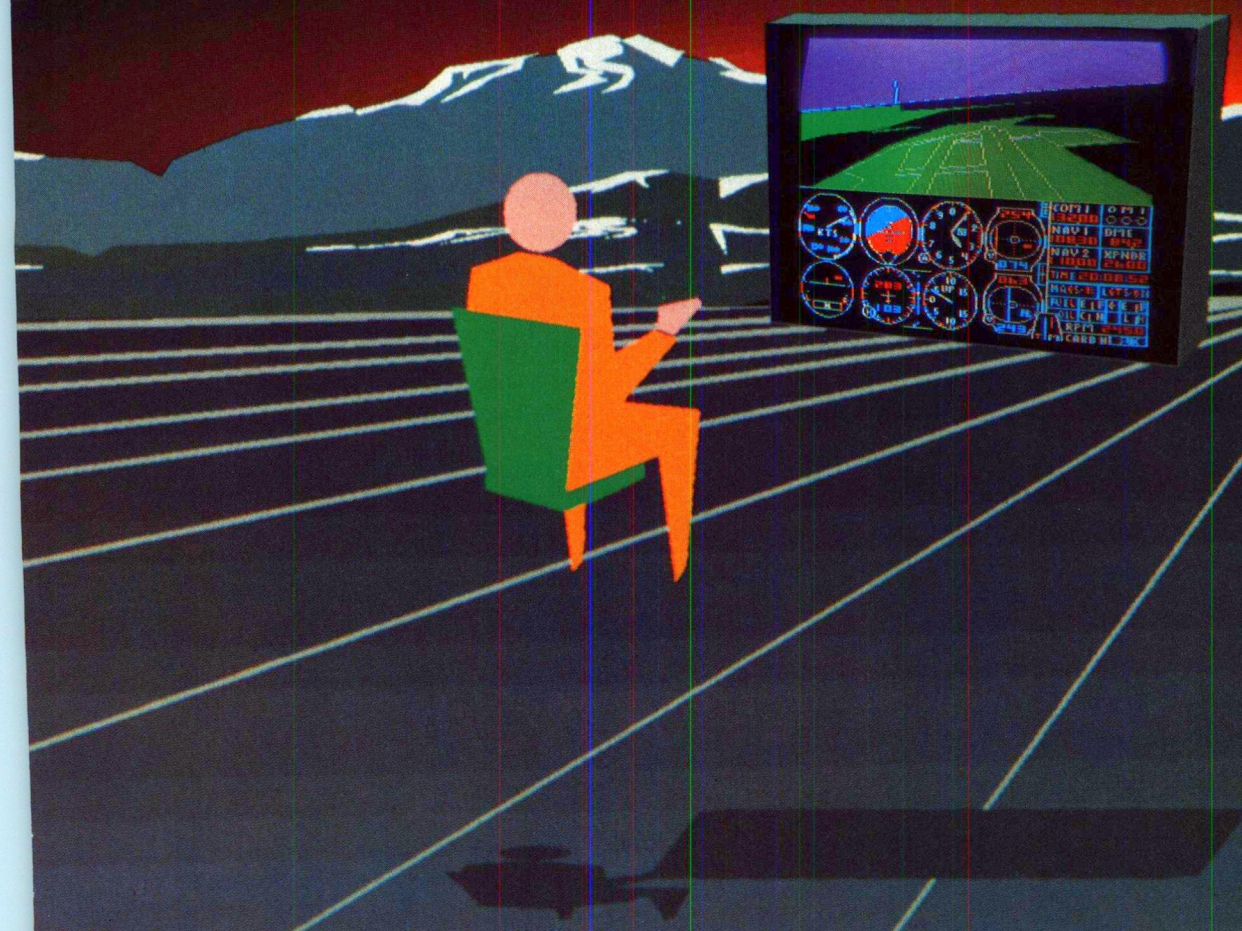
- Up to 2 MB Total Memory
  - 256 Kb to 1.0 MB on mainboard
  - Up to 1.0 MB additional memory on piggyback card
- Apple II Memory Expansion board compatible
- SprintCache for fast, user-transparent disk/tape caching
- ProDOS, DOS 3.3 and Pascal 1.3 compatible
- No application software modifications necessary
- Fits any I/O slot except #3 in II, II+ or IIe
- Fully socketed and user-upgradeable

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST RESEARCH INC.

Flight Simulator II

For Apple II, Apple II+, & Apple IIe



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

or for direct orders enclose $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Publisher
Sydney H. Rogers
Editor in Chief
Maggie Canon
Executive Editor
Frederic E. Davis
Technical Editor
Chip Carman
Senior Copy Editor
Eva Langfeldt
Managing Editor
Leslie Steere
Assistant Editor
Carol Person
Office Manager
Marjorie Gae Brandon
Contributing Editors
Chris Albertson, Mary Bohannon, Michael Callery, Charles Doherty, Russ Lockwood, Steve Rosenthal, Charles Rubin, Vanessa Schnatmeier, Roberta Schwartz, Rhoda Simmons, David Thornburg, Michael Wiesenberg
Art Director
Peter A. Tucker
Associate Art Director
Fabian Cooperman
Art Assistant
Ae Kyung Kuark
Mechanical Artists
Steve Campbell, Nancy Brown, Sahnta Pannutti

Editorial Office: 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; (415) 598-2290
Advertising/Business Office: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5105
Subscription Inquiries and Service: A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80322, (303) 447-9330

Advertising Director Suzanne M. Zellner
Northeast Manager Thomas E. Richardson
Mid-Atlantic/Southeast Manager Chris M. Tice
Mid-West Manager Thomas J. Lutzke
Northwest Manager David J. Ezequelle
Southwest Manager Cynthia L. Ramsey
Telemarketing Manager Leslie Phillip
Advertising Coordinator Ilene Morris
Account Representatives NORTHEAST Robert Sullivan
MID-ATLANTIC Peter Stangel
SOUTHEAST Susan Relihan
MID-WEST Peter Stangel
NORTHWEST Peter Longo
SOUTHWEST Susan Relihan
Assistant to Publisher Helen Kempisty
Single-Copy Sales Director Robert Woltersdorf
Circulation Manager Charles Mast
Advertising Production Manager Rosemary Taylor

ZIFF DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President Kenneth H. Koppel
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul Chook
Vice President, Operations Baird Davis
Vice President, Controller John Vlachos
Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern
Vice President, Circulation Alicia Marie Ivans
Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramaley
Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President, Development Seth Alpert
Vice President Hugh Tietjen
Business Manager Gary A. Gustafson
Production Director Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

President Philip B. Korsant
Executive Vice President James D. Dunning, Jr.
Senior Vice President Kenneth H. Koppel
Senior Vice President Philip Sine
Vice President Laurence Usdin
Vice President William Phillips
Vice President J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President Steven C. Feinman
Treasurer Selwyn I. Taubman
Secretary Bertram A. Abrams

A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing ISSN (#0740-1590) is published monthly for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years, and $57.97 three years. Additional postage $6 for Canada, $6 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321.

A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright © 1986 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.: A+, A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing, MacTips, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to the Licensing Manager, Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. BPA membership (Selected Market Audit Division) applied for October 1983.

BPA

Okay, so you knew when you got into the private eye business that it wasn't going to be easy. That you'd have to deal with some pretty unsavory types. That you'd make a lot of enemies.

But now the word's out that one of them wants to put you out of commission. Permanently. What do you do? Where do you go? Whom do you trust?

BORROWED TIME,™ the newest computer adventure from Activision, puts you in a race against the clock. You've got less than a day to find your would-be assassin—before he or she finds you.

You're the detective, so get to work! Talk to your sources. Search through your case files for clues.

But keep in mind that the longer you look, the more of a target you become.

BORROWED TIME. It's the only thing you're living on. And it's only from Activision.

BORROWED TIME™

Created by Interplay Productions for Commodore 64/128 and Amiga, Apple II series, Macintosh, IBM PC/PCjr, Tandy 1000, ATARI ST and compatible computers.

Commodore 64/128 and Amiga are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited. Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Tandy is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. Atari and ST are trademarks of Atari Corporation. Activision is the registered trademark of Activision, Inc. © 1986 Activision, Inc.

ACTIVISION
HOME COMPUTER SOFTWARE®

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Contents

JUNE 1986/VOLUME 4/ISSUE 6

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

COVER STORY

26
SEND IN THE CLONES
BY CHARLES RUBIN
Nine years after the Apple II came out, two Apple-compatible computers, The Franklin Ace 2000 series and the Laser 128 from Central Point Software, are challenging Apple's market dominance. If you are considering buying a compatible or are just curious about these imitators, be sure to read Charles Rubin's review of the Apple compatibles.

BUSINESS COMPUTING

46
SALES AND MARKETING DATABASE STRATEGIES
BY KEN LANDIS
As a sales and/or marketing manager, you have probably wondered how you can be more efficient. Besides buying organizer books and folders, you can also use your Apple computer to beef up your efforts. Our author Ken Landis, an experienced marketing professional, provides insights into the ways you can use your computer to increase sales.

HARDWARE

52
YOU CAN MAKE THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS
BY BRIAN CUTTER
If you cringe at the cost of buying cables, you can save money by making your own connectors. Here is a step-by-step tutorial on how to make different kinds of connectors for the Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc. We also supply extensive cable connection and pin assignment charts.

66
THE EXPANDABLE IIc
BY JOHN F. CLEARY AND CHIP CARMAN
The popular Apple IIc and AppleWorks provide a compact and powerful processing package, but they've been missing one important ingredient, the ability to use extra memory—until recently, that is. Checkmate Technology, Inc., and Applied Engineering now offer memory-upgrade boards that you can install inside your Apple IIc.

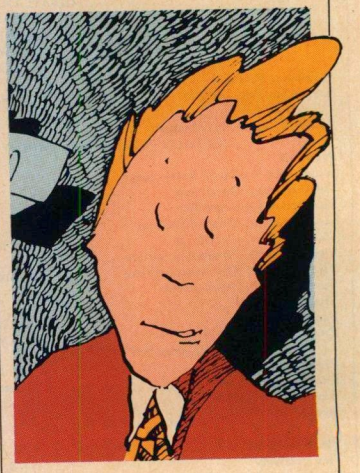
DEPARTMENTS

9 EDITORIAL

11 LETTERS

17
NEWSPLUS
BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS
News and views of the personal-computer industry

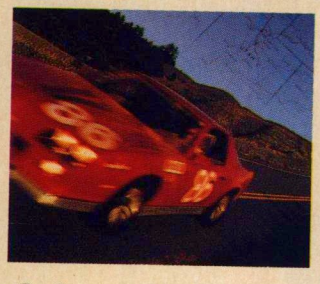
24
APPLEWORDS
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL
A short glossary of terms for use with the article "You Can Make the Right Connections"



77
THE LEARNING CURVE
BY DAVID D. THORNBURG
This month David Thornburg takes a look at two innovative programs, The King's Rule and Conceptor, for teaching kids how to think by pulling together different sets of information and trying out different combinations to reach conclusions.

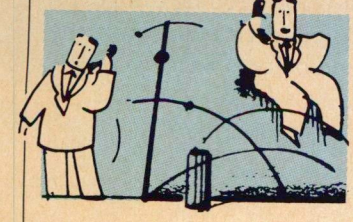
COVER BECKER BISHOP PHOTOGRAPHY

DEPARTMENTS, Continued



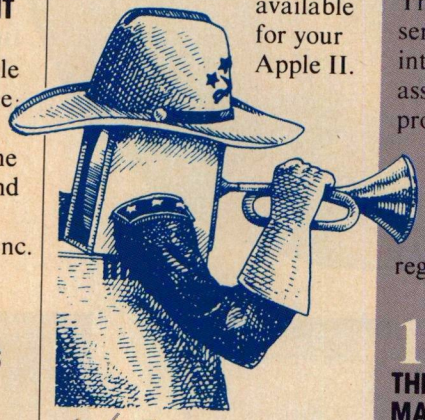
83
THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT
Tales of the Unknown, Volume 1:The Bard's Tale from Electronic Arts, The Great American Road Race from Activision, The Mist from Mindscape, and Harrier Strike Mission from Miles Computing, Inc.

93
TELECOMMUNICATIONS
BY RUSS LOCKWOOD
More on telecommunications services including GEnie, Information Access Company, Doc-in-a-Box, and Veralex. Extra: For details on the electronic *A+*, read this column.



124
PIPELINE
BY CAROL PERSON AND RHODA SIMMONS
Products you want to know about—for the entire Apple-computer line

139
THOUGHTWARE
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL
Although it takes as long as nine years for a person to become a specialist, it takes only a flip of a disk to turn your Apple into one. This month Steve looks over the vertical-market software available for your Apple II.



145
RESCUE SQUAD
BY GARY B. LITTLE
UniDisk 3.5 on the IIc and bulletin-board software for the II

142

146

148

150

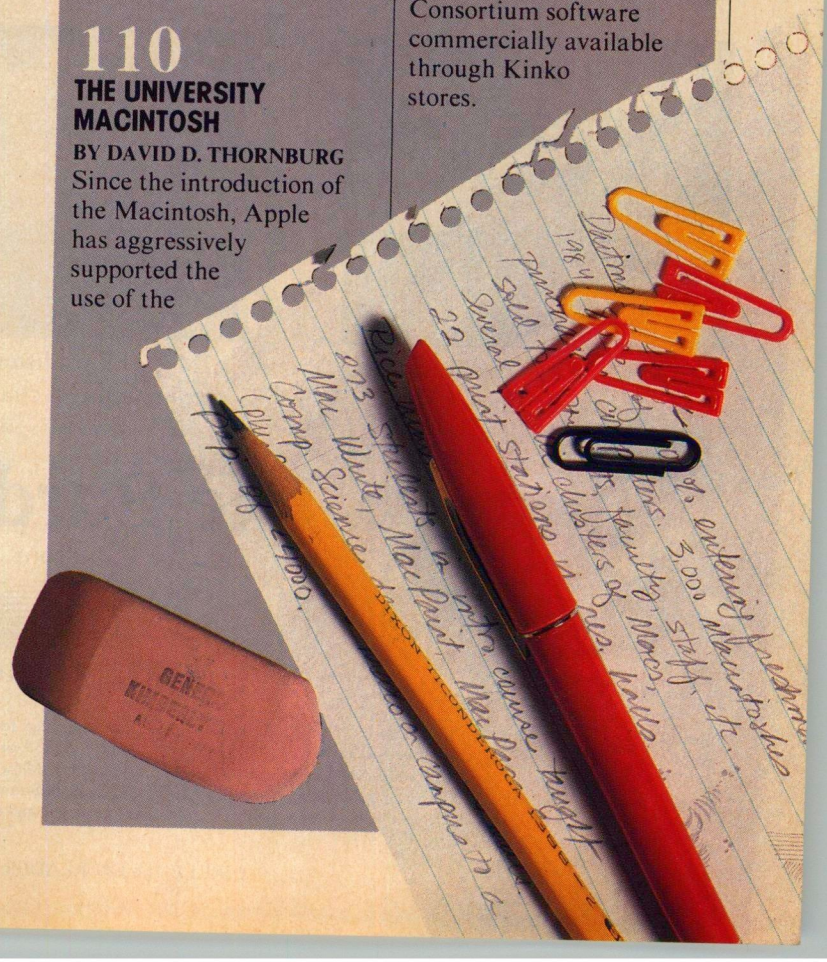
152

The Macintosh Section

99
68000 ASSEMBLY-LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING, PART I
BY GARY B. LITTLE
This article is the first in a series of three articles that introduce you to 68000 assembly-language programming on the Macintosh. This month, Gary Little gives a general overview of the instructions and registers the 68000 uses.

110
THE UNIVERSITY MACINTOSH
BY DAVID D. THORNBURG
Since the introduction of the Macintosh, Apple has aggressively supported the use of the computer in colleges and universities, encouraging them to develop software of all kinds. This month our education expert David Thornburg investigates how the software is coming along.

122
CONSORTIUM SOFTWARE CHART
A chart showing the Apple University Consortium software commercially available through Kinko stores.



(No I.D. required for half-elves.)

When the Going Gets Tough, the Bard Goes Drinking.

And the going is tough in Skara Brae town. The evil wizard Mangar has cast an eternal winter spell. Monsters control the streets and dungeons beneath. Good citizens fear for their lives. What's worse, there's only one tavern left that serves wine.

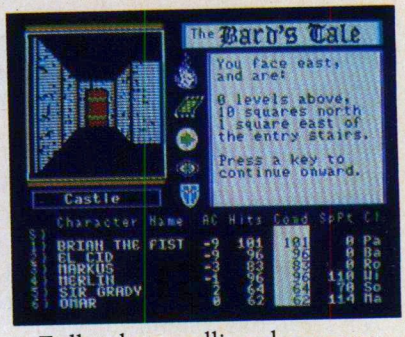
But the Bard knows no fear. With his trusty harp and a few rowdy minstrel songs he claims

are magic, the Bard is ready to boogie. All he needs is a band of loyal followers: a light-fingered rogue to find secret doors, a couple of fighters to bash heads, a conjurer to create weird allies, a magician for magic armor.

Then it's off to combat, as soon as the Bard finishes one more verse. Now what's a word that rhymes with "dead ogre?"

4 classes of magic user, including wizard and sorceror. 85 new magic spells in all.

128 color monsters, many animated. All challenging.



Full-color scrolling dungeons. 16 levels, each better than the one before. 3-D city, too.

Optional use of characters created in Wizardry® or Ultima III.®

The Bard's Tale™

from

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

Specs: 100% machine language, 400K worth on 2 disks. 64K RAM minimum; enhanced for 128K. Now available for Apple II family for $44.95, C-64 & 128 for $39.95.
To order: Visit your retailer or call (800) 245-4525 (In Calif. call (800) 562-1112) for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Add $5 for insured shipping and handling. Allow 1-4 weeks for delivery. The Bard's Tale is worth the wait.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer. Wizardry is a registered trademark of Sir-Tech Software, Inc. Ultima is a registered trademark of Richard Garriott. The Bard's Tale and Electronic Arts are trademarks of Electronic Arts. For a copy of our complete catalogue and direct order form, send $.50 and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404.

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Message from Maggie

APPLE II CLONES EMERGE

This month we decided to take a look at alternatives to Apple II computers. Until recently, Apple-compatible computers were as scarce as California condors. The two products under scrutiny in our cover story are the Franklin Ace 2000 series and the Laser 128. They are quite different and do not emulate the same Apple computer: The Franklin is an Apple IIe clone, and the Laser 128 is a IIc lookalike.

Compared to the numerous choices of the IBM market, there are not many Apple-compatible computers. Apple clones have traveled a treacherous and dead-end road until now. In fact, the historical details deserve inclusion in the storehouse of computer legends for which this industry is so famous. The first attempts to latch onto the lucrative Apple market were in the early 1980s, when Franklin Computer introduced the first Apple II clone. Apple did not take kindly to this invasion of its turf, so it pointed its legal forces at the fledgling company and filed suit for copyright infringement.

Several years and hundreds of thousands of dollars later, Franklin lost the suit and was eventually forced to file for Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection. The story did not end with Franklin slinking off into the sunset, though. In fact, this tenacious company bounced back after several lean and lonely years with a new clone that passes the copyright tests.

Franklin was the most obvious company trying to claim potential Apple enthusiasts, but several clones from the Far East filtered into the market in the early 80s. These products didn't go far, as Apple successfully pursued any potential threat—until recently that is.

The Laser 128 also has an interesting background. This Apple IIc lookalike is not manufactured in the U.S.; it is assembled in Hong Kong and distributed by Central Point Software and Video Technology Ltd. Central Point is a software company famous for its Copy II Plus, one of the most popular programs around, and is run by the president of Language Arts, Mike Brown. Ironically, Language Arts was originally a contractor for Franklin.

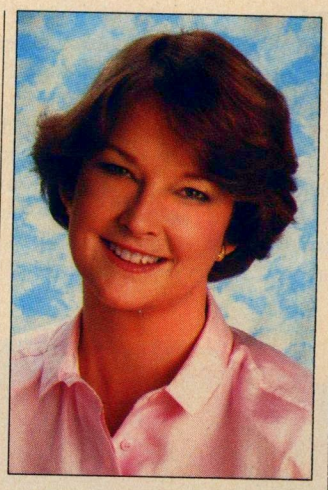
When Franklin declared Chapter 11, Brown and his crew settled with Franklin and went on to a new venture. It turned out to be a joint effort of Video Technology and Language Arts. Video Technology provided the hardware technology, and Language Arts provided the software for the ROMs. The story gets more complicated the further you get into the details, but what's important is that the Laser 128 has passed both the patent and U. S. Customs copyright inspections and that Apple is currently inspecting it for copyright infringement.

The whole issue of the legality of computer clones is not by any means unique to Apple Computer. The IBM clone market is robust and growing, and IBM has definitely tried to stop the tide of clones. Nevertheless, IBM has not been as successful as Apple at fending off imitators. If the two new Apple II clones, the Franklin Ace 2000 and the Laser 128, meet with even a modicum of success, you can bet you will see more alternative compatibles, and they won't be coming from the U.S.

The biggest issue for consumers is, of course, whether to buy an original or an imitation. As with any purchase, the answer is highly individual. If you are considering an alternative to an Apple II, the main questions you should ask are: Does the equipment run the software you need, and can you get service without waiting an unreasonable length of time? +

Maggie Canon

MAGGIE CANON/**EDITOR IN CHIEF**



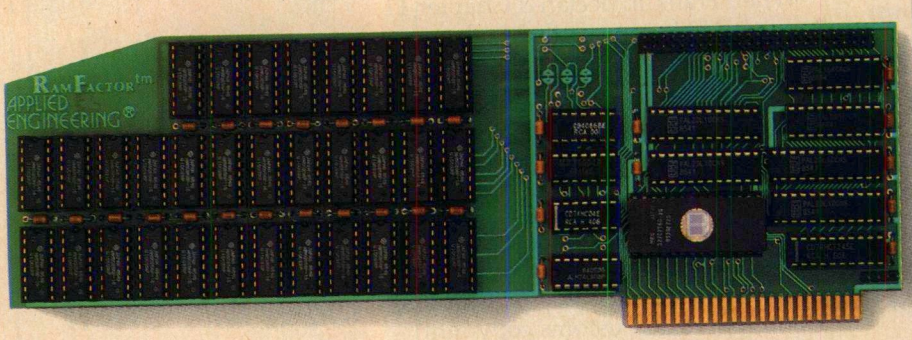
If the two new Apple II clones meet with even a modicum of success, you can bet you will see more alternative compatibles, and they won't be coming from the U.S.

RamFactor™

All the Performance, Speed, and Software Compatibility of RamWorks™ in a Slot 1 through 7 Card.

That's right! Now Applied Engineering offers you a choice. While RamWorks is the clear winner for the auxiliary slot in a IIe, RamFactor is the standard for slots 1 through 7. Now anyone with an Apple II+, Franklin, or Apple IIe preferring to use slots 1 through 7 can now enjoy the speed and performance that until now was only available with RamWorks.

With RamFactor, you'll be able to instantly add another 256K, 512K, or a full 1 meg on the main board and up to 16 meg with additional piggyback card. And since virtually all software is automatically compatible with RamFactor, you'll immediately be able to load programs into RamFactor for instantaneous access to information. You'll also be able to store more data for larger word processing documents, bigger data bases, and expanded spreadsheets.



Very Compatible

All the leading software is already compatible with RamFactor. Programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, BPI, Managing Your Money, Dollars and Sense, SuperCalc 3A, PFS, MouseWrite, MouseDesk, MouseCalc, Sensible Speller, Applewriter IIe, Business Works, ReportWorks, Catalyst 3.0 and more. And RamFactor is fully ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.3 and CP/M compatible. In fact, no other memory card (RamWorks excepted) is more compatible with commercial software.

AppleWorks Power

There are other slot 1-7 cards that give AppleWorks a larger desktop, but that's the end of their story. But RamFactor is the only slot 1-7 card that increases AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of lines permitted in the word processor, and RamFactor is the only standard slot card that will automatically load AppleWorks into RAM dramatically increasing speed and eliminating the time required to access the program disk, it will even display the time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock. RamFactor will automatically segment large files so they can be saved on 5¼", 3½", and hard disks. All this performance is available to anyone with an Apple IIe *or* II+ with an 80 column card. RamFactor, no other standard slot card comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

True 65C816 16 Bit Power

RamFactor has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our IIe 65C816 card for linearly addressing up to 16 meg for the most powerful 16 bit applications. (II+ 65C816 card under development.)

Powerful Program Switcher

With RamFactor, you can organize memory into multiple work areas and switch between them. Each work area can contain different programs and even different operating systems. Now you can switch from one program to another or even switch from AppleWorks to DOS 3.3 to CP/M to Pascal to ProDos in under a second. And with our Battery back-up option, you can have permanent storage for up to 20 years.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

RamFactor is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year no hassle warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

Features:

- Up to 16 meg total memory, 256K to 1 meg on main board. Up to 16 meg with additional memory on piggyback card.
- Fully Apple II Memory Expansion compatible
- Compatible with Apple IIe, II+ and Franklin
- Battery back-up option allows you to turn on your Apple and run your favorite programs in less than 1 second!
- Automatically recognized by ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal and CP/M
- Built-in RamDrive™ software (a true RAM disk not disk caching)
- Systems are directly bootable from RamFactor if desired
- Built-in linear addressing 16 bit co-processor port
- Built-in self diagnostic software
- Automatic expansion with AppleWorks 1.3 or later
- Allows Apple II+ and IIe to run your AppleWorks without buying additional software
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock
- Fits any I/O slot except slot 3
- Fully socketed and user upgradeable
- Much, much more

RamFactor with 256K	**$239**
RamFactor with 512K	**$289**
RamFactor with 1 MEG	**$389**
RamFactor with 2-16 MEG	**CALL**
Battery Back-up Option	**$179**
65C816 16 Bit Card	**$159**

Order RamFactor today . . . with 15 day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five year warranty. *Call* 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, *or send* check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Æ Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

Letters

We invite your comments.

SPELLWORKS DOES WORK

Dear A+: I was disappointed that you did not deem it necessary to reply to Charles Rubin in his March 1986 letter to the editor regarding Spellworks.

The gentleman apparently hasn't read his directions completely or doesn't understand them. Spellworks does edit as he desires with the proper functions. After using the spell-checking function, you return to AppleWorks and retrieve both files, the one left by Spellworks and the file you had checked in AppleWorks—they are both now on your Save disk. By using your Copy function key in the Spellworks file, you copy the misspelled words to the Clipboard; next, you go into your work file and copy the work from the Clipboard to your file. Then you can use the Replace function, and it finds the words indicated and asks you if you want them replaced or not—a very simple process.

Since Spellworks was designed to be used in conjunction with AppleWorks, they really do complement each other. It is very simple to use and a very good checker if used per instructions.

Mrs. Jeri L. Crawford
Marion, IA

MIDI GENESIS

Dear A+: I enjoyed your editorial in the February 1986 issue on "The Musical Wizardry of MIDI." Interface standards need (and deserve) continuous attention, since they provide the public with important ongoing benefits.

However, I was distressed to read in your second paragraph that the MIDI standard was born of "a joint agreement between musical instrument manufacturers . . . and computer manufacturers." This statement is not accurate. MIDI was born, paid for, and raised in the music industry by five musical-instrument manufacturers: Sequential Circuits, Roland, Yamaha, Korg, and Kawai. Absolutely no computer manufacturers were involved.

Since its introduction in 1982, however, most manufacturers of electronic musical instruments have incorporated MIDI into their new products. Commodore, AT&T, IBM, Apple Computer, Inc., Tandy, and Atari all began showing interest relatively late in the game (1985), well after MIDI was firmly established in our industry.

Steve Salyer
Marketing/Sales Manager
Sequential Circuits
San Jose, CA

Thank you for setting the record straight.—Editors.

SOFTWARE COPYING AS CIVIL DISOBEDIENCE

Dear A+: This letter is in response to David Thornburg's "What's Turning Teachers into Thieves?" in your March 1986 issue. Dr. Thornburg is flying in the face of deep-rooted American tradition dating back to colonial times. Americans have always gone around or ignored repressive, restrictive, or unenforceable laws and regulations. Civil disobedience, to borrow a latter-day buzzword, seems to be the norm rather than the exception in the culture of our country. I won't belabor the point, but look at the underwhelming success of Prohibition and the 55-mph speed limit. (Oh, and don't forget the insidious satellite dish/VCR conspiracy.)

In terms of pure morals and/or ethics, I must admit that Dr. Thornburg is correct. Ripping off a copyrighted piece of software is both immoral and illegal. However, as George Bernard Shaw pointed out through the words of Alfred Doolittle, the poor can't afford morals. Unfortunately, all too many school systems and teachers are literally poor.

I was less than deeply touched by Dr. Thornburg's allusion to the closing down of educational-software houses, just another natural phenomenon of our (more or less) free-market economy. Opportunists got into a potential boom market, then proceeded to price themselves out of it. The majority of today's "slick" educational software is prohibitively priced. Period. The reference to students with one book per course is ill-chosen. A textbook might cost $20 to $25 (as opposed to $39.95 to $49 for a piece of commercial software), but it will last a whole semester or a whole year (as opposed to a grading period or less for the content of a piece of software). The analogy does not stand up economically.

Most of the better educational software is disk-interactive. This means that a single copy of a piece of software, practically speaking, is only useful in a one-on-one tutorial role unless the school system is fortunate enough to have true networking of its computer lab.

Of course, if a school did pay its dues to the capitalist system by buying networking hardware, there would be nothing illegal about several students simultaneously benefiting from the same single piece of commercial software.

Sorry. I'm afraid that as long as teachers are interested in teaching the kids in their charge, regardless of the lousy pay and tight budgets, piracy of educational software will remain alive and well.

John C. Reimer
Teacher
Mt. Juliet, TN

CORRECTION

In our April 1986 issue on page 139, we inadvertently omitted a large portion of the PictureAide program listing. It is too long to reproduce here, but you can obtain a copy on CompuServe in the MAUG area in Data Library 3, under the name Aide.Pit, or on GEnie in the Macintosh Round Table; or we will send you a complete listing if you write to A+ Magazine, PictureAide, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002 and include a self-addressed stamped envelope.

NUMEROLOGY DEFENDED

Dear *A+*: My program Numerology For the New Era was not given a fair review in the "That's Entertainment" section of the February 1986 issue of *A+*. The reviewer openly stated his prejudice against the nature of the product from the very beginning. He used his own numbers in the review but gave numerous erroneous examples to discredit the program's ability to function properly.

It was natural for me to use the reviewer's pen name and the numbers he supplied to understand his intense attempt to discredit my program. The individual with the #2 Major Challenge of sensitivity has the tendency to discredit others when threatened in any way. The combination of this sensitivity, his confirmed skepticism, and the influence of the #7 and #4 for self-protectiveness could have created this desire to "ax" this program.

(1) All numbers in this program reduce to a single digit except for 11/2 and 22/4, which are master numbers with a higher meaning. Therefore, it is impossible to have a "1040" number as stated in col. 2, page 89 of the review. (2) His Soul Desire is described as being a "0" at the bottom of col. 3, page 89. It is mathematically impossible to add numbers together and get a "0." (3) At the bottom of col. 1, page 90, he now says that his Soul Desire is the number of "self-expression" which is #3.

(4) The #3 Screen is for the Pinnacles and not a repeat of Screen #2, which shows the Dates and Challenges as written at the top of col. 1, page 90. (5) His Soul Lessons showed (2) minuses, #3 and #5, and not all (8) minuses as stated in col. 2, page 90. (6) The number on each position does have a brief description, and printed charts do make original gifts.

My analysis of this chart indicates a person who has a keen, analytical mind destined to seek knowledge to share with others. By combining this with his creative talent for writing, he could satisfy the desire of both the #11/2 Ultimate Goal to be an inspiration to others and the #8 Challenge for success and recognition from the middle part of his life on. This is why it is important for him to conquer the sensitivity of the #2 Challenge.

This program can be used as a guide to understand your family members, coworkers, and even the leaders of the world. It has the potential of helping humanity realize the ultimate truth—that each one of us is a unique person with a special set of plans to complete in "this school of life," regardless of race, color or religion. Yes, Pythagoras knew angles, but he also knew "people"!

Betty Gibson
Numbers R-U
Campbell, CA

We stand by our writers, but we also feel it is only fair to allow manufacturers a chance to respond to criticism.—The Editors

*Available for the IBM PC, PCjr, and compatibles; Apple II, II+, IIe; Commodore VIC 20, 64, and 128.

MORE FUN PER BYTE

Turn your home computer into a source of fun for the entire family. The fischertechnik Robotic Computing Kit offers a new and exciting way to learn all about programming, robotics, and computer control.*

The kit teaches and entertains by letting you build and program many different, challenging projects. It's designed so every member of the family can have fun the first time they use it. The novice can start off by building a simple traffic-light project which teaches basic computer input/output operations. The family computer whiz can use advance programming skills to build and control more complex projects, like a teachable robot.

The kit comes complete with easy-to-understand instructions and wiring plans. Plus simple, clearly defined programs on a diskette that you can change and control with simple English commands. It all adds up to an entertainment package that the entire family will love!

Give your family more fun per byte with the fischertechnik Robotic Computing Kit. Write or call for the name of your nearest dealer. fischer America, Inc., 175 Route 46 West, Fairfield, NJ 07006 • (201) 227-9283.

fischertechnik COMPUTING

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MultiRam™ RGB

The //e Memory Card That Outdoes The Rest!

MultiRam™ RGB's standard features include an exclusive 10 year battery backed RAM port, up to 1 Megabyte of RAM expandable to 4 Megs, RGB Video, and *More*

The MultiRam™ RGB Card offers more standard features than any other //e auxiliary RAM card, features simply not available with other RAM cards or available only as expensive options.

The Hardware

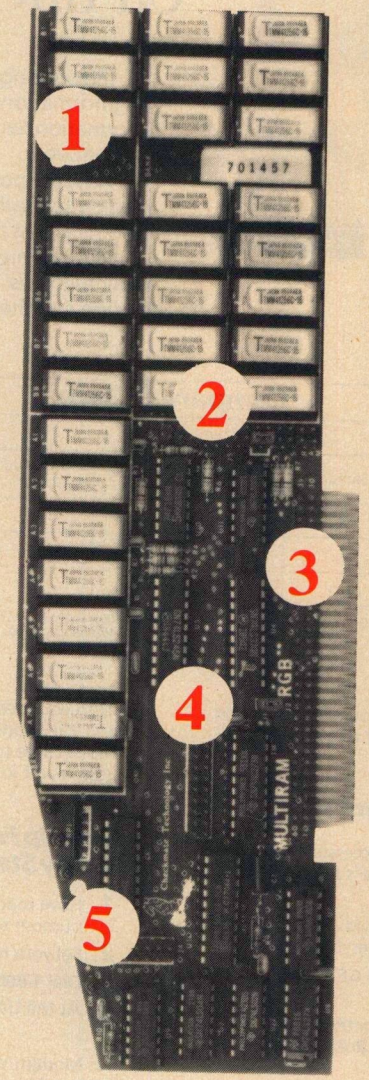
1. With ***1 Megabyte capacity,*** MultiRam™ RGB is available in sizes from 64K to 1 Meg. Plug in your own 256K or 64K dynamic RAM when you need more memory. Then use our sophisticated, unique hi-res RAM test to show the exact location of any bad RAM on the card while testing. Apple Computer says it's the best RAM test available for any memory card.

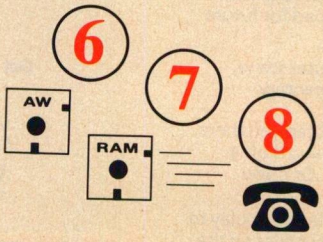
2. The ***SRAM Port*** can be connected to an optional SRAM Pack containing 128K to 2 Megs of Static RAM with 10 year battery backup. Shut off the Apple and all programs and data in SRAM will be there when you turn on the Apple tomorrow. Or next week. Or next year. The SRAM option makes MultiRam™ RGB the only //e memory card that remembers what was stored in it when you turn off the Apple. SRAM Pack options will be available later this year. MultiRam™ RGB is the *first and only* Apple RAM card to offer the SRAM port.

3. Expand MultiRam™ RGB up to 4 Megs using the ***memory expansion pins*** on the card's back. Add a ¾ Meg MultiRam™ //e card for a 1¾ Meg total. Or add a 3 Meg MultiRam™ Plus card for a 4 Meg total, the most memory available in one slot for the Apple. Because either expansion card fits on the RGB's back (the power supply side), they never touch or interfere with cards in slot 1, another exclusive MultiRam™ feature.

4. The ***65C816 CPU Port*** allows the MultiRam™ EX 65C816 card, a 16-bit option, to directly address all memory on the MultiRam™ cards without bank-switching. Advanced 16-bit software, like VIP Professional, a Lotus 1-2-3 compatible spreadsheet, can use this memory for power spreadsheets. Another MultiRam™ exclusive.

5. The ***RGB Video*** connector links the card to any Apple compatible RGB monitor for crisp, vivid 80-column and double hi-res displays. RGB video is standard with the card, an option others charge hundreds for. Of course MultiRam™ RGB also provides you with regular 80-column and double hi-res graphics because it's a direct replacement for the Apple extended 80-column card.





The Software

6. ***AppleWorks expansion software*** is included with MultiRam™ RGB to expand AppleWorks from 55K to 3,034K, the largest Desktop available. AppleWorks expansion software lets you • automatically segment and save large files to floppy • load all or parts of AppleWorks into RAM (even printer routines) for supercharged speed • easily use a RAM disk along with an expanded Desktop to store Pinpoint and Jeeves accessories for immediate response • create databases of more than 23,000 records vs the ordinary 1,350 records • create word processor files over 5,000 lines (more than 100 pages) • and show date and time on screen with any ProDOS clock and enter them into databases with one keystroke. And we're adding new features all the time.

7. ***RAM Disk software*** for ProDOS and DOS 3.3 is included with the card. Programs are also included to partition and customize the RAM disks as well as to quickly copy files to and from the immense, lightning fast RAM disk (20 or more times faster than floppies) that can be created from MultiRam™'s memory. Pascal and CP/M RAM disk software is available at nominal cost.

The Service

8. We don't forget you after you buy. ***Customer Support*** is as important a MultiRam™ feature as any other. Get ***free*** software upgrades from your dealer as we improve our software. Call us on our Customer Support line if you have a question, to see what new programs support more memory, or to tell us your suggestion for improving our hardware or software. We listen to you. We respond. MultiRam™ RGB is just one example of what we do when we listen!

Ask your dealer for MultiRam™

From $199.95 with 64K RGB cable extra

Checkmate Technology™

509 S. Rockford Dr. • Tempe, AZ 85281
(602) 966-5802 • (800) 325-7347
MCI Telex: 6502788652

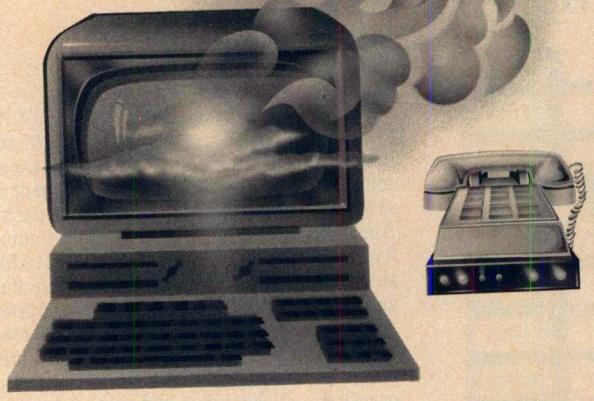
In Canada Contact EDP Marketing (403) 482-3014

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple, Apple Pascal, AppleWorks, DOS 3.3 and ProDOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer • CP/M is the registered trademark of Digital Research • Jeeves is the trademark of PBI • Lotus 1-2-3 is the trademark of Lotus Development Corporation • MultiRam is the trademark of Checkmate Technology • Pinpoint is the trademark of Pinpoint Publishing • VIP Professional is the trademark of VIP Technology

If you compute after dark...

...switch to the magic of GEnie™ and stay on-line longer, for less!



Introducing GEnie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. It's part of General Electric Information Services—the largest commercial teleprocessing network.

Now the power of GEnie stands ready to bring a little magic into the life of PC owners just like you. And for potentially much less than other on-line information services.

With GEnie, you pay no hidden charges or monthly minimum fees. You pay only for the actual time you're on-line and the $18.00 registration fee. Nothing more.

Compare & Save

	Services						Pricing			
	SIGs/User Groups	Electronic Mail	CB Simulator	Computing News	Games	2400 baud access	Registration fee	Monthly minimum	Non-prime time rates 300 baud	Non-prime time rates 1200 baud
GEnie*	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.25	$12.75
The Source	X	X	no	X	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80

**Rates and Services shown in effect 12/85. Non-prime time rate applies Mon–Fri, 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l. holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional surcharge applies for 2400 baud service.*

Save up to 60%

Check out the chart above and compare it for yourself. You'll find GEnie can deliver all of your favorite services for an incomparable price at incomparable savings!

Put the power of GEnie at your command

- Discuss the latest in computer products and accessories or download public domain software with GEnie's ***RoundTable™ Special Interest Groups.***
- Meet new people, share ideas with friends—old and new—with ***LiveWire™***, GEnie's CB simulator that has everybody talking!
- Get your message across and back again with ***GE Mail™***, GEnie's electronic mail service.
- Organize a local, regional or national get-together in one of GEnie's 40 "conference rooms" with GEnie's ***Business Band Real-Time Conferencing.***
- Go one-on-one with classic computer games, match your wits against others with multi-player games, or download for future play in GEnie's ***Game Room.***
- Stay in touch with what's new on the microcomputer scene, courtesy of GEnie's news service, ***News and Commentary.***

GEnie can take you to new highs in speed and keep you there. Because our non-prime time rate for 300 OR 1200 baud is only $5.00 an hour. And that means you save 20 to 60%. Or if you prefer, 2400 baud service is now available.

With services and prices like these—talk, read, learn, or play to your heart's content. Because now you can keep your eyes on the screen, not on the clock.

With your personal computer, modem, communications software, and telephone, you already have everything you need to make GEnie come to life. So why not Sign-Up today. Let GEnie bring a little magic into your life!

Sign Up From Your Keyboard Today 4 Easy Steps:

1. Have ready your VISA, MasterCard or checking account number to set up your personal GEnie account.
2. Set your modem for half duplex (local echo)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt, enter **XJM11943,GENIE** then RETURN.

No Modem Yet? Need more information or assistance? We can help! Call **1-800-638-9636, ext. 21.**

Get on-line with GEnie. And stay longer, for less.

INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, U.S.A.

A TEACHER'S VIEW OF SOFTWARE COPYING

Dear *A+*: I read with interest your article in the March issue of *A+* entitled "What's Turning Teachers into Thieves?" in David D. Thornburg's "The Learning Curve" column. Dr. Thornburg made some interesting points, but, as a teacher, I would like to make some comments in return.

Thornburg stated, "The renunciation of illicit disk copying may be too much to ask of the public at large, but I am ashamed to think that it may be too much to ask of teachers." Why are teachers expected to be the "pillars of society?" We are certainly not given the respect or the salary we deserve if we are to shoulder this extra burden. Teachers are no different from other everyday people—people just like Dr. Thornburg. Copying disks may be wrong, but I find it hard to accept that it is "more wrong" for teachers than it is for other people.

A second point I would like to make is one that Dr. Thornburg managed to completely overlook. When buying software for my school or for myself, I usually make my purchases from a local dealer. In my experiences as a computer user (5+ years), I have never met a dealer who cheerfully allowed me to test software prior to purchasing it. Their excuses vary—"We can't sell it after it's opened," "You can't take it home—you'll just copy it," etc.—but the results are the same: If you want to try it, buy it! A teacher (or a school, for that matter) on a tight budget cannot afford to make the mistake of buying an expensive piece of software that ends up not doing what it claimed to do. Only by prior testing of software can this situation be eliminated. Maybe Dr. Thornburg should consider writing an "open letter" to all dealers in a future column.

Third, Dr. Thornburg's comment about "sharing dittos" shows his lack of knowledge concerning schools. We teach geometry with a textbook from the Houghton Mifflin company; we also use a resource book (of ditto masters) that provides worksheets and tests for our books. We did not buy one resource book for each geometry teacher, however—we all use the same one. I have never heard Houghton Mifflin (and believe me, I get plenty of correspondence from them about new products) complain about going out of business because of teachers sharing their resource books. Houghton Mifflin has the same market as an educational-software publisher, so Thornburg's argument doesn't hold any water.

Finally, I applaud Thornburg's statement that "the solution is more money for schools." With Mr. Reagan and many state governors leading the campaign to reduce federal and state spending, however, that probably will not be a viable solution in the near future. Maybe federal and state funding of schools could be another topic for Thornburg to discuss in a future "Learning Curve" column.

Thornburg did make some valid points. In my case, though, if I have received a copy of a program that I feel is useful, I then buy the program—for example, I own originals of all the Print Shop disks. The next time Thornburg writes a column of this nature, he might take time to research his topic a little better, perhaps by talking to some teachers.

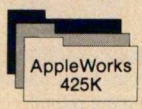
Joe Ankenbauer
Lewis Central High School
Council Bluffs, IA

MultiRam™ CX

Adds 256K or 512K to your Apple IIc for under $260!

The **MultiRam™ CX** memory card fits inside the IIc, just under the keyboard. Installation and testing require only a screwdriver and few minutes time. Using the big memory of the **MultiRam™ CX** is just as easy as installing it.

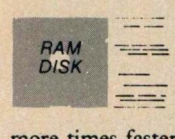
Expand your AppleWorks Desktop and file sizes to a possible 425K. But MultiRam's™ AppleWorks expansion software (included with every card) does more for AppleWorks than just add more memory. It also:



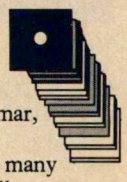
- Automatically saves and loads files larger than one floppy disk to multiple disks
- Loads all or parts of AppleWorks into RAM (even printer routines) for supercharged speed
- Uses a large RAM disk along with an expanded AppleWorks
- Creates 23,000+ record databases versus the standard 1,350 records
- Creates 5,000+ word processor line files (more than 100 pages) versus the 2,250 line standard
- Shows the date and time on screen with most IIc clock cards
- Enters the date and time into database fields with 1 keystroke

And we're adding more features to AppleWorks all the time.

Create a huge, fast RAM disk from the large memory of the **MultiRam™ CX.** RAM Disk software for ProDOS and DOS 3.3 is included with the card as well as programs to customize RAM and copy files to and from the immense, lightning fast RAM disk (20 or more times faster than floppies). Pascal RAM disk software is also available.



Run an ever-growing number of programs with MultiRam's™ expanded memory. Supercalc3a, Locksmith, Catalyst, MouseDesk, Sensible Speller, Pinpoint, Jeeves, CopyII+, MegaWorks, Word Perfect, Sensible Grammar, BusinessWorks, MouseWrite, MouseCalc, MacroWorks and many more programs now use or will soon use the added memory of the **MultiRam™ CX.**



Also, you can easily add the 65C816 option to your **MultiRam™ CX** to run new, powerful 16-bit software like VIP Professional, a Lotus 1-2-3 workalike.

Best of all, the **MultiRam™ CX** card is as inexpensive to buy as it is easy to install and use: $199.95 for 256K and $259.95 for 512K.

$199.95

Ask your dealer for MultiRam™ CX

Checkmate Technology™

509 South Rockford Drive • Tempe, Arizona 85281
(602) 966-5802 • (800) 325-7347
MCI Telex: 6502788652
In Canada, contact EDP Marketing (403) 482-3014

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE HARD DISK UPGRADES.

ONE SIZE FITS ALL.

FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH APPLE® MACINTOSH™ 128 AND 512, MACINTOSH PLUS, IIe™ AND IIc.™

Finding a reliable and affordable hard disk for your Apple computer is easier than you think thanks to the new ProAPP™ 10 and 20 megabyte hard disk systems.

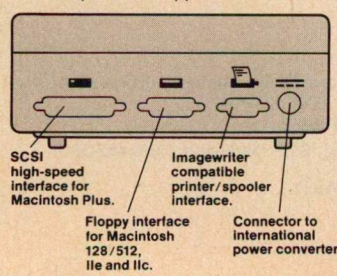
10MB HARD DISK SYSTEM—$795.
20MB HARD DISK SYSTEM—$995.

Attractively styled and priced to match, the compact ProAPP 10 and 20 are designed to work with all popular Apples. Everything you need is provided: cables, easy-to-use manuals and software. Simply plug in and run.

The ProApp 10 and 20 come ready to support the following Apples and operating systems: Macintosh 128 and 512, Macintosh Plus; IIc and IIe using ProDOS,™ DOS 3.3 or Pascal 1.3.™

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE.

Right now, you can purchase the ProAPP 10 and 20 direct. This not only gives you the lowest possible price, but allows for faster, more responsive support.



ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.

The ProAPP 10 and 20 are rugged, reliable hard disk systems, incorporating the latest engineering advances like our SCSI interface and print spooler. That's why we can back them with a full 12-month limited warranty. And a toll-free hotline to answer any installation and operating questions you might have.

It's also reassuring to know that the ProApp 10 and 20 are designed and manufactured by some of the same team of experienced professionals who helped the industry leaders perfect their hard disk systems.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

Each ProApp 10 and 20 hard disk comes with a "no risk" money-back guarantee. Order the ProAPP and use it for up to 10 days. If you're not 100% satisfied with its performance, return it for a complete refund.

ORDER TODAY. CALL 800-424-2425.

To order your ProAPP 10 or 20, or for additional information, call toll-free. Use the coupon below and charge it to your VISA, MasterCard or American Express card, or send money order and get next week, UPS surface delivery. Allow approximately 30 days for personal checks to clear.

PROAPP™ *1475 S. Bascom Avenue Campbell, CA 95008*

Apple is a registered trademark. MAC and Macintosh are licensed trademarks, and ProDOS, Pascal 1.3, IIe and IIc are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. ProAPP is a trademark of ProAPP, Inc. All disk capacities are listed as formatted. ©1986 ProAPP, Inc.

Yes! Rush me the ProAPP hard disk system specified below, including all cables, manuals and software.

_____ ProAPP 10MB Hard Disk(s) at $795 each (includes shipping, handling and sales tax).

_____ ProAPP 20MB Hard Disk(s) at $995 each (includes shipping, handling and sales tax).

To receive correct cable kit, please specify your machine:

I have a ☐ MAC Plus ☐ MAC 128/512 ☐ IIe ☐ IIc

Name _____ Company _____

Shipping Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone (___) _____

☐ I've enclosed my check or money order for $ _____

☐ Please bill the following credit card account for $ _____

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express Card Exp. Date _____

Card # _____

Signature _____

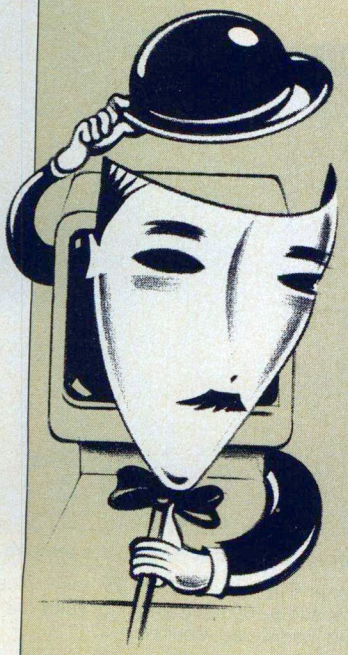
Mail to: ProAPP, Inc., 1475 S. Bascom Ave., Campbell, CA 95008 A+6/86

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS

NewsPlus

If anyone can bring MS-DOS and PC compatibility to the Apple II, it is The Engineering Department.



APPLE II/IBM COMPATIBLE?

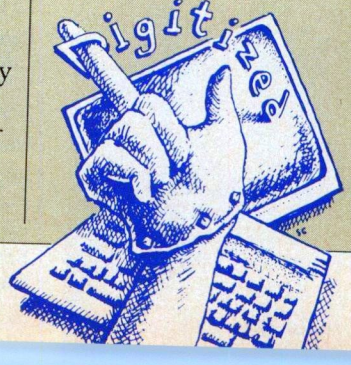
A small R&D company called The Engineering Department is rumored to be working on a group of products that will let you turn an Apple II Plus or IIe into an inexpensive IBM PC compatible. The products are centered on a coprocessor with an 8086 CPU that should be faster than the IBM PC, a PC-style disk-drive controller, and a graphics controller compatible with the standard IBM PC color-graphics adapter board.

Although several companies have attempted to bring IBM PC compatibility to the Apple II line, none have been successful; some of you may remember Rana Systems, which went broke trying to do it. The Engineering Department may be different, however. The company has five of the original Apple II designers. They have many major software and hardware products under their belts, and if anyone can do a good job of bringing MS-DOS and PC compatibility to the Apple II, it is these guys. The products, code-named Little Blue, look like they will have a low enough price to be competitive with comparable IBM PC compatibles.

According to company officials, the Engineering Department will not market any products itself; instead, it is seeking a large, well-established computer-hardware company to market Little Blue under its own label. We'll keep you informed about this development and discuss some of its implications for the Apple market in upcoming issues of *A+*.

GET A HANDLE ON IT

A new programming language code-named Grasp may be the ultimate in object-oriented languages. Grasp is a visual programming language that you operate by placing a special glove on your hand and manipulating images on the screen as if they were real objects. The language features methods for real-time interaction with text, data, graphics, animation, and sound. The glove is a special input device that supposedly looks and feels like an ordinary glove.



Grasp is being developed for the Apple II series of computers by VPL Research of Palo Alto, California, and will be marketed by Share Data of Eden Prairie, Minnesota. We'll keep you posted as soon as we get some "hands on" experience with this product.

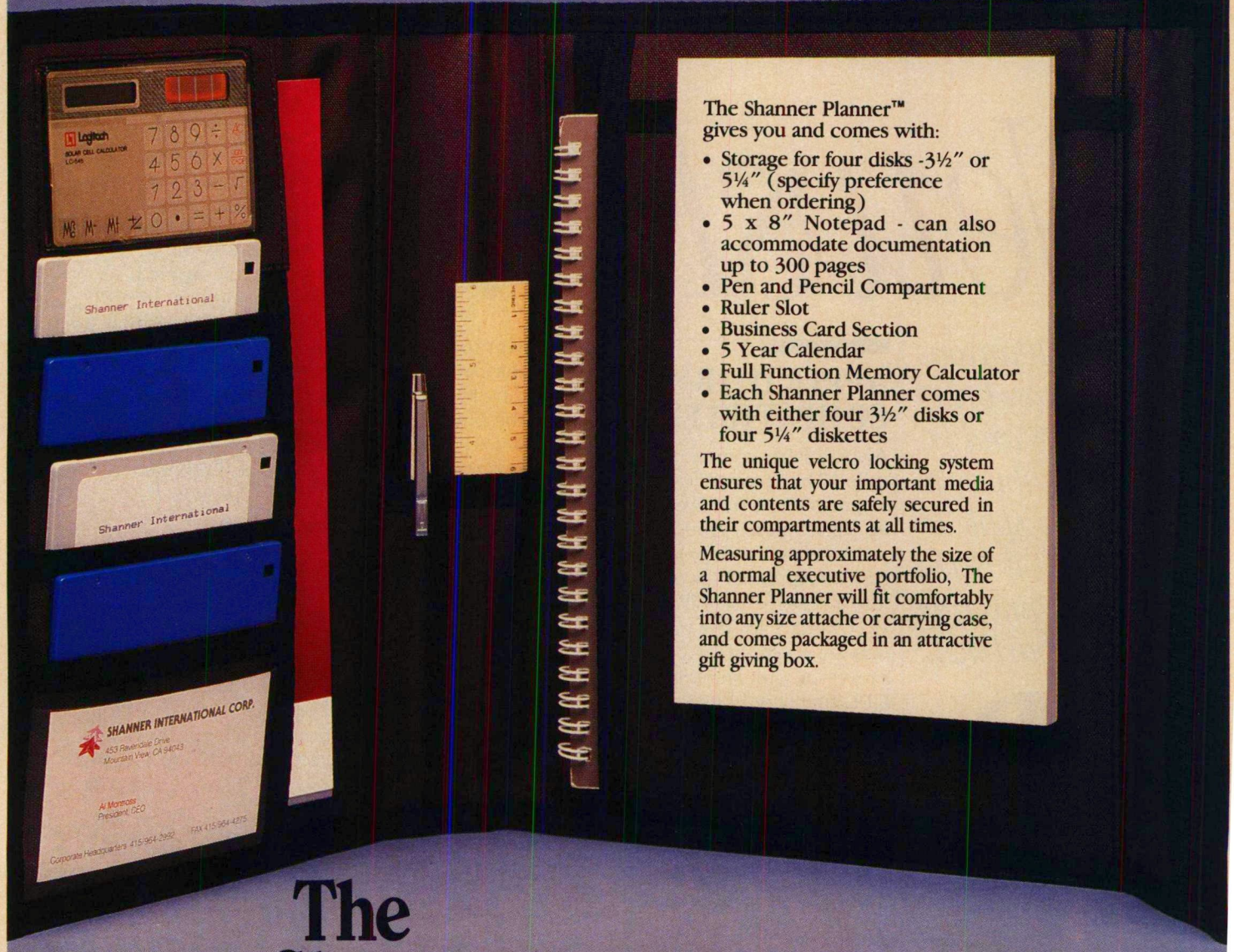
POETRY FROM PLANTS

I've always said that Apple owners come up with the most creative and offbeat uses for their computers, and a letter I recently received from Joe Sanchez of Long Beach, California,

serves as an excellent example of that point. Sanchez is an aerospace engineer and former nuclear-weapons specialist who talks to his plants. The difference is that for the past two years, his plants have been talking back. In fact, with the assistance of an Apple, the plants even write poetry.

Sanchez read the book *The Secret Life of Plants* and was intrigued by the research that indicated

It speaks for itself.



The Shanner Planner™ gives you and comes with:

- Storage for four disks -3½" or 5¼" (specify preference when ordering)
- 5 x 8" Notepad - can also accommodate documentation up to 300 pages
- Pen and Pencil Compartment
- Ruler Slot
- Business Card Section
- 5 Year Calendar
- Full Function Memory Calculator
- Each Shanner Planner comes with either four 3½" disks or four 5¼" diskettes

The unique velcro locking system ensures that your important media and contents are safely secured in their compartments at all times.

Measuring approximately the size of a normal executive portfolio, The Shanner Planner will fit comfortably into any size attache or carrying case, and comes packaged in an attractive gift giving box.

The Shanner Planner™

$39.95

Dealer Inquiries Accepted
Call 800/828-6637

Remember the expression "A picture is worth a thousand words?" Take a second look. The Shanner Planner™ is the first ever full system portfolio created specifically for the computer user. Designed to address the individual needs of the computer industry, The Shanner Planner is tastefully constructed of long lasting, durable, textured nylon *(it's the in thing today)* to maintain its smart appearance over time.

SHANNER INTERNATIONAL CORP.

The Shanner Planner™ is a creation of, marketed worldwide by, and is a Trademark of SHANNER INTERNATIONAL CORP.

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

See the local authorized dealer nearest you or use this *SPEEDY* order form.

Please send me _____ Shanner Planner(s) at $39.95 each, plus $6.00 postage & handling. (CA residents add $2.60 per Planner for sales tax.) Please indicate method of payment and media size required:

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercharge

Media ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼"

Orders may be sent to:
Shanner International Corp.
453 Ravendale Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043

Account No. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Prices subject to change without notice. A+6/86

For direct orders:
Call our **HOTLINE 1-800-423-8673**. In CA **1-800-626-9273**.

NewsPlus

Apple owners come up with the most creative uses for their computers.

that plants gave off electrical charges in response to environmental stimuli. To further explore this phenomenon, Sanchez constructed a device that combined an Apple II system, a voice synthesizer, sensitive electrodes for attaching to plants, and a 30K program he wrote to convert impulses from the plants into words.

Although Sanchez admits that plants can't think or theorize, he maintains that plants can react to humans. Sanchez believes that valuable practical applications may result from his experiments; currently, Sanchez is pursuing the possibility that plants can serve as a sort of watchdog to detect the presence of people, an application he feels may be useful in creating security and alarm systems.

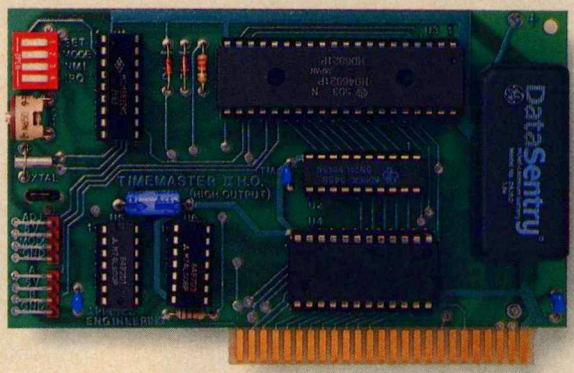
INFORMATION VCR

This spring Microsoft hosted the First International CD ROM Conference and managed to attract more than 1000 attendees. Although the conference proceedings could have been repackaged as a sleep aid, talk in the hallways was spirited, and there was a lot of excitement about how CD ROMs will affect the computer industry. CD ROMs are the same compact discs (CDs) that are sold in record stores with music on them. The difference is that CD ROMs store data rather than music, and the amount of data that can fit on a CD ROM is amazing: more than 500 megabytes! According to one conference attendee, 500 megabytes is an entire bookshelf, six feet wide, filled from floor to ceiling with books.

One of the best things about this emerging technology is that the music industry has created a large enough demand for CD audio products that CDs and CD players are being inexpensively mass-produced. As a result, CD ROM computer peripherals will be available much sooner, and at about a tenth of the cost, than if they had been developed solely as a computer peripheral. Bill Gates, chairman of Microsoft, predicts that low-cost CD ROM players will be developed for displaying information. These CD ROM players will be akin to an electronic book; in fact, I expect to see a Sony "Bookman" on the market within the next year or two.

At the Microsoft conference, Sony and Phillips introduced a new standard for CD ROMs called CDI, which stands for compact disk—interactive, also referred to as the "green-book standard." CDI combines CD ROM technology with the 68000

Timemaster H.O.™, the only clock that displays time and date on AppleWorks'™ screens and files.



Now, get all the features of all the competition combined!

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple II+® or IIe®. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs *ALL* the features of all the competition *combined,* including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will *automatically* emulate them. And the Timemaster H.O. adds 14 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge extra for — or don't even offer.

As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

• Fully PRO-DOS and DOS 3.3, CP/M and PASCAL compatible • Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds (the ONLY PRO-DOS compatible card with millisecond capability); date with year, month, day of week and leap year • 24-Hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format • Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included) • Can be set to the second • Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically • The only clock card that displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen • Five-year warranty

Clock price **$129.00**
BSR option (may be added later) ..... **$ 49.00**

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Æ Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Rolodex® Software

Desktop management systems from the company that started it all.

COMPUCARD BY ROLODEX™

COMPUTERIZED CARD FILING SYSTEM

With Compucard by Rolodex, card sets can be created, updated, edited and duplicated fast and easy to improve office productivity and organization as card filing is simplified.

Compucard Software Program and Documentation Manual are available for IBM®/PC (CSM-I) or Apple® IIe (CSM-A) at $49.95. They are also available complete with VIP24C Special file and 500 Rolodex Brand Continuous Form Cards, 2¼ x 4" at $68.50 (CC500-I for IBM and CC500-A for Apple). Compucard features include: ☐ **Free-form card format with up to 450 characters per 2¼ x 4" card** ☐ Rapid printing ☐ Full-screen editing commands ☐ Date stamping for each entry ☐ Dual indexing ☐ Flexible select code system.

LABEL EXPRESS BY ROLODEX™

Label and List Management Software

Label Express makes it easy to create labels, locate and update mailing lists, address envelopes, print name badges or Rolodex Brand Continuous Form Cards. Label Express by Rolodex. It keeps you in touch with people.

Label Express software is available for IBM/PC (LSM-I) and Apple IIe (LSM-A) computers, at $49.95 each. Its powerful features include: ☐ **Creating your own label formats, up to 180 characters on five lines.** ☐ Full-screen editing with popular, word processing commands ☐ Immediate indexing for each new entry ☐ Extensive and time-saving search features ☐ Full combine/merge capability ☐ Customized printing up to 999 copies.

ROLODEX CORPORATION

245 Secaucus Road, Secaucus, N.J. 07094

An Insilco Company

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM/PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple IIe is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

NewsPlus

There is a lot of excitement about how CD ROMs will affect the industry.

processor and the OS-9 operating system, the operating system of the TRS-80 Color Computer. CDI allows the combination of text, graphics, sound, and animation into multimedia audiovisual presentations. Developers who want to start prototyping CDI applications with OS-9 can purchase an Apple II 68000 coprocessor board that includes OS-9 and a CD ROM controller from MicroTrends, 650 Woodfield Drive, Suite 730, Schaumburg, IL 60195; (312) 310-8928.

DESKTOP CHIPMAKING

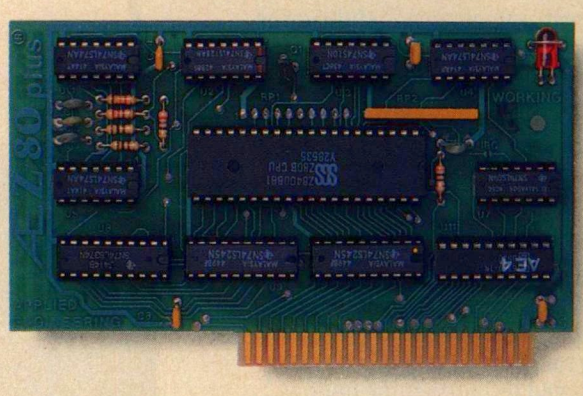
A new technology known as laser pantography holds the promise of enabling you to create new IC chips at your desktop. Although inexpensive commercial devices are still many years away, scientists are predicting that special laser devices akin to laser printers could print actual circuits onto silicon wafers and create new chips in a device that could fit on a desktop.

In prototype laser-pantography devices now being developed, a silicon wafer is placed in a chamber that can be filled with a variety of organometallic gases. These gases contain metals such as nickel, aluminum, or gold. The laser then heats the surface of the wafer, which fuses metals from the organometallic gas onto the wafer's surface in the patterns the laser prescribes. Laser pantography is not only useful for creating prototype and test designs of chips, but it can also facilitate the production of reasonably priced custom IC chips in very small quantities for specific tasks.

LOGOWRITER

LogoWriter is a new educational-software program that combines a word-processing program with the Logo computer language. LogoWriter lets kids write, draw, create music and animation, and also learn programming skills. With LogoWriter, you can create multimedia presentations that incorporate animation and sound with text. LogoWriter is marketed by Logo Computer Systems, Inc. (LCSI), using a site-licensing program that LCSI hopes will make the software affordable for schools and not prone to illegal copying. Under the LCSI site-license program, a school pays $395 for the right to make unlimited copies of the program for use at that site; for an additional $150, the school can buy the additional right to let the entire student body make copies for use at home. For more information, call LCSI at (212) 765-4780.

With Z-80 Plus,™ run CP/M®—the largest body of software in existence.



Now, get two computers in one, and all the advantages of both.

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering, and introduce your Apple IIe® or II+® to the thousands of CP/M programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system ever for running CP/M programs.

The new 4.0 boasts advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards, boosting both system speed and storage capacity. And menu-driven utilities that let you get to work faster. The Z-80 Plus also lets you run older CP/M programs — all the way down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular).

The Z-80 Plus is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K in an Apple IIe. If you have an extended 80-column card, all 128K is usable, and if you have RamWorks, up to 1088K is available.

Each Z-80 Plus comes with our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling IIe owners to use an extended 80-column card or a RamWorks card as a high-speed Ram disk which runs CP/M software up to *twenty times faster.* So packages like WordStar and dBASE II run at blinding speed.

Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll get the benefits of two computers in one — all at an unbelievably low price (only $139!).

• Fully compatible with ALL CP/M software • Fully compatible with most hard disks, including Corvus and the Sider • Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no pre-boot required) • Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the Apple II+ and Franklin) • Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, Fortran-80, Peachtree and ALL other CP/M software with *no pre-boot* • Semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs with extremely low power consumption (we use the Z-80B) • Does EVERYTHING other Z-80 boards do, *plus* Z-80 interrupts • Five year warranty

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

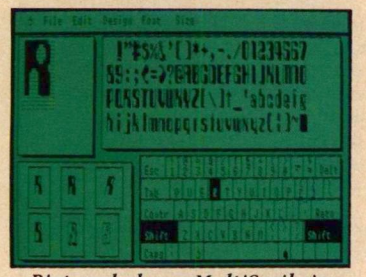
MultiScribe™

Creative Writing for Your Apple® IIc™/IIe™

Now your Apple IIc or IIe can offer you the type of creativity that you might have thought was available only with a Macintosh.™ MultiScribe is a full feature word processor that uses double hi-res and proportional spacing to give your Apple all the character of a Mac.

You supply the imagination, MultiScribe does the rest.

There are no complicated commands to learn. Easy to use pull-down menus provide you with a wide range of type styles, character sizes, and text formatting options. You can choose the typeface that's right for your text–or create your own custom fonts with MultiScribe's font editor. And MultiScribe gives your writing style–any style, from bold and underline to italic, outline and shadow–just like MacWrite.™



Pictured above: MultiScribe's font editor.

If you're afraid of mice, don't worry.

With MultiScribe, you have the option of using a standard keyboard or a mouse. Use your mouse to pick and click commands from the pull-down menus . . . or use the arrow keys for "keyboard mouse" action. Each MultiScribe option has a keyboard equivalent displayed right on the menu, giving you the best of both worlds.

Don't upgrade your old computer, just your old files.

MultiScribe works with any IIc or IIe equipped with extended 80 column card and most dot-matrix printers, including Imagewriter,™ Epson,® and Okidata.® You can even use MultiScribe to customize files created by other word processing programs.

And best of all–the price.

MultiScribe is available for only $59.95. Just complete and mail the coupon below or call our toll-free number, **1-800-233-4088** (in Texas call **1-713-771-4627**).

$59.95

+ $3.00 shipping & handling
Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax.
Outside U.S. add $10.00.
Make check or bank order payable to:
StyleWare, Inc.

Name

Street

City State Zip

☐ MasterCard® ☐ Visa ☐ Check/Money Order

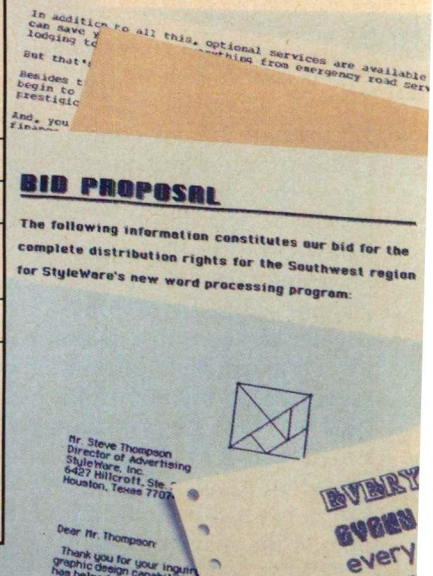
Card# Exp. Date

☐ 5¼" Diskette ☐ 3½" Diskette

MultiScribe™

Creativity at your fingertips.

StyleWare, Inc.
6405 Hillcroft, Suite 201, Houston, Texas 77081



MultiScribe is a trademark of StyleWare, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Apple IIe, Apple IIc, Imagewriter and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc. Okidata is a registered trademark of Okidata, and OKI AMERICA com

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NewsPlus

This year may see a major shakeout in computer retailing.

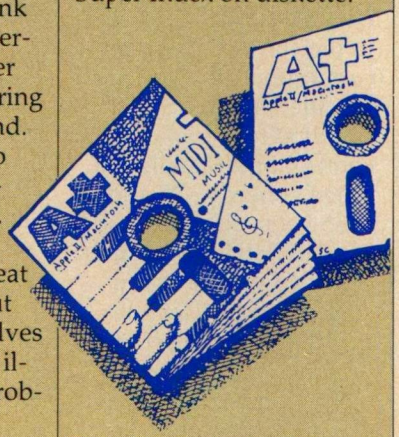
APPLE BAILOUT

Apple Computer has stunned retailers by spending a reported $11 million to purchase bank obligations of ComputerCraft, a major computer retailer known for offering the lowest prices around. Apple's move is said to have saved ComputerCraft from bankruptcy. Companies that don't make any profit are great for bargain hunters, but they may force themselves out of business, which illustrates some of the problems inherent in price cutting. Consumers should be willing to pay a little more in order to keep computer stores in business but are seldom willing to do so.

Although Apple says the ComputerCraft case was a special one, the bailout sets a bad precedent, since other struggling retailers that Apple decides not to rescue may feel slighted and try to sue. The bailout also indicates that the computer retail market is in serious trouble, and this year may see a major shakeout in computer retailing. As a result, I predict that you may start seeing certain Apple products such as the Apple IIc sold in mass-merchandising stores, such as Sears, that don't offer any support.

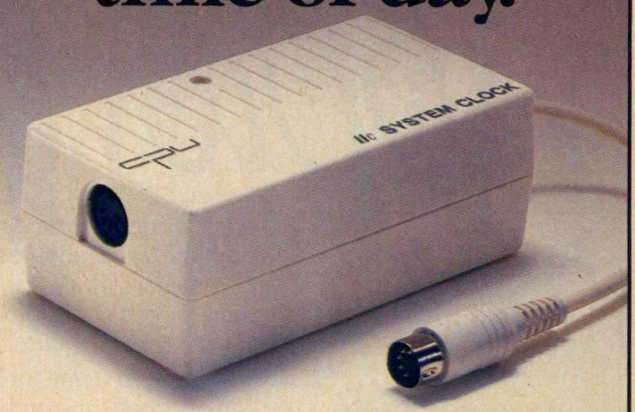
A+ INDEX

Fastfind Company of Palos Verdes, California, has put a comprehensive index of *A+* called A+ Super Index on diskette.



The index summarizes all the articles and other information in all the issues of *A+* from the time we published our first issue in 1983 until now. The A+ Super Index is available in two ways: as a text file for the Apple II series, III, or Mac—or as a database for the Apple II or III that includes the Fastfind database program. The text-file version costs $9 for the Apple II or III or $11 for the Mac, and the database version for the Apple II or III costs only $12. We use the index here in the office and recommend it for all avid *A+* readers. Contact Fastfind at 28503 Coveridge Drive, Palos Verdes, CA 90274; (213) 590-4417 (voice) or (213) 377-0804 (modem—300/1200 bps). +

Your Apple IIc deserves the time of day.



Our IIc System Clock offers automatic time and date stamping, puts time, year, month, date and day of week right on your screen!

Applied Engineering's revolutionary IIc System Clock plugs into either your modem or printer serial port ... and displays the time and date right on the AppleWorks screen. The time feature includes hours, minutes and seconds, and the date includes year, month, date and day of week.

All your work is *automatically* time and date stamped to give you a complete record of your work history. And since it's from Applied Engineering, you'll get our famous no-hassle five year warranty and a price that will persuade you.

FOR JUST $79, you can give your IIc the time of day, plus much more.

- Fully PRO-DOS compatible
- Automatic time and date stamping
- Easy to use from BASIC
- Date includes year, month, date and day of week
- Time includes hours, minutes, seconds
- Time and date stamps AppleWorks files
- Auto-access from AppleWorks database
- No-hassle five year warranty

Call 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

A Glossary of Terms

BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

AppleWords

Cable esoterica for use with 'You Can Make the Right Connections,' on page 52.

CENTRONICS CABLE
A 25-wire cable for connecting a computer to a printer with a Centronics-style wedge-shaped connector. You'll need one of these if you want to connect an Apple II or Mac to certain brands of printers that use these connectors.

COAX, COAXIAL CABLE
A kind of electrical signal cable that carries one or more center conductors within an outer conductor. The only place you're likely to see one in the Apple world right now is in micro-to-mainframe links.

COVER
A protective fitting that goes over a connector to protect the places where the wires meet the connector pins. Shrouds and hoods are two common varieties of covers.

CRIMP
A style of connector in which you attach a connector to a wire by squeezing the back of the pin around the wire. A special crimp tool is preferable for making this sort of a connection, but a good pair of needle-nose pliers usually does an adequate job.

DB-9
The common name for the type of connector used on the Apple IIc and Macintosh for making serial connections to modems, other computers, and some types of printers and networks. Although actually slightly misnamed (it should be DE-9, as DB refers to the larger-size connector used for 25-pin serial connectors) it does have a D-shaped shell or trapezoidal shell containing 9 pins or sockets divided between two rows.

DCE
The abbreviation for data-circuit terminating equipment, the name used by the RS-232 standard for modems and other devices that connect terminals or computers to communication lines. A DCE expects to be connected to a DTE (data terminal equipment) device.

DIN CONNECTOR
A round connector used on the Apple IIc, as well as on many tape recorders and home video cameras. It is a common European-style connector, made according to German industry (DIN) standards.

DTE
An abbreviation for *data terminal equipment*, the term used as part of the RS-232 standard for serial connections to refer to terminals, computers, and other equipment that might connect to a modem.

EIA VOLTAGE LEVELS
In the context of computer connections, the voltages specified in the RS-232 standard for serial connections. Signals can range between −25 and +25 volts, although −12 and +12 are now the most common values. If you connect an EIA-level device (such as a serial printer or modem) to a device that expects a smaller maximum voltage (such as a Macintosh Plus SCSI interface or disk drive), you may fry some of the chips.

FEMALE
Referring to connectors, ones that have a receptacle or socket rather than a protruding pin.

GENDER CHANGER
A connector or cable that has two male and two female connectors wired pin to pin, which, in effect, changes a male connector to which it is connected to female or a female connector to male.

HERMAPHRODITIC
Referring to connectors, ones in which each piece has protruding and receptacle parts, rather than one configured as male and one as female. Hermaphroditic connectors have yet to appear on Apple products.

HOOD
For DB-9 and DB-25 connectors, a plastic or rubber shield that covers the back of the connector where the wires attach to the pins. Hoods are usually sold separately, since you don't use them if the connectors are mounted inside some piece of equipment.

IMAGEWRITER CABLE
A cable wired to connect the Macintosh to an ImageWriter, with a DB-9 connector on one end and a DB-25 connector on the other. Because, unlike many other printers, the ImageWriter is wired as a computer and not as a modem (DTE rather than DCE), you can also use this cable to connect a Mac to another computer.

MALE
Referring to connectors, ones that have pins or protruding parts rather than sockets or receptacles.

NULL MODEM
A small connection box for hooking up two computers, each of which expects to be linked up through a modem. In addition to crossing the main data wires so that one computer's output is the other's input, it also connects the proper hardware-control lines to simulate the signals that a modem would provide when a complete connection had been made.

PARALLEL CABLE
A cable meant for connecting to a parallel

(byte-at-a-time) interface, such as that of some printers for the Apple II line. Generally, it requires at least eight data lines, one or two grounds, and several status lines.

POLARIZED
Said of connectors that can be plugged in only at the right orientation. DB-9 and DB-25 connectors are polarized by the shape of the shell; on DIN-style connectors, a notch takes care of it.

RIBBON CABLE
A type of flat cable made of individual insulated wires joined side by side. It is inexpensive to manufacture, easy to put connectors on with automated equipment, and physically flexible. Many connections inside Macs and Apple IIs use ribbon cable, but because it is difficult to shield and regulations against radio interference have become more stringent, it is less common for connections between devices.

RS-232C
The standard for serial interfaces (*serial* refers to the eight bits of each character successively sent down one wire) used by most computers, modems, and printers. Minor variations in the way various devices use it often make the successful connection of equipment a matter of some research and experimentation. Most Apple devices use RS-232C or a compatible version of the related RS-422 standard for their serial connections.

SERIAL CABLE
One common term for a cable for connecting devices with serial ports (where each byte is sent, bit by bit, down a single wire). Various Apple computers require different serial cables because they use different-style connectors.

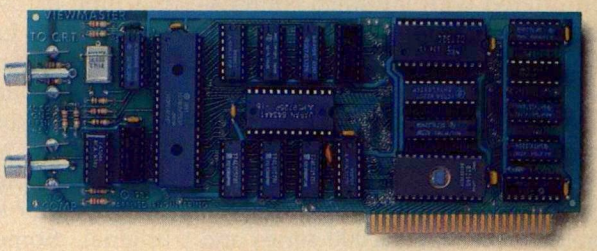
SHIELD
A foil or braided wire covering for a cable that prevents excessive noise pickup or radiation.

SOLDER-TAIL OR CUP
A style of connector that has fine receptacles in the rear of each contact into which you insert and solder a wire.

STRAIN RELIEF
A clamp, bar, or other means of holding a wire or cable that keeps any applied pull from reaching the connection between wire and connector. Molded cables usually have strain relief built in, but it does not come with custom cables.

TTL VOLTAGE LEVELS
Signals that are carried as voltages between 0 and +5 volts (the levels needed for a type of integrated-circuit technology known as transistor-transistor logic). Many TTL devices may become damaged if accidentally connected to voltages outside that range, so be sure not to connect SCSI devices and parallel ports (both have TTL levels) with serial connections (higher voltage EIA-level interfaces), although Apples use similar connectors for both levels. +

Viewmaster 80,™ the sharpest 80 column card of them all.



	BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7×9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS	
VIEWMASTER 80	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
SUPRTERM		✓					✓	✓	
WIZARD 80					✓		✓	✓	
VISION 80	✓	✓			✓				
OMNIVISION		✓					✓	✓	
VIEWMAX 80	✓	✓			✓			✓	
SMARTERM	✓	✓				✓	✓		
VIDEOTERM		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

Now, get great resolution and total software compatibility for your Apple II® or II+®

One look at the chart will give you some of the reasons there's only one smart choice in 80 column cards for your Apple. But the real secret to Viewmaster 80's success is something even better: Total compatibility.

The Viewmaster 80 works with all 80 column applications, including DOS 3.3, PRO-DOS, CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Applewriter II, Supertext 80, Zardax, Apple PI, Letter Perfect, dBASE II, Visicalc, Multiplan, and *hundreds* of others.

And the Viewmaster 80 delivers a super sharp, state-of-the-art display with a 7×9 character matrix for clear, easily readable characters. Here are just a few of the powerful features the Viewmaster 80 delivers for a great price ($139):

• 80 Characters by 24 lines • Fully compatible with all Apple languages and software • Super sharp 7×9 character matrix with true descenders • Highest compatibility with existing 80 column software • Power and input connector for light pen • Very low power consumption • High speed (18 MHZ) scroll rate • Upper and lower case characters with true descenders, both inverse and normal; all on-screen editing functions are supported • User-definable cursor shape • Compatible with Apple II, II+ and IIe • Five year warranty

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

How do the Franklin Ace 2000 series and the

Author Charles Rubin compares

Successful products have historically bred imitations in the computer world. With the Apple II, however, the road to compatible machines has been littered with lawsuits, confiscations, and other measures Apple has initiated in an effort to remain the sole source of its technology. Now, nine years after the Apple II came out, two Apple-compatible computers promise to withstand Apple's zeal for copyright litigation: the IIe-compatible Franklin Ace 2000 series and the IIc-like Laser 128.

The philosophy behind marketing a compatible is to bask in the glow of another manufacturer's reputation and siphon off some market share by going the original maker one better, either by setting a lower price for the machine or by adding features. The Franklin and Laser machines take significantly different approaches when it comes to offering more.

The Franklin Ace 2000 series primarily offers a more complete package than Apple's for less money than you'd pay for a comparably equipped original. Some of the extras—disk drives, a fan, and a parallel printer port—are features you would probably end up buying for an Apple IIe anyway; others—a larger power supply and extra keys on a detached keyboard—aren't quite as compelling. The Laser 128, on the other hand, is a nearly exact clone of the Apple IIc that offers a couple of important extras and sells for less than half the price of a comparably equipped Apple.

Whichever philosophy guided the design of these two compatible machines, however, the fundamental issue is compatibility itself: Given the roadblocks Apple has put up for would-be vendors of Apple II clones, do these two machines do the job? Are they really compatible, and, if so,

BECKER BISHOP PHOTOGRAPHY

Laser 128 stack up against the real thing? compatibility, price, and performance.

do they represent an equal or superior value when compared with Apple's own products?

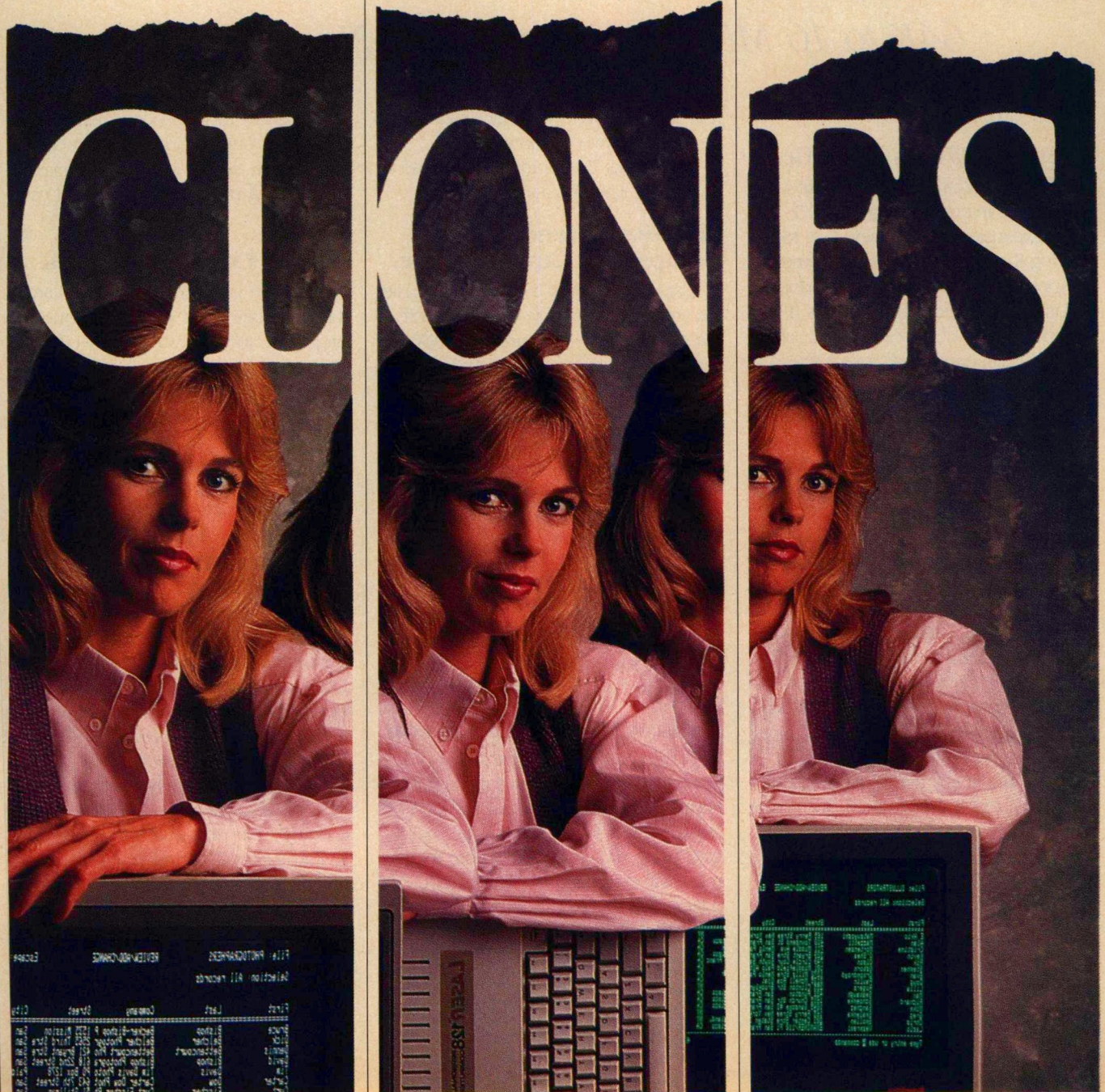
FRANKLIN ACE 2000 FEATURES

Franklin Computer Corporation of Pennsauken, New Jersey, marketed a line of Apple II compatibles for three years until it lost a 1984 court decision on a copyright-violation lawsuit that Apple Computer brought. The lawsuit centered on Franklin's use of parts of the Applesoft ROM and ProDOS, and it ultimately forced Franklin to file for Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection.

Franklin emerged from the bankruptcy proceedings in February 1985, and in September (after having agreed to let Apple examine any new machine it brought out), the company introduced its new Ace 2000 series. The Ace 2000 is a 128K desktop machine with a detachable keyboard and a monochrome monitor, the model 2100 is the same machine with one floppy-disk drive, and the model 2200 is the same machine with two floppy-disk drives.

The new Franklin uses an entirely new ROM and BASIC created by Language Arts of Portland, Oregon, and its hardware design is significantly different from that of the Apple II. According to Franklin president Michael Strange, "Our goal was to integrate as much hardware as possible into the machine and to provide internally the classic expansion that Apple people are used to. We wanted to integrate into the basic machine 95% of the features that most people would end up buying anyway. We tried to create an upscale machine at a downscale price, so you could get more for your money than from an equivalent Apple."

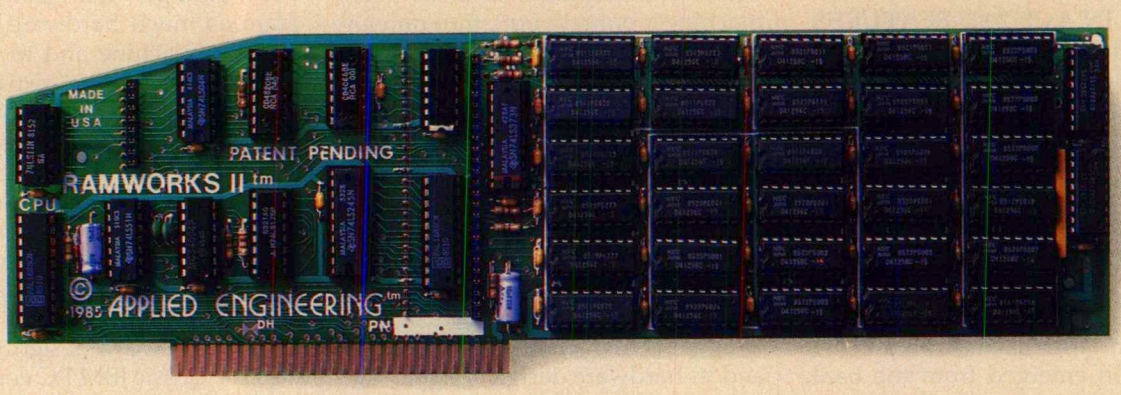
The result is a design that resembles the classic IBM PC configuration:



▶27

RamWorks II®

The Best Selling, Most Compatible, Most Recommended, Most Expandable Card Available.



64K to 16 MEG! RamWorks II Is Number One.

It's simple, RamWorks II sells the most because it does the most.

The AppleWorks Amplifier.

While RamWorks II is recognized by all memory intensive programs, NO other expansion card comes close to offering the multitude of enhancements to AppleWorks that RamWorks II does. Naturally, you'd expect RamWorks II to expand the available desktop, after all Applied Engineering was a year ahead of everyone else *including Apple* in offering more than 55K in AppleWorks and we still provide the largest AppleWorks desktops available. But a larger desktop is just part of the story. Just look at all the AppleWorks enhancements that even Apple's own card does not provide and *only* RamWorks II does. With a 256K or larger RamWorks II, all of AppleWorks will automatically load itself into RAM dramatically increasing speed by eliminating all the time required to access the program disk drive. Now switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database at the speed of light with no wear on disk drives.

Only RamWorks II eliminates AppleWorks' internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 15,000. *Only* RamWorks II increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 2,250 to over 15,000. And *only* RamWorks II (256K or larger) offers a built-in printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer to stop before returning to AppleWorks. RamWorks II even expands the clipboard. And auto segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks.

RamWorks II, nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The Most Friendly, Most Compatible Card Available.

Using RamWorks II couldn't be easier because it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Catalyst, MouseDesk, Howard-Soft, FlashCalc, The Spread Sheet, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, and MagiCalc to name a few (and *all* hardware add on's like ProFile and Sider hard disks). RamWorks II is even compatible with software written for Apple cards. But unlike other cards, RamWorks II plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot providing our super sharp 80 column text in a completely integrated system while leaving expansion slots 1 through 7 available for other peripheral cards.

Highest Memory Expansion.

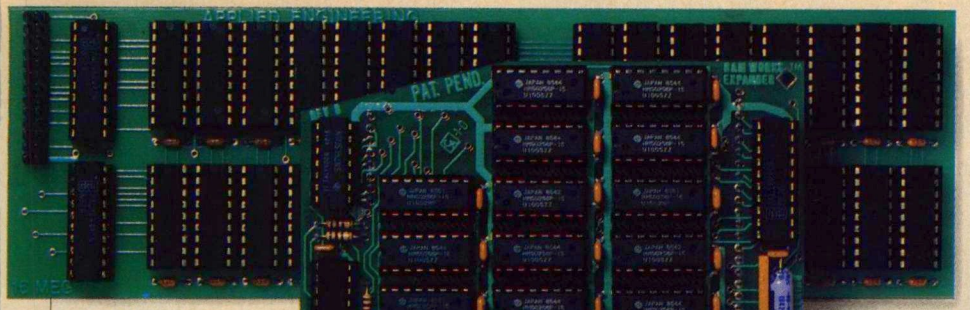
Applied Engineering has always offered the largest memory for the IIe and RamWorks II continues that tradition by expanding to 1 full MEG on the main card using standard RAMs, more than most will ever need (1 meg is about 500 pages of text)...but if you do ever need more, RamWorks II has the widest selection of expander cards available. Additional 512K, 2 MEG, or multiple 16 MEG cards just snap directly onto RamWorks II by plugging into the industry's only low profile (no slot 1 interference) fully decoded memory expansion connector. You can also choose non-volatile, power independent expanders allowing permanent storage for over 20 years.

It Even Corrects Mistakes.

If you've got some other RAM card that's not being recognized by your programs, and you want RamWorks II, you're in luck. Because all you have to do is plug the memory chips from your current card into the expansion sockets on RamWorks II to recapture most of your investment!

The Ultimate in RGB Color.

RGB color is an option on RamWorks II and with good reason. Some others combine RGB output with their memory cards, but that's unfair for those who don't need RGB *and* for those that do. Because if you don't need RGB Applied Engineering doesn't make you buy it, but if you want RGB output you're in for a nice surprise because the RamWorks II RGB option offers better color graphics plus a more readable 80 column text (that blows away any composite color monitor). For only $129 it can be added to RamWorks II, giving you a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that most claim is the best they have ever seen. You'll also appreciate the multiple text colors (others only have green) that come standard. But the RamWorks II RGB option is more than just the ultimate in color output because unlike others, it's fully



16 MEG Expander

512K Expander

compatible with all the Apple standards for RGB output control, making it more compatible with off-the-shelf software. With its FCC certified design, you can use almost any RGB monitor because only the new RamWorks II RGB option provides both Apple standard and IBM standard RGB outputs (cables included). The RGB option plugs into the back of RamWorks II with no slot 1 interference (works on the original RamWorks, too) and remember you can order the RGB option with your RamWorks II or add it on at a later date.

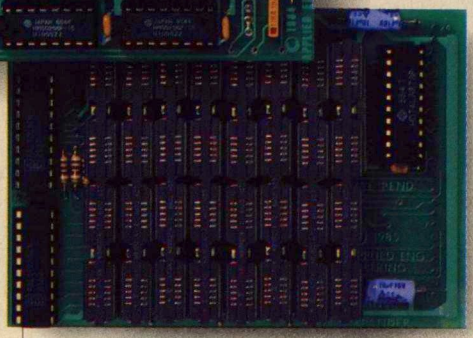
True 65C816 16 Bit Power.

RamWorks II has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our optional 65C816 card. The only one capable of linearly addressing more than 1 meg of memory for power applications like running the Lotus 1-2-3™ compatible program, VIP Professional. Our 65C816 card does not use another slot but replaces the 65C02 yet maintains full 8 bit compatibility.

Endorsed by the Experts.

Steve Wozniak, creator of the Apple Computer said "I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use, and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks." A+ magazine said "Applied Engineering's RamWorks is a boon to those who must use large files with AppleWorks...I like the product so much that I am buying one for my own system." inCider magazine said "RamWorks II is the most powerful auxiliary slot memory card available for your IIe, and I rate it four stars...For my money, Applied Engineering's RamWorks II is king of the hill."

Apple experts everywhere are impressed by RamWorks II's expandability, versatility, ease of use, and the sheer power and speed that it adds to any IIe. With a RamWorks II in your Apple, you'll make IBM PC's and AT's look like slowpokes.



2 Meg Expander

It's Got It All

- 15 day money back guarantee
- 5 year hassle free warranty insures coverage no matter where you purchase
- Built-in super sharp 80 column display, (with or without RGB)
- Expandable to 1 MEG on main card
- Expandable to 16 meg with expander card, with NO slot 1 interference
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMs
- Powerful linear addressing 16 bit coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 3017K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all IIe software

- RamDrive™ the ultimate disk emulation software included free
- Memory is easily partitioned allowing many programs to be in memory at once
- Compatible, RGB option featuring ultra high resolution color graphics and multiple text colors, with cables for both Apple and IBM type monitors
- Built-in self diagnostics software
- Lowest power consumption (patent pending)
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary) even when fully expanded
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- Displays date and time on the Apple-Works screen with any PRO-DOS compatible clock
- Much, much more!

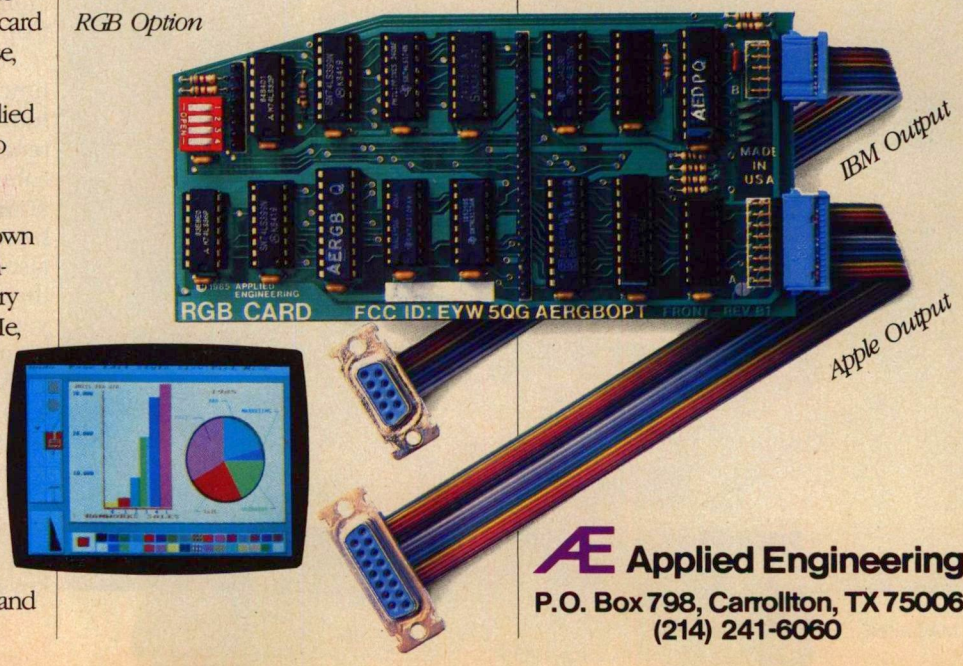
RamWorks II with 64K	**$179**
RamWorks II with 256K	**$219**
RamWorks II with 512K	**$269**
RamWorks II with 1 MEG	**$369**
RamWorks II with 1.5 MEG	**$539**
RamWorks II with 3 to 16 MEG	**CALL**
65C816 16 Bit Card	**$159**
RGB Option	**$129**
256K Upgrade	**$ 50**

RamWorks II. The industry standard for memory expansion of the Apple IIe.

ORDER YOUR RamWorks II TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

RGB Option

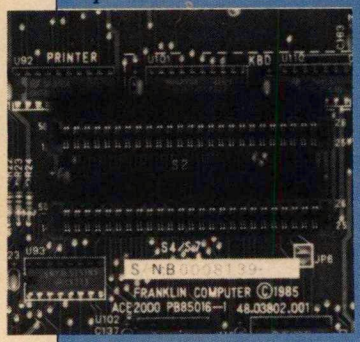


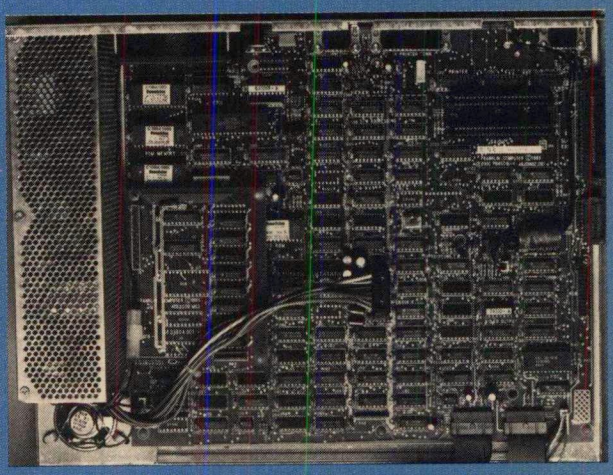
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

FRANKLIN ACE 2000 SERIES

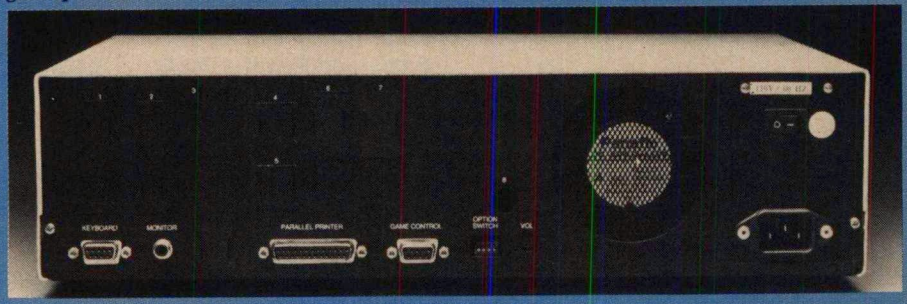
Franklin's clone is modeled after the Apple IIe.

The Franklin features a densely populated motherboard with a 67-watt power supply and two expansion slots.

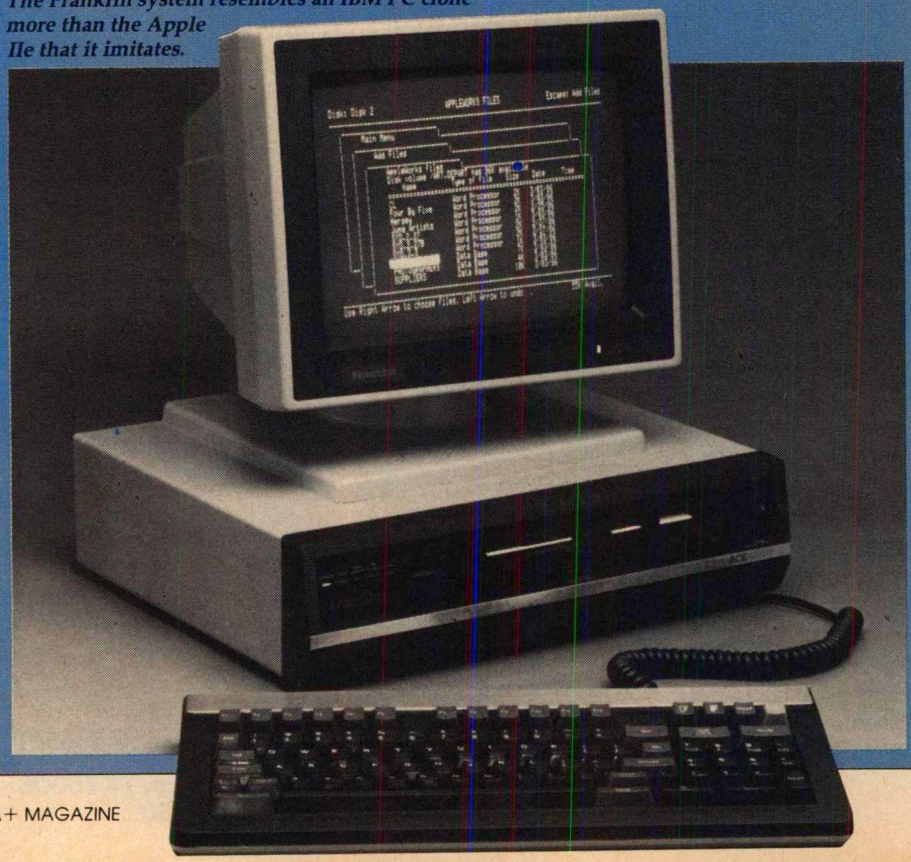




The back of the Franklin, showing the keyboard connector, monitor plug, parallel printer port, game port, and built-in fan



The Franklin system resembles an IBM PC clone more than the Apple IIe that it imitates.



a detached keyboard, a system unit that houses the disk drives and CPU, and a monitor. Internally, the Ace features a 65C02 processor, 128K of RAM, a 67-watt power supply (the Apple IIe's is 35 watts), two Apple-compatible expansion slots, and a built-in fan. It has internal connectors for Franklin-supplied RAM expansion, RGB video (which requires a $79 interface card), and a 16-pin joystick. The Franklin's video ROM generates either standard Apple- or Mousetext-compatible character sets.

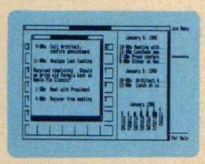
Built into the back of the system unit's metal case are a parallel printer port, a speaker volume control, a nine-pin joystick port, a keyboard-connection port, a composite-video port, and a set of four DIP switches that let you configure the parallel port and select between the two video character sets. On the side of the unit is a port for connection with an external expansion chassis designed to accept more add-in boards. (Franklin itself doesn't manufacture such an expansion chassis, but it says two other companies are either making one or are interested in doing so.)

Another big difference between the Franklin and an Apple IIe is the keyboard. The detachable keyboard has a numeric keypad, 12 programmable function keys, separate Backspace and Delete keys, open-F and closed-F keys (these function like the open-apple and closed-apple keys when you run Apple programs), an ALT key, a Pause key, and a Break key for interrupting BASIC programs. In addition, some of the number keys in the numeric keypad double as the BASIC editing keys Clear Screen, Home, List, Run, Delete Character, Copy Screen Line, and Clear Line.

As delivered, the keyboard's 12 function keys are set to perform basic functions (copy, delete, lock, unlock, rename, catalog, and toggle 40/80-column display) under the supplied Franklin DOS 2, which is an enhanced knockoff of DOS 3.3. You can also program the function keys in either BASIC or assembly language, so you can use them for repetitive programming tasks.

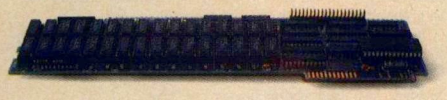
All these keys seem like a good idea per se, but combined on one keyboard they create a layout that is significantly different from the Apple II's. This disparity will cause problems for those used to the familiar Apple layout. The open- and closed-F keys, for example, are located in the

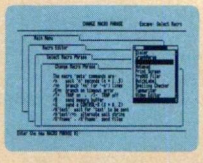
Power. *Pinpoint makes all the difference for your Apple.* Use It!



PINPOINT™ Desktop Accessories
Instant power tools. Desktop Accessories pop-up from inside AppleWorks: calendar, notepad, telecommunications, graphic and text merging, plus four others.
$69

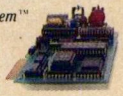
AST SprintDisk™

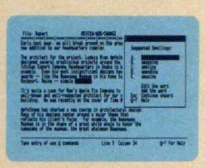




POINT-TO-POINT™
Call me, anytime. Set your clock; powerful macros do everything without you being there. AppleWorks filecard interface, XMODEM binary/text file transfers, 2400 Baud modem support and more.
$129

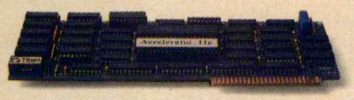
Prometheus ProModem™ 1200A & 1200G

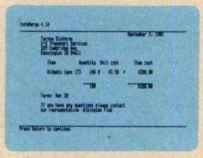




SPELLING CHECKER
Faster way to write right. Pops-up inside AppleWorks to check words, paragraphs, or documents from 60,000 word dictionary. Shows up to 10 alternative spellings, corrects and reformats in place. **$69**

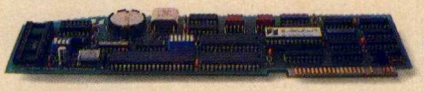
Titan Accelerator IIe™



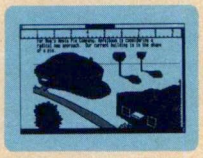


INFOMERGE™
High-output sales manager. On-screen, direct merge-printing for AppleWorks. Automatic/manual record selection, keyboard input, auto reformatting, preview/review and multiple print options. **$79**

Street Electronics BusinessCard™

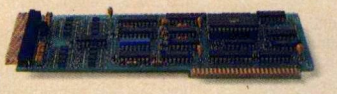


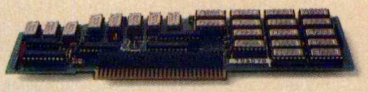
INFOMERGE
Get the mail out. Automatically select names from AppleWorks, or manually scan data files forward/backward, add keyboard inputs, preview, then print. Again and again.
$79



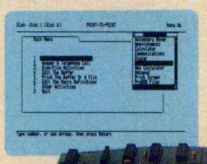
PINPOINT™ Desktop Accessories
The big picture. Desktop Accessories pop-up from inside AppleWorks: graphic and text merging, envelope addressing, communications plus five others. **$69**

Checkmate MultiRam IIe™

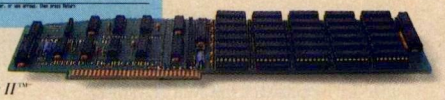




First Class Peripherals Sider™



PINPOINT™ Desktop Accessories
The prince of power. Open architecture, limited multi-tasking desktop manager with 8 convenient accessories. With Pinpoint Toolkit you can add your own. **$69**



Applied Engineering RamWorks II™

Introducing the next generation of Pinpoint performance software, integrated with AppleWorks,™ to help you manage just about everything. Including the mess on your desk.

Nonsense like important dates, graphics, words, numbers, telephone messages, online information, mass mailings and a lot more.

Smart software with more power, speed, capacity, and expandability than what you're using now.

So get what you paid for. And let that powerful new Apple II hardware do the work, so you don't have to.

Not only will our software make you a great deal more productive; it costs a good deal less than you might think.

▶ Stop by a dealer near you for a test drive. Or call Toll Free and order direct from Pinpoint.

If, after 30 days, you're not completely satisfied, you can have your old mess back.

So you have nothing to lose. Except the mess on your desk.

Order by telephone direct using your credit card…Or get the name of your nearest dealer.

Yes, please rush my order direct for the products I've checked below. No hassles; 30-day money-back guarantee.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone: Day _____ Evening _____

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amex ☐ Check

Credit Card # _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature X _____

(Add $3.00 shipping and handling. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax.)

△ **$125 Pinpoint Desktop Accessories and the Spelling Checker.**
Be sure to include the $29 RAM Enhancement Kit, FREE.

☐ **$129 Point-to-Point.**
☐ **$79 InfoMerge.**
☐ **$69 Pinpoint Desktop Accessories.**
☐ **$69 Pinpoint Spelling Checker.***
☐ **$29 Pinpoint Apple IIe Upgrade Kit.**
☐ **$29 Pinpoint RAM Enhancement Kit.***
☐ **$29 Pinpoint Modem Enhancement Kit.***
☐ **$8 Pinpoint Graphic Printing Kit.***

Pinpoint's software requires an Apple IIc, Enhanced Apple IIe with 128K, or Apple IIe with Pinpoint Apple IIe Upgrade Kit and 128K. We recommend two floppy disk drives, a UniDisk 3.5,™ hard disk or RAM disk drive.

*Requires Pinpoint Desktop Software.

Pinpoint™

Pinpoint Publishing, Box 13323, Oakland, CA 94661
☎ (415) 654-3050

24 Hour Toll Free Order Phone
800-633-2252/Ext. 580

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PINPOINT AppleWorks Desktop Accessories/Pinpoint Spelling Checker ◀

Computer Systems:
Apple IIc
Enhanced Apple IIe with 128K
Apple IIe with Pinpoint Apple IIe Upgrade Kit
Franklin 2000*
Video Technologies, Laser 128

PINPOINT IS FOR YOU

Whether you're one of over 800,000 satisfied AppleWorks users, own a RAM card, high-capacity disk drive, accelerator card or high-speed modem, or just need to get more work done every day, PINPOINT's Desktop Accessories are for you.

This product information report was prepared to help you confirm your decision to purchase Pinpoint's Desktop Accessory software programs for the Apple II computer.

AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

No other one piece of software does more to improve the performance and productivity of your Apple II than PINPOINT AppleWorks Desktop Accessories.

THE NEXT LEVEL FOR APPLE II

The next level in integrated software, Pinpoint offers unparalleled ability to realize the performance potential of your system. Pinpoint supports:

- ▲ 128K to 16MB RAM from Apple, AST, Applied Engineering and Checkmate
- ▲ High-capacity UniDisk 3.5 floppy disks
- ▲ ProFile, Sider and Corvus hard disks
- ▲ Titan Accelerator IIe, Applied Engineering Transwarp and MCT Speed Demon accelerator cards
- ▲ Apple, Hayes, Prometheus, and Zoom internal/external 300/1200 baud modems
- ▲ Graphics and text printing with Apple, Epson, Hewlett-Packard, Okidata and other printers
- ▲ Compatibility with dozens of interface cards

HERE'S WHAT PINPOINT DOES TODAY

The next level in convenience, no other software works from inside AppleWorks, Business Works, and other selected ProDOS software, to add the functionality of Pinpoint's Desktop Accessories. For starters, Pinpoint includes:

- ▲ Appointment Calendar
- ▲ Four-function Calculator
- ▲ Modem Communications Window
- ▲ Smart Telephone Dialer
- ▲ GraphMerge Graphics & Text Printing
- ▲ Notepad Baby Word Processor
- ▲ QuickLabel Envelope Addresser
- ▲ Memory-Writer Style Typewriter

HERE'S WHAT'S COMING FOR PINPOINT TOMORROW

The next level in open-architecture, Pinpoint can grow beyond the original set of eight Desktop Accessories to include up to 16 Accessories on the Pinpoint Desktop. For example, when they actually become available, you may want to add new programs like:

- ▲ Pop-up Spelling Checker
- ▲ Pop-up Thesaurus
- ▲ Pop-up Grammar Checker
- ▲ Instant Macro Keys
- ▲ Personal Check Writing
- ▲ Things to do Quick Lists
- ▲ Telephone Call Accounting
- ▲ Home Security and Appliance Control
- ▲ Travel Planner with Online Ticket Buying

In fact, some of these programs are just now becoming available from Pinpoint and other software developers.

VALUE THAT'S HARD TO BELIEVE

The next level in value, Pinpoint and optional Pinpoint Accessories are available nearly everywhere Apple Computers and Apple software is sold. Great software that becomes more valuable the more you use it, available today at very affordable prices.

With Pinpoint you get all this:

PINPOINT'S POP-UP FEATURES

- ▲ RAM resident with extended RAM support or disk-based Accessories.
- ▲ Pop-up from inside AppleWorks, Business Works, and other selected ProDOS software.
- ▲ Work with Catalyst, Mouse Desk and Prosel desktop managers.
- ▲ Always available. Closed-Apple-P pops-up PINPOINT's main menu can display up to 16 Accessory titles (8 supplied with the original Pinpoint program).
- ▲ AppleWorks' 55K desktop remains undisturbed with PINPOINT installed in RAM (basic 128K Apple II configuration).
- ▲ Open-Architecture. Uses ProDOS system files for Accessories—up to 16MB RAM each using segmented memory architecture.
- ▲ Write new Accessories all your own with the Pinpoint Toolkit.
- ▲ File and command compatible with AppleWorks.
- ▲ Open-Apple command support, with pull-down menus and dialog boxes.
- ▲ Context-sensitive, online help screens.
- ▲ Convenient 'Drag Mode' moves the pop-up menu anywhere on the screen.
- ▲ Customized Pinpoint disks can include one accessory, several, or all as desired to save floppy disk or available RAM disk space.
- ▲ Use with any ProDOS device.
- ▲ Not copy protected.

USE PINPOINT WITHOUT APPLEWORKS

Individual Pinpoint Desktop Accessories can be used as stand-alone applications without AppleWorks, Business Works or other primary application.

Select ProDOS BASIC from the Pinpoint menu to load BASIC. Pressing Open-Apple-P pops-up Pinpoint's main menu. Select the Accessory you wish to run and press RETURN.

Customized Pinpoint Disks

Pinpoint Desktop Accessories may be used individually, or in sets. All accessories are regular ProDOS system files, except the Dialer which is a RAM resident portion of the Pinpoint Dispatcher.

Accessories can be moved to and from any ProDOS 'working disk' to suit your individual requirements. This saves space on your 'working disks' and conserves valuable RAM disk space.

For example, you may wish to include only the Notepad, QuickLabel and Communications Accessories on your AppleWorks Database disks. Or just the Calendar, Notepad, Calculator, Typewriter and QuickLabel Accessories on your Word Processing and Spreadsheet disks. Or just use GraphMerge all by itself.

Copying Accessories

Use ProDOS Filer or Copy II Plus for copying Accessories on floppy disks; or you may use the Pinpoint RAM Enhancement Kit to automatically upload selected Accessories onto your partitioned RAM disk.

PINPOINT's POP-UP SPELLING CHECKER

One bungled word can spoil your entire document. But not with Pinpoint's pop-up Spelling Checker by your side.

The Spelling Checker is a new optional accessory that is added to the Pinpoint Desktop. Absolutely the most convenient way to produce letter-perfect AppleWorks documents.

The Spelling Checker requires PINPOINT or it will not run. Because the Spelling Checker actually uses AppleWorks' own editing power for automatic on-screen spelling corrections and page reformatting, the Spelling Checker works only with AppleWorks (word processing, spreadsheet and database modules).

Like other PINPOINT Accessories, the Spelling Checker pops-up from inside AppleWorks, ready anytime you want to check your work.

POP-UP SPELLING CHECKER FEATURES

- ▲ Checks documents of any size in memory.
- ▲ 60,000 word dictionary, refined from seven years of extensive use by over 250,000 people. Thorough testing has eliminated thousands of awkward, obscure, and antiquated words that might be incorrectly accepted as properly spelled words.
- ▲ Unlimited word capacity personal dictionary can be used for proper names, specialized terms, and frequently used abbreviations. This dictionary is limited only by ProDOS' 16MB maximum file size or the capacity of your disk.
- ▲ RAM resident Quick-Check list of frequently used words greatly speeds spell checking.
- ▲ Four spell checking codes: check individual words, paragraphs or documents; and optionally, elect not to display alternative spellings (i.e., for classroom use).
- ▲ Spell checking summaries: # words checked, # suspect words, # words corrected, and # added to personal dictionary. Summary display is optional.
- ▲ Configure default mode settings, including sound option, and paragraph/document spell checking summaries.
- ▲ One single-sided Apple 5.25" floppy disk can store the spell checking software, main dictionary and approximately a 3,000 word personal dictionary.
- ▲ One UniDisk 3.5™ can store AppleWorks, all eight original PINPOINT Desktop Accessories, the Spelling Checker plus both dictionaries at maximum capacity.
- ▲ For maximum performance, install the Spelling Checker on either a Hard Disk or partitioned RAM Disk using Pinpoint's RAM Enhancement Kit.

***Contact Pinpoint for more information.**

USING THE SPELLING CHECKER

- ▲ On command, check individual words, paragraphs or entire documents. Also checks words in spreadsheets and database entries.
- ▲ When an 'unknown' (misspelled) word is located a list of up to 10 suggested alternative words pops-up next to the unknown word.
- ▲ Highlight an alternative word, then press RETURN to automatically correct the word in place.
- ▲ 'Unknown' words may be added to your personal dictionary, edited in place, or left unchanged.
- ▲ Exit the Spelling Checker to PINPOINT or AppleWorks anytime.

NEW FOR SPRING 1986*

InfoMerge $79. On-screen, direct printing mailing program for AppleWorks. Automatically select names from AppleWorks, or manually scan data files forward/backward, add keyboard inputs, automatic reformatting, on-screen preview, then print. Again and again. Works with AppleWorks and with Pinpoint Installed!

Point-to-Point $129. Powerful telecomunications software with AppleWorks filecard interface, send/receive mail unattended (with clock), amazing conditional macros. XMODEM binary/text file transfers, 2400 Baud modem support and more.
Works with Pinpoint installed!

Pinpoint Toolkit $49. Ten handy new desktop accessories include programmer's calculator, pop-up Filer, accessory mover, video resource editor, resource converter, two screen print accessories, memory dump (window), the new RUN-RUN desktop environment, calendar printing accessories, plus a copy of "Inside Pinpoint", and complete reference manuals. For use with MICOL BASIC, KYAN PASCAL (available from Pinpoint) or ProDOS Assembler.

Pinpoint Apple IIe Upgrade Kit $29.00

- ▲ Permits Pinpoint and many 'new' Apple IIe software programs to run on plain Apple IIe's with 128K.
- ▲ Solves many of the compatibility problems older software programs have with the Enhanced Apple IIe.
- ▲ Includes Mouse Text Video ROM, exact copy of Apple's Character Generator ROM #342-0265 approved by Apple.
- ▲ Includes GTE or Rockwell 65C02 microprocessor.
- ▲ Handy chip puller included.
- ▲ Does NOT include Apple's proprietary 'CD' and 'EF' ROMs required for most mouse-based software. Apple Computer requires us to inform you that this Kit does not "Enhance" the Apple IIe, this Kit is only to be used on Apple IIe's, and this upgrade is performed at users' own risk.

Pinpoint RAM Enhancement Kit $29.00

- ▲ Configures partitioned RAM disks.
- ▲ Automatically uploads non-copy protected ProDOS applications and files to partitioned RAM disks.
- ▲ Includes a ProDOS RAM switcher for AppleWorks with Pinpoint and other ProDOS applications uploaded into RAM, such as *Business Works* accounting software, *Point-to-Point* communications software, or *InfoMerge* mail merge and print formatting program.
- ▲ Requires Pinpoint.

Pinpoint Modem Enhancement Kit $29.00

- ▲ Advanced modem software enhancement for Pinpoint's Communications Window.
- ▲ Logon macros with default communications setups.
- ▲ Keyboard and video character remapping (for encryption or terminal emulations).
- ▲ Selective character filtering.
- ▲ Required for Novation, Microcom and other non-standard external/internal modems or interface cards. Contact Pinpoint for details.
- ▲ Requires Pinpoint.

Pinpoint Printer Enhancement Kit $8.00

- ▲ Advanced installation utilities for non-Apple standard printers and interface cards.
- ▲ Simultaneous text and graphics printing.
- ▲ Epson FX, RX, LX, and MX-80 with GraphTrax +; Okidata 84, 92, 93, 192; H-P Thinkjet; Panasonic KX P1091, Smith-Corono D-200, Star Micronics SD-10 and SG-10 printers with standard interface cards, require the Pinpoint Printer Enhancement Kit to print graphics and text.
- ▲ Printer interfaces supported include: Generic BASIC Standard, Generic Pascal 1.1 Standard, Orange Micro Grappler Serial and Grappler + Parallel Cards, Star Micronics Grafstar and Grafstar II, Microtek Dumpling 64, Dumpling-GX, and RV-611C, Interactive Structures PKASO/U, and RC Systems Slot Buster.
- ▲ Contact Pinpoint for details.
- ▲ Requires Pinpoint.

24 Hour Toll Free Order Phone
800-633-2252/Ext. 580

Pinpoint

Pinpoint Publishing / 5901 Christie Ave., Emeryville, CA 94608 / P.O. Box 13323, Oakland, CA 94661-0323 / (415) 654-3050 / Telex 245-8579 MCI / CompuServe 76244,123

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

far upper right corner of the keyboard and are thus hard to reach when you're using a program, such as AppleWorks, that relies heavily on them. The cursor-control keys are in a diamond pattern within the numeric keypad, rather than in a line. The separate keys for backspacing and deleting will also cause some confusion in those used to the Apple II's single Delete key, and the Shift key is smaller and harder to locate easily.

Although most clone makers in the personal-computer world slavishly adhere to the original manufacturer's keyboard layout, Franklin departed from this practice, according to Strange, because "our focus was that most of the people haven't used an Apple, so they don't have a frame of reference. Most buyers are upgrading old Franklins or are upgrading from Atari and Commodore." In a sense, the keyboard represents a self-fulfilling prophecy—it will be much easier for those without Apple experience to use and will thus likely be more attractive to such buyers.

Hands On

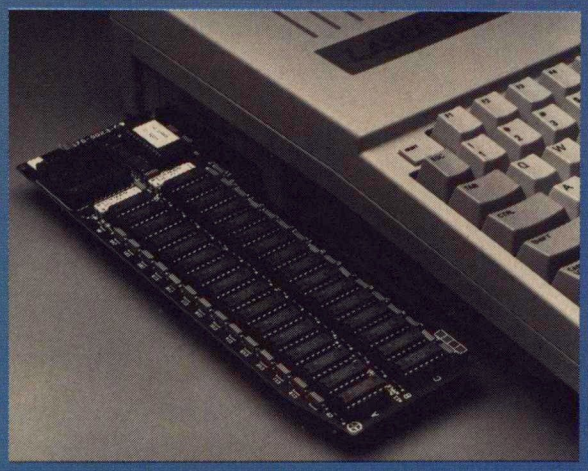
To check the Franklin's compatibility, I ran several popular Apple programs on it and tried a variety of third-party expansion cards. In operation, the Franklin's fan and disk drives were fairly noisy—noticeably noisier than Apple's drives or add-on Apple IIe fans.

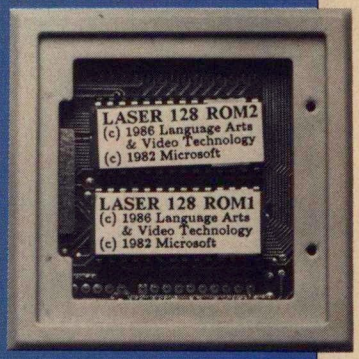
As for inserting internal expansion cards, the metal case slides open when you remove two screws, but it's still a good deal harder to get into than the IIe's flip-top arrangement.

One of the two internal expansion slots is designed to emulate the Apple's slot 2 and is intended for serial-interface cards. The other slot can emulate either slot 4 or slot 7 (you move a jumper on the main circuit board to choose which emulation you want). The machine worked fine with an Applied Engineering Clock Card in slot 4. Other cards didn't fare as well, though. The McT SpeedDemon coprocessor card didn't work in slot 4, but the Applied Engineering Transwarp coprocessor did. In slot 2, the Apple Expanded Memory card and a Microcom internal modem worked fine. If you use an internal modem, however, the piggyback design of such boards will cover up slot 4/7. If you really want to add RAM to a Franklin, the best course is to buy Franklin's own memory-expansion kits, which connect through a sepa-

LASER 128

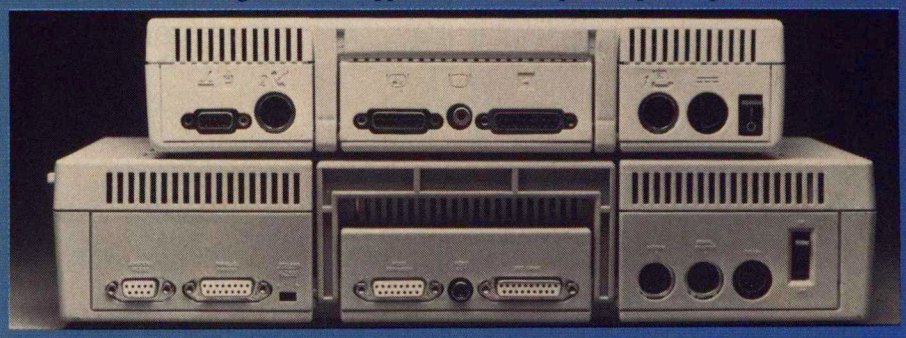
The Laser 128 is an imitation of the Apple IIc that adds a variety of features, including an expansion slot not found on the IIc.





Upgrading the software on ROM chips is simple; the Laser 128 has a trapdoor on the bottom that provides easy access to the ROMs.

The Laser 128 is a bit larger than the Apple IIc and adds a parallel printer port.



The Laser 128 system looks much like the Apple IIc that it imitates.

YOUR
APPLE
TODAY,
KEEPS THE
DOCTOR
AWAY.

HOUSECALL

THE COMPUTERIZED
HOME MEDICAL ADVISOR

- Written By Physicians.
- Over 400 Diagnoses.
- Concise Information accessed directly or through branching questionnaire.
- Educational—background and treatment for each condition diagnosed.
- Closely Related Diagnoses follow computer's initial choice.
- A Ready "Second Opinion".
- Fast, Easy and Fun to use.
- Self Contained—Multiple disk data base—no modem needed.
- Always Current—yearly updates available at nominal cost.

Great For Business Offices As An Employee Benefit. Also Helps Reduce Absenteeism

HOUSECALL Will Run On APPLE II +, c, e, IBM PC Family, and 100% Compatibles. *Dealer inquiries invited.*

Rocky Mountain
Medical Software, Inc.

To Order Call Toll Free
(800) 233-3556
For More Information Call
(303) 773-1237

List Price $79.95 *SPECIAL $49.95*

Please send_____copies of **HOUSECALL**
@ $49.95 + $5.00 shipping ($12.00 foreign).
(Colorado residents add $1.80 tax). 20 Day Money Back Guarantee. For Unprotected Add $20.00.

Type of Computer _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC Exp. Date _____

No. _____

Signature _____

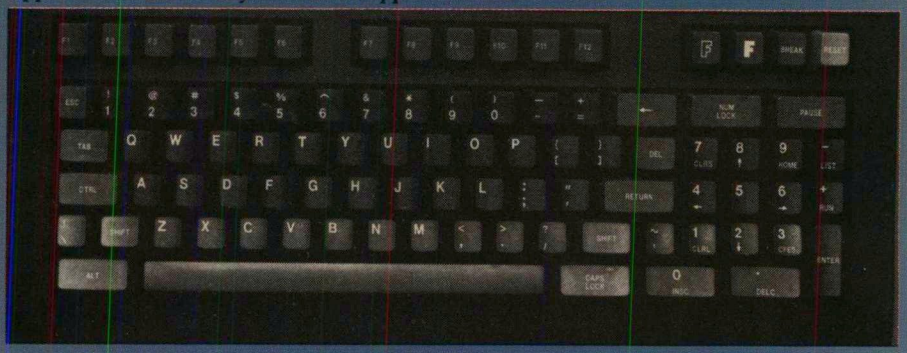
Rocky Mountain
Medical Software, Inc.
5680 S. Syracuse Circle, Suite 500A
Greenwood Village, CO 80111

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KEYBOARD COMPARISON

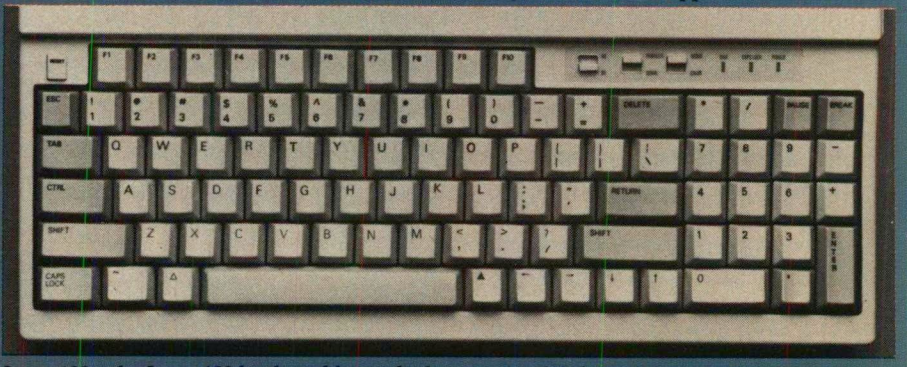
Both the Franklin and the Laser 128 try to improve on the Apple's keyboard by adding a numeric keypad.

Apple IIe—this is the keyboard most Apple users are familiar with.



Franklin Ace 2000 series—the Franklin keyboard is arranged quite differently from the IIe's.

Apple IIc—the arrangement of the IIc keyboard is very similar to the Apple IIe's.



Laser 128—the Laser 128 keyboard is much closer to Apple's layout than the Franklin's is.

rate port inside the case. The kits come with either 256K or 512K and are priced lower than Apple or third-party memory cards.

The parallel printer port worked fine. I configured a printer in AppleWorks as if the printer were connected through slot 1, and I experienced no problems.

The Franklin machine did fairly well at running Apple programs, but it had some notable problems. AppleWorks generally ran fine. With the Mousetext-compatible character display selected, the open-apple character on the AppleWorks menus appeared as open F. The machine also ran Multiplan, Word Juggler IIe, Cut and Paste, Dazzle Draw, and a few BASIC and compiled BASIC programs without any problems.

Although the Franklin machine ran AppleWorks fine the first couple of times I used it, it failed intermittently to load the AppleWorks program disk thereafter, even though I tried several different copies and versions of AppleWorks. When it wasn't having loading problems, the Franklin also ran copies of AppleWorks that I had modified with Pinpoint. When I tried to boot the Pinpoint Install disk, however, a screen message said the computer wasn't equipped to run Pinpoint.

The Franklin also couldn't run International Solutions' MouseWord and MouseCalc. The machine requires installation of the AppleMouse II card before it can run these programs. In fact, Franklin is working with International Solutions on a modified version of its software that will use the machine's function keys and cursor-control keys in lieu of a mouse. This version should be available in June, according to Franklin.

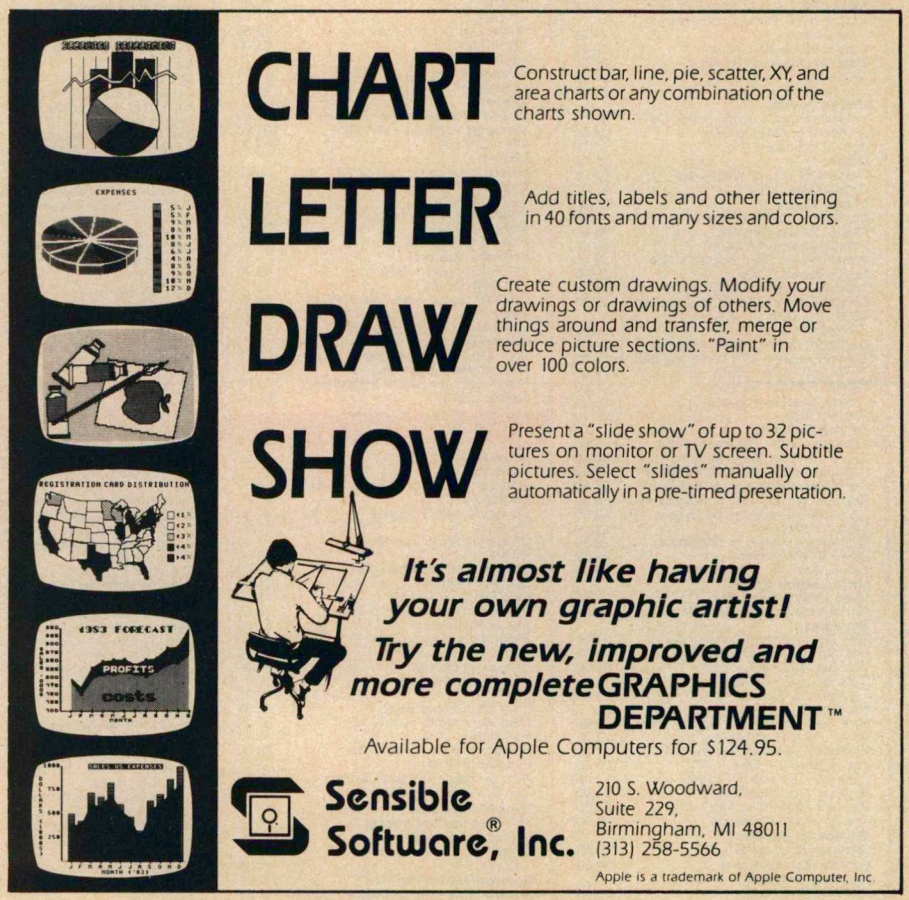
The Ace comes with a 90-day parts-and-labor warranty.

Overall Value

My experience with the Franklin 2200 didn't inspire confidence. When I received the machine from Franklin, one of the function keys had fallen off the keyboard and had to be pressed back on. Later, the Enter key broke off and couldn't be replaced. I attribute these problems to substandard packing materials in the shipping carton—it was impossible to get the machine out of the box without pulverizing the styrofoam packing, and it was impossible to repack the machine properly afterwards.

Beyond these relatively minor

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMS PLUS ▷ 1-800-832-3201

Computers

Apple Computer
Apple / / e Color & Mono Systems — Call
Apple / / c Color & Mono Systems — Call
Macintosh 512K Computers — Call
Macintosh Plus Computers — Call
Central Point Software
Lazer 128K Computer — 349.00
The Lazer 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad! Most Apple Compatible Computer Available at Any Price!

BackUp Utilities/Boards

Alpha Logic Locksmith 6.0 — 59.00
Applied Technology Laboratory
Copy Master II 128K w/Gr. Dump — 92.00
Central Point Software
Copy II Plus Version 6 — 20.00
Wildcard II — 70.00
Computer Applications
Nibbles Away III/NADOL — 59.00
Golden Delicious Software LTD
CIA Files — 46.00
Utilico Software—E.D.D. IV — 42.00
E.D.D. IV Plus *(II, II+, /e w/Disk II)* — 109.00
E.D.D. IV Plus *(/e w/DuoDisk or UniDisk)* — 119.00

Entertainment

Access Software
Beach-Head or Beach-Head II — 21.00
Accolade Dam Busters or Fight Night — 20.00
Hard Ball or Laws of the West — 20.00
Psi 5 Trading Co. or Sundog V2.0 — 20.00
Activision
Alcazar or Master of the Lamps — 24.00
Borrowed Time — 24.00
Countdown to Shutdown — 24.00
Ghost Busters or Pitfall II — 24.00
Great American Road Race — 24.00
Hacker or Space Shuttle — 24.00
Little Computer People Discovery Kit — 24.00
Mindshadow or Tracer Sanction — 24.00
Star League Baseball — 19.00
Alter Ego (Male or Female) — 29.00
Avalon Hill Under Fire! — 34.00
Avant-Garde
Dave Winfield's Batter Up — 22.00
Bantam Publishing
Cave of Time or Escape — 22.00
Fourth Protocol — 24.00
I'Damiano the Wizard of Partestrada — 24.00
Sherlock Holms: "Another Bow" — 24.00
Blue Chip Software
Millionaire, Tycoon, Barron or Squire — 24.00
Broderbund Ancient Art of War — 24.00
Captain Goodnight & the Islands of Fear — 21.00
Championship Lode Runner or Karateka — 21.00
Mask of the Sun or Serpent's Star — 24.00
Where in the World is Carmen, San Diego? — 24.00
Data East Karate Champ — 25.00
DataSoft Alternate Reality — 27.00
Bruce Lee, Conan, or Mr. Do — 22.00
The Goonies or Zorro — 22.00
Electronic Arts
Adventure Construction Set or Ogre — 32.00
Archon II or One-On-One — 25.00
Age Of Adventure — 22.00
Wizard — 28.00
Carriers At War or Wilderness — 32.00
ChessMaster 2000 — 25.00
Europe Ablaze — 32.00
Murder on the Zindernauf — 14.00
Music Construction Set — 25.00
Pinball Construction Set — 22.00
Reach for the Stars or Bard's Tale — 28.00
Super Boulder Dash — 22.00
7 Cities of Gold or Skyfox — 25.00
Golden Oldies or Lords of Conquest — 22.00
EPYX
Koronis Rift or Eidolon — 24.00
Ballblazer or Rescue on Fractulus — 24.00
Summer Games II or Winter Games — 24.00
Temple of Apshai Trilogy — 24.00
World's Greatest Baseball — 21.00
World's Greatest Football — 24.00
Firebird Elite — 26.00
Hayden Software
Computer Novel Construction Set — 30.00
Sargon III, Holy Grail, or Inca — 30.00
Infocom A Mind Forever Voyaging — 26.50
Cutthroats, Seastalker, or Ballyhoo — 23.50
Deadline or Starcross or SpellBreaker — 28.50
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy — 23.50
Infidel or Sorceror — 26.50
Witness, Planetfall, or Enchantor — 23.50
Zork I or Wishbringer — 23.50
Zork II, Zork III, or Suspect — 26.50
Micro League Sports
Micro League Baseball — 24.00
General Manager/Owner Disk — 24.00
Microprose
Solo Flight or Nato Commander — 21.00
F-15 Strike Eagle or Acrojet — 21.00
Gunship or Silent Service — 21.00
Crusade in Europe or Conflict in Vietnam — 25.00
Mindscape
Deja Vu: "A Nightmare Comes True" — 34.00
Dick Francis High Stakes — 29.00
Forbidden Castle or Voodoo Island — 24.00
James Bond: "A View To Kill" — 24.00
Racter or The Halley Project — 27.00
Rambo: "First Blood Part II" — 24.00
Stephen King's "The Mist" — 24.00
The American Challenge — 29.00
Omnitrend Software
Omnitrend's Universe I — 62.00
Omnitrend's Universe II — 39.00
One Step Software
Golf Best Pinehurst — 30.00
Origin Systems Moebius — 37.00
AutoDuel — 38.00
Ultima III: Exodus or Ultima IV — 36.00
Polarware The Quest, Ring Quest — 20.75
Coveted Mirror or Xyphus — 20.75
Sword of Kadash or The Crimson Crown — 20.75
Random House Alpine Encounter — 24.00
Sierra-On-Line
Kings Quest or King's Quest II — 30.00
The Black Cauldron — 24.00
Simon & Schuster
Super Zaxxon or Frogger 3 Deep — 21.00
Spy Hunter, Tapper or Star Trek — 27.00
Sir-Tech Wizardry — 29.00
Knight of Diamonds — 21.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn — 24.00
Rescue Raiders — 21.00
Wisiprint — 15.00
Spectrum Holobyte Gato — 21.00
Synapse Software
Brimstone, Mindwheel, or Essex — 27.00
Strategic Simulations
Rings of Zilfin, or Colonial Conquest — 28.00
Phantasie II, or Panzer Grenadier — 28.00
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior — 20.50
Battalion Commander — 24.00
Battle For Normandy — 24.00
50 Mission Crush or Broadsides — 23.50
Geopolitique 1990 or Rails West — 23.50
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force — 35.50
Imperium Galactum — 23.50
Kampfgruppe or Reforger 88 — 35.50
North Atlantic '86 — 35.50
Operation Market Garden — 30.00
War in Russia — 47.50
U.S.A.A.F. — 32.00
Battle of Antientam or Field of Fire — 28.00
Battle Group — 42.00
Sublogic Flight Simulator II — 31.00
Tellarium Amazon or Dragon World — 24.00
Fahrenheit 451 or Shadow Keep — 24.00
Nine Princes in Amber — 24.00
Perry Mason: Mandarin Murders — 24.00
Rendezvous with Rama — 24.00
Windham Classics
Below the Root or Swiss Family Robinson — 19.00
Treasure Island or Wizard Of Oz — 19.00

Utility/Language Software

Apple Computer
Apple II Instant Pascal — 105.00
Apple Pascal V1.3 — 179.00
Champanion Software Facelift 2 — 36.00
Borland Turbo Pascal 3.0 — 39.00
Turbo Database Tool Box — 31.00
Turbo Tutor — 21.00
Beagle Brothers
MacroWorks or Beagle Basic — 18.00
Beagle G.P.L.E. — 27.00
Big U, Double Take, or Pro-Byter — 18.00
D-Code or Extra K — 21.00
Disk Quick or I.O. Silver — 16.00
Dos Bos or Silicon Salad — 13.00
Fat Cat — 18.00
Tip Disk #1 — 11.00
Pronto Dos or Utility City — 15.00
Triple Dump — 21.00
Funk Software
Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3 — 32.00
Lazerware Lisa V2.6 — 53.00
Meacom
UniDos *(Dos 3.3 for the UniDrive)* — 26.00
Microsoft Applesoft Compiler — 102.00
Basic Compiler — 239.00
Nikrom
Master Diagnostics / / e or II+ — 39.00
Quality Software
Bag of Tricks II — 25.00
Roger Wagner Merlin Pro — 57.00
Merlin Assembler — 39.00
Merlin Combo Pack — 64.00
Software Masters
Visible Computer: 6502 — 29.00
The Byte Works
ORCA/M Macro Assembler ProDos — 59.00
Videx AppleWorks Modify Plus 64K — 37.00
AppleWorks Modify Plus 128K — 47.00
Vilberg Brothers
DMP Utilities *(ImageWriter or Epson)* — 39.00
Woodchuck Industries
P-Trial: Basic to Pascal Translation — 119.00
Zedcor ZBASIC — 65.00

Graphics Packages

Activision Game Maker — 30.00
Baudville
Actors & Actions or Heros & Villains — 18.00
Blazing Paddles — 27.00
Prince *(C. Itoh or Epson)* — 42.00
Pix-It — 29.00
Shape Library 1, 2, or 3 — 12.95
Take 1 — 34.00
Beagle Brothers Alpha Plot — 21.00
Beagle Graphics — 31.00
Flex Text or Frame Up — 15.00
Font Mechanic or Minipix Disk #1 — 15.00
Shape Mechanic — 21.00
Broderbund Dazzle Draw — 36.00
Print Shop or Fantavision — 29.00
Print Shop Companion — 24.00
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, or III — 14.95
Print Shop Paper Refill — 12.95
Data Transforms Fontrix 1.5 — 52.00
Font Paks 1-13 ea. — 11.95
Electronic Arts Movie Maker — 26.00
Penguin Software
New Complete Graphics System — 47.00
The Graphics Magician — 35.00
Sensible Software
The Graphics Department — 65.00
Simon & Schuster
Great INTL Paper Airplane Const. Kit — 24.00
Springboard Newsroom — 32.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 — 17.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2 — 21.00
Graphics Expander Vol. 1 — 24.00
Weekly Reader Stickybear Printer — 24.00

Communications

Apple Computer
Access / / *(/ /e/ /c only)* — 59.00
Compuserve
Compuserve Starter Kit — 20.00
Hayes Smartcom I — 69.00
Terminal Program (Smartmodem) — 59.00
Microstuff Crosstalk — 99.00
Quark Terminus / /e — 69.00
Softronics Softerm II — 124.00
Source Telecomputing
The Source On-Line Information Network — 30.00
United Software Industries
ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos or Dos 3.3 — 74.00

Business Software

Advanced Logic Systems
SpellWorks — 29.00
The Handlers *(II+,/ /e,/ /c)* — 97.00
Apple Apple Works *(/ /e, / /c)* — 179.00
Apple Writer / / 2.0 ProDos *(/ /e, / /c)* — 115.00
Quickfile *(/ /e only)* — 75.00
Applied Software Technology
Versaform / /e, / /c — 48.00
Arrays/Continental Software
Home Accountant / /e — 39.00
Home Accountant / /c — 42.00
Tax Advantage 1985 — 37.00
Blythe Software Omnis 3 — 225.00
BPI Systems
BPI General Accounting Dos 3.3 — 194.00
BPI AR/AP/PR or Inv. Dos 3.3 (ea.) — 194.00
BPI General Accounting ProDos — 209.00
BPI AR/AP/PR or Inv. ProDos (ea.) — 209.00
Broderbund
Bank Street Writer or Speller — 41.00
Bank Street Filer or Mailer — 41.00
CBS Software Stockpak II — 89.00
Dow Jones Software
Dow Jones Membership Kit — 19.00
Electronic Arts Cut and Paste — 22.00
Financial Cookbook — 32.00
First Star The Works — 30.00
Hayden Software
The Writer — 27.00
Human Edge Software
Communications or Management Edge — 27.00
Mind Prober — 27.00
Mind Over Minors — 27.00
Sales or Negotiation Edge — 27.00
Howardsoft
Real Estate Analyzer III w/Tax Preparer — 189.00
International Solutions
MouseBudget — 39.00
MouseCalc — 85.00
MouseDesk — 24.00
MouseWord — 69.00
Intuit Quicken — 49.00
Kensington Microware
Format II Enhanced — 88.00
Living Videotext
Think Tank II+ or / /e — 79.00
Manzanita
BusinessWorks
System Manager *(Required)* — 65.00
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control — 255.00
Payroll Module — 290.00
The Business Accountant
System Manager *(Required)* — 69.00
GL/AR/AP or Inventory Control — 199.00
Payroll Module — 229.00
The Advanced Business Accountant
System Manager *(Required)* — 69.00
GL/AR/AP or Inventory Control — 259.00
Payroll Module — 295.00
MECA Managing Your Money — 105.00
Megahaus MegaWorks — 69.00
ReportWorks — 69.00
ThinkWorks — Call
Monogram
Dollars and Sense *(/ /+, / /e)* — 68.00
Dollars and Sense *(/ /c)* — 68.00
Forecast *(64K or 128K)* — 36.00
Nolo Press Will Writer — 29.00
Paladin Flashcalc — 59.00
PBI Software Graphworks 1.2C — 59.00
Jeeves — 38.00
Peachtree
Back To Basics: GL/AR/AP — 98.00
Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint — 35.00
PinPoint Pop-up Spelling Checker — 35.00
PM Software ProFILER 2.1 — 69.00
Practicorp Practicalc II — 26.00
Precision Software SuperBase — 54.00
Quark Catalyst / /e V3.0 — 59.00
Word Juggler & Lexicheck / /e — 59.00
Roger Wagner Publishing
Mouse Write — 72.00
The Write Choice — 27.00
Satellite Software Wordperfect — 79.00
Sensible Software
Bookends—ProDos — 65.00
Sensible Grammar — 55.00
Sensible Speller—Dos or ProDos — 69.00
Sierra On-Line
Homeword Plus or HomeWord Filer — 42.00
Homeword Speller — 30.00
Screenwriter Professional — 77.00
Simon & Schuster
JK Lasser's Money Manager — 47.00
JK Lasser's Income Tax — 47.00
Software Publishing
All Programs For / /e With 128K or / /c
PFS: Workmates (File/Report/Plan/Write) — 139.00
PFS: File, Graph, Report — 69.00
PFS: Write or Plan *(/ /e, / /c)* — 69.00
Sorcim/IUS SuperCalc 3a — 99.00
State of the Art
Electric Checkbook — 59.00
GL/AR/AP/Inventory/Payroll — 285.00
Stoneware
DB Master Business Team — 185.00
DB Master Business Writer — 85.00
DB Master Version Four Plus — 165.00
TimeWorks
Silvia Porter's Financial Planner — 59.00
Swiftcalc with Sideways — 105.00

Educational Software

Addison Wesley Smart Eyes — 36.00
Apple
Apple Logo / / 128K *(/ /e, / /c only)* — 79.00
Bantam Books
Fantastic Animals or Road Rally USA — 24.00
The Complete Scarsdale Medical Diet — 24.00
Barron's
Computer SAT Revised Version — 36.00
Brainpower Chipwits or Think Fast — 24.00
Broderbund
Science Tool Kit Master Module — 36.00
CBS Software Adventure Master — 26.00
America Coast to Coast — 24.00
Body in Focus or Dinosaur Dig — 24.00
Forecast! or T-Rex — 29.00
Goren's Bridge — 48.00
Mastering The SAT — 59.00
Success w/Algebra (ea.) — 21.00
Success w/Math (ea.) — 15.00
Davidson & Associates
Alge-Blaster, Classmate or Math Blaster — 27.00
Speed Reader II — 37.00
Speed Reader Data A, B, C, or D — 11.95
Spell-It or Word Attack! — 27.00
Designware
European Nations & Locations — 24.00
Grammer Examiner — 26.00
Remember — 42.00
Spellicopter or Spellakazam — 24.00
States & Traits or Mission Algebra — 26.00
The Body Transparent — 26.00
DLM
Alligator Mix or Demolition Division — 18.50
Create with Garfield! or Fraction Fuel Up — 18.50
Freddie's Puzzles or Number Farm — 18.50
Spelling Wiz or Word Invasion — 18.50
Fisher Price
Alpha Build or Logic Levels — 16.00
First Man on the Moon — 18.00
Peter Rabbit Reading — 18.00
Grolier Publishing EduCalc — 30.00
Friendly Filer or Easy Graph — 24.00
Science Island or Treasure Hunter — 24.00
Harcourt Brace Computer SAT — 46.00
Learning Company
Addition Magician — 21.00
Bumble Plot or Reader Rabbit — 24.00
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets — 26.00
Juggle's Rainbow — 18.00
Magic Spell or Word Spinner — 21.00
Moptown Hotel or Number Stumper — 24.00
Robot Odyssey or Rocky's Boots — 29.00
Milliken
Addition or Division Sequences — 21.00
The Miliken Word Processor — 42.00
Mindscape Crossword Magic — 30.00
Keyboard Cadet or Luscher Profile — 24.00
Perfect Score SAT — 42.00
Tink's Adventure, Mazes or Sub. Fair — 18.00
Peachtree/Eduware
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4 — 21.00
Algebra 5 or 6 — 26.00
Compu-Read — 16.00
Compu-Math: Arithmetic Skills — 29.00
Introduction to Counting — 19.00
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills — 16.00
PSAT/SAT Analogy — 18.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer — 21.00
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 — 21.00
PinPoint Micro Cookbook *(/e or /c)* — 26.00
Appetizers, Desserts, Soups & Salads — 11.95
Random House
Charlie Brown Typing is a Ball — 24.00
Garfield Double Dares — 24.00
Garfield Eat Your Words — 24.00
Mr. & Mrs. Potato Head — 24.00
Peanuts Math Matcher — 24.00
Snoopy Writer — 24.00
Sensible Software Report Card — 33.00
Scarborough Systems
Build A Book About You — 19.00
MasterType New & Improved — 24.00
MasterType's Writing Wizard — 48.00
MasterType's Filer — 24.00
Original Boston Computer Diet — 48.00
Picture Writer or Songwriter — 24.00
Scholastic Wizware
Agent U.S.A. or Turtle Tracks — 24.00
Fact & Fiction Tool Kit / /c — 23.00
Logo Robot or Kids at Work — 15.00
Math Assistant I or II — 62.00
Microzine 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, or 8 — 23.00
Operation: Frog or Logic Builders — 24.00
Story Tree or Story Maker — 22.00
Simon & Schuster Chem Lab — 24.00
Lovejoy's Preparation for SAT — 42.00
Typing Tutor III — 30.00
Spinnaker Adventure Creator or Trains — 18.00
Counting Parade or Sum Ducks — 18.00
Delta Drawing — 24.00
File & Report or Spreadsheet — 35.00
Fraction Fever — 15.00
Grandma's House — 15.00
Homework Helpers: Math Word Problems — 24.00
Homework Helpers: Writing — 24.00
In Search Of.... — 20.00
Kidwriter or Alphabet Zoo — 18.00
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys — 15.00
Mathbusters — 18.00
Snooper Troops Case I or II — 20.00
Word Processor — 30.00
Springboard
Early Games or Music Maestro — 20.00
Fraction Factory or Make a Match — 17.00
Mask Parade or Easy as ABC — 22.00
Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master — 20.00
Terrapin Terrapin Logo V3.0 — 45.00
TimeWorks
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader — 41.00
Weekly Reader Chivalry — 29.00
Exploring Tables & Graphs 1 or 2 — 20.00
Pic.Builder — 24.00
Stickybear Series (ea.) — 24.00

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Connecticut Call 378-3662 or 378-8293

Modems

Anchor Automation	
Signalman Express 1200	229.00
Signalman Lightning 2400	349.00
Volksmodem 12	179.00
Apple Computer	
Apple Personal Modem	279.00
Apple / /e,/ /c, or Mac Cable	25.00
Hayes	
Hayes Micromodem / /e	135.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem / /c	155.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	135.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	359.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	575.00
Transet 1000	269.00
Novation	
Novation Apple Cat II	189.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	355.00
Novation 212 Upgrade	219.00
Novation 2400 Baud Standalone Modem	479.00
Prentice	
Popcom X-100 *(1200 Baud)*	245.00
Prometheus	
Pro Modem 1200 *(External)*	269.00
Pro Modem 1200A *(Internal)*	239.00
Pro Modem 300c	129.00
U.S. Robotics	
U.S. Robotics Password 1200	199.00
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	389.00
Zoom Telephonics	
Zoom/Modem / /e	115.00
Zoom/Modem / /e Plus	120.00

Accelerators/Ramcards/Z-80/80 Col

Advanced Logic Systems	
Add-Ram 16	65.00
Add-Ram 80/64	52.00
Add-Ram 80/256	145.00
Z-Engine 2.2	125.00
CP/M Card	225.00
Apple Computer	
Apple II Memory Expansion Card	225.00
Apple / /e Extended 80 Col. Card	115.00
Applied Engineering	
RamWorks II *(64K to 3MB)*	Call
Z-Ram / /c *(256 or 512K)*	Call
Ramworks RGB Option & 16 Bit Option	Call
TransWarp Accelerator	Call
TransWarp 16 Bit Upgrade	Call
ViewMaster 80	109.00
Z-80 Plus	109.00
Apricorn Apricorn 64K Extend-It	89.00
Apricorn 16K Ramcard II+	68.00
AST Research MegaRamPlus w/64K	125.00
MegaRamPlus w/256K	179.00
SprintDisk w/256K	199.00
Caribbean Computer	
Extend 80	78.00
Checkmate Technology	
Multiview 80/160	179.00
MultiRam CX (256K)	149.00
MultiRam CX (512K)	189.00
MultiRam / /e (128K)	129.00
MultiRam / /e RGB (128K)	159.00
MultiRam / /e (256K)	149.00
MultiRam / /e RGB (256K)	179.00
MultiRam / /e (512K)	179.00
MultiRam / /e RGB (512K)	215.00
Zee-80A	55.00
Greene Gate, Inc.	
Flipster-RamCard	275.00
Information Appliance SwyftCard	69.00
Micro Sci Micro Sci 80/64e	69.00
Micro Sci 80/256e	149.00
Microsoft Microsoft Softcard II	265.00
MTC MTC Speed Demon	159.00
Titan Industries Saturn 128K Ram	175.00
Neptune 80 Col. w/64K	185.00
Accelerator / /e	199.00
Videx Videx Videoterm w/SS Inv.	178.00
Videx Ultraterm	189.00

Multifunction Cards

AST Research	
Multi I/O Clock/Calendar	99.00
Multi I/O Clock/Calendar/2 Ser. Ports	139.00
Checkmate Technology Gambit	Call
Prometheus VERSAcard	135.00
Quadram Multicore w/OK	149.00
Multicore w/256K	179.00
Extended Multifunction Board (64K)	159.00
Extended Multifunction Board w/RGB	189.00
RGB Upgrade	45.00
Street Electronics	
Business Card Parallel	155.00
Business Card Serial	135.00
Videx PSIO Dual Function Interface	135.00

Printer Interface Cards

Apple	
Apple Super Serial Card	109.00
Apricorn Apricorn / /c	49.00
Super Serial Card	79.00
Interactive Structures	
Pkaso/U Interface	115.00
Orange Micro	
Serial Grappler Plus	75.00
Grappler +	74.00
Buffered Grappler +	135.00
Grappler / /c	78.00
Hot Link	49.00
Practical Peripherals	
Graphicard	59.00
PrinterFace	49.00
SerIALL Interface Card	95.00
Quadram	
A-PIC Parallel Interface	65.00
A-PIC Parallel Interface w/Color Gr.	75.00
Serial Interface (AB-400)	71.00
Buffered Serial Interface (64K)	99.00
Spies Labs Nice Print	105.00
TextPrint	
Print-It! (Parallel or Serial)	125.00
Thirdware	
Finger Print Plus II+,/ /e,/ /c	89.00

Clock/Calendar Peripherals

Applied Engineering	
TimeMaster H.O.	99.00
BSR Interface	39.00
/ / c System Clock	65.00
Practical Peripherals	
Proclock / /e or / /c	119.00
Quadram	
Pro Dos Clock/Calendar Card	59.00
Creative Peripherals	
Seiko Datagraph 2001 w/Time Trax	149.00
Time Trax / /e or / /c	79.00
/ /c System Clock	55.00
Street Electronics Livewire	70.00
Thunderware Thunderclock Plus	105.00

Video Cards

Color Enhancer / /e w/Dazzle Draw	119.00
Color Enhancer / /c	89.00
Screen Enhancer / /e	89.00
Screen Enhancer / /c	49.00

Accessories

Kensington System Saver	60.00
Cool+Time	69.00
Curtis Diamond	30.00
Curtis Emerald	36.00
Curtis Ruby	54.00
Curtis Sapphire	47.00
Pico Products	
Tilt & Swivel Monitor Stand/Power Center	59.00
Touch Window by Personal Touch	179.00
Apple Mouse / /e	115.00
Apple Mouse / /c	79.00
Pico Universal Joystick II+, / /e, / /c	25.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick	27.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick	33.00
Kraft Quickstick / /c	49.00
Kraft Joystick	26.00
Digital Paintbrush System	175.00
Muppet Learning Keys	42.00
Koala Pad Plus	72.00
KeyTronic Keyboard KB-200	180.00
Trackhouse Keypad	79.00
Mockingboard A Board	65.00
Mockingboard C Board	115.00
Mockingboard D Board (/ /c)	125.00
Echo II Plus	94.00
The Cricket / /c	94.00
Rainbow Paper Pak (300 sheets)	12.00
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black	4.50
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color	5.00
ImageWriter Rainbow Pack (6 Colors)	27.00
Environmental Software: Apple Skins	
Apple / / c or / / e w/Monitor II Cover	19.00
Apple / / c w/Color Monitor Cover	21.00
Apple / / e Professional System Cover	23.00
Apple / / c, / / e or UniDisk Drive Cover	7.00

Blank Media

5¼" Blank Media	
BASF 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.50
Elephant 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.95
Verbatim 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	12.50
Sony 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	12.50
Maxell 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	13.50
Nashua 5.25 SS/DD *(box of 10)*	12.50
Memorex 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	13.50
3M 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	12.00
Dysan 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	19.95
3½" Blank Media	
BASF 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 5)*	15.00
Sony 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	29.00
Fuji 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	28.00
Verbatim DS/DD *(box of 10)*	31.00
Maxell 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	31.00
3M 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	29.00

Printers

Apple	
ImageWriter II Color Printer	459.00
ImageWriter II 32K Buffer	79.00
ImageWriter II Cut Sheet Feeder	175.00
ImageWriter (Wide Carriage)	475.00
Brother	
HR-15XL (20cps) Daisywheel	309.00
HR-25 (23 cps) Daisywheel	489.00
HR-35 (35cps) Daisywheel	729.00
TwinWriter 5 Dual Head Printer	839.00
Fortis/Dynax	
DH45 Dual Head Printer	839.00
Citizen	
120-D (120cps) W/NLQ 10" Carriage	179.00
MSP-10 (160 cps) 10" Carriage	239.00
MSP-15 (160 cps) 15" Carriage	359.00
MSP-20 (200 cps) 10" Carriage	329.00
MSP-25 (200 cps) 15" Carriage	489.00
Epson	
LX-80	Call
LX-90	For
FX-85	Most
FX-286	Recent
LQ-800/1000/1500	Low! Low!
SQ-2000	Prices
Juki 6000 (10cps) Daisywheel/Par.	179.00
6100 (18cps) Daisywheel/Par.	339.00
6200 (30cps) Daisywheel/Par.	509.00
6300 (40cps) Daisywheel/Par.	649.00
NEC SpinWriter e.l.f. 360	399.00
SpinWriter 2030P (20 cps)	669.00
SpinWriter 3530P (35 cps)	779.00
P-660 (216cps) Parallel 10"	479.00
P-760 (216cps) Parallel 15"	619.00
P-560 (240cps) Parallel	1049.00
Okidata Okimate 20 Color Printer	Call
Microline 182P	Call
Microline 183P	Call
Microline 192P	Call
Microline 193P	Call
Microline 192 Apple	Call
Microline 193 Apple	Call
Panasonic	
KXP-1080 (100 cps) NLQ Mode	199.00
KXP-1091 (120cps) NLQ Mode	239.00
KXP-1092 (180cps) NLQ Mode	299.00
KXP-1592 (160cps) NLQ Mode	419.00
KXP-1595 (240cps) NLQ Mode	569.00
KXP-3131 (16cps) Daisywheel	259.00
KXP-3151 (23cps) Daisywheel	399.00
Silver Reed	
EXP-400P (14cps) Daisywheel	189.00
EXP-500P (16cps) Daisywheel	189.00
EXP-550P (20cps) Daisywheel	319.00
EXP-800P (40cps) Daisywheel	659.00
Star Micronics	
SG-10 (120cps) Parallel	219.00
SG-15 (120cps) Parallel	379.00
SD-10 (160cps) Parallel	339.00
SD-15 (160cps) Parallel	449.00
SR-10 (200cps) Parallel	489.00
SR-15 (200cps) Parallel	585.00
Toshiba	
P-321 24 Pin (216cps) Par. 10"	499.00
P-341 24 Pin (216cps) Par. 15"	779.00
P-341 24 Pin (216cps) Par./Ser. 15"	799.00
P-351 24 Pin (288cps) Par. 15"	1049.00
P-351 24 Pin (288cps) Par./Ser. 15"	1079.00

Disk Drives/Hard Disks

Apple	
Apple ProFile (10 Meg) w/Access. Kit	1139.00
Apple / /c External Drive	229.00
Apple DuoDisk w/Accessory Kit	449.00
Apple UniDisk 3.5 w/Apple / / Utilities	359.00
Apple UniDisk 3.5 w/Catalyst	385.00
Apple Unidisk 3.5 Accessory Kit (II+,/ /e)	59.00
AST Research	
MicroStor 10MB Tape Backup Only	939.00
MicroStor 10 MB Hard Disk Only	939.00
MicroStor 10MB Hard Disk w/Tape	1449.00
Corvus Systems OmniDrive Hard Disks	Call
H & M Disk Drive Services	
EquiDisk+	599.00
737K of storage on each Drive! Includes 2-5.25" Drives w/Controller, Power Supply & Cables. Apple DuoDisk Side By Side Design!	
Micro Sci A2 Full Height	149.00
A5 Slimline / /e	149.00
A5 Slimline / /c	159.00
Micro Sci C2 Controller	45.00
Mitac AD-1 Full Height / /e	139.00
AD-3C Slimline / /e or / /c	129.00
Pico Products	
Apple Half-Height II+,/ /e, / /c	139.00
Turn Apple II+, or / /e, Into / /c Compatible Drive	
Apple Disk Drive Adaptor Plug	14.00
Quark	
QC-10 Hard Disk / /e, / /c or Mac	799.00
QC-20 Hard Disk / /e, / /c or Mac	1119.00

Monitors

Amdek	
Video 300G 12" Green Monitor	115.00
Video 300A 12" Amber Monitor	119.00
Color Monitor 300 (Composite)	209.00
Color Monitor 600 (RGB)	385.00
DVM III RGB Interface	119.00
Apple	
Color Monitor / /e	289.00
Color Monitor / /c	289.00
Princeton Graphics	
HX-9 9" RGB Color	389.00
HX-12 RGB 12" RGB Color	409.00
RGB-80 Interface	140.00
Sakata	
SG-1000 Green	105.00
SA-1000 Amber	115.00
SC-100 Composite Color	149.00
SC-200 RGB Color	379.00
SWI International Systems	
CVUE Flat-Panel Display / /c	389.00
Taxan	
115 12" Hi-Res Green	115.00
116 12" Hi-Res Amber	119.00
220 14" Composite Color	209.00
610 12" Hi-Res RGB Color (510x200)	345.00
620 12" Hi-Res RGB Color (640x200)	385.00
410-80/64 RGB-II Interface	169.00
Teknika	
MJ-22 RGB Color Monitor	199.00

Ordering Instructions

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, Saturday 10:00 to 6:00. For fast delivery if ordering by mail, send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Fortune 1000 & Government checks honored immediately—Personal and other company checks allow 2 weeks to clear. Mastercard & Visa include card # & expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.

Shipping Charges: Software—$3.00 Minimum charge U.S. Mainland. With C.O.D. shipments add an additional $2.00 U.S. Postal, APO, and FPO add 3% ($5.00 Min.). Alaska or Hawaii add 6% ($10.00 Min.). Canadian orders add 10% ($15.00 Min.). Foreign Orders except Canada—Add 18% ($25.00 Min.).

Hardware—Please call for shipping charges.

Our Policy: We do not guarantee machine compatibility. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore ALL sales are final. Defective software will be replaced by the same item only. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Products purchased in error, subject to 20% restocking fee. All returns must have an authorization number. Call (203) 378-3662 to obtain one before returning defective products for replacement.

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off I-95

PROGRAMS PLUS+

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 Off I-95
Station House Square
2505 Main Street
Stratford, Conn. 06497
Telephone Hours: Monday-Friday 9-9;
Saturday 10-9
Showroom Hours: Monday-Friday 9-6;
Saturday 10-6

Orders Only TOLL-FREE **1-800-832-3201**

MACINTOSH 512K/MACPLUS SYSTEMS CALL
APPLE II E PROFESSIONAL SYSTEMS . CALL
APPLE II C SYSTEMS . . . . . CALL

Up to 60% Off Retail

points, the issues of software compatibility and the intermittent disk-loading problems suggest a variety of bugs yet to be ironed out. The version of BASIC in the Franklin's ROM is one source of trouble. Franklin has modified its BASIC several times since last September, but although Michael Strange says, "We're migrating to a more compatible BASIC," he also says that such modifications won't go on forever. The company will release an upgraded version of the ROM BASIC in June, and existing users will be charged a nominal upgrade fee.

"We changed the ROM a lot in the first six months," Strange says, "but now, with the number of machines that are out there, if we keep changing the firmware, we'll drive everybody crazy. We're relying on software vendors to redo their software to eliminate the compatibility problems." He points to International Solutions' plan to modify its software and suggests that other companies will follow suit: "Software companies are jumping on the bandwagon and are changing their software to run with us. We let them do things Apple can't do—they can take advantage of our function keys for easier software operation."

LASER 128 FEATURES

The Laser 128 grew out of a collaboration between Language Arts of Portland, Oregon, and Video Technology Ltd. of Hong Kong. Language Arts is a software house that developed an Applesoft-compatible ROM for Franklin two years ago. Its president, Mike Brown, is also president of Central Point Software (of Copy II Plus fame), which distributes the Laser to dealers and sells it via mail-order to users. The Laser 128 is also distributed to dealers by Video Technology U.S., the company's American division in Chicago.

Video Technology is an electronics manufacturer that specializes in educational speech-synthesis toys, which are marketed by Sears and other major U.S. retailers. Its first computer was the Apple II Plus-compatible Laser 3000. About a year and a half ago, Language Arts' Brown met with Video Technology to discuss the use of the Applesoft-compatible ROM in a new Apple IIe/IIc clone, and Language Arts ended up doing much of the overall design work on the new machine.

The Laser 128 has been approved by the U.S. Customs Service as a noninfringing Apple II compatible, but that isn't the last word. Apple itself is no doubt examining the machine closely at this writing. If a lawsuit is merited, Apple will probably sue. In fact, Apple is already defending itself against a lawsuit Video Technology brought over the Laser 3000. On the other hand, Central Point is familiar with the ins and outs of piracy from its experiences with Copy II Plus. According to Central Point's Brown, the Laser 128 doesn't infringe on Apple's copyrights because Video Technology is a licensed user of Microsoft BASIC, which is the same BASIC Apple uses. "Video Technology paid about $100,000 to Microsoft to license its BASIC," Brown says. "Large sections of the ROM code are identical to Apple's because Video Technology licensed the BASIC from Microsoft."

Even with the Microsoft BASIC, however, the Laser's ROM has required extensive tinkering to make it as compatible as possible. "Our goal

FIRST TOTALLY PORTABLE APPLE //c

Take it with you everywhere!

Apple //c is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

System Features:

- 24 Line by 80 Character LCD Display
- 8 Hour rechargeable power supply
- 21 lb. total system weight including //c
- Durable Cordura carrying case with handle and shoulder strap

Lowest Prices Yet!

• C-VUE Flat Panel Display	REDUCED! 399.00
• PRAIRIE POWER Battery Pack and Case	REDUCED! 150.00
• Checkmate Technology Specials:	
512K Multiram™ CX Board	REDUCED! 225.00
768K Multiram™ RGB Board	*NEW!* 269.00
768K Multiram™ //e Board	*NEW!* 219.00
• Apple //c Computer*	750.00

NEW! No Portable System Is Complete Without These:

• Apple //c Cigarette Lighter Adapter	29.95
• Apple //c Power Extension Cable	19.95
• Apple //c Power Y-Adapter	22.95

FREE! Price Quotes on all Apple Products & Peripherals

Ordering Information:

1-800-GET-CVUE (outside California)
(619) 274-1253 (within California & outside U.S.)
MasterCard and VISA accepted.
Prices subject to change without notice
ROGER COATS P.O. BOX 171466 SAN DIEGO, CA 92117

14-day money-back guarantee

Checkmate Technology, Inc.
*not sold individually

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

is 98–99% compatibility, and we're very much still in the development stage," says Brown. "That's why we put a little trapdoor in the bottom of the machine, so we can update ROMs of initial purchasers." At the time of this writing, the Laser 128 was scheduled for volume shipments the first week of April. ROM updates will be offered regularly, and registered owners can pay a $25 update charge to get each new set of ROMS as they come out, if they want the added compatibility each revision offers. During the week I had the Laser in mid-March, I received a ROM update that cleared up several compatibility problems.

"Our philosophy is that we want to keep the machine cheap," says Brown. "We want to make it available. We're not trying to compete with Apple's distribution channel—we're trying to expand on it and get this unit out wherever we can. We're trying to create a much broader Apple-compatible market."

Despite the ongoing ROM updates and the cloudy legal issues, the Laser is a very likeable machine. The Laser 128 looks much like the Apple IIc: an 11-pound transportable unit containing a built-in disk drive, keyboard, and CPU. Inside, the Laser comes with a 65C02 processor, 128K of RAM, and built-in RGB output that you access through a video-expansion port on the rear of the machine. An extra connector inside lets you add an internal memory-expansion board such as Applied Engineering's Z-RAM. (Central Point's Brown says he wants to encourage Applied Engineering to design a RAM board for the Laser and that he'll build one himself if Applied Engineering decides against it.)

On the back of the case, the Laser offers all the same ports that are available on the Apple IIc: two serial ports, a mouse/joystick port, a composite-video port, an RGB video port, an external-disk-drive port, and a switch to select either a standard or Dvorak keyboard layout. The one addition on the back of the unit is a parallel printer port, which the Apple IIc lacks.

The right side of the machine has an earphone jack and volume-control knob like the IIc's. On the left side is the Laser's most significant added feature: an Apple IIe-compatible expansion slot. You can plug an add-in board directly into this slot, where it sticks out of the computer's side, but Video Technology will be releasing a two-slot expansion box in June that can connect to this port and house add-in boards in greater safety.

On the bottom of the machine, a switch lets you select 50Hz or 60Hz video output (the 50Hz setting is used in Europe, and it also improves the resolution on a flat-panel display). You'll also find a disk-drive adjustment screw here and a removable metal door that provides access to the machine's plug-in ROM chips.

The Laser has a IIc-compatible keyboard, plus a separate numeric keypad and a row of ten function keys along the top. The cursor control, apple function (they're open and closed triangles here), Delete, and other keys are exactly where they are on a IIc. The only extra keys are the Pause, Break, and Enter keys on the numeric keypad and the row of function keys. Brown says Central Point has kept the keyboard as compatible as possible because it hopes to sell a lot of Lasers to schools, and close compatibility with an existing base of

FUTURE MUSIC

MIDI HARDWARE SOFTWARE

- COMPUTER AND MUSIC SPECIALISTS!
- ALL MAJOR BRANDS AVAILABLE!
- THE BEST PRICES!
- TECHNICAL AND NOT-SO-TECHNICAL SUPPORT TOO!

KEYBOARDS, SYNTHESIZERS, SAMPLERS
DRUM MACHINES, REVERBS, DELAYS, INTERFACES
SOFTWARE AND MORE

MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!!

APPLE II SOFTWARE	LIST	SALE
PASSPORT MIDI 4+	129.95	99.95
MIDI 8+	169.95	129.95
POLYWRITER	299.95	199.95
LEADSHEETER	149.95	109.95
MASTER TRACKS	249.95	219.95
LIBRARIANS	CALL!	CALL!
EDUCATIONAL	CALL!	CALL!
CHERRYLANE TEXTURES	99.95	84.95
SYNTECH STUDIO 2	225.00	175.00
CASIO CZ EDITOR	149.95	99.95
MIRAGE EDITORS	CALL!	CALL!
YAMAHA EDITORS	CALL!	CALL!
MUSE SEQUENCER	150.00	120.00
APPLE INTERFACES		
II+/IIE PASSPORT INTFC	149.00	119.00
IIC PASSPORT INTFC	299.00	239.00
OTHER INTERFACES	CALL!	CALL!

MACINTOSH SOFTWARE	LIST	SALE
OPCODE MIDIMAC SEQ. V2.0	200.00	175.00
MIDIMAC DX OR CZ EDITOR	125.00	110.00
MIDIMAC LIBRARIANS	50.00	42.00
MOTU PROFESSIONAL COMPOSER	495.00	435.00
PERFORMER	295.00	260.00
VISUAL EDITING FOR SAMPLERS	CALL!	CALL!
MACINTOSH INTERFACES	CALL!	CALL!
SYNTHESIZERS, KEYBOARDS	CALL!	CALL!
CASIO CZ101	495.00	329.00
CASIO CZ1000	695.00	449.00
CASIO DATA RAM CARTRIDGES	SALE!	
4 TRACK TAPE RECORDERS	CALL!	CALL!
HOME STUDIO EFFECTS	CALL!	CALL!
MIDI CABLES	35% OFF!	
ATARI MIDI SYSTEM	775.00	599.00
ATARI ST COMPUTERS	CALL!	CALL!
IBM, COMMODORE, AMIGA	CALL!	CALL!

MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!! MIDI!!

CALL FOR INFORMATION ON ANY OF THESE PRODUCTS AND MORE!
WE ARE THE MUSIC AND COMPUTER EXPERTS!

MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED

ORDER YOUR SPECIAL 82 PAGE BOOKLET "UNDERSTANDING MIDI"
INCLUDING FREE PRODUCT DIRECTORY
SEND $3.95 + 50¢ POSTAGE/HANDLING! ALLOW 2-3 WEEKS.

FUTURE MUSIC
1465 TERMINAL WAY • RENO

MAIL ORDERS AND CORRESPONDENCE TO:
BOX 1090 • RENO, NV 89504
CUSTOMER SERVICE 1-702-359-6434

1-800-FOR-MIDI
NEVADA CALL 1-702-826-6434

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE APPLE-COMPATIBLE FUTURE

Aside from pure compatibility, the issues that will make or break any Apple II clone are Apple's willingness to let such a machine exist and third-party vendor support. Assuming these two factors are favorable, the appearance of two Apple IIe/IIc compatibles is a boon to the Apple market. It puts more of these machines into more people's hands; creates a wider market for and acceptance of Apple software and peripherals; and, in the words of more than one Apple third-party vendor, rejuvenates what has been a fairly stagnant market in a world where more and more users and vendors are jumping to the IBM camp. Other vendors aren't quite as optimistic, however.

According to Dave Larsen, president of International Solutions of Sunnyvale, California, and former marketing manager for the Apple IIc at Apple, clones are vital to Apple's

"If I were dictating philosophy at Apple, I would be welcoming clones at this point."

DAVE LARSEN
PRESIDENT,
INTERNATIONAL
SOLUTIONS

continued dominance of the low-end computing market. "For Apple's sake," he says, "for them to maintain market share in the low-end computing category, the compatibles just have to be there. If I were dictating philosophy at Apple, I would be welcoming clones at this point."

Larsen hasn't yet seen the Laser 128 in action, but he's skeptical about Michael Strange's notion that software vendors will strive to alter their programs to achieve Franklin compatibility. "The biggest problem software developers have today is reasonable distribution to move their products. If a software vendor can be assured that a hardware vendor will private-label its software or move it through the hardware vendor's own distribution channel, the software vendor will make its software compatible. If it's a minor modification that doesn't cost anything, vendors may do it, too."

Modifying software to use Franklin's function keys isn't a minor modification, however, so unless vendors can make attractive distribution deals with Franklin, "people aren't going to go through the expense just to take advantage of the function keys," Larsen says.

At Pinpoint Publishing in Emeryville, California, president Greg Hastings has worked with Central Point Software and the Laser since last August. He's used a Laser for months and currently has orders in for two more. "I'm very pleased with the machine," he says. "We had one minor problem with a BASIC routine in our Micro Cookbook program, but otherwise the Laser has worked fine." Hastings has used the Laser with both the AST SprintDisk and Apple Expanded Memory cards and hasn't had a problem with either of them.

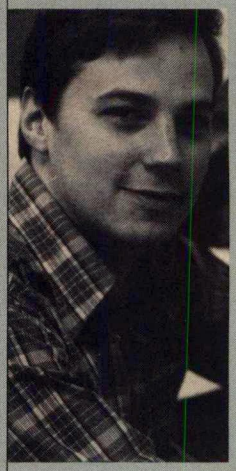
Pinpoint's Install disk doesn't currently run with a Franklin, and Has-

". . . People can buy a machine with Apple functionality for Commodore prices."

GREG HASTINGS
PRESIDENT,
PINPOINT
PUBLISHING

tings is aware of the problem. Making Pinpoint Franklin-compatible, however, isn't a top priority, he says. "It's a medium priority for us. We're working with an old Franklin machine, because Franklin hasn't sent us a new machine yet. Making Pinpoint compatible with them is a medium priority because of their market share—we've shipped about 35,000 copies of Pinpoint, but we've gotten only two or three calls about Franklins."

As to the benefit of clones, Hastings thinks the Laser 128 will make a difference: "It opens up three great areas of the market," he remarks. "There's the second-machine market, where people have gotten to know their Apple and are getting a lot out



"I don't think compatibles offer much . . . They just take business away from Apple. I'd rather have a IIe myself."

DAN POTE
PRESIDENT,
APPLIED
ENGINEERING

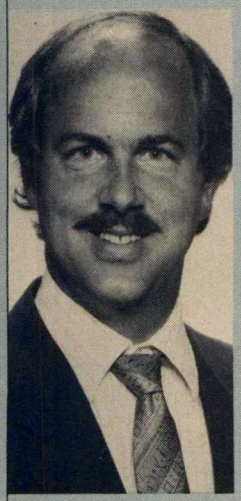
of it and want a second machine; there's the upgrade market, where people are moving up from an Apple II Plus; and there's the department-store market, where people can buy a machine with Apple functionality for Commodore prices."

At Applied Engineering, whose best-selling RamWorks card fits only the IIe's auxiliary slot (and is thus incompatible with both the Franklin and Laser 128) but whose other cards are compatible with the two clones, president Dan Pote isn't too excited about the Franklin and Laser. "The word *compatible* is a meaningless word nowdays," he says. "People buy machines that say they're compatible, and then we get calls from them when our stuff doesn't work. I don't think compatibles offer much—they're not significantly less expensive, and I don't think they expand our market. They just take business away from Apple. I'd rather have a IIe myself."

Brøderbund Software of San Ra-

Four industry leaders give their views on how clones will affect third-party vendors.

fael, California, ships more Apple II software than any other third-party vendor. Gary Carlston, the company's president, says he's never given the issue of Apple compatibles much thought. "Nobody ever had any success as a compatible. I think a lot of the Apple's appeal is that it's like the Volkswagen of computers—you know what you're getting, and you know where you can get parts. I'm not sure people are that price-sensitive. A lot of people would like to have an Apple who can't afford one, but given that one of the main reasons for buying an Apple is to know for sure what they're getting, I'm not sure a lot of people will buy somebody else's computer instead." Unlike some other industry figures, Carlston isn't too concerned about the stagnation of the Apple II market. "I don't think the machine has been



"The Apple's appeal is like . . . Volkswagen's. You know what you're getting, . . . and where you can get parts."

GARY CARLSTON
PRESIDENT,
BRØDERBUND
SOFTWARE

pushed to its limits, and I think the market will respond very favorably to whatever enhancements that Apple comes out with." In addition, a new, enhanced II-series computer would enable Apple to lower the prices on its existing machines in order to compete more effectively with the clone makers.

As for the effect of clones on the Apple II market, Carlston isn't expecting anything dramatic. "It's great if compatibles sell more software, but it certainly isn't a big part of our business plan that the market's going to expand because of compatibles."

Apple computers is particularly important there.

The function keys are factory-programmed to produce control characters such as Control-A and Control-X. Unlike the Franklin's function keys, they are not programmable and are thus not very useful. Above the numeric keypad are switches for toggling a 40- or 80-column display, selecting monochrome or color output, and switching between the serial and parallel printer ports.

In operation, the Laser felt very much like an Apple IIc. Its disk drive was quiet, and the machine's operation was very consistent—if a hardware or software product worked with it, it worked the same way every time. The unit has an external power transformer (as the IIc does), but its cords are longer than those on the Apple model, so you have more flexibility in placing the computer and transformer.

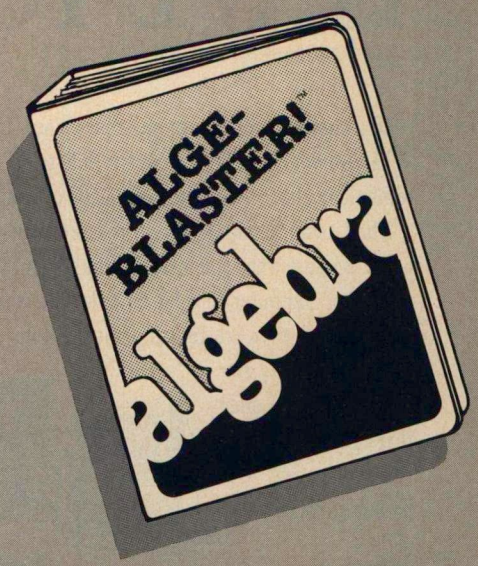
I tested hardware compatibility by printing on an ImageWriter, using the Laser's optional serial cable (no problems here), and by plugging various cards into the expansion slot. The Laser worked perfectly with the McT SpeedDemon, Applied Engineering Transwarp, Apple Expanded Memory Card, Applied Engineering Timemaster clock, and Microsoft CP/M Softcard. The port didn't work with my Microcom internal modem, but then you would probably use the dedicated serial modem port on the rear of the machine for communications.

In the software department, the Laser ran AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Dazzle Draw, Word Juggler, Mouse Calc, Mouse Budget, and BASIC programs without a hitch. Programs that display the open-apple symbol on an Apple display an open triangle on the Laser. When I tried Cut and Paste and Multiplan, the programs ran fine, but a few garbled characters appeared in the programs' menus—nothing serious enough to make the programs unusable, though.

The version of the Laser I received came with a DOS clone called Universal DOS, but Central Point's Brown says Central Point won't be selling DOS with the machine. "Everything for the Apple comes with the DOS on it. We see this machine as an appliance. If people want DOS or Pascal, they can go out and buy it," he says. The Laser 128 comes with a 90-day parts-and-labor warranty.

Continued on page 44

NOW...from the creators of MATH BLASTER!™



ALGE-BLASTER!™

Learn the abc's of $a^2 + b^2 = c^2$

ALGE-BLASTER! is the most complete algebra program ever put on one disk. Master all the fundamentals: positive and negative numbers, monomials and polynomials, factoring, and equations—670 problems in all! Receive step-by-step tutoring... earn graphic rewards for right answers...add new problems with Davidson's easy-to-use editor...and enjoy sound effects, score-keeping and print features, and much, much more. 7th–12th grade. Apple™ II family (64K). IBM™ version available 11/85.

Educational Software That Works.

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
800-556-6141
(In Calif., 213-534-4070)
CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Davidson.

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, CA 90505

teacher certified NEA

Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

HAVE YOU STRIPPED YET?

It's a question more and more Apple owners are asking. And no wonder. What everyone is talking about is Softstrip™. The revolutionary technology that is changing the shape of computer software.

The Cauzin Softstrip System is more than just software or data on paper. Because when you invest in this system, you can do much more with your computer, and for far less than you are probably spending now. You can even create and print out your own data strips.

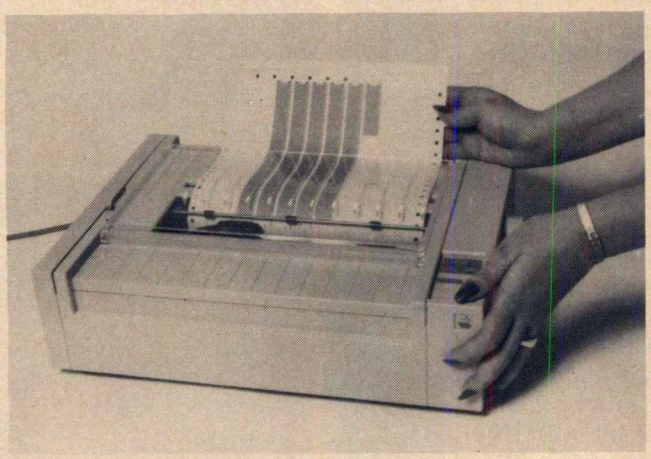
But that's only the beginning of an offer that's going to make you wonder why you haven't stripped yet...

TAKE OUR ADS (SUCH AS THIS ONE)

It's part of our expanding StripWare™ Library containing programs, data, art, spreadsheet macros and templates. The Library features a variety of software applications and you'll find new material appearing each month in such leading computer magazines as A+, Call A.P.P.L.E., inCider, Nibble, and // Computing.

BUT THERE'S STILL MORE...

When you invest in the Softstrip System, you get the Softstrip reader, a special storage base, and a full one-year replacement warranty. Also included with your purchase is a complete Accessory Kit for your Apple containing connector cables and communications software to link your computer to the reader.



In addition, you'll find a StripWare Sampler with 50 programs from a line-up of popular authors and publishers that includes Addison-Wesley, David Ahl, Family Computing, Tim Hartnell, Hayden Books, Nibble/ MicroSPARC, Osborne/McGraw-Hill, The Waite Group, and John Wiley & Sons.

When you become a Softstrip reader owner, you also get a FREE one year StripWare Club membership with programs mailed to you monthly. You'll even receive a FREE Cauzin Effect Newsletter filled with the latest updates and news about Softstrip developments. And on the pages of such magazines as // Computing and Nibble Mac, you'll find featured programs on strip each issue.

AND IF THAT'S NOT ENOUGH TO START YOU STRIPPING...

You'll find StripWare brand software in authorized Softstrip dealers across the country. Our collection of titles include everything from utilities, graphics and entertainment to business programs. All for only $2.98 to $19.98!

StripWare packages offer utilities, games, business programs, templates and much more.

Do you want to create your own data strips? Well, now you can with a special StripWare package called "STRIPPER" that lets you print your disk files as strips using your own Imagewriter or Epson dot matrix printer. The printing software is only $19.95, but just think of the things you could be stripping. Store backup files on paper. Print, copy and mail your own programs to others easily and inexpensively.

The Cauzin Softstrip System is just that, a complete system that opens up a new world of computer programs and data on paper. And it's all yours for only $199.95!

For the Softstrip System Dealer nearest you, (or if there isn't one in your area, to order), call toll free: 1-800-533-7323 (in Connecticut: 203-573-0150)

Softstrip
COMPUTER READABLE PRINT

Cauzin Systems, Inc.
835 South Main St., Waterbury, CT 06706

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple™ and Macintosh® are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Records, Inc., Softstrip® and the Softstrip® System Reader are trademarks of Cauzin Systems, Inc., IBM® is a registered trademark of IBM, Inc.

CAN YOU SURVIVE A NUCLEAR ATTACK?

It's the year 2000. For the last two months you've been shut-up inside a fallout shelter. A nuclear war broke out and most of the population has been wiped off the face of the planet. Your food rations are nearly exhausted. A quick inventory brings you to the realization that you have enough food for three days, water for seven, and a rifle with 50 bullets left.

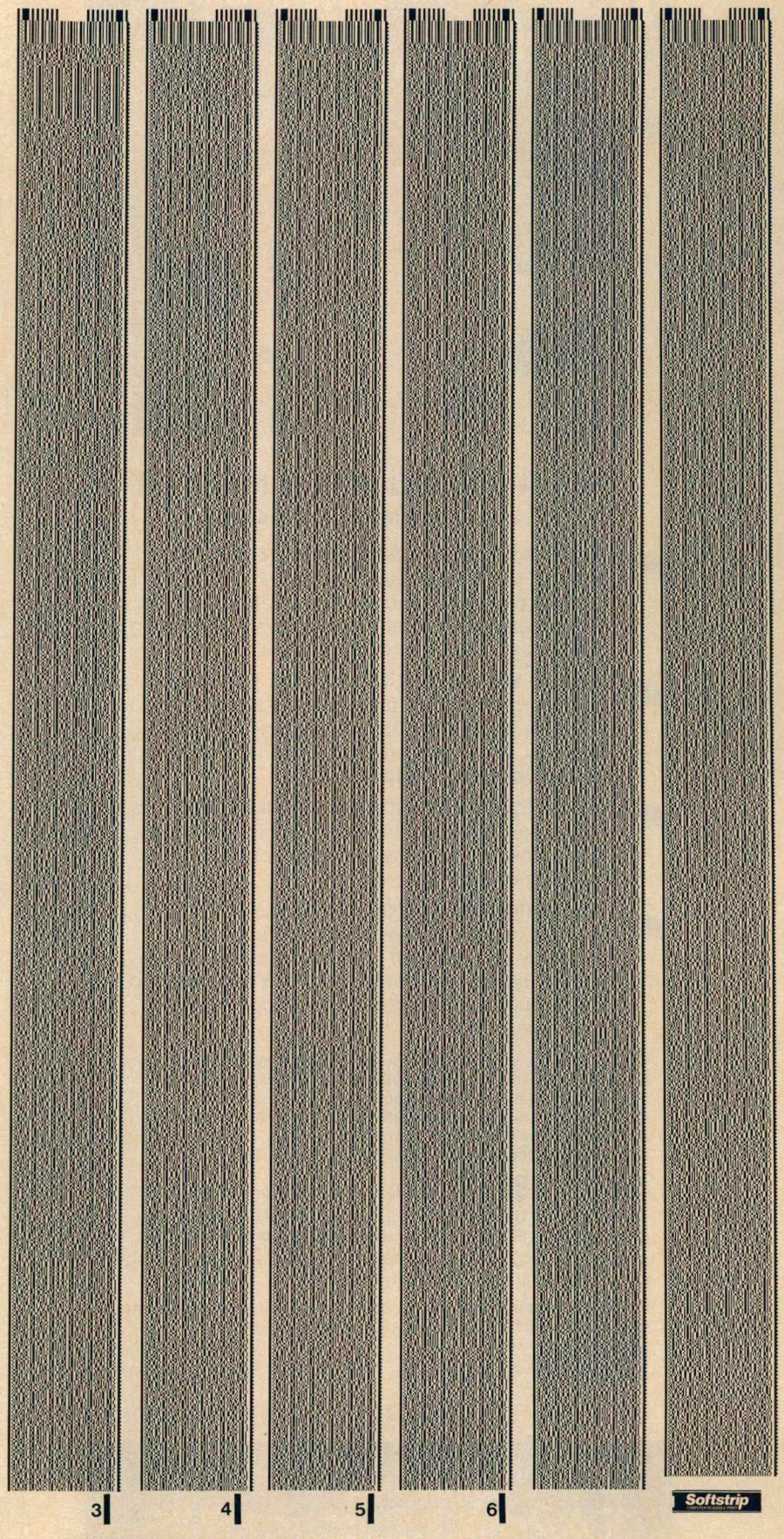
One question keeps going through your mind... Is there life after an atomic attack? You debate with yourself whether to leave the shelter or not. Your crumbling stomach answers for you. What dangers lie on the other side of the doorway? Wild creatures, pollution, poisonous gases, humans gone mad. Can you survive? You cautiously push the door open.

The six data strips on the right contain the text adventure **ATOMIC SURVIVAL** reprinted from a new computer medium called UPTIME... The magazine on a Disk, from Viking Technologies, Inc. Read the strips into your Apple and run the program. There are on screen instructions you can follow. Press CONTROL-RESET to exit.

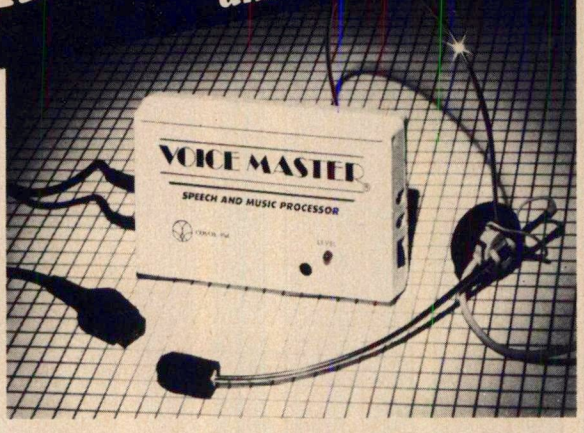
Just remember, your own fate, and that of mankind itself, is in your hands!

Reprinted with permission of UPTIME, a Viking Technologies, Inc. publication.
© 1985 Viking Technologies, Inc. All rights reserved.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

StripWare Library No. 257



It Talks! It Recognizes! It Writes Music! and more . . .



THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER®

Speech and Music Processor

Your computer can talk in your own voice. Not a synthesizer but a true digitizer that **records** your natural voice quality—and in any language or accent. Words and phrases can be expanded without limit from disk.

And it will understand what you say. A real word recognizer for groups of 32 words or phrases with unlimited expansion from disk memory. **Now you can have a two way conversation with your computer!**

Easy for the beginning programmer with new BASIC commands. Machine language programs and memory locations for the more experienced software author.

Exciting Music Bonus lets you hum or whistle to write and perform. Notes literally scroll by **as you hum!** Your composition can be edited, saved, and printed out. You don't have to know one note from another in order to write and compose!

Based upon new technologies invented by **COVOX**. One low price buys you the **complete system**—even a voice controlled black-jack game! In addition, you will receive a subscription to COVOX NEWS, a periodic newsletter about speech technology, applications, new products, up-dates, and user contributions. **You will never find a better value for your computer.**

ONLY $89.95 includes all hardware and software.

For telephone demonstration or additional information, call **(503) 342-1271.** FREE audio demo tape and brochure available.

Available from your dealer or by mail. When ordering by mail add $4.00 shipping and handling ($10.00 for foreign, $6.00 Canada).

The Voice Master is available for the C64, C128, all Apple II's, and Atari 800, 800XL and 130XE. Specify model when ordering.

VISA MasterCard *For Faster Service on Credit Card Orders only:*

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-523-9230

COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271
675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402
Telex 706017 (AV ALARM UD)

Continued from page 41

The Laser 128 felt like a solid, highly compatible machine compared with the Franklin. It is easier to set up, easier to add boards to, and easier to use. It is also more compatible and costs less. The compatibility and performance problems I experienced were quite minor compared with those I found on the Franklin, and I was convinced by the people at Central Point and other vendors that whatever problems I'd noticed would be ironed out by the time volume shipments began in April. (In fact, many of them cleared up with the ROM update I got.) For Central Point's price of $395, this product is almost irresistible, especially for Apple IIe owners who want a second machine as well as for Apple II Plus owners who want to upgrade. Counting the addition of a low-priced monitor, you can have a system that does everything an Apple IIc does, and more, for less than $500.

The overriding consideration for would-be purchasers of either the Laser 128 or the Franklin Ace is how well they run Apple software. Either a machine works like an Apple or it doesn't, and in this department, the Laser 128 is the clear winner. ✚

Charles Rubin is a consulting editor at A+. His latest book, Command Performance: AppleWorks, *was recently published by Microsoft Press. He is also the author of* AppleWorks *and* The Endless Apple, *also from Microsoft Press.*

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Franklin Ace 2000, 2100, 2200
Franklin Computer Corporation
Route 73 and Haddonfield Road
Pennsauken, NJ 08110
(609) 488-0600
List Prices: Ace 2000, $795; Ace 2100, $895; Ace 2200, $995. Memory-expansion cards: 256K, $119; 512K, $179. RGB card: $79

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser 128
Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capital Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782
List Prices: Laser 128, $395; external disk drive, $159.95; RGB, parallel, serial cables, $29.95 each; expansion box (available in June), approximately $49.95

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What the Experts are Saying About RamWorks II!®

"In an informal competition called '640K vs. 640K' AppleWorks running on a RamWorks equipped Apple IIe outperformed Symphony running on an IBM PC."
—InfoWorld

"AppleWorks wiped out Symphony... The competition was set up partly to show off another of Wozniak's favorite things, the RamWorks II memory expansion board from Applied Engineering . . ."
—San Jose Business Journal

"There are huge differences among the AppleWorks modifying programs sold with the cards. Without doubt, RamWorks II is the most powerful."
—inCider

"Applied Engineering's RamWorks is a boon to those who must use large files with AppleWorks. . . I like the product so much that I am buying one for my own system."
—A+ Magazine

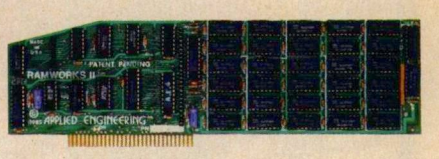
"RamWorks II is the most powerful auxiliary slot memory card available for your IIe, and I rate it four stars... For my money, Applied Engineering's RamWorks II is king of the hill."
—inCider

As you can see, it's easy to tell who sets the pace in Apple memory expansion. In fact, if you read the competition's ads, you'll notice that many even claim to be as good as RamWorks. Some say they're "RamWorks compatible". At least they agree on one thing. RamWorks is the one they have to measure up to. But the truth is there aren't any substitutes for RamWorks.

Because RamWorks and Z-RAM have a mesmerizing list of characteristics that, as you use them, will change your perceptions of an Apple computer forever. Achieving a level of speed and performance most critics claim is the best they've ever seen. But we want to do more than impress the experts, we want to impress you!

Applied Engineering stands ready to solve your expansion needs today and tomorrow with the largest and best supported product line in the industry.

Call Applied Engineering at 214-241-6060, 9 am to 11 pm. To get the very best.



RamWorks II®

The recognized industry standard for memory expansion in the Apple IIe.

AE™

214-241-6060

ILLUSTRATION BY CARLOS LLERENA AGUIRRE

Finding your way through the information jungle

with specialized on-line & software resources

SALES AND MARKETING DATABASE STRATEGIES

Suppose you're a sales and marketing manager. Your major function is to manage a sales force, as well as to be a member of a marketing team whose function it is to develop new product ideas, campaigns, sales material, and so on. To bag customers, you need information. The more you know about potential customers, the product, the competition, and the market, the more victories you'll score.

So get ready, all you information hunters, and pack up your Apple for a trip into the richest forest this side of the Amazon, the Information Jungle.

You can't see the Information Jungle; you can only sense it. It's out there, though. Hundreds of species of data inhabit it, and they all share one characteristic: They can be trapped in a database.

To many of you, a database is a piece of software that you buy at the local computer store for storing recipes, producing mailing lists, or preparing reports. (For more information about such software, see "Using Off-the-Shelf Database Programs" accompanying this article.)

The other type of database useful for sales and marketing doesn't run on your Apple but on a distant computer that you access by telephone. The so-called commercial databases are businesses, not software. Many firms make a lot of money by collecting information, putting it into electronic form, sometimes analyzing it, and then selling it to individuals and companies.

You may be familiar with the names of some on-line services—such as Dow Jones News/Retrieval, The Source, and CompuServe—that contain databases, but you probably haven't heard of the many databases that are highly specialized for sales and marketing applications. To uncover them you simply need to know where they are, how to get at them, and whether the trip is worth it.

Pack up your Apple for a trip into the richest forest this side of the Amazon, the Information Jungle.

The Quarry: Databases

Our first encounter is with AMI (Advertising and Marketing Intelligence), which is a product of The New York Times Company, available through Lexis or Nexis. AMI provides abstracts of articles in more than 60 publications on advertising, marketing, and the media. The database covers new products, consumer trends, sales promotions, and other information that can be valuable to the marketing community. The database goes as far back as 1979, focuses primarily on the United States (although it does include some international coverage), and is updated daily.

If you're a market researcher, then FIND/SVP Reports and Studies Index will be of interest to you. This database contains well over 10,000 citations, along with abstracts of available market-research reports, studies, and surveys of 55 different industries.

FIND/SVP, which is updated once a quarter, contains consumer and product studies; surveys; polls; and company and industry reports from investment firms, newsletters, and other databases relating to specific industries or products. The database's information begins in 1977 and covers international topics.

Another database for market research is the Frost & Sullivan Research Report Abstracts and Index to Frost & Sullivan Market Research Reports. The entire database comprises only reports produced by Frost & Sullivan, but when you're as well known as Frost & Sullivan, you can get away with that.

The database cites more than 1500 Frost & Sullivan reports, along with abstracts in industries such as chemicals, communications, food, health, consumer products, data processing, defense, electronics, instrumentation, machinery, and transportation. Each report deals with market share and size by products, as well as companies. This database also covers international topics, begins in 1983, and is updated monthly.

If you have anything to do with selling to corporations, especially when they move or hire new employ-

ees, then Sales Prospector is for you. The Sales Prospector database is the well-known *Sales Prospector* newsletter put on-line.

The target audience of the Sales Prospector is marketing analysts and sales representatives. The database is grouped into 15 geographic domestic areas. This database is also updated monthly.

Tracking Consumers

Now that you know a little about how to gauge the market and find some big commercial customers, what about the little guy, the consumer? Is he covered?

Yes, amply. For instance, consider Consumer Spending Forecast, which contains more than 800 quarterly and annual time series on consumers' personal spending, or Market Potential, which is a combination of census information and a host of consumer surveys coupled with a report generator. With this system, you can find out how many of a certain type of item were bought in a variety of sample areas including Standard Statistical Marketing Areas (SMSAs), market areas defined by Selling Areas-Marketing, Inc. (SAMI), and so on.

If your quarry is adults, you can find out what they're thinking with the Roper Reports, which contains the attitudes and opinions of more than 2000 U.S. adults on advertising, business, communications, consumer behavior, the economy, life-styles, the media, personal finances, and political issues. Just in case Americans are fickle, the database is updated ten times a year and goes back as far as 1981.

Did you score a hit—i.e., how is your product or market segment doing? To check, you can use databases such as Neilsen Retail Index or Selling Areas-Marketing Inc. (SAMI), which both cover many different consumer products, or specialized databases such as COFFEELINE, which tells you how to grow, market, and package coffee.

Intelligence Tidbits

So far, we have considered only databases that provide marketing and sales information exclusively: Who sold what to whom, for how much, and so on. But what about the covert-operations component of sales and marketing—competitive intelligence?

As any intelligence professional or late-night spy movie will teach you, you can rarely get the "big picture" from one piece of information. A lot of little, seemingly unrelated tidbits and databases are even handy for keeping track of employees' birthdays. A birthday greeting at the right time can do more to motivate a salesman than a contest can.

My favorite products for keeping this kind of information are database-management programs such as Profiler, Versaform, and PFS:File and its companion PFS:Report.

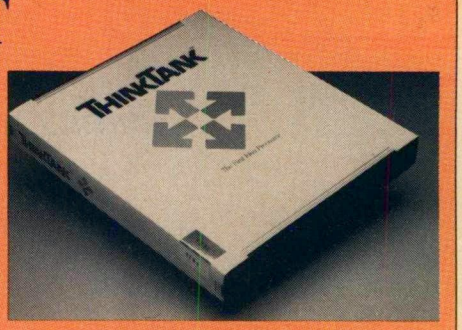
PFS:File and **PFS:Report**
Software Publishing Corporation
1901 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 962-8910
List Price: $125 each
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc
CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THINK ABOUT IT

Sales and marketing managers often have thoughts and ideas that are worth saving and exploring. A novel approach to arranging and outlining these ideas is to use ThinkTank, a program that its publisher calls an idea processor.

ThinkTank, which is sort of an electronic answer to 3 × 5 index cards, helps you organize your thoughts. Using an outline format, you enter your thoughts and ideas into the program, amplify them, move them around, print them out, and/or manipulate them in other ways.

ThinkTank does indeed help you bring organization into your thoughts and forces you to examine them in the cold, green phosphorous light of your monitor. If you're highly mobile, however, or prone to "burst thinking" in the car or on the train, ThinkTank will be of much less value to you than it will be to your more office-bound counterparts.



ThinkTank
Living Videotext, Inc.
2432 Charleston Road
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-6300
List Price: $150
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe
CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USING OFF-THE-SHELF DATABASE SOFTWARE

Sales managers must track many types of information about their customers and sales staff, and database software can help them organize this material and even turn it into reports.

They need to record information about sales calls such as the date, the topic of discussion, what they sold, frequency of successful sales, requests for follow-up appointments, and so on. Another item to note is their customers' fiscal year so they can push for orders at the end of the year, when the customers may have money left over that they need to spend quickly.

Database programs are also valuable for storing information on sales staffs. Managers can note names, addresses, phone numbers, and the like,

provide the breakthroughs, and a lot of tidbits are available. Are you in a business that advertises in newspapers or magazines? If so, then consider using the Adtrack database. Adtrack contains references to one-quarter-page or larger advertisements that have appeared in more than 160 major U.S. consumer and business periodicals.

What about snippets that might appear in a newspaper? VU/TEXT Information Services has the full text of 17 daily newspapers and news wires from around the United States. Although a new tread design for a radial tire might not make the front page of the New York or Boston newspapers, it very well could in the *Akron Beacon Journal* (which is available on VU/TEXT).

If you want to monitor articles from general-interest magazines, then use Magazine Index, which covers more than 400 popular magazines published in the U.S. and Canada. It contains more than 1.2 million citations, dating back as far as 1959. You can call up the full text for at least 85 of these publications on-line, using Magazine ASAP, Magazine Index's companion database.

To search through specialized trade publications, use Trade Index, which covers more than 300 trade magazines, as well as Trade and Industry ASAP, which has full text for more than 105 of them.

Searching these databases periodically, using keywords that pertain to your industry or your competitors' name, can yield information you never thought possible.

How can you get at this wealth of information? All you need is your Apple, a modem, some communications software, and a subscription to the data service you want to access or to an intermediary such as Western Union's InFact.

Getting a subscription is simple. Just call the company that publishes the information, get its subscription agreement, read it, sign it, send it back with a check, and you're on-line! This method works fine if your organization is large and is going to use many databases fairly often. What if you're just a small guy, though? You don't want to shell out a few hundred bucks each time you want to try using a database, not to mention that learning the commands for many databases is like trying to master 15 different word-processing programs at once—you get each one almost to work but never get any one of them to work just right. Enter InFact.

An Expert Guide

You can use InFact through Western Union's Easylink service, but InFact is nothing like Easylink or anything else you have seen before.

What does InFact do? It lets you type English queries for databases. It then automatically, invisibly translates your English into the required syntax for the database—you don't have to learn the nuances of each database you work with. InFact takes care of that for you and then logs on and retrieves the information.

Other aspects of InFact's service are flat fees (no matter how long it takes for your search to run, you are charged a flat price for the search, and if nothing comes back, you don't have to pay anything except the minimal connect-time charge), document retrieval (the service sends out copyrighted photocopies the next day via the U.S. Postal Service or Federal Express), as well as access to more than 650 different databases without paying a subscription fee or monthly minimum.

InFact makes using many of the databases we have mentioned in this article—in addition to others—easy and profitable.

Cost-Effectiveness

The question that plagues many of you is "How do I know that using these databases is cost-effective?" As you can see from the accompanying

Profiler
PM Software
19731 Providence Lane
P.O. Box 1788
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 963-2221
List Price: $89.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc
CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

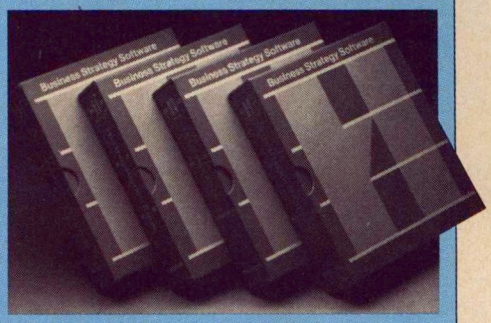
Versaform
Applied Software Technology
1350 Dell Avenue, Suite 206
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 370-2662
List Price: $69
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc
CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEVELOPING SALES STRATEGIES

Borrowing from the fascinating field of computer science called artificial intelligence, Human Edge of Palo Alto, California, has created the Edge series, a group of programs to help sales people plan strategies for dealing with various situations.

The series comprises "knowledge bases" gleaned from experts in fields such as sales management, communications, and negotiations. The programs allow you to sit down and "talk" to them, after which they suggest courses of action for you to take to solve particular problems.

For example, The Sales Edge can provide an individually tailored strat-



egy for dealing with specific customers, based on each customer's traits. Similarly useful are The Management Edge, which guides managerial actions; The Negotiation Edge, for bargaining; and The Communications Edge, which helps you prepare for meetings and conversations.

The strategies these programs give you are not plans that you should follow blindly, but using this software is an interesting way to check your own assumptions or instincts about your customers.

The Sales Edge, The Management Edge, The Negotiation Edge, and **The Communications Edge**
Human Edge
2445 Faber Place
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 493-1593
List Prices: The Sales Edge and The Management Edge, $250; The Negotiation Edge, $295; The Communications Edge, $195
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or Macintosh
CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES AND MARKETING MANAGERS' GUIDE TO ON-LINE DATABASES

DATABASE	DESCRIPTION	UPDATES	PRICES
ADTRACK The Kingman Consulting Group, Inc. Energy Park Business Center 1421 Energy Park Drive St. Paul, MN 55108 (612) 646-6558	References to advertisements bigger than ¼ of a page in 160 major U.S. consumer and business periodicals.	Monthly	Connect time, $45/hour; does not include other Dialog charges
Advertising and Marketing Intelligence Service Mead Data Central, Inc. P.O. Box 1830 Dayton, OH 45401 (800) 227-4908	Abstracts from more than 60 publications on advertising, marketing, and media. Covers new products, market research, consumer trends, and so on. Many are offered full text through Mead Data's Nexis service.	Daily, Monday–Friday	Requires Nexis subscription—$165 one-time software charge; monthly $50 for Nexis-only subscribers; connect-time charge $30–$35 an hour (depending on telecommunication method), and $9 peak, $6 off-peak per search.
Consumer Spending Forecast Chase Econometrics 150 Monument Road Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 (215) 896-4843	Part of the Consumer Forecasting service of Chase Econometrics. Includes monthly historical information and forecasts data, demographics, analysis, seminars, and so on.	Monthly	Based on individual client request
FIND/SVP Reports and Studies Index Information Products Department 500 5th Avenue New York, NY 10101 (212) 354-2424	Contains more than 10,000 citations with abstracts to publicly available market-research reports and studies. Covers more than 450 U.S. and non-U.S. publishers.	Quarterly	Connect time, $79/hour; off- and on-line remote-printing charges, $25/hour; user manual, $39
Frost and Sullivan Research Report Abstracts, Index to Frost and Sullivan Market Research Reports Frost & Sullivan, Inc. 106 Fulton Street New York, NY 10038 (212) 233-1080	Contains 1500 citations to Frost & Sullivan market-research reports.	Monthly	Open access (non-subscription), $35/hour; four levels of subscription pricing available; on-line citation charges, 5 cents a citation or less
Magazine Index, Magazine ASAP Trade and Industry Index, Trade and Industry ASAP Information Access Company 11 Davis Drive Belmont, CA 94002 (415) 591-2333	Contains citations to hundreds of consumer (magazine) and specialized (trade and industry) publications. ASAP contains citations and full text of many of the articles listed in the indexes.	Monthly	Various—based on provider. Example is $84/hour connect-time charge on Dialog
MarketPotential Donnelley Marketing Information Services 1351 Washington Blvd., Fourth Floor Stamford, CT 06902 (203) 965-5400	Data-retrieval and -analysis system that contains data from the 1980 census. Focuses on market definition/research.	Annually	Based on analysis and usage
Nielsen Retail Index A.C. Nielsen Company Nielsen Plaza Northbrook, IL 60062 (312) 498-6300	Contains point-of-sale (POS) measurements of the effects on consumers of major marketing efforts and the flow of goods.	Monthly or every two months	Based on individual client request
Roper Reports The Roper Organization A subsidiary of Starch INRA Hooper, Inc. 205 East 42nd Street New York, NY 10017 (212) 559-0700	Contains information on attitudes and opinions of U.S. adults.	Ten times a year	Subscription, $21,000/year; connect-time charges based on information requested and analysis
Sales Prospector Prospector Research Service, Inc. 751 Main Street Waltham, MA 02154 (617) 899-1271	Identifies companies likely to acquire goods and services or hire employees based on corporate expansion or relocation.	Monthly	$15/monthly; subscribers to Sales Prospector, $24/hour; nonsubscribers, $60/hour
SAMI Selling Areas-Marketing, Inc. Time and Life Building Rockefeller Center New York, NY 10020 (212) 484-5800	Contains information on product movement and sales in the consumer-package-goods industry.	Monthly	Based on individual client request
VU/TEXT VU/TEXT Information Services, Inc. 1211 Chestnut Street Philadelphia, PA 19107 (215) 665-3300	Provides 17 newspapers and news-wire services on-line. Specializes in regional and business news.	Daily	$60—100/hour; depends on usage and information accessed
Western Union InFact Contact your local Western Union sales office	Gives access to more than 650 databases without making you learn the commands for each one and subscribe to each one individually.		Subscription for Western Union Easylink, $25/year; connect time, $9/hour; various search charges

table, many of these services aren't cheap. How can you relate their costs to their benefits?

First, consider what it would take for you to build an organization that could provide the service you are buying by accessing the database. With a database, you have a variable cost—you pay for it only when you use it. If you replicate the work yourself, on the other hand, you will incur the costs whether you use your database or not.

Also, you must take account of the time value of information—the more quickly you get it, the more it's worth. You won't be able to get information faster than in electronic form.

Don't use these arguments to go out and run up a $2000 bill for using on-line services, which, if you're not careful, is all too easy to do.

If success is any indication of the worth of on-line databases, no leading company in any industry today isn't using databases to help them gather information to make decisions.

According to David P. Norton, a former Harvard Business School professor and now president of Nolan, Norton & Co., a well-known consulting firm, if you don't make this "leap of faith" to managing information electronically, you will be, to put it bluntly, left eating the electronic dust of your competitors. ✚

Ken Landis has been a consultant since 1978. He has published more than 100 articles on the use of computers as business or personal tools.

SOME DATABASE PROVIDERS

Automatic Data Processing, Inc.
1 ADP Blvd.
Roseland, NJ 07068
(201) 994-5000

BRS Information Technologies
1200 Route 7
Latham, NY 12110
(800) 227-5277

CompuServe
CompuServe Information Service
5000 Arlington Center Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43220
(614) 457-8600

Control Data Corporation
8100 34th Avenue South
Box 0
Minneapolis, MN 55440
(612) 853-8100

Data Resources, Inc.
24 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, Ma 02173
(617) 863-5100

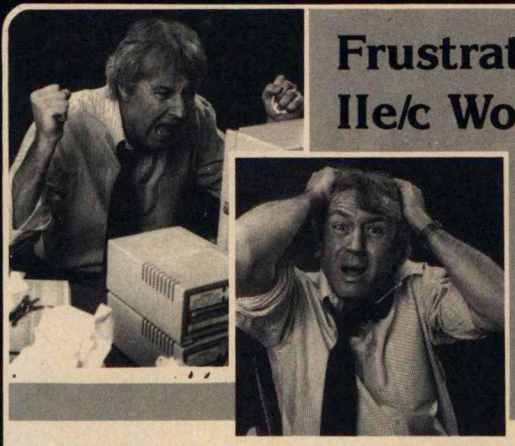
Dialog Information Services, Inc.
3640 Hillview Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(415) 858-2700

General Electric Information Services Company
401 North Washington Street
Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 340-4000

Interactive Marketing Systems
55 5th Avenue
New York, NY 10003
(212) 924-0200

NewsNet, Inc.
945 Haverford Road
Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
(215) 527-8030

The Source
Source Telecomputing Corporation
1616 Anderson Road
McLean, VA 22102
(800) 336-3366/(703) 734-7500



Frustrated With Your IIe/c Word Processor/ Speller?

Let the Bard's "Pro-Am" Writing System Calm you down!

With the Bard you get 3 Word Processing levels, a built-in 50,000 Spell Checker and Animated Graphic Tutorial.

. . . All for the tranquilizing price of only $69.95 *(Add $3.50 for postage & handling)*

If you're skeptical, read what some of our customers say about the Bard's "Pro-Am."

"I have never thanked a company for making a product before this time . . . Thank you for giving me an easy-to-use Apple Writing System for my whole family. The BARD is a winner++! I have never been able to get my wife to touch a word processor. Before the BARD, she found the world of word processing beyond her. Now she uses it (the Starter's level) several times a week (to write letters). Our daugher (the youngest) has gone through the tutorials and is our Experienced (level) user . . . in less than half an hour she was rolling.

Our sons have now switched (from AppleWorks to the BARD). The Spell Checker was instrumental in this decision. I am an article writer for magazines . . . and write every day. The BARD (Professional level) has made my work easier and fun again! One simply sits down and uses the BARD. A few checks here and there . . . the program rolls. I learned it in about a half hour and have been using it ever since. The speed of the editing and formatting keeps me moving . . . the "Quick" function macros let me keep a barrel of usable goodies a keystroke away. The simple use of different printer fonts unleashes the printer (this is the first program which included my Gemini 10x as a regular part of the program).

Thank you for living up to your advertising and the support you offer. Please consider me an automatic new customer for any of your new products. Just send them along." *(The Rev. Philip G. Houghton, Waynesburg, PA.)*

"I congratulate you and your staff for a marvelous program that everyone who owns an Apple (IIe/c) ought to have. *(Alex Golsalves, San Francisco)*

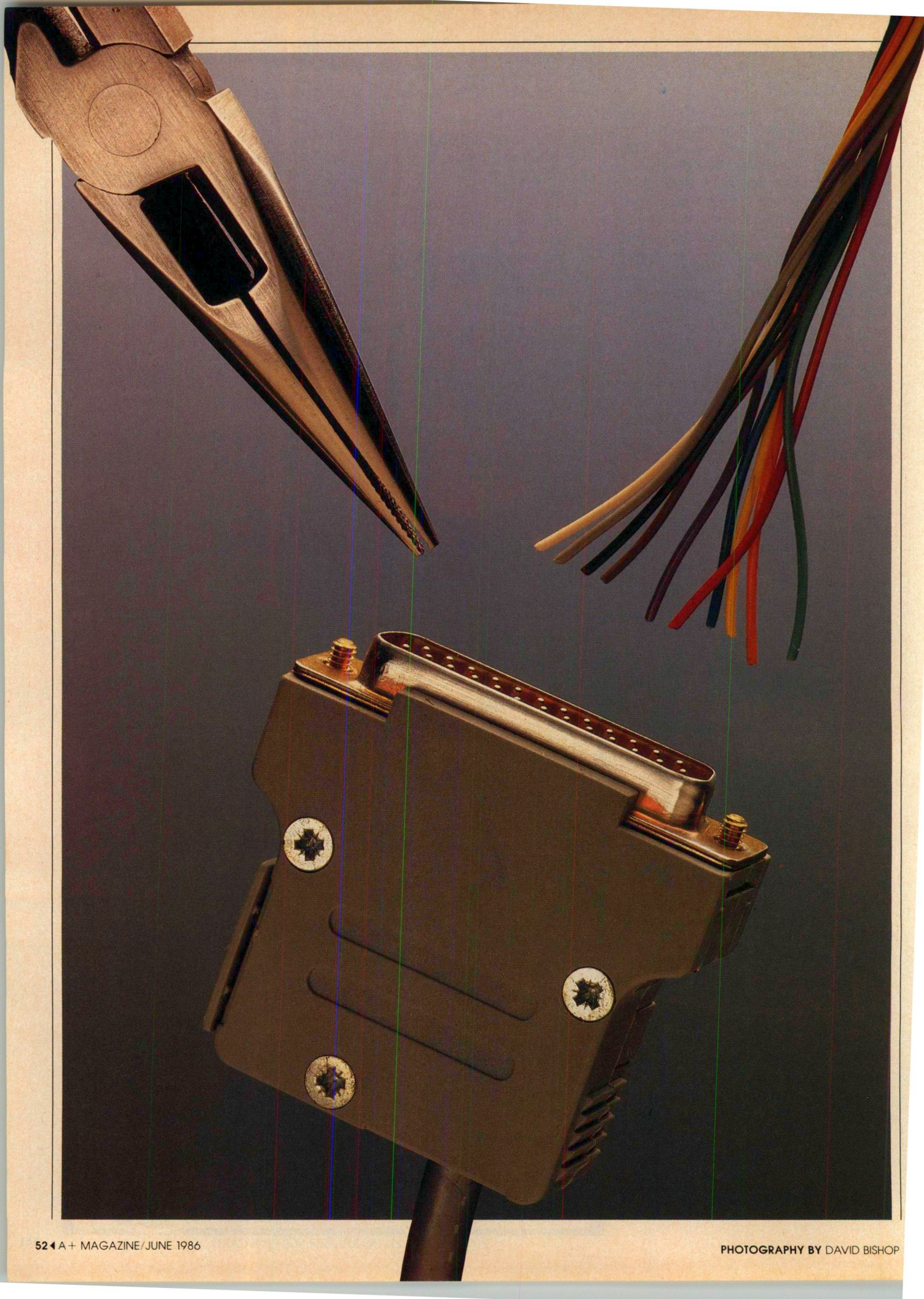
"The BARD Professional is absolutely the best small office word processor we have ever tried! The spellchecker is a terrific improvement over others I have had to teach our attorneys to use." *(Jackie Belker, Law Office Word Processing Trainer, Denver, CO)*

Bard features include: Preview full pages before printing • 30 Popular Printers Set-up Automatically • 50,000 Word Spell Checker built in • 40/80 Column Versions • Macros, Cut & Paste, Find & Replace • Destructive Overwrite • Illustrated Manual & much more.

90 DAY WARRANTY
When ordering, specify
ProDOS or 3.3 versions.
For Demo Disk send $5 plus .75 postage & handling.
Refundable with purchase.

Writing Software International
To order direct send $69.95 + $3.50 p.&h.
110 E. Broadway • Suite 600
Missoula, MT 59802
(406) 543-3141

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PHOTOGRAPHY BY DAVID BISHOP

You can make

The Right Connections

Hook your Apple II or Mac to peripherals with cable connectors you make yourself.

After I'd finally sold the Macintosh Office System idea at work—to the tune of thousands of dollars—I cringed at the thought of having to cost-justify another purchase order of $40 per Macintosh for connector cables to wire them to our VAX. I mentioned my dilemma to an engineer who, within a matter of minutes, whipped up a connector cable by modifying a generic one he'd picked up at an electronic shop's close-out sale for 50¢.

After about a thousand questions, starting with "Why do they charge $40 for these things at computer stores?" I decided I had to learn how to make connector cables myself. Here are the results of that research—simple directions on how to make serial connector cables for the Apple II family, the Macintosh, and some Apple peripherals. I won't go into parallel cables, since they are extremely complex and shouldn't be attempted by novices.

Basically, all you need to do to build a cable is to look at the tables here or those in the SAMS books or *MicroMatch* (see "Selected Bibliography"). Find the connection you want to make, and then solder the connectors to the appropriate length of cable. We'll get to an actual example in a moment, but first, since Apple Computer has built some form of compatibility into all of its products in the form of the ubiquitous standard known as RS-232C, it won't hurt to learn a little more about that standard before you get out your soldering iron.

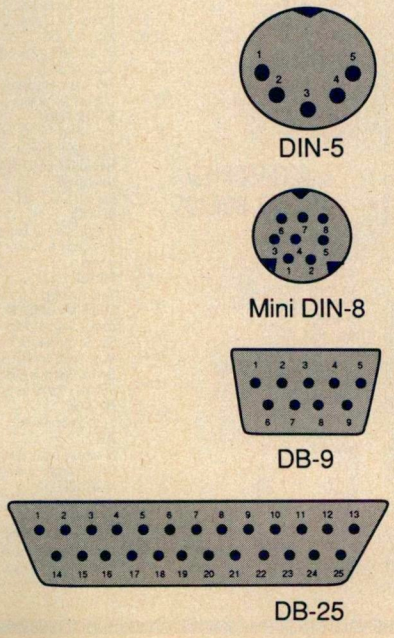


Figure 1: Apple uses the connectors shown to the left for its Apple II and Macintosh families of computers. The numbers are for the male pins and are reversed (left to right) for the female sockets.

The RS-232C

Recommended Standard (RS) number 232 of the Electronics Industries Association (EIA) has gone through three revisions: A, B, and the present standard—C, hence RS-232C. Although the entire standard covers a broad scope—everything from the number of pins to the amount of voltage—fortunately, you, as a cable constructor, don't need to know every nuance. All you need to know is *which* pin goes *where*, and you can find that information for most Apple products our accompanying charts.

I have also included a chart listing the EIA-standard RS-232C pin assignments, in case your owners' manual doesn't list your peripheral's pin assignments, but your peripheral may or may not conform. So if you are not connecting to an Apple peripheral, check the owners' manual for pin assignments. This information, along with our charts, should be enough information to let you deduce *what* needs to be soldered *where*.

The Hardware

DB-*n* describes certain connectors, where *n* is the number of pins for male, or sockets for female, in the connector. Apple has several different connectors besides the DB-25, a 25-pin connector that is commonly

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

NORTHEASTERN Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497 (See Below)

WE WILL BEAT

- Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the Mac and Apple (as well as the IBM PC and Commodore Amiga).
- School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
- Ask for System Sales when ordering a complete system.
- FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Any repeat customer will automatically receive $1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in $1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With $5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
- No additional charges for credit card orders.
- Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9AM–11 PM EST.
- FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase $150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.
- FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the aid in with the coupon below and receive $ .50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you $1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

Send coupon and list of items desired to:
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the $1.00 per item discount you must:
1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name_____

Address_____
(Include Company Name)

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone No. at above address_____

Check form of payment
Visa MasterCard C.O.D. Personal Check
Certified Check Money Order

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Computer Model _____

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an addition $2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minumum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. "Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgment remains with the manager on duty.

SPECIALS

Ultima IV	33.00
Silent Service	19.50
Spellworks	30.00
Jeeves	35.00
Moebius	35.00
Pinpoint	33.00
Reportworks	65.00
Megaworks	65.00
Rambo	22.50
Uunder Fire	32.00
BASF SS/DD	9.99

COPY PROGRAMS AND BOARDS

Back It Up III	42.00
CIA Files	46.75
Copy II+	19.00
Copy Master II 128K W/Gr Dump	93.00
Edd IV	43.50
Locksmith 6.0	64.00
Nibbles Away III	58.00
Wildcard II	70.00

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE	
Beachhead	20.00
Beachhead II	19.00
Dam Busters	19.25
Fight Night	18.25
Hardball	18.00
Law of the West	18.00
PSI #5 Trading Post	18.00
Sundog	19.25
ACTIVISION	
Borrowed Time	22.00
Countdown to Shutdown	22.00
Ghostbusters or Zenii	22.00
Mindshadow or Space Shuttle	22.00
The Tracer Sanction or Hacker	22.00
AVALON HILL	
Under Fire	32.00
AVANT GUARD	
Dave Winfield's Batter Up	22.50
BLUE CHIP	
Millionaire, Baron or Tycoon	22.50
Squire	22.50
BRODERBUND	
Captain Goodnight	19.50
Championship Loadrunner	19.50
Choplifter	19.50
Lode Runner or Karateka	19.50
Mask of the Sun	22.50
Where...Is Carmen Sad Diego	22.50
CBS SOFTWARE	
Murder by the Dozen or Felony	21.75
DATASOFT	
Alternate Reality	25.00
Bruce Lee or Conan	21.00
Zaxxon	18.50
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Adventure Construction Set	30.00
Archon	21.50
Archon II or Skyfox	24.00
Bard's Tale or Reach for the Stars	27.00
Carriers at War	30.00
Europe Ablaze	30.00
Music Construction Set	24.00
One-on-One	24.00
Pinball Construction Set	21.00
Seven Cities of Gold	24.00
EPYX	
Summer Games I or II	22.50
Temple of Asphai Trilogy	22.50
Winter Games	21.50
World's Greatest Baseball Game	19.50
World's Greatest Football Game	22.50
HAYDEN	
Sargon III	27.25
INFOCOM	
Cutthroats or Zork I	21.75
Deadline, Suspended or Starcross	27.50
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	21.75
Planetfall or Enchanter	21.75
Sorcerer, Suspect or Infidel	24.50
Witness or Seastalker	21.75
Zork II or Zork III	24.50
MICROPROSE	
Crusade in Europe	23.00
Decision in the Desert	20.00
F-15 Strike Eagle or Solo Flight	19.50
NATO Commander	19.50
MICRO LEAGUE SPORTS	
Micro League Baseball	22.50
Micro League Managers Disk	22.50
MINDSCAPE	
Crossword Magic	28.00
Halley Project	25.50
James Bond View to a Kill	22.50
Rambo	22.50
Steven King The Mist	22.50
Voodoo Island	22.50
ODESTA	
How About a Nice Game of Chess?	20.50
ORIGIN SYSTEMS	
Auto Duel	30.00
Moebius	35.00
Ultima III	33.25
Ultima IV	33.00
PENGUIN	
Coveted Mirror	20.50
Crimson Crown	19.50
Expedition Amazon	19.50
The Quest or Ring Quest	19.50
Xyphus or Transylvania	19.50
SEGA	
Frogger 3-Deep or Super Zaxxon	19.50
Spy Hunter or Buck Rogers	25.75
Topper or Star Trek	25.75
SIERRA ON LINE	
King's Quest I or II	28.00
SIR TECH	
Wizardry I	26.75
Wizardry II	19.50
Wizardry III or Wizardry IV	22.50
Wizprint	14.25
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE	
Gato	20.50
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS	
50 Mission Crush	22.50
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior	19.50
Battalion Commander	22.50
Battle for Normandy	22.50
Geopolitique 1990	22.50
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	33.50
Imperium Galacticum or Broadsides	22.50
North Atlantic 86	33.50
Objective Kursk or Phantasie	22.50
Operation Market Garden	28.00
Questron	28.00
Reforger 88 or Kampfgruppe	33.50
USAAF	32.00
War in Russia	45.00
SUB LOGIC	
Flight Simulator II	30.50
Night Mission Pinball	20.75
TELARIUM	
Dragonworld or Shadowkeep	22.50
Fahrenheit 451 or Amazon	22.50
Rendezvous with Rama	22.50

PRINTERS

APPLE	
Imagewriter II W/Acc. Kit	CALL
Imagewriter 15" W/Acc. Kit	CALL
Lazerwriter	CALL
BROTHER	
HR-15 XL	328.00
HR-25	455.00
HR 35	665.00
CITIZEN	
MSP-10	245.00
MSP-15	365.00
MSP-20	335.00
MSP-25	505.00
EPSON	
Spectrum LX-80	CALL
Spectrum LX-90 W/Acc. Kit	CALL
JX-80 Color Printer	CALL
FX-85	CALL
FX-185	CALL
LQ-800	CALL
LQ-1500	CALL
DX-10	CALL
DX-20	CALL
AP-80 Imagewriter	CALL
JUKI	
Juki 5500 Color	CALL
Juki 6100	340.00
Juki 6300	650.00
MANNESMAN TALLY	
MT-85	340.00
MT-86	410.00
NEC INFORMATION SYSTEMS	
2030	615.00
3530	975.00
P2	490.00
P3	690.00
Elf 360	375.00
OKIDATA	
182P	CALL
192P	CALL
192 Imagewriter	CALL
193P	CALL
193 Imagewriter	CALL
Okimate 20 Color	CALL
PANASONIC	
KXP 1091	225.00
KXP 1092	345.00
KXP 3131	CALL
KXP 3151	375.00
QUME	
Letter Pro 20	395.00
SILVER REED	
Exp 400P	200.00
Exp 500P	235.00
Exp 550P	365.00
Exp 770P	669.00
STAR MICRONICS	
SG 10	215.00
SG 15	369.00
SD 10	329.00
SD 15	439.00
SR 10	479.00
Sr 15	579.00
TOSHIBA	
P351	1025.00
1340P	395.00
P341	785.00

PRINTER INTERFACES

ORANGE MICRO	
Buffered Grappler	131.50
Grappler Plus	72.00
SPIES LABS	
Nice Print	104.75
TEXTPRINT	
Print It (Serial or Parallel)	123.50
THIRDWARE	
Fingerprint Plus	87.50

ACCESSORIES/ TURBO BOARDS

APPLE COMPUTER	
Apple Mouse IIC	CALL
Apple Mouse IIE	CALL
Appleworks Modifier 64K	37.50
Appleworks Modifier 128K	47.50
CH HAYES	
Hayes Mach II	26.25
Hayes Mach III	32.25
INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES	
Flip N File 50	18.00
KEYTRONICS	
KB 200	185.00
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES	
Koala Pad	70.50
Gibson Light Pen	CALL
Muppet Learning Keys	41.50
KRAFT	
Kraft Joystick IIC or IIE	26.00
MCT	
MCT Speed Demon	157.50
STREET ELECTRONICS	
Echo II Plus	91.0
Cricket IIC	104.0
TITAN TECHNOLOGIES	
Accelerator IIE	203.0
Saturn 128K RAMCard	
SWEET MICRO	
Mockingboard A or B	66.0
Mockingboard C	116.5
Mockingboard D	126.5

EDUCATIONAL

APPLE	
Logo II	CAL
BARRONS	
Barrons SAT	50.5
BRAINPOWER	
Chipwits	22.5
Thinkfast	20.0
BRODERBUND	
Science Toolkit	33.0
CBS	
Adventure Master	15.0
Mastering the SAT	52.5
America Coast to Coast	20.5
Goren's Learning Bridge	42.0
Success with Algebra	20.5
Success with Math	14.5
Forecast or T-Rex	22.0
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES	
Alge Blaster	26.0
Speed Reader II	36.0
Word Attack, Mathblaster or Spell It	26.0
All Davidson Data Disks	10.5
DESIGNWARE	
Spellicopter or Spellakazam	21.0
States & Traits and European Nations	23.0
Body Transarent or Mission Albegra	23.0
Grammar Examiner	23.0
Remember	41.5
DLM	
Alien Addition or Alligator Mix	17.5
Meteor Mult. or Minus Mission	17.5
Demolition Division or Dragon Mix	17.5
Spelling Whiz or Word Invasion	17.5
EDU-WARE/PEACHTREE	
Compu Read	15.0
Compu Math	26.0
SAT Word Attack Skills	15.
Spelling Bee Games	21.
Algebra 1,2,3 or 4	20.
Algebra 5 & 6	25.
Writing Skills 1,2,3,4,5	20.
Hands on BASIC	25.
Introduction to Counting	19.
Fractions or Decimals	19.
FISHER PRICE	
Alpha Build	21.
Peter Rabbit Reading	21.
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH	
Harcourt SAT	44
Harcourt GRE or ACT	52
GROLIER	
Science Island or Treasure Hunter	23
Easy Graph or Friendly Filer	23
Educalc	28
HAYDEN	
Word Challenge	12
LEARNING COMPANY	
Rocky's Boots or Robot Odyssey	27
Number Stumper or Reader Rabbit	22
Magic Spells or Word Spinner	2(
Bumble Games or Bumble Plot	2
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets	2
MAGNUM	
Super Speed Reading	3(
MECC	
Elementary Series (each)	2
Math or Health Series (each	2
MICROSOFT	
Typing Tutor II	1
MILLIKEN	
Math Sequences (each)	2
Number Chase or Pop R' Spell	2
Milliken Word Processor	4

***Top rated in a leading consumer magazine

Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860 IN CANADA 1-800-843-0074

ASTERN

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1

MINDSCAPE
Perfect Score SAT ... 40.00
SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS
Build a Book About You ... 18.00
Boston Computer Diet ... 45.00
Mastertype's Writing Wizard ... 42.00
Mastertype's Filer ... 23.00
Mastertype's New and Improved ... 223.00
Run for the Money or Songwriter ... 15.00
SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE
Fact and Fiction Toolkit ... 22.50
Microzine 1-8 (each) ... 20.50
Story Tree or Story Maker ... 20.50
Turtle Tracks or Agent USA ... 22.00
Operation Frog or Logic Builders ... 20.50
Logo Robot or Kids at Work ... 14.25
SIMON AND SCHUSTER
Chem Lab ... 23.00
Lovejoy's Preparation for the SAT ... 40.00
Typing Tutor III ... 28.50
SPINNAKER SOFTWARE
Fraction Fever or Face Maker ... 14.50
File and Report or Spreadsheet ... 33.50
Snooper Troops 1 or 2 ... 19.00
Story Machine or Grandma's House ... 14.75
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys ... 14.50
Spinnaker Word Processor ... 33.50
Alphabet Zoo or Kidwriter ... 16.75
In Search Of ... 19.00
SPRINGBOARD
Early Games or Piece of Cake ... 16.00
Make a Match or Fraction Factory ... 16.00
Mask Parade ... 21.00
Easy As ABC ... 21.00
Mathbusters ... 17.50
TERRAPIN
Terrapin Logo ... 52.00
Terrapin Logo 10 Pack ... 177.00
TIMEWORKS
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader ... 38.75
WEEKLY READER
Exploring Tables and Graphs ... 19.00
Sticky Bear Series (each) ... 21.00

BUSINESS

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS
The Handlers Packeage ... 80.00
List or Word Handler ... 40.00
Spellworks ... 30.00
APPLE
Appleworks ... CALL
Applewriter II ... CALL
Apple Access ... CALL
Quickfile ... CALL
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY
Versaform ... 43.50
ARTSCI
Magic Office Systems ... 142.00
Magic Calc 3.3 ... 55.00
Magic Windows ... 76.00
ASHTON TATE
DBase II ... 277.00
BPI
Gen. Acctg. AR, AP, GL, PAY ... 194.00
Gen Acctg. AR, AP, GL, PAY Pro Dos ... 209.00
BLYTH
Omnis III ... 227.00
BRODERBUND
Bank Street Filer ... 39.00
Bank Street Speller ... 39.00
Bank Street Writer 64K or 128K ... 39.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
Home Accountant or Tax Advantage ... 37.25
DOW JONES SOFTWARE
Investor's Workshop ... 86.00
Market Analyzer or Microscope ... 198.00
Mkt. Mgr. or Spreadsheet Link ... 147.00
Membership Kit ... 18.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Financial Cookbook ... 30.00
Cut & Paste ... 21.00
FUNK
Sideways ... 30.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
The Writer ... 24.00
HOWARDSOFT
Real Estate Analyzer III ... 175.00
INTERNATIONAL SOLUTIONS
Mouse Budget ... 40.00
Mouse Calc ... 87.00
Mouse Desk ... 22.50
Mouse Word ... 75.00
Mouse File ... CALL
KENSINGTON
Format II Enhanced ... 86.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Think Tank II/IIE ... 75.00
MEGAHAUS
Megafinder ... 89.00
Megaworks ... 65.00
Reportworks ... 65.00
Thinkworks ... 65.00
MANZANITA
Business Accountant System Manager ... 67.00
Business Accountant GL/AP/AR/IN ... 195.00
Business Accountant Payroll ... 225.00
Adv. Business Acct. System Manager ... 67.00
Adv. Business Acct. GL/AP/AR/IN ... 255.00
Adv. Business Acct. Payroll ... 290.00
Businessworks Syst. Manager ... 67.00
Businessworks GL/AP/AR/IN ... 255.00
Businessworks Payroll ... 290.00
MECA
Managing Your Money ... 100.00
MICROPRO
Wordstar ... 168.00
MICROSOFT
Multiplan ... 54.00
MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense ... 66.50
Dollars & Sense IIC ... 66.50
Forecast ... 34.00
NOLO PRESS
Will Writer ... 28.50
PBI SOFTWARE
Graphworks ... 58.00
Jeeves ... 35.00
PEACHTREE
Back to Basics ... 98.00
PINPOINT PUBLISHING
Pinpoint ... 35.00
PRACTICORP
Practicalc ... 25.00
PRECISION SOFTWARE
Superbase ... 53.00
QUARK
Word Juggler W/Lexicheck ... 56.00
Catalyst IIE ... 55.00
ROGER WAGNER PUBLISHING
Mouse Write ... 72.00
The Write Choice ... 26.50
ROLODEX
Rolodex Compucard ... 33.75
Rolodex Label Express ... 33.75
SATELLITE SOFTWARE
Word Perfect ... 77.00
SCARBOROUGH
Net Worth ... 45.00
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
Bookends or Sensible Speller ... 65.00
The Graphics Department ... 65.00
Sensible Grammar ... 53.00
Report Card ... 33.00
SIERRA-ON-LINE
The General Manager II ... 127.00
Homeword ... 40.00
Homeword Speller ... 30.00
Screenwriter IIE ... 73.00
Homeword Writer and Speller Bundle ... CALL
SORCIM
Supercalc 3A ... 100.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: First Success ... 126.00
PFS: Access ... 43.00
PFS: File or Graph ... 68.00
PFS: Report or Write ... 68.00
STATE OF THE ART
Electric Checkbook ... 56.00
GL/AR/AP/INV or Payroll ... 275.00
STONEWARE
DB Master 4 Plus ... 167.00
DB Master Hard Disk ... 235.00
DB Master Business Writer ... 87.00
DB Bus. Pack or Master Bus. Team ... 187.00
TIMEWORKS
Sylvia Porter's Financial Planner ... 55.00
TURNING POINT
Time Is Money ... 57.50
VIRTUAL COMBINATICS
Micro Cookbook II/IIE ... 21.50
VISICORP
Flashcalc ... 57.00

MONITORS

APPLE
Color Monitor IIE or IIC ... CALL
AMDEK
Color 300 ... 205.00
Color 600 ... 373.50
Video 300A Amber ... 115.00
Video 300G Green ... 110.00
DVM III ... 115.00
PRINCETON
HX-9 ... 389.00
HX-12 ... 409.00
RGB Interface ... 140.00
TAXAN
115 Green ... 105.00
116 Amber ... 110.00
610 ... 300.00
620 ... 350.00
630 ... 405.00
640 ... 460.00

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

APPLIED ENGINEERING
Trans Warp Accelerator ... CALL
RAMWorks II ... CALL
RGB Option ... 100.00
Z RAM IIC ... CALL
System Clock ... 62.00
Viewmaster ... 102.00
Timemaster H.Q. ... 105.00
BSR Option ... 37.00
Z-80 Plus ... 103.00
APRICORN
Apricorn 16K RAM Card ... 64.00
Apricorn 64K Extend IT ... 84.00
AST RESEARCH
AST Mega RAM Plus ... CALL
AST Sprint Disk ... CALL
AST Micro Star (10MG HD 3.5") ... 1249.00
AST Micro Star (10MG B.U.) ... 1025.00
AST Micro Star (10MG HD W/B.U.) ... 1799.00
AST Multi I/O ... 152.00
CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGIES
Checkmate ZEE-80A Card ... 64.50
Checkmate IIE-80 RAM Card ... 56.50
Checkmate Multiram C (256K) ... 245.00
Checkmate Multiram C (512K) ... 310.00
Checkmate Multiram IIE ... 129.00
Checkmate Multiview 80/160 ... 205.00
CREATIVE PERIPHERALS
Time Trax IIE or IIC ... 77.50
INFORMATION APPLIANCE, INC.
Swyftcard ... 69.00
OHIO KACHE SYSTEMS CORPORATION
Kache Board (256K) ... CALL
Kache Board (256K) ... CALL
OKSC Optional Power Supply ... CALL
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
Seriall Interface Card ... 90.75
Proclock IIE or IIC ... 116.50
Printerface ... 47.00
Graphicard ... 57.00
QUADRAM
Quadram Pro Dos Clock/Calendar ... 59.00
Quadram Extended Multifunction Car ... 155.00
Quadram Buffered Serial Int. (64K) ... 95.00
Quadram Parallel Interface ... 65.00
Quadram Parallel Card W/Graphics ... 70.00
Quadram 80 Column 64K Card ... 97.00
Quadram Multi-Core Board W/256K ... 175.00
Quadram E-RAM 80 ... 96.00
STREET ELECTRONICS
Alphabits II ... CALL
Livewire W/Clock ... 70.50
Business Card Serial ... 131.00
Business Card Parallel ... 154.00
THUNDERWARE
Thunderclock Plus ... 103.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION
Volksmodem 1200 ... 177.50
Volksmodem IIE, IIC or MAC Cable ... 11.00
NOVATION
Apple Cat II ... 185.00
212 Upgrade Kit ... 215.00
212 Applecat ... 353.00
APPLE COMPUTER
Apple IIe, IIC or MAC Connector Kit ... 23.00
Apple Personnel Modem ... 260.00
HAYES
Hayes Smartmodem 300 ... 132.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300 IIC ... 152.00
Hayes Micromodem IIE W/SC I ... 128.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 ... 360.00
Hayes Smartmodem 2400 ... 570.00
PRENTICE
Popcom X-100 Modem ... 244.00
PROMETHEUS
Prometheus 1200 External ... 267.00
Prometheus Internal IIE/II+ ... 255.00
ZOOM TELEPHONICS
Zoom Modem IIE ... 114.00
Zoom Modem IIE Plus ... 120.00

ANIMATION/GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

BAUDVILLE
Actors and Actions ... 16.25
Blazing Paddles ... 25.75
Heroes and Villains ... 16.25
Pix It ... 28.00
Shape Library 1,2, or 3 ... 10.75
Take 1 ... 31.50
BEAGLE BROTHERS
Beagle Graphics ... 30.00
Frame Up ... 15.00
BRODERBUND
Dazzle Draw ... 34.00
Fantavision ... 27.00
Print Shop ... 26.75
Print Shop Companion ... 22.50
Graphics Library 1 ... 14.25
Graphics Library 2 ... 14.25
Graphics Library 3 ... 14.25
Refill Paper Pack ... 12.25
DATA TRANSFORMS
Fontrix ... 50.00
Font Packs 1-13 ... 11.00
PENGUIN
New Complete Graphics System ... 44.75
Graphics Magician ... 33.75
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
Graphics Department ... 63.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: Graph Dos or Pro Dos ... 67.50
SPINNAKER
Delta Drawing ... 22.75
SPRINGBOARD
Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 ... 16.25
Clip Art Collection Vol. 2 ... 19.00
Graphics Expander ... 22.25
Newsroom ... 30.00
WEEKLY READER
PIC Builder ... 21.75
Zoom Graphics ... 29.50

DISK DRIVES

APPLE
Unidisk W/Catalyst ... CALL
Duo Disk W/Acc. Kit ... CALL
IIC Add On ... CALL
MICRO SCI
A2 143K ... 152.00
Slimline IIE ... 152.00
Slimline IIC ... 159.00
Controller Card ... 47.00
QUARK
QC-10 Hard Disk ... 999.00
QC-20 Hard Disk ... 1375.00

UTILITY SOFTWARE/ LANGUAGES

BEAGLE BROTHERS
Apple Mechanic ... 15.00
Beagle Basic ... 18.00
D-Code ... 20.00
Disk Quick ... 15.00
Dos Bos ... 12.00
Double Take ... 18.00
Extra K ... 20.00
Fat Cat ... 18.00
Flex Text ... 15.00
GPLE ... 25.00
I/O Silver ... 15.00
Mini Pix ... 14.75
Font Mechanic ... 15.00
Big U ... 17.00
Pro Byter ... 18.00
Pronto Dos ... 15.00
Silicon Salad ... 12.75
Triple Dump ... 19.00
Type Faces ... 10.75
Utility City ... 15.25
BORLAND
Turbo Pascal ... 35.00
Turbo Database Toolbox ... 28.00
Turbo Tutor ... 20.50
KENSINGTON MICROWARE
System Saver ... 57.50
LAZERWARE
Lisa V2.6 ... 52.50
MICROSOFT
Applesoft Compiler ... 102.00
Premium Softcard IIE ... 247.00
PERFECT DATA
Perfect Data Head Cleaning Kit ... 18.00
QUALITY
Bag of Tricks ... 23.50
Bag of Tricks II ... 23.50
ROGER WAGNER
Merlin ... 33.75
Merlin Pro ... 55.00
Visible 6502 ... 28.00
VIDEX
Ultraterm W/SS Inv. ... 175.00
Video 7 RGB Interface IIE ... 93.00
Video 7 RGB Interface IIC ... 84.00

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

APPLE COMPUTER
Apple Access ... CALL
COMPUSERVE
Compuserve Starter Kit ... 14.00
DOW JONES
Spreadsheet Link ... 147.00
Dow Jones Starter Kit ... 18.00
HAYES
Smartcom I ... 69.00
Hayes Terminal Program ... 54.00
MICROSTUF
Crosstalk ... 95.00
QUARK
Terminus ... 53.75
SOFTRONICS
Softerm II ... 122.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: Access ... 43.00
SOURCE TELECOMPUTING
Source Subscription Kit ... 25.00
UNITED SOFTWARE INDUSTRIES
ASCII Express Pro (Dos or Pro Dos) ... 72.50

BLANK MEDIA

Elephant SS/DD ... 11.50
Elephant DS/DD ... 15.50
Verbatim SS/DD ... 12.00
Verbatim DS/DD ... 18.50
Memorex SS/DD ... 13.00
BASF SS/DD ... 9.99
Maxell SS/DD ... 13.00

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR PC WANTS YOU TO GIVE IT THE SAME ADVANTAGE YOU GIVE YOUR TAPE DECK AND VCR.

It's only fair. Not to mention logical. PC's want to perform as well as all your other sophisticated electronic equipment. If you're like millions of informed people throughout the world, you rely on the ultimate in audio and video recording performance. You rely on TDK.

Well, you should also rely on TDK when it comes to your computer. TDK's Floppy Disks provide the same consistently high performance. The same level of absolute quality. Which is understandable since all TDK products share an unparalleled level of technical superiority that spans over 50 years.

In fact, TDK is the world's largest manufacturer of magnetic media.

What's more, they're also a major producer of electronic component parts, including the most sophisticated heads for disk drives. What a strategic advantage! With vital "inside" information like that, it's no wonder their disks provide error-free performance.

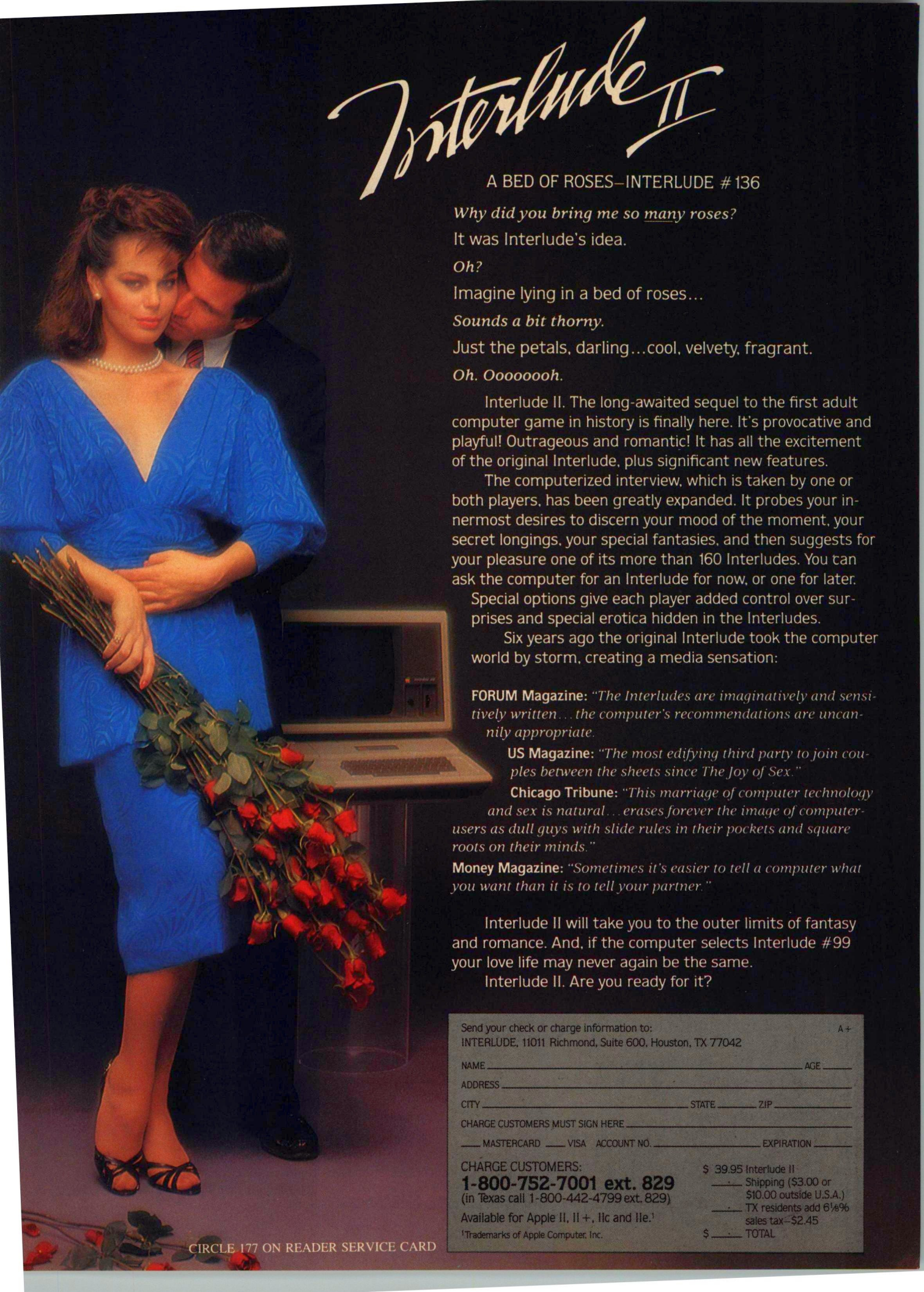
So, if you want to put a smile on your computer's face, choose from TDK's family of 5.25-inch standard, 5.25-inch High Density and 3.5-inch No-Risk™ Disks. It's to you and your PC's advantage.

TDK®

THE NO-RISK™ DISK.

© 1986 TDK Corporation

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD


Interlude II
A BED OF ROSES–INTERLUDE #136
Why did you bring me so many roses?
It was Interlude's idea.
Oh?
Imagine lying in a bed of roses...
Sounds a bit thorny.
Just the petals, darling...cool, velvety, fragrant.
Oh. Oooooooh.
Interlude II. The long-awaited sequel to the first adult computer game in history is finally here. It's provocative and playful! Outrageous and romantic! It has all the excitement of the original Interlude, plus significant new features.
The computerized interview, which is taken by one or both players, has been greatly expanded. It probes your innermost desires to discern your mood of the moment, your secret longings, your special fantasies, and then suggests for your pleasure one of its more than 160 Interludes. You can ask the computer for an Interlude for now, or one for later.
Special options give each player added control over surprises and special erotica hidden in the Interludes.
Six years ago the original Interlude took the computer world by storm, creating a media sensation:
FORUM Magazine: *"The Interludes are imaginatively and sensitively written... the computer's recommendations are uncannily appropriate.*
US Magazine: *"The most edifying third party to join couples between the sheets since The Joy of Sex."*
Chicago Tribune: *"This marriage of computer technology and sex is natural... erases forever the image of computer-users as dull guys with slide rules in their pockets and square roots on their minds."*
Money Magazine: *"Sometimes it's easier to tell a computer what you want than it is to tell your partner."*
Interlude II will take you to the outer limits of fantasy and romance. And, if the computer selects Interlude #99 your love life may never again be the same.
Interlude II. Are you ready for it?
Send your check or charge information to:
INTERLUDE, 11011 Richmond, Suite 600, Houston, TX 77042
A+
NAME _____ AGE _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
CHARGE CUSTOMERS MUST SIGN HERE _____
___ MASTERCARD ___ VISA ACCOUNT NO. _____ EXPIRATION _____
CHARGE CUSTOMERS:
1-800-752-7001 ext. 829
(in Texas call 1-800-442-4799 ext. 829)
Available for Apple II, II+, IIc and IIe.[1]
[1]Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
$ 39.95 Interlude II
___ Shipping ($3.00 or $10.00 outside U.S.A.)
___ TX residents add 6⅛% sales tax–$2.45
$ ___ TOTAL
CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

used on interface cards for Apple II, II Plus, and IIe computers for the RS-232C. The modem and printer ports on the back of the Macintosh are both RS-422 (another EIA standard—faster and useful for longer-length cables—which Apple has made quite compatible with RS-232C) DB-9 connectors (see figure 1). The Macintosh Plus also uses the RS-422 but has a new Mini DIN 8 connector. The Apple IIc uses a 5-pin DIN connector with nonstandard DIN labels for both of its serial ports (see figure 1). Most connectors have the numbers of the pins printed near the pin or socket, or you can refer to figure 1 to see the numbers for the male connector. All of Apple's connectors, with their pin assignments, appear in the accompanying charts.

A Typical Scenario

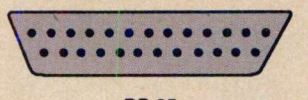
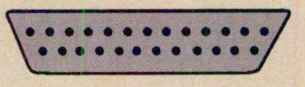
I fear all this is sounding too complex. Let me show you how I recently made a connector cable for connecting a Macintosh to an Apple IIe so I could transfer data with Southeastern Software's MacTransfer. Note, the cable I'm about to describe can also serve as an ImageWriter connector cable. This type of cable is known as a null-modem cable or a modem eliminator. (See "Flip a DIP Switch" in last month's issue for a full explanation of modem eliminators. Basically, a modem eliminator enables two DTEs [terminals or printers] to talk directly rather than through two DCEs [modems] by switching the wires on the number 2 and number 3 pins on one end of the cable).

Normally a cable connecting two computers requires the Super Serial Card's (SSC) jumper block to point toward TERMINAL. I wanted to keep my SSC jumper block pointed toward MODEM, though, whether I was using my modem or my custom cable to connect my two computers. So I needed to construct a modem-eliminator cable for the connection.

All I needed to do was design a cable that connected the female DB-9 on the back of the Macintosh with the female DB-25 on the back of the IIe, coming from a Super Serial Card within the computer, as described above. Obviously, I needed some male connectors.

I remembered an article I'd read in the Berkeley, California, Macintosh Users Group's (BMUG) newsletter, saying you could cut and modify a joystick extension cable (20 feet of

The Apple Cable

COMPUTER	PERIPHERAL
II, II+, IIe with Super Serial Card  DB-25	ImageWriter
	ImageWriter II
	LaserWriter
	Daisy Wheel Printer
	Scribe Printer
	Modem 300/1200
	Personal Modem
	Color Plotter
	Macintosh
IIc DIN-5	ImageWriter
	ImageWriter II
	Scribe Printer
	Daisy Wheel Printer
	Modem 300/1200
	Personal Modem
	Color Plotter
III with Super Card III  DB-25	ImageWriter (4)
	ImageWriter II
	Scribe (4)
	Daisy Wheel Printer (4)
	Modem 300/1200
	Personal Modem
	Color Plotter

Note: All cables should have shield-to-shield connections.
Most of the information in this chart was obtained on AppleLink, an on-line service provided by Apple to authorized Apple dealers.

Connection

PIN CONFIGURATION The first number is for the computer's connector. The second number is for the peripheral's connector.							NOTES	CABLE NUMBER
1–1	13–13	19–19	23–23				(1)	590-0037
1–20	2–8	3–2	4–7	5–3	8–7		(1) on DB-25:jump 8–6	590-0335
1–1	2–2	3–3	7–7				(1) (2)	custom
1–1	13–13	19–19	23–23				(1)	590-0037
Match identical pin numbers							(1)	590-0121
6–2	7–3	3–5	20–6	8–7	1–8	2–9	(3) on DB-25: jump 8–5	590-0212
8–1	20–2	3–3	7–4	2–5	7–8		(3) on DB-25: jump 8–6	590-0331
1–1	13–13	19–19	23–23				(1)	590-0037
1–1	3–7	5–3	7–20	9–2			(3)	590-0169
1–6	2–3	3–7	4–2	5–20				590-0191
1–1	5–2	2–3	3–4	4–5	3–8			590-0333
1–6	2–3	3–7	4–2	5–20				590-0191
1–6	2–3	3–7	4–2	5–20				590-0191
1–6	2–9	3–3	4–5	5–2			on DB-9: jump 3–8	590-0192
1–1	5–2	2–3	3–4	4–5	3–8			590-0333
1–6	2–3	3–7	4–2	5–20				590-0191
1–1	13–13	19–19	23–23					590-0037
8–1	20–2	3–3	7–4	2–5	7–8		on DB-25: jump 8–6	590-0331
1–1	13–13	19–19	23–23					590-0037
1–1	13–13	19–19	23–23					590-0037
6–2	7–3	3–5	20–6	8–7	1–8	2–9	on DB-25: jump 8–5	590-0121
8–1	20–2	3–3	7–4	2–5	7–8		on DB-25: jump 8–6	590-0331
1–1	13–13	19–19	23–23					590-0037

(1) On Super Serial Card (SSC) rotate jumper block toward TERMINAL.
(2) On SSC: SW1—4, 6, 7 on; SW2—1, 4 on. Requires Xon/Xoff handshaking.
(3) On Super Serial Card (SSC) rotate jumper block toward MODEM.
(4) Also needs modem-eliminator cable (see Special Cables).

cord connecting a male and a female DB-9). At press time, these cost $5.37 at K-Mart. These extensions are also available from Radio Shack. I figured just the 20 feet of cable (normally 20¢ to 40¢ per foot) made the $5.37 a bargain. Unfortunately, if you go this route, the connector's molding is closed, so you can't see which wire connects to which pin (the wires' color coding normally shows you). Consequently, you will have to test each wire (with a continuity tester or a battery and a light bulb) to see which wire comes from which pin on the DB-9 connector.

If you want to buy a DB-9 that is not molded closed, most electronics stores, including Radio Shack, carry them. They also have the DB-25s and the DIN-5 for the IIc. Be sure to buy the hoods for these connectors, as they usually come separately and are a *must* for safety's sake.

My engineer acquaintance who bought the cable for 50¢ had a prefabricated DB-25-to-DB-9, male-to-male connector cable. Since the pin assignments were wrong, he used a pin extractor (available at computer-supply stores for around $4), which looks a lot like a miniature nail punch, to punch out the pins and reinsert them in their proper holes. If you use a pin extractor, be sure to buy some extra pins; they break easily. Cut off any pins you don't need for the connection and tape them with electrician's tape where the main insulation is stripped back.

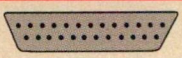
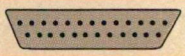
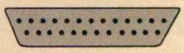
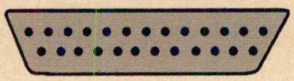
Anyway, I went to K-Mart, bought the joystick extension cable, and then stopped at a Dick Smith's Electronics store (these Australian equivalents of Radio Shacks are sprouting like Eucalyptus trees all over California) and got a male DB-25 with a hood. When I got home, I cut off the female end of the joystick extension cable, along with 18 feet of cable, which left two feet of cable on the male end of the cable—my Apples like to snuggle up close.

Since I don't own a continuity tester, I rigged one up by taping a battery to one of the leads of a battery tester, hooking a wire onto the other end of the battery, and then used the other lead and the wire's end to find out which wire came from which prong on the extension cable. I used this information to make a color chart categorizing each

Continued on page 64

The Apple Cable Connection

Continued

COMPUTER	PERIPHERAL
Mac DB-9	**ImageWriter** 
	ImageWriter II
	Modem 300/1200
	Personal Modem
	non-Apple modem
	Apple IIe 
Mac Plus Mini DIN-8	**ImageWriter** (5) 
	ImageWriter II
	Modem 300/1200 (6)
	Personal Modem
	Hayes Smart modem
Mac XL  DB-25	**ImageWriter** (4)
	ImageWriter II
	Daisy Wheel Printer
	Modem 300/1200
	Personal Modem
Special Cables	**Modem eliminator**
	Mini DIN-8 to DB-9 (7)
	SCSI System cable
	SCSI cable terminator
	SCSI cable extender
	SCSI peripheral interface

Note: All cables should have shield-to-shield connections.

Most of the information in this chart was obtained on AppleLink, an on-line service provided by Apple to authorized Apple dealers.

PIN CONFIGURATION The first number is for the computer's connector. The second number is for the peripheral's connector.							NOTES	CABLE NUMBER
1–1	3–7	5–3	7–20	9–2				590-0169
1–7	2–6	3–9	4–1	5–5	6–8	7–7	8–4	590-0332
3–3	5–9	6–6	7–7	8–8	9–5		on both ends: jump 3–8	590-0197
1–7	2–6	3–9	4–1	5–5	6–8	7–7	8–4	590-0332
1–1	3–7	5–2	7–20	9–3			on DB-9: jump 3–8	custom
See Apple IIe to Macintosh above								custom
2–20	3–3	4–1	5–2	8–7				custom
1–2	2–1	3–5	4–4	5–3	6–8	7–7	8–6	590-0340
1–6	2–7	3–9	4–3&8	5–5	8–7			custom
1–2	2–1	3–5	4–4	5–3	6–8	7–7	8–6	590-0340
1–20	4–7	3–2	2–5	5–3				custom
1–1	13–13	19–19	23–23					590-0037
8–1	20–2	3–3	7–4	2–5	7–8		on DB-25: jump 8–6	590-0331
1–1	13–13	19–19	23–23					590-0037
6–2	7–3	3–5	20–6	8–7	1–8	2–9	on DB-25: jump 8–5	590-0121
8–1	20–2	3–3	7–4	2–5	7–8		on DB-25: jump 8–6	590-0331
1–1	2–3	3–2	4&5–8	6–20	7–7	8–4&5	20–6	590-0166
1–6	2–7	3–5	4–3	5–9	6–4	8–8	on DB-9: jump 1–3	590-0341
Refer to reference materials supplied with Apple cables								590-0345
Refer to reference materials supplied with Apple cables								590-0348
Refer to reference materials supplied with Apple cables								590-0347
Refer to reference materials supplied with Apple cables								590-0346

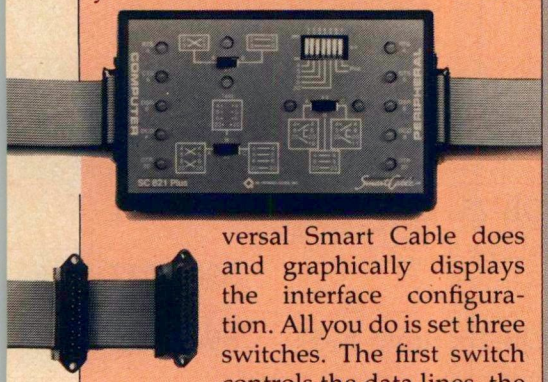
(5) Or use DIN-8 adapter (590-0341) and Macintosh ImageWriter cable (590-0169).
(6) Or use DIN-8 adapter (590-0341) and Macintosh Modem cable (590-0197).
(7) An adapter for converting the DB-9 connector on a Macintosh to a Mini DIN-8 connector for use with the ImageWriter II or Personal Modem.

Smart Cables

Maybe you have borrowed a friend's printer and have forgotten the cable. You don't have a reference manual for it, so you cannot easily construct one. So you pull out your box of tangled cables and, through trial and error, finally find a cable that works. There is an easier way.

IQ Technologies manufactures a complete line of "smart" RS-232 interface cables. The basic Universal Smart Cable automatically looks at both serial interfaces and configures itself to correctly connect the data, control, and handshake lines. That's right, you can use a single cable with your serial printer, a modem, and your friend's printer—or any other RS-232 devices—and you never have to pull out the soldering iron.

If you don't just want to get your peripheral working but also want to construct a custom cable, you'll be interested in IQ Technologies' Smart Cablemaker. It instantly connects your two RS-232 devices like the Universal Smart Cable does and graphically displays the interface configuration. All you do is set three switches. The first switch controls the data lines, the second configures the control lines, and the third sets the correct handshaking protocol.



Universal Smart Cable, Smart Cablemaker, and **Apple IIc Smart Cable**
IQ Technologies, Inc.
11811 NE First Street
Bellevue, WA 98005/(206) 451 0232
Distributed by IAM
P.O. Box 2545
Fair Oaks, CA 95628/(916) 961-8082
List Price: Universal Smart Cable (SC821), $49.95; Smart Cablemaker (SC821Plus), $149.95; Apple IIc Smart Cable (SC809), $39.95
Require: Universal Smart Cable and Smart Cablemaker require any RS-232 device with DB-25 connectors; Apple IIc Smart Cable requires Apple IIc

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pin Assignments

These tables show the signal names and pin assignments of common Apple serial connectors.

EIA STANDARD

RS-232C

PIN	SIGNAL NAME
1	Protective Ground
2	Transmitted Data (TXD)
3	Received Data (RXD)
4	Request to Send (RTS)
5	Clear to Send (CTS)
6	Data Set Ready (DSR)
7	Signal Ground (GND)
8	Received Line Detector
9	Reserved for Data Testing
10	Reserved for Data Testing
11	Unassigned
12	Secondary Received Line Signal Detector
13	Secondary Clear to Send
14	Secondary Transmitted Data
15	Transmission Signal Element Timing (DCE Source)
16	Secondary Received Data
17	Receiver Signal Element Timing
18	Unassigned
19	Secondary Request to Send (SCTS)
20	Data Terminal Ready (DTR)
21	Signal Quality Detector
22	Ring Indicator
23	Data Signal Rate Selector
24	Transmit Signal Element Timing
25	Unassigned

COMPUTERS

Apple II, II+, IIe Super Serial Card (SSC)

PIN	SIGNAL NAME
1	Frame Ground
2	Transmit Data (TXD)
3	Receive Data (RXD)
4	Request to Send (RTS)
5	Clear to Send (CTS)
6	Data Set Ready (DSR)
7	Signal Ground (GND)
8	Data Carrier Detect (DCD)
19	Secondary Clear to Send (SCTS)
20	Data Terminal Ready (DTR)

Apple IIc Printer and Modem Serial Ports

PIN	SIGNAL NAME
1	Data Terminal Ready (DTR)
2	Transmit Date (TXD)
3	Ground (GND)
4	Receive Data (RXD)
5	Data Set Ready (DSR)

Macintosh Printer and Modem Serial Ports

PIN	RS-422 SIGNAL NAME
1	Frame Ground
2	+5v*
3	Signal Ground (GND)
4	Transmit Data (TXD+)
5	Transmit Data (TXD–)
6	+12v*
7	Handshake
8	Receive Data (RXD+)
9	Receive Data (RXD–)

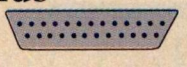
*Apple provides power in pins 6 and 2 for reference purposes only; the company recommends that you *not* use this voltage to power external devices.

BY CHIP CARMAN

Macintosh Plus Printer and Modem Serial Ports

PIN	RS-422 SIGNAL NAME
1	Handshake, Output (HSKo +12v)
2	Handshake, Input (HSKi)
3	Transmit Data (TXD–)
4	Frame Ground (GND)
5	Receive Data (RXD–)
6	Transmit Data (TXD+)
7	Not connected
8	Receive Data (RXD+)

Macintosh Plus SCSI Port



PIN	SIGNAL NAME
1	Request (REQ–)
2	Message (MSG–)
3	I/O–
4	Reset (RST–)
5	Acknowledge (ACK–)
6	Busy (BSY–)
7	Ground (GND)
8	Data Line 0 (DB0–)
9	Ground (GND)
10	Data Line 3 (DB3–)
11	Data Line 5 (DB5–)
12	Data Line 6 (DB6–)
13	Data Line 7 (DB7–)
14	Ground (GND)
15	Carrier Detect (C/D–)
16	Ground (GND)
17	Attention (ATN–)
18	Ground (GND)
19	Select (SEL–)
20	Parity (DBP–)
21	Data Line (DB1–)
22	Data Line (DB2–)
23	Data Line (DB4–)
24	Ground (GND)
25	Not connected

NOTE:
The minus sign indicates that the signal voltage levels are negative. The SCSI port uses –5v logic levels.

WARNING: Because the SCSI port is a DB-25, it looks like an RS-232 port. *Do not* plug an RS-232 device into the SCSI port. Special precaution is necessary when considering a SCSI device for the SCSI port. Check with the SCSI-device manufacturer to make sure the device is not expecting termination power from the Macintosh Plus.

MODEMS

Modem 300/1200

PIN	SIGNAL NAME
1	Not connected
2	Data Set Ready (DSR)
3	Signal Ground (GND)
4	Not connected
5	Receive Data (RXD)
6	Data Terminal Ready (DTR)
7	Data Carrier Detect (DCD)
8	Frame Ground (GND)
9	Transmit Data (TXD)

Personal Modem

PIN	SIGNAL NAME
1	Data Set Ready (DSR)
2	Data Terminal Ready (DTR)
3	Receive Data (RXD)
4	Signal Ground (GND)
5	Transmit Data (TXD)
6	Signal Ground (GND)
7	Data Carrier Detect (DCD)
8	Not connected

PRINTERS

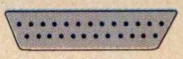
LaserWriter

PIN	SIGNAL NAME
1	Ground (GND)
3	Ground (GND)
4	Transmit Data, Plus (TXD+)
5	Transmit Data, Minus (TXD–)
8	Receive Data, Plus (RXD+)
9	Receive Data, Minus (RXD–)

LaserWriter

PIN	SIGNAL NAME
1	Frame Ground (GND)
2	Transmit Data (TXD)
3	Receive Data (RXD)
4	Ready to Send (RTS)
7	Signal Ground (GND)
20	Data Terminal Ready (DTR)

ImageWriter

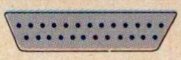


PIN	SIGNAL NAME
1	Frame Ground
2	Transmit Data (TXD)
3	Receive Data (RXD)
4	Request to Send (RTS)
7	Signal Ground (GND)
14	Fault
20	Data Terminal Ready (DTR)

ImageWriter II

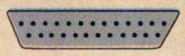
PIN	RS-422 SIGNAL NAME
1	Data Terminal Ready (DTR)
2	Data Set Ready (DSR)
3	Transmit Data Minus (TxD–)
4	Signal Ground (GND)
5	Receive Data Minus (RxD–)
6	Transmit Data Plus (TxD+)
7	Not connected
8	Receive Data Plus (RxD+)

Apple Daisy Wheel Printer (DWP)



PIN	SIGNAL NAME
1	Frame Ground
2	Transmit Data (TXD)
3	Receive Data (RXD)
4	Request to Send (RTS)
5	Clear to Send (CTS)
6	Data Set Ready (DSR)
7	Signal Ground (GND)
8	Data Carrier Detect (DCD)
20	Data Terminal Ready (DTR)

Apple Scribe Printer



PIN	SIGNAL NAME
1	Frame Ground
2	Transmit Data (TXD)
3	Receive Data (RXD)
4	Request to Send (RTS)
7	Signal Ground (GND)
20	Data Terminal Ready (DTR)

wire by color and DB-9 pin number. Then I checked the Apple Cable Chart for the Apple IIe-to-Macintosh pin configuration to find where the wires from the DB-25 should be soldered on the DB-9.

You will need a small vice or clamp to hold any of the connectors during soldering, because you will need to have both hands free. Write down the color of the wires next to the pin number on the chart you are following.

Start by cutting off about an inch of the main insulation from the main cable to expose the small wires inside. Strip the wires for soldering, but not too far. The metal shouldn't protrude beyond the end of the sheath it is to fit into (the one on the top of the pin—see figure 2). Heat the sheath, touch the solder to it, and then heat the wire as you press it against the sheath. Heating the component, rather than the solder, draws the solder into the component.

Cut back any wires you aren't going to use to where you have stripped away the outer main coat of insulation—in the above example, that's the wires from pins 2, 4, and 6 on the DB-9. If solder or bare wire touches, or can touch, any other metal components, you must resolder that wire—excess metal or solder is an invitation to a short circuit.

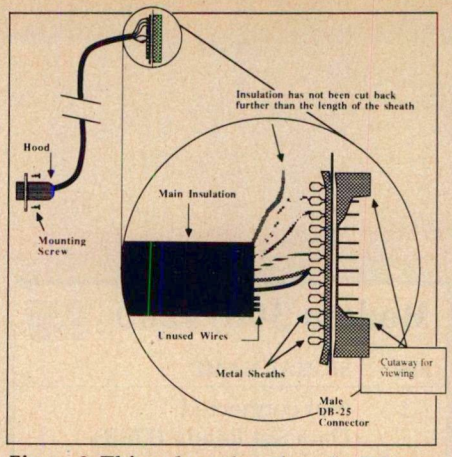


Figure 2: This enlarged section of a DB-25 connector shows proper connections for a null-modem cable as described in the text. Notice how the insulation on the small wires has not been cut back beyond the sheath. Also note how the unused wires have been cut back to where the main insulation was stripped away.

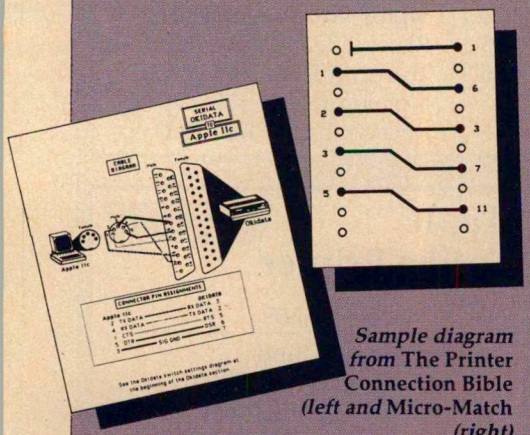
Check Your Work

After I finished soldering, I used my "continuity meter" to check my work, to be sure the correct pins were connected to each other. Then I clipped back the unused wires 2, 4, and 6 from the DB-9 and installed the hood on the DB-25. I checked again for correct connections and hooked the cable up to watch the magic: Apple Writer II files appearing on the Macintosh screen. In the microelectronic world of complex circuits and incredibly tiny devices inside your computer, it's nice to know there are still some things you can do yourself—with your own two hands. ✚

Brian Cutter is a writer who writes users' guides for VAX mainframe-class financial software during the day, Apple articles in the early evening, MAUG missives at night, and Pascal poetry in the wee hours.

Selected Bibliography

Our focus here is providing cable-construction solutions for Apple products, but because many other manufacturers also make peripherals, we are supplying additional sources of information we think are useful.



Sample diagram from* The Printer Connection Bible *(left and* Micro-Match *(right)

Printer Connections Bible
House, Kim G., and Jeff Marble
Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
4300 West 62nd Street
Indianapolis, IN 46268

Modem Connections Bible
Curtis, Carolyn, and Daniel L. Majhor
Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
4300 West 62nd Street
Indianapolis, IN 46268

Programmers' Handbook of Computer Printer Commands (For printer models through 1984)
East, Mary Lou, and Fred B. East
Cardinal Point, Inc.
P.O. Box 596
Ellettsville, IN 47429

Getting the Most Out of Your Epson Printer
Kater, David A., and Richard L. Kater
McGraw-Hill Book Company
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020

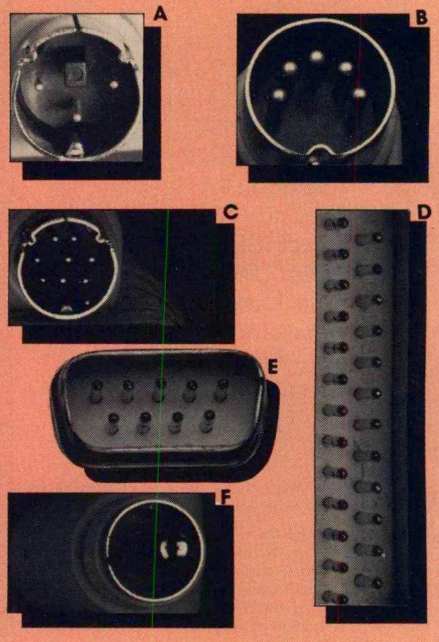
Minute Manual for the Dot Matrix Printer
Pirisino, Jim
MinuteWare
P.O. Box 2392
Columbia, MD 21045

MicroMatch
Command Computer Corporation
36 Columbia Terrace
Weehawken, NJ 07087

The Apple Interface Manual
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014

Test Your Cable I.Q.

Now that you know how to make the right connections, can you recognize the six types of Apple cable connectors and the products on which you find them? See answers on page 152.



To boldly go at speeds no Apple has gone before.

Get TransWarp™. The fastest accelerator you can buy for your Apple™ IIe, II, or II+.

Computing at warp speed!

It's an experience you shouldn't miss. And with TransWarp, you won't have to. Because TransWarp will run your software up to *3.6 times faster* — leaving other accelerators in the stardust!

No more yawning while your Apple™ slowly rearranges text or calculates spreadsheets. With 256K of ultra-fast RAM, TransWarp speeds up *all* Apple software — including AppleWorks, Supercalc 3a, Visicalc, and all educational software, graphics and games. And it's compatible with all standard peripheral cards (such as RamWorks II and Apple memory cards), Profile and Sider hard disks, 3½" UniDisks, 80-column cards, modems, clock cards, mouses and more! You name it, TransWarp accelerates it. There's even a 16 bit upgrade chip available should 16 bit software become available for the Apple.

"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

An important difference.

TransWarp's not the only speedup card on the market. But it's the only one that accelerates your Apple's main memory, ROM *and auxiliary memory.* And with more and more programs residing in auxiliary memory, buying anyone else's accelerator makes less and less sense. TransWarp even works with most D.M.A. devices including the Swyft™ card.

There's one more difference. Since TransWarp doesn't use memory caching, it accelerates *all* software — and not just most of it.

A cinch to use.

Simply plug TransWarp into any slot in your Apple II, II+ or IIe — including slot 3 in the IIe. Instantly you'll be computing at speeds you only dreamed about before. And should you ever wish to run at normal speed, simply press the ESC key while turning your Apple on.

Since TransWarp is completely transparent, you won't need preboot disks or special software. It's ready to go right out of the package!

Speed = Productivity

Imagine the productivity gains you'll achieve when your programs are running over three times faster. TransWarp is so powerful, your Apple will make IBM PCs™ and even ATs™ look like slowpokes — whether you're planning taxes, plotting charts or playing games! Take a look at a few of the features that set TransWarp apart:

- 3.6 MHZ 65C02
- 256K of ultra-fast on-board RAM
- Accelerates main *and* auxiliary memory
- Low power consumption for cool operation
- Totally transparent operation with all software
- Plugs into any slot, including slot 3 on the Apple IIe
- Accelerated 16 bit option available

Satisfaction guaranteed!

Give *your* Apple the TransWarp advantage. With our risk-free 15-day money back guarantee, you have nothing to lose but wasted time. Call today!

TransWarp Accelerator $279
16 bit upgrade (may add later) $89

For fast response:

Call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days at (214) 241-6060. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Or mail check or money order to Applied Engineering, P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006.

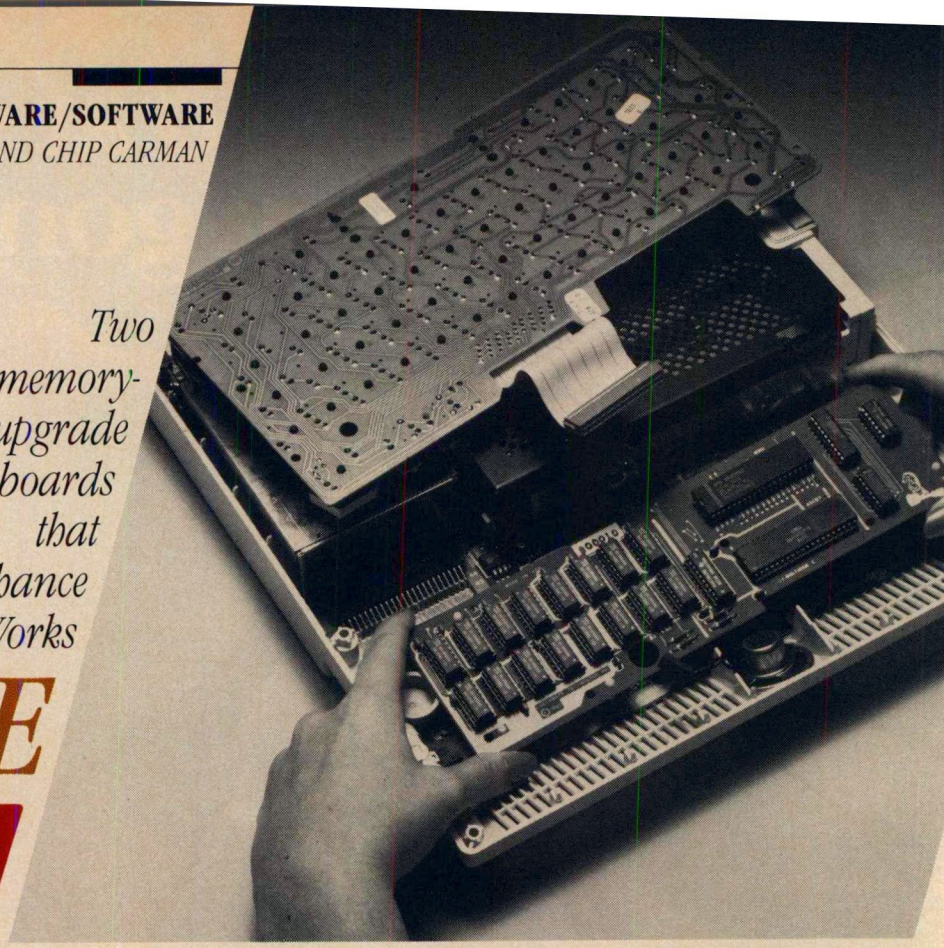
Æ Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE

BY JOHN F. CLEARY AND CHIP CARMAN



Two memory-upgrade boards that enhance AppleWorks

THE EXPAN

The popular Apple IIc and AppleWorks provide a compact and powerful processing package, but they've been missing one important ingredient, the ability to use extra memory—until recently, that is. Checkmate Technology, Inc., and Applied Engineering now offer memory-upgrade boards that you can install inside your Apple IIc.

These boards let you expand the Apple IIc memory from 128K to a maximum 640K (512K upgrade + 128K in your IIc = 640K), and the packages include software utilities that modify AppleWorks to recognize the extra memory (allowing the desktop to expand from 55K to 425K) or let you set up a RAMdisk. (A RAMdisk is an area of memory that emulates a disk drive. It is faster than a disk drive but is impermanent—when you turn the computer off, you lose everything on the RAMdisk.) If you decide to use the extra memory for a RAMdisk, you'll be able to use AppleWorks without a second disk drive, which will make the IIc more convenient and portable.

A Note of Warning

The IIc warranty and Apple's extended-warranty service agreement, Applecare, are voided if anyone other than an authorized service technician opens the casing. Even if an authorized technician installs one of these memory boards, Apple voids the contract if a resultant problem relates to the board. Apple is testing these products and will likely soon conclude that installation does not, in fact, void the contract.

Now let's take a close look at these two boards.

MULTIRAM CX

A physical examination of the MultiRam CX board is worthwhile before you install it in the computer. You'll see that all the chips are socketed, so you can remove and replace them if they fail individually. The board is wave-soldered, which means it's not very susceptible to failure due to poor or broken connections if you flex or bend it during installation. All in all, it looks like a well-built piece of hardware and comes with a five-year, transferable warranty.

Installation

We recommend having your dealer install the board. Although the manual is fairly comprehensive, it does take certain technical knowledge for granted. Should you decide to do the installation yourself, the most difficult task you'll have is opening the IIc.

After the board is installed, you should run the diagnostic test on the utility disk (see figure 1). Assuming the board tests out OK, the next step is to get AppleWorks running with the board.

AppleWorks Patch

The utility disk contains an AppleWorks patch that updates AppleWorks to recognize the new memory on the board and expand certain portions of the program. Using the patch is a one-time operation; once you've done it,

PHOTOGRAPHY BY PACIFIC HORIZONS

you won't have to reconfigure the disks, even if you later add more memory to the board.

The 512K MultiRam CX, with AppleWorks version 1.2, allows a maximum of 5350 records in the database, instead of the original 1350. The word-processing program is still limited to 2250 lines (although there are changes here too), and the clipboard capacity is the same at 255 lines. This version of AppleWorks, like unmodified AppleWorks, can work with the Jeeves and Pinpoint desktop-accessory programs (for more information see "Pinpoint vs. Jeeves," *A+*, April 1986, pages 70–77).

With the extra memory, AppleWorks' spreadsheet can contain up to 127,873 cells; in contrast, a 128K IIc lets you fill only 6000 cells. Our calculations indicate that you should be able to fill between 16,000 and 17,000 cells, depending on the complexity of the formulas.

The program you use to reconfigure the AppleWorks start-up and program disks guides you through each step of the reconfiguration process. Just do what the computer asks you to do, and in five minutes you will have new start-up and program disks.

The Expanded AppleWorks

Starting the reconfigured AppleWorks is the same as starting the unmodified version, with one exception. Before you see the main menu, the program asks you how much of the AppleWorks system you want loaded into memory. Loading all of the AppleWorks programs into the computer's memory can take as long as two minutes. If you choose to have the computer load only the original incarnation of AppleWorks, it takes only about 25 seconds.

Loading the entire program into memory makes AppleWorks operate very quickly, because the program never has to access the disk drive—thus slowing down—except when you print a document.

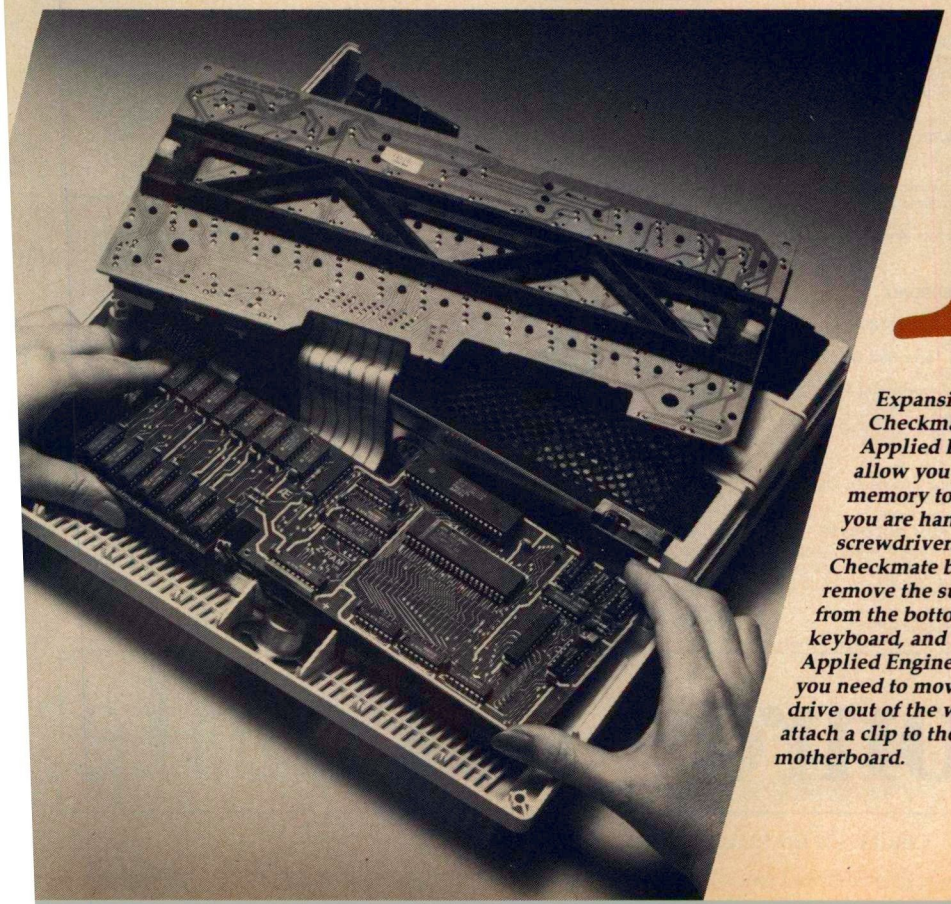
Checkmate doesn't include a print buffer with this product, so you must wait whenever documents are printing. Since large files are now possible, a print buffer is a useful and time-saving addition to a system such as this one.

The additional memory on the desktop comes in especially handy for word processing in AppleWorks. The word-processing program allows a maximum of 2250 lines, but with the small, 55K desktop, you can use only about 1150 lines. With the expanded desktop, however, you can use all 2250 lines, which allows you to combine two small word-processing files into one large file. If your word-processing file becomes larger than 136K, the maximum amount of data that you can save on a typical AppleWorks data disk, MultiRam's modification to AppleWorks lets it automatically divide the file into parts and save them on a series of disks. This segmentation activates only when AppleWorks detects that it has run out of room on a disk but still has part of a file left to save.

RAMdisk

Besides using MultiRam with AppleWorks, you can create a RAMdisk. You can copy any application

DABLE IIc



Expansion boards from Checkmate (above) and Applied Engineering (left) allow you to add more memory to the Apple IIc if you are handy with a screwdriver. To install the Checkmate board, you must remove the support bar from the bottom of the keyboard, and to install the Applied Engineering board, you need to move the disk drive out of the way to attach a clip to the motherboard.

Put Us To Work For You

APPLE II HARDWARE

CCS
$ 95. 7711 Or 7710-A Serial Card
CENTRAL POINT
79. Wild Card II Copier
C H PRODUCTS (HAYES)
29. Mach II Joystick (IIe)
29. Mach II Joystick (II+)
36. Mach III Joystick (IIe)
36. Mach III Joystick (II+)
INTERFACE MODULES
39. 64K & 80 Column Card (IIe)
49. Floppy Drive Controller (II+, IIe)
155. Full Ht 143K Floppy Drive (IIe)
155. Half Ht 143K Floppy Drive (IIe)
155. Half Ht 143K Floppy Drive (IIc)
KENSINGTON
69. System Saver Fan
KOALA
75. Touch Tablet
KRAFT
25. Joystick (IIe, IIc)
ORANGE MICRO
49. Hot Link Serial To Parallel Cable (IIc)
79. Grappler Plus Parallel Graphics Card
79. Grappler C
79. Serial Grappler
135. Buffered Grappler Plus
QUARK
995. 10 MB Hard Disk (IIe, IIc, Or Mac)
SMT
39. Parallel Interface And Cable (II+, IIe)
TG PRODUCTS
19. Joystick (IIe, IIc)
TITAN
149. 128K RAM Card
229. Accelerator IIe.
TRACKHOUSE
79. Numeric Keypad (IIe)
VIDEO 7
89. Enhanced Color IIc
145. Enhanced Color IIe
VIDEX
175. Videoterm 80 Column Card
189. Ultraterm 132 Column Card
22. Soft Video Switch

DISKETTES

CONROY-LAPOINTE
$ 13. 10 ea. 5¼" SS/SD (Apple)
99. 100 ea. 5¼" SS/DD (Apple)
25. 10 ea. 3½" SS/DD (Mac)
115. 50 ea. 3½" SS/DD (Mac)
29. 10 ea. 3½" DS/DD (Mac)
115. 50 ea. 3½" DS/DD (Mac)
259. 100 ea. 3½" DS/DD (Mac)
MAXELL
13. 10 ea. 5½" SS/DD (Apple)
32. 10 ea. 3½" DS/DD (Mac)

MONITORS

AMDEK
$119. 300G 12" Green Composite
129. 300A 12" Amber Composite
NEC
125. 1280 12" Green Composite
125. 1285 12" Amber Composite
ZENITH
109. 1220 Amber Composite
109. 1230 Green Composite
6. RCA Monitor Cable

ORDERING INFORMATION

- **Mail to: 12060 SW Garden Place Portland, OR 97223**
- We also carry products for the Apple II series and Macintosh
- Most orders shipped Federal Express Standard Air.
- Shipping Charges:
  - US and Puerto Rico add 3% ($5 minimum)
  - Canada add 12% ($15 minimum)
  - Foreign add 18% ($25 minimum)
  - APO, FPO & other US Territories add 6% ($10 minimum)
  - Call for rates on monitors, printers, and systems
- We immediately honor cashier's checks, Fortune 1000 and Government checks. We must hold others for clearing.
- Advertised prices reflect a discount for Conroy-LaPointe credit card or cash. Add 3% for Visa, MasterCard or American Express.
- Prices subject to change without notice.
- Customer Service Department: 503-620-9877 8-5 Pacific Mon-Fri
- Foreign & Local Sales: 503-620-9878

Conroy-LaPointe Computer Stores
Independently owned and operated by Conroy-LaPointe Computer Stores, Inc.
- **San Francisco, CA 415-982-6212**
- **Seattle, WA 206-455-0206**
- **Portland, OR 503-620-5595**

A39

To Order:

1-800-547-1289

In Oregon: 1-800-451-5151

Hours: 6-6 Pacific Mon-Fri, 8-4 Sat

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ASHTON-TATE
$305. dBase II (Requires CP/M)
BPI
219. Gen. Accounting, AR, AP, PR (IIe)
235. Gen. Accounting, AR, AP, PR (ProDOS)
DOW JONES
145. Market Manager Plus
199. Market Analyzer
HUMAN EDGE
32. Management Edge
32. Sales Edge
32. Mind Prober
32. Negotiation Edge
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
89. Think Tank
MEGAHAUS
75. Megaworks
75. Reportworks
MICROPRO
265. WordStar Professional
MICROSOFT
62. Multiplan (DOS)
PINPOINT
42. Pinpoint
QUARK
79. Word Juggler & Lexicheck
SSI (SATELLITE)
99. WordPerfect
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
75. Sensible Speller (ProDOS)
75. Sensible Speller
75. Graphics Department
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
79. PFS: File (IIe, IIc w/128K)
79. PFS: Graph (IIe, IIc w/128K)
79. PFS: Write (IIe, IIc w/128K)
79. PFS: Report (IIe, IIc w/128K)

UTILITY SOFTWARE

BEAGLE BROTHERS
$ 19. Font Mechanic
19. Mini Pix
24. GPLE
BORLAND
38. Turbo Pascal (Requires CP/M)
31. Turbo Toolbox
CENTRAL POINT
23. Copy II Plus
DATA TRANSFORMS
63. Fontrix
FUNK
37. Sideways
37. Sideways (ProDOS)
MICROSTUF
109. Crosstalk (Requires CP/M)
OMEGA
75. Locksmith
TERRAPIN
59. Logo
UNITED
79. ASCII Express
79. ASCII Express (ProDOS)
VIDEX
35. Appleworks Modifier

GAMES

BRODERBUND
$ 24. Karateka
ELECTRONIC ARTS
29. Sky Fox
29. Dr. J & Larry Bird Go 1 On 1
29. Movie Maker
29. Pinball Construction Set
39. Ultima III Or IV
HAYDEN
30. Sargon III
INFOCOM
29. Zork I, II Or III
29. Hitchhiker's Guide To The Galaxy
MICROPROSE
23. F-15 Strike Eagle
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
25. GATO (Requires 128K)
30. Orbiter (IIe, IIc)
30. Tellstar I (IIe, IIc)
49. Tellstar II (IIe, IIc)
SUBLOGIC
33. Flight Simulator II

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

BRODERBUND
$ 32. The Print Shop
38. Print Shop With Refill
45. Bank Street Mailer Or Filer
85. Bank Street Combo
CONTINENTAL
39. The Home Accountant (II+, IIe)
39. The Home Accountant (IIc)
MONOGRAM
79. Dollars & $ense (II+, IIe)
79. Dollars & $ense (IIc)
SIMON & SCHUSTER
33. Typing Tutor III
33. Webster's Spell Check
SPRINGBOARD
19. Clip Art Vol 1
27. Clip Art Vol 2
27. Graphics Expander Vol 1
35. Newsroom
WEEKLY READER
27. Sticky Bear Series, Each

PRINTERS & INTERFACES

EPSON
$389. FX 85 160 cps, 32 NLQ
289. AP 80 75 cps, 15 NLQ
STAR MICRO
249. SG 10 120 cps, 30 NLQ
379. SD 10 160 cps, 40 NLQ
PANASONIC
269. P 1091 120 cps
SMT
39. Parallel Card With Cable
CENTRAL POINT
19. Laser 128 Parallel Printer Cable

MODEMS & ACCESSORIES

HAYES
$149. Micromodem IIe
419. Smartmodem 1200 External
619. Smartmodem 2400 External
65. Terminal Program For Smartmodem
309. Transet 1000 Communications Buffer
35. Accessory Pak For Transet 1000
US ROBOTICS
299. 1200 External
499. 2400 External

MACINTOSH

ACTIVISION
$ 21. Championship Star League Baseball
ASSIMILATION
24. Work-N-Print
115. Numeric Turbo
BORLAND
65. Sidekick With Phonelink
CENTRAL POINT
22. Copy II Mac (Includes Mac Tools)
CREIGHTON
59. Mac Spell Plus (Requires 512K)
DOW JONES
109. Market Manager Plus
ELECTRONIC ARTS
29. Pinball Construction Set
29. Dr. J & Larry Bird Go 1 On 1
45. Ultima III
HABA SYSTEMS
299. DS/DD 800K Disk Drive
HAYDEN
29. Sargon III
29. DaVinci Buildings
29. DaVinci Interiors
29. DaVinci Landscapes
KENSINGTON
36. Polarizing Filter
36. Surge Suppressor
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
69. Think Tank (128K)
115. Think Tank (512K)
LOTUS
389. Jazz
MANHATTAN
110. ReadySetGo
MICROSOFT
85. Logo
125. File, Word Or Multiplan
259. Excel
MONOGRAM
89. Dollars & $ense
PARADISE
739. Mac 10, 10 MB Hard Disk
995. Mac 20, 20 MB Hard Disk
SCARBOROUGH
31. Mastertype (New & Improved)
SIMON & SCHUSTER
35. Typing Tutor III
SOFTSTYLE
27. Epstart
27. Jetstart
59. Laserstart
85. Decisionmap
59. Colormate
T/MAKER
30. Clickart Personal Graphics
30. Clickart Effects
30. Clickart Letters
30. Clickart Publications
46. Clickon Worksheet

SURGE SUPPRESSORS

CURTIS
$ 29. Diamond 6 Outlets
35. Emerald 6 Outlets, 6' Cord
46. Sapphire 3 Outlets, RFI Filter
55. Ruby 6 Outlets, RFI Filter, Cord
NETWORX
45. Wiretree 4 Outlets, RFI Filter
63. Wiretree Plus 6 Outlets, Filter

LASER 128

$599 With Monitor And Cable

Plus Starter Software Bundle

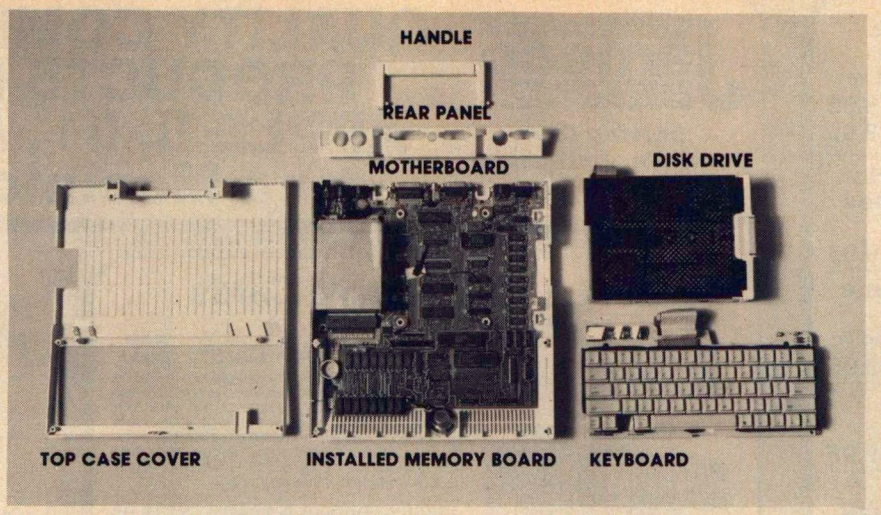
- Apple IIc Compatible
- 128K RAM, 32K ROM
- 65C02 CPU
- 5¼" Floppy Drive
- Parallel Printer Port
- 2 Serial Ports
- External Drive Port
- 1 Expansion Slot, IIe
- Numeric Keypad
- 4 Cursor Keys
- 10 Function Keys
- Mouse/Joystick Port
- Supports Double Hi Res
- Weighs Only 11.7 Lbs.

$995 With Monitor, Printer, 2nd Drive, Starter Software

Conroy·LaPointe SM

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

program to the RAMdisk and use the Apple IIc internal disk drive for data disks, eliminating the need for an external second disk drive. For this article, we will go into detail only about the ProDOS RAMdisks, but MultiRam also allows you to create RAMdisks for DOS 3.3 and Pascal. ProDOS itself automatically sets up a 64K RAMdisk that is named /RAM in slot 3, drive 1. In addition, one of MultiRam's utility programs allows you to partition the remaining memory between programming space and an additional RAMdisk. This additional RAMdisk, known as /MRAM, automatically sets itself for use in slot 3, drive 2.



The exposed Apple IIc, showing the major components of the computer

In order to use any programs or files on the RAMdisk, you must direct the computer to copy programs or files onto it. Checkmate has included Apple's ProDOS copy program called Filer (Version 1.1), which can copy files from one pathname to another. This version of filer does not automatically copy files in subdirectories, so you might want to use the Copy program on the Apple IIc System Utilities disk that comes with the Apple IIc, which does automatically copy them.

Copying Files to a RAMdisk

If you are a ProDOS novice, you may find these tips on copying all the files from a floppy disk to the RAMdisk with Filer handy. After you've created your RAMdisk, MultiRam's program lets you run Filer. With Filer's main menu on the screen, remove the MultiRam utility disk and insert the disk you want to copy into the disk drive. From the Filer menu, choose Volume Commands and then List Volumes to find the name of your disk. You'll see /RAM, /MRAM, and the name of the disk from which you want to copy. Pressing the Escape key twice takes you back to the main menu.

This time, choose File Commands and then Copy Files. To copy all the files on your disk to MultiRam's RAMdisk, use the = symbol, which means "all files." For example, when you're in the Copy Files section of Filer's Copy program, you'll see

```
-COPY-
   PATHNAME:(
TO PATHNAME:(
```

After PATHNAME:(, type your disk's name, preceded by a slash (/) and followed by a slash and an equals sign (/=). After TO PATHNAME:(, you should type (/MRAM/= without any spaces. For further details on using pathnames and ProDOS, refer to the manuals that came with your IIc system or see the *A+* "Understanding ProDOS" series in the May–September 1985 issues.

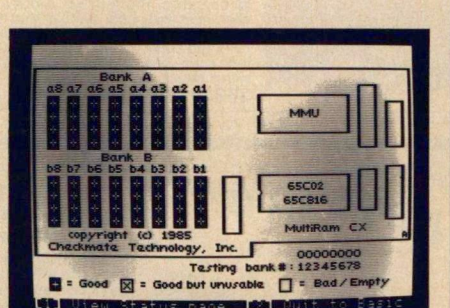


Figure 1: Checkmate's easy-to-use diagnostic program clearly indicates which memory chips are good.

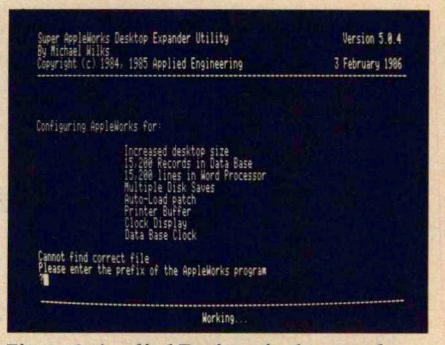


Figure 2: Applied Engineering's expander utility shows the new features that the board will add to AppleWorks.

If you still find pathnames exasperating, consider using MouseDesk or Catalyst 3.0 (see the cover story of our March issue, "Exploring the Apple II Desktop"). These programs create a Macintosh-like interface on your IIc and use icons to represent the diskettes and files. You can run either of these programs to create a desktop and then run your application, such as AppleWorks, by double-clicking on its icon. Instead of having to know what pathname to type in when you quit AppleWorks, you can run other application programs by double-clicking on their icons when the Mac-like desktop reappears.

With MouseDesk, you can easily move files to the RAMdisk by moving file icons onto it, and with Catalyst you choose the files to copy from a selection box that lists all the files. In either case, you do not have to type in pathnames.

Neither Applied Engineering nor Checkmate provides any information about using a RAMdisk with these desktop programs, so here are a couple of tips for you. First, you must create your RAMdisk before you try to run either MouseDesk or Catalyst. Second, you have to set the prefix to let the computer know the desktop programs' location.

At the BASIC cursor] for MouseDesk, you type PREFIX/MOUSE.DESK—for Catalyst, type PREFIX/CATALYST.

Third, run the System program, not ProDOS, to avoid losing the RAMdisk you created.

At the BASIC cursor] for MouseDesk, type –MD.SYSTEM—for Catalyst, type CATSTART.SYSTEM.

Down the Road

You have to modify AppleWorks to recognize the additional memory you've placed inside your IIc. Make sure you modify only a copy of your AppleWorks disk—not the original—and that the modification program is intended for your version of AppleWorks. Both companies provide update diskettes for new versions of AppleWorks, Pinpoint,

JE520 Voice Synthesizer
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

JE520AP. . . . $119.95
JE523TS (Software) $ 9.95

JE614 Numeric Auxiliary Keypad
for Apple *IIe**

JE614. . . . . $49.95

12" Monochrome Monitor
for Apple II, II+ *IIe* and *IIc*

AMON. $99.95

Joystick
for Apple *IIe*

AJS-1. . . . . $19.95

Joystick
for Apple II, *IIe* and IBM

UJS-1. . . . . $29.95

Add'l. Apple Compatible Products

Cooling Fan
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

APF-1. . . . . $39.95

Switching Power Supply
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

KHP4007. . . . $39.95

Parallel Printer Interface
for Apple *IIc*

MW-100. . . . . $69.95

VERSACARD
for Apple II, II+ and IIe

VERSACARD $169.95
(Serial, Parallel, Clock/Calendar and BSR)
PM-SC (Serial Cable) . . . $24.95
PM-PC (Parallel Cable) . . . $24.95

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS
Serving the Computer Enthusiast Since 1974

QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and Macintosh*

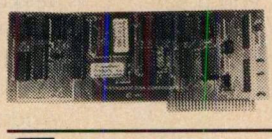
APPLE* Compatible Cards
FOR APPLE II, II+ AND *IIe**

Jameco ELECTRONICS
Four Key Software Programs!

128K RAM Card** *RAM Disk!*
The **JE868** is functionally compatible with the Apple II language card and can be utilized with all software that can be used with a standard 16K card. The JE868 requires no modifications to your Apple computer. Four key software programs are included: Utilities, diagnostics, demos, and RAM disk emulators for DOS 3.3, CP/M and Apple Pascal. Complete with instructions.

JE868 (Expand-A-RAM) . . . $119.95

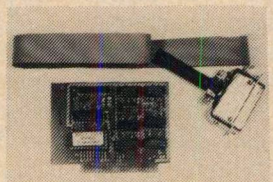
PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS • INC



Applesurance Diagnostic Disk Controller Card
The **JE877** serves as a diagnostic tool, an assurance/maintenance tool and a dual disk drive controller. The JE877 will verify and check the operating hardware of your system each time you turn on your Apple II, II+ or *IIe*.* Test your RAM, ROM, CPU, and disk drives. Diagnostic routines may be cancelled at the touch of a key. Complete with instructions.

JE877 (DRV-1/Applesurance II) . . . $69.95

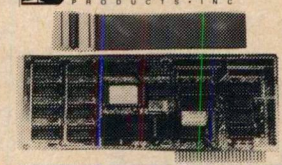
PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS • INC



Parallel Printer Card
The **JE880** Printer Interface board is an intelligent interface to most of today's popular dot-matrix graphics printers. The JE880 is fully compatible with Apple CP/M, Apple Pascal (or FORTRAN), and most other operating systems and software packages available for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*.* The JE880 is shipped configured for the Centronics standard and can be re-configured for other standards if necessary. Advanced text printing features include: video screen echo ON or OFF, auto/disable linefeed after carriage return, set/clear the 8th bit of the output data, set left margin and more! Complete with instructions.

JE880 (PRT-1). $59.95

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS • INC



Parallel/Serial Buffer Card
The **JE883** provides the user with up to 64K of additional or buffered memory (18 pgs. of information). Using the parallel jumper cable supplied, the JE883 will attach to the JE880 (above). Parallel Card needed for operation. The JE883 includes a standard parallel input with both parallel and serial (RS232) buffered outputs. With these features you may access and buffer information to two types of printers (one serial, one parallel) simultaneously. Complete with instructions.

JE883 (P/S Buffer). $79.95

*APPLE, APPLE II, II+ and *IIe* are registered trademarks of Apple Computers.

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Disk Drive and Controller Card
for Apple II, II+ & *IIe**

- Belt-driven • 143K formatted storage
- Color matches Apple Computer
- Works with Apple Controller or other Apple-compatible controllers (JE875)
- Complete with connector – just plug into your disk controller card
- 35 tracks • Size: 6"W x 3½"H x 8-9/16"D • Weight: 4¼ lbs.

ADD-514 (Disk Drive) **$139.95**
JE875 (Controller Card) **$49.95**

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive
for Apple II, II+ & *IIe**

- Direct drive • 143K formatted • 35 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other compatibles (JE875) above • Complete with connector-just plug into your controller • Size: 5¾"W x 1⅝"H x 8"D • Weight: 4 lbs.

ADD-12. . . . $129.95

APPLE™ *IIc* Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive

- Same specs as ADD-12 (above) except no controller necessary.

ADD-IIc. . . . $129.95

Extended 80-Column Card for Apple *IIe**

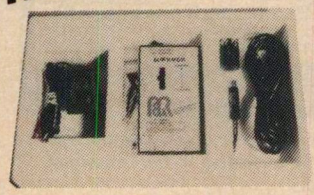
Now you can double the memory capacity and get an 80-column display format for your APPLE *IIe** computer at an affordable price. Just plug the JE864 card into your APPLE* and expand your display to 80 characters per line. Perfect for word processing. The JE864 also features 64K bytes of additional memory to allow programming not possible with standard APPLE *IIe** computers. Complete documentation included.

JE864. . . . . $69.95

16K RAM Card** (Language Card)
The JE860 RAM Card allows the Apple* II and II+ computers to expand from 48K to 64K. Complete with instructions.

JE860** $39.95

NEW! VHF/Computer Interface
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*, *IIc* and Franklin Ace†



An electrically safe, high performance VHF Interface to convert a home TV into a full video display for a personal computer, CCTV camera, or sim. systems.
- FCC APPROVED
- Compatible with color or B&W TV's
- Complete with matching video cable, wall transformer, and impedance matching transformers

†Also compatible with IBM PC and compatibles (with Color Graphics Board).

SUP'RMOD. . . Suggested List ~~$69.95~~ **$29.95**

APPLE* Modems and Options

ProModem 1200
for any RS232 Computer

PM1200 (Stand-Alone) $299.95

MAC PAC *for your Macintosh*
Includes: ProModem 1200 external modem, cable and ProCom-M software.

PM1200M . . . $349.95

OPTIONS for PM1200/MAC PAC

PM-Special #2 Includes Comm. Buffer, 512K Memory and Display. **$249.95**

1200/300 Baud 212A
Telephone Modem for your Apple II, II+ & *IIe*. Just plug in – Hayes compatible!

PM1200A . . . $299.95

300 Baud for *IIc*
Attaches to the rear of Apple *IIc*. Built-in speaker.

PM300c. . . . $99.95

$20.00 Min. Order - U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% or 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Quarterly Sales Flyer!

Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1986 Jameco Catalog*
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard VISA

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097
Telex No. 176043

6/86

*APPLE, APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers

****When using CP/M, the JE860 and JE868 will only function with Version 2.20 or earlier; PASCAL (JE868) Version 1.1 or earlier.**

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jeeves, MouseDesk, and Catalyst as they become necessary. Other enhancements you may see down the road include backup programs that make quick bit copies of the entire RAMdisk onto a UniDisk 3.5 disk drive, software that takes advantage of the 16-bit option, and even more memory!

In our opinion, the MultiRam CX board is worth its price, just for the vast improvement it makes to AppleWorks.

All in all, the board does everything that its manufacturer claims it can. It creates no new problems and makes AppleWorks a considerably faster and more powerful program, and once you learn how to copy files to the RAMdisk, you'll find using programs on the RAMdisk fast and simple.

Z-RAM

Z-RAM has some differences from the MultiRam that are apparent as soon as your examine the board itself. The board is made of rigid, thick fiberglass. With the exception of the 256K in the memory banks that contain optional memory, all the chips appear to be soldered, not socketed—a potential problem if any chips fail. The chips cannot work loose or develop bad chip/socket connections due to oxidation residue, but if any chips do malfunction, you'll have to return the whole board to the vendor for repair or replacement.

The MultiRam CX board comes with a five-year, transferable warranty.

The board also contains a Z80 microprocessor that, along with the supplied software, lets you run Apple-formatted CP/M programs. A clip extends from the board and attaches to one pin on a IIc motherboard chip. It pulls a signal in for the Z80 in order to run CP/M. The clip is actually a spring-loaded hook that is nearly impossible to disconnect from the motherboard accidentally. If it does come

THE EXPANDED IIc FEATURES

COMPANY	APPLIED ENGINEERING	CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGY
PRODUCT NAME	Z-RAM	MULTIRAM CX
MAXIMUM MEMORY AVAILABLE	512K	512K
16-BIT OPTION		
CATALYST AND MOUSEDESK RECOGNIZE EXTRA MEMORY		
APPLEWORKS MODIFICATIONS:		
MAXIMUM # OF RECORDS IN DATABASE	15,270	5350
MAXIMUM LINES IN WORD-PROCESSING PROGRAM	15,270	2250
MAXIMUM SIZE OF DESKTOP	425K	425K
HAS PRINT BUFFER		
LOADS APPLEWORKS IN SEGMENTS	(1)	
SAVES FILES IN SEGMENTS		
INCREASES SIZE OF SPREADSHEET		
WORKS WITH EXTERNAL CLOCK		
WORKS WITH PINPOINT		
WORKS WITH JEEVES		
RAMDISK CREATION UNDER:		
DOS 3.3		
PRODOS		
PASCAL		
CP/M		

(1) Pressing the Escape key while loading AppleWorks into Z-RAM stops the loading of program segments into memory and immediately starts AppleWorks.

HOW TO TURN YOUR APPLE® INTO A BANKER.

Here's how to make the investment in your Apple really pay off.

With SPECTRUM,℠ the electronic home banking and information system from The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A. Teamed up with your PC, SPECTRUM is your direct link to Chase. And the start of a better way to manage your money and your time.

A push of a button lets you pay bills electronically, anywhere; transfer funds; keep records; and more. Even get vital financial information and trade stocks* at discount rates.

Right at home, anytime–with complete security. All, including electronic mail, starting at just $5 a month. And, with 2 months free for new subscribers, now's an even better time to get control of your finances. Call today for your free demo diskette.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-522-7766

CHASE

© 1986 The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A./Member FDIC.
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
*Stocks are traded through Rose & Company Investment Brokers, Inc., a Chase affiliate/Member NYSE and SIPC.

FREE? DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY! Apple II series users can use the diskette flip side, if another "write enable" notch is correctly made.

TOP NOTCH by QUORUM quickly **SOLVES** that **PROBLEM.**

It's like FREE DISKETTES!

- Stainless Steel Guide
- Easy Leverage Handle
- Clippings Catcher
- Square Notch Cut
- Black Finish

Lifetime Warranty

Awarded the only A+ GRADE in a comparison test published by the INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE.
"The best I've found. . ."
IAC Reviewer

Certifix™

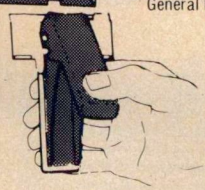
BE SAFE! The flipside of a single sided disk may have flaws. Any disk is **CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE** with CERTIFIX. **IT "LOCKS OUT" BOTH DOS 3.3 & ProDOS DISK FLAWS.**

- LOCKS OUT ProDOS & DOS 3.3 FLAWS
- SAVES STATUS REPORT ONTO DISK
- AUTOMATIC ProDOS/3.3 FORMATTING
- CREATE 40 trk DISKS & SYSTEM MASTER
- RECORDS TEST DATE onto disk
- NOT COPYPROTECTED

FREE CERTIFIX BONUS PROGRAMS
- Undelete DOS 3.3 files
- Test and Adjust Disk Drive Speed

Prevent Data Loss!
CERTIFY & FIX every disk with CERTIFIX!

Get THE BEST! Ask our Customers;
U.S. National Bureau of Standard
TRW • IBM • Digital Research • AT&T
U.S. Naval Weapons Research Center
Alcoa • Rockwell International
General Electric Corporation



FREE!
64 Write Protect Tabs
32 Diskette Labels
If you get the DISKETTE FLIP-KIT which contains TOP NOTCH and CERTIFIX

100% Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee!

DISKETTE FLIP-KIT only $29.95
TOP NOTCH is $14.95
CERTIFIX is just $24.95
Add $2 s/h • CA add 6.5% tax

For your nearest dealer
or to order direct:

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-222-2824
In CA: 1-800-222-2812
From 8 am - 5 pm PST

Dealers Invited

QUORUM INTERNATIONAL, Unltd.
INDUSTRIAL STATION P O BOX 2134 AP
OAKLAND, CA 94614

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

loose, the hook retracts into a plastic casing, preventing it from damaging the circuitry.

One difference between Checkmate's and Applied Engineering's boards is that the latter board does not support the keyboard or even touch it. Once the board is installed, ordinary use of the computer is unlikely to ever affect its function.

With the Z-RAM board, AppleWorks performs normally, only 30 times faster.

After installing the board, make sure to run the test program on the utilities disk.

Documentation

The documentation has a detailed description and photographs of installing the Z-RAM board into the Apple IIc. Since the Z-RAM board includes a Z80 microprocessor, you can run CP/M software on your Apple IIc, and nearly half the manual is devoted to the use of CP/M. The remainder of the manual is sparse. As with Checkmate's documentation, the manual does not provide many details on using a RAMdisk. The AppleWorks modification does not require much documentation; simply follow the program's on-screen instructions, and your copy of AppleWorks will take advantage of the extra memory in your Apple IIc (see figure 2).

The Expanded AppleWorks

Both Applied Engineering's and Checkmate's software copy all of the AppleWorks programs into the computer's memory in about 1 minute, 15 seconds. Checkmate's reconfigured AppleWorks program asks you how much of the AppleWorks system you want loaded into the computer's memory, but Applied Engineering's version does not. Pressing the Escape key aborts the loading of further segments, however, and makes AppleWorks run immediately. The Z-RAM increases the AppleWorks desktop to 425K and works with Jeeves, Pinpoint, or an external clock. The Clipboard increases from 255K to 3048K and the word-processing program now allows up to 15,270 lines, and the database can accommodate up to 15,270 records.

AppleWorks performs normally, only 30 times faster, except when you're working with very large documents. Z-RAM also provides automatic segmentation of large files.

The Z-RAM has another convenient addition, a print buffer. Although the documentation does not mention this feature, Applied Engineering says that for each 256K of additional memory, Z-RAM provides the computer with a 48K buffer. So with the maximum 512K memory upgrade, you have a 96K print buffer! Now while you are printing a 15,270-record database report, you can open a new word-processing document and write one of those letters you keep putting off before the printer finishes your report.

RAMdisks

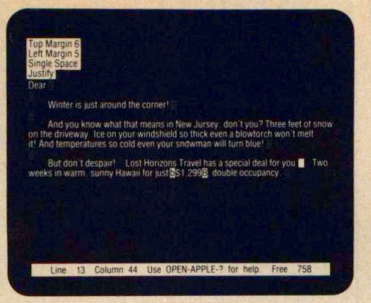
The Z-RAM package includes three disks: one for expanding AppleWorks, another for RAMdisks, and another for CP/M. The documentation contains information about the DOS 3.3 RAMdisk, but the RAMdisk documentation for the ProDOS version is only on the utility disk. Unfortunately, instead of providing the ProDOS programs on a ProDOS disk or on the back of the DOS 3.3 disk it does provide, Applied Engineering makes you convert the programs from the DOS 3.3 disk to your own ProDOS disk.

Both products offer excellent performance and are priced appropriately.

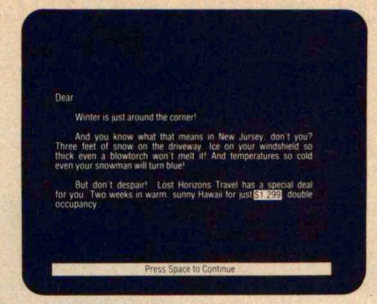
You will find a BASIC program on the utility disk that automatically copies files on a disk into the RAMdisk. Data statements in the program, into which you insert the names of every file you want copied, tell it which files to copy.

Applied Engineering also provides you with a copy of Apple's Filer for copying programs from one pathname to another.

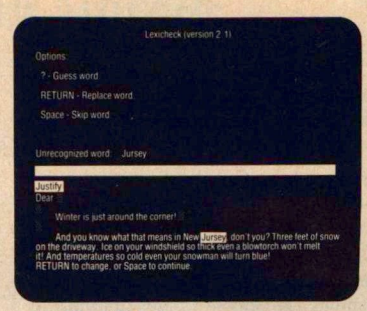
The cost of the Z-RAM board is worth the enhancements and increased power it provides to AppleWorks, and it does have the additional feature of a Z80 microprocessor, which lets you use CP/M software. The board does everything its maker claims it does and creates



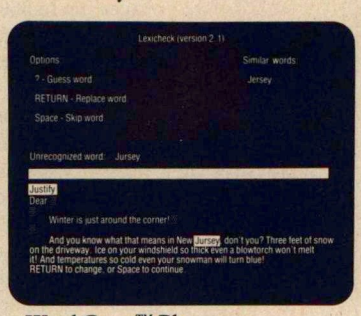
Text Entry



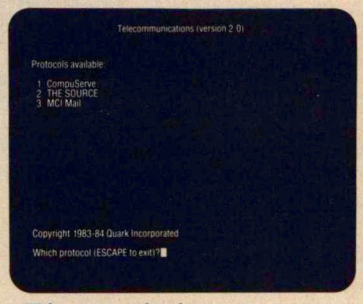
Display



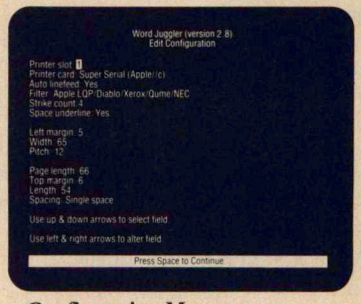
Spelling Checker



Word Guess™ Plus



Telecommunications



Configuration Menu

Only Word Juggler™ gives you all these features—and more—for just $99.

Compare features and performance with other word processors for your Apple IIe or IIc. With Word Juggler, a single keystroke takes you from text entry to display mode, so you can see how your printed document will look—*before* it's printed. Another keystroke accesses a spelling checker with a 50,000 word dictionary. Another, Quark's unique Word Guess Plus feature. So you can choose whether to check the spelling of your entire document, or only that of a single word.

There's even a telecommunications mode, which works with most popular external modems, so you can send your Word Juggler document around the world as easily as you can to a printer. And a configuration menu, which gives you an extra measure of control over the printed page.

You also get the advantages of an interface with PFS:File. And most every other function you expect from a full-featured word processor. As well as the speed you can find only in an assembly language program.

Compare ease of use. Word Juggler is extremely easy to use, because there's virtually nothing to memorize. Principal editing and formatting commands are clearly identified on special keycap decals* and a keyboard command strip—as well as on a stand-up, quick reference card. And most operations can be performed with just a single keystroke.

So whether you need to write your Master's thesis or your master plan, The Great American Novel or The Great American Resume, you can rely on Word Juggler to help you do the job quickly, easily and, most of all, professionally.

No wonder a Consumer Reports survey of Apple owners showed Word Juggler with the highest product satisfaction rating of any stand-alone word processor.†

1 (800) 543-7711. Call us toll-free for the name of the Quark Stocking Dealer nearest you.

If there are no Stocking Dealers in your area, you can order direct from Quark. We'll take your VISA or MasterCard order over the phone, and give you a twenty-day, money-back guarantee. Or you can fill out this form and mail it, along with your check or money order to: Quark Incorporated, 2525 West Evans, Suite 220, P.O. Box 10698, Denver, CO 80210. Sorry, no C.O.D.s, please.

To inquire or order in Canada, call McKenzie Brown Ltd., at (416) 593-6880.

ORDER DIRECT and get a twenty-day, money-back guarantee plus FREE SHIPPING.

☐ **YES,** I want your Word Juggler word processor for my Apple ☐ IIe ☐ IIc **at only $99.**

☐ I have an Apple IIe, please send me a set of optional replacement keycaps at $29.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

☐ I have enclosed a check or money order for ☐ $29 (keycaps only) ☐ $99 (Word Juggler only) ☐ $128 (Word Juggler & keycaps)

☐ Please charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard.

Card number _____ Expiration date _____

Name as it appears on your card

Authorized signature

Colorado residents, please add 3 percent tax. Denver area residents, please add 6.6 percent.

All shipments will be made UPS Ground, at no cost to you. *Special* shipment methods must be pre-approved and pre-paid. Allow two to four weeks for delivery. In the event that you send back the product for a refund, you will be responsible for paying the return shipping.

***If you have an Apple IIe, you can get optional replacement keycaps for only $29. These are actual Apple keycaps, printed with Word Juggler commands to give your keyboard the professional look of a dedicated word processor.**

This offer expires August 1, 1986. Void where prohibited by law. All prices suggested U.S. retail.

Quark™ INCORPORATED

Makers of the Catalyst™ program selector.

Quark, Word Juggler, Word Guess Plus and Catalyst are trademarks of Quark Incorporated. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. †Source: Consumer Reports magazine, September, 1985, page 562.

Beagle Bros Apple® Software Report

Ad Number 252 — *"All the News That Fits"* — *Spring 1986*

TRIPLE-DUMP

Print any Apple image on your dot-matrix printer.

Use Triple-Dump with any Apple II and your dot matrix (graphics capable) printer to print:

- Hi-Res graphics
- Double Hi-Res graphics
- Lo-Res graphics
- Double Lo-Res graphics
- 40-Column text
- 80-Column text

Make "hard copies" of all kinds of images with absolutely no programming knowledge.

Or, if you're a programmer, use Triple-Dump's print routines in your own Applesoft programs.

Triple-Dump offers many special graphics effects options such as picture cropping, rotating and magnifying, plus the ability (on many printers) to adjust the print density.

BIG BANNERS TOO: Triple-Dump puts your printer to work making giant-letter 8½"-high signs for all occasions.

$39.95 *Unprotected, ProDOS and DOS 3.3 Compatible with any Apple II Written by Mark Simonsen and Rob Renstrom*

SHAPE MECHANIC

Hi-res shape animation and fancy hi-res typefaces

Shape Mechanic converts your hi-res drawings into "shape tables" so you can create title screens, charts and animation with Apple's built-in *Draw* and *Xdraw* commands. "List and Learn" demos on the Shape Mechanic disk teach you how to create your own hi-res programs.

HI-RES TYPE: 30 proportionally spaced hi-res screen display fonts (both large and small) are included on the Shape Mechanic disk. Each character may be redrawn as you choose.

SHADOW OUTLINE CHOMP
MOD & COMPUTE SKINNY
FATSO L.E.D. EMBOSSE
Penman BROADWAY BDW
SQUARE ZOOLOO

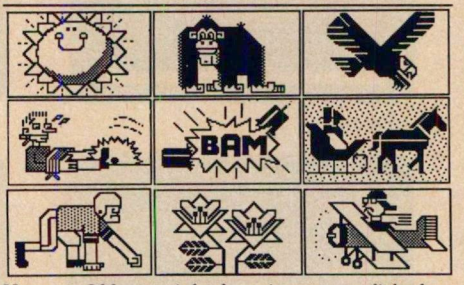
Shape Mechanic's new "SHAPE CAPTURE" feature lets you convert a section of any normal hi-res picture into a shape table.

No fee required to use Shape Mechanic's fonts & routines in programs that you sell. Just credit Beagle Bros in your program and manual.

$39.95 *Unprotected, ProDOS and DOS 3.3 Compatible with any Apple II Written by Bert Kersey and Mark Simonsen*

MINIPIX Disk#1

200 pictures for The Print Shop™ and other graphics programs



Here are 200 copyright-free pictures on disk, for you to use with the most popular Apple graphics programs, including...

- The Print Shop
- MousePaint
- Shape Mechanic
- Alpha Plot
- Apple Mechanic
- Beagle Graphics

...and almost any other Apple graphics program that deals with unprotected hi-res pictures.

Attention, PRINT SHOP owners!

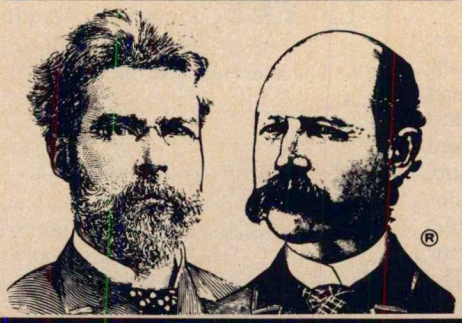
Use Minipix pictures straight from the Minipix disk on your greeting cards, banners and signs. And now you can convert part of *any* normal hi-res picture into Print Shop format! And use Minipix's picture editor to create special graphics effects like instant mirror images, negatives, distortions and blowups:

1. Normal
2. Mirror
3. Negative

MousePainters can load Minipix directly from the disk. *Alpha Plotters* can "clip" Minipix off the screen and "paste" them onto their own pictures. *Shape Mechanic* and *Apple Mechanic* fans can use Minipix in shape table format.

$29.95 *Unprotected, ProDOS and DOS 3.3 Compatible with any Apple II Minipix pictures by Fred and Sara Crone*

"The Print Shop" is a trade mark of Broderbund Software, Inc.



Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

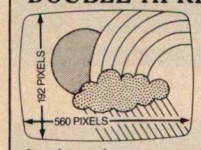
3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 PHONE 619-296-6400

BUY BEAGLE BROS DISKS AT YOUR SOFTWARE STORE.
Or Visa/MasterCard or COD, phone toll free (orders only) 1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607

BEAGLE GRAPHICS

Double-high resolution plus 16 hi-res colors!

DOUBLE HI-RES FOR THE ARTIST...

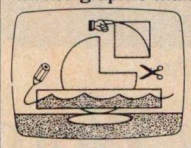


Beagle Graphics lets you use your 128K Apple to draw and label impressive double hi-res images (up to 560 pixels horizontally) using the Apple keyboard or, optionally, a joystick, AppleMouse, Koala Pad or Graphics Tablet.

And you can display *16 hi-res colors* with over 200 color-mixes and fast area "color fills".

A **Variety of Typestyles** is included for labeling double hi-res pictures and charts.

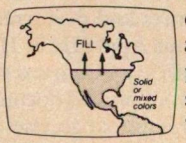
Beagle Graphics' CUT AND PASTE feature makes graphic manipulations a snap—Any



picture section may be individually altered or relocated to a new position on the screen. Or onto a completely different picture!

...OR FOR THE PROGRAMMER

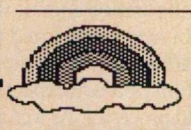
You get 33 new commands for drawing, filling and manipulating double-res images. You can convert normal hi-res programs and pictures into



double hi-res, save and load any image section, compress picture data to 1/3 disk space, produce double hi-res "slide shows" and more.

READ THE REVIEWS: *Family Computing,* Feb. 86, gives its highest rating (★★★★) to Beagle Graphics in $-Value, Graphics Quality, Documentation and Overall Performance.

$59.95 *Unprotected, ProDOS and DOS 3.3 Compatible with any Apple IIc or 128K IIe Written by Mark Simonsen*



```
]LIST
10 HGR2: CLEAR: ONERR GOTO 10
20 P=1+(P=1): POKE 49238-P,Z
30 POKE 230,32+P: POKE 28,C
40 CALL-3082: POKE 49235+P,Z
50 C=C+1: GOTO 20
```

FONT MECHANIC

30 new hi-res typefaces for Shape Mechanic (and Apple Mechanic)

Font Mechanic's fonts work with all of the programs on Shape Mechanic and Apple Mechanic:

Old English CRATE FINE
ZEBRA UNCLE BRANDING
Caesar HOLLYWOOD
BELLS SANDWICH TIMES
U.S. OPEN EDISON
COUNTDOWN ROOSEVELT

FONT UTILITIES: Font Mechanic lets you convert fonts from other disks (DOS Tool Kit, the Penguin disks, etc.) into fonts for Shape Mechanic and Apple Mechanic. Distort fonts too (s-t-r-e-t-c-h, COMPRESS, etc.) for hi-res copy-fitting and special effects.

$29.95 *Unprotected, ProDOS and DOS 3.3 Compatible with any Apple II Written by Mark and Jon Simonsen*

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

no problems. It comes with a five-year warranty from a company with a proven track record in product support and enhancements.

Both products offer excellent performance and are priced appropriately. Originally the prices were higher, but, thanks to the lower prices for memory chips, these products are less expensive than they were. The various software differences, as shown in the preceding table, may help you decide on one of these products. No matter which board you choose, you will have a substantial addition to your IIc that will make it a powerful business and home computer that will be useful for years to come. ✚

John F. Cleary is an attorney in Merrill, Wisconsin, and Chip Carman is technical editor of A+ magazine.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

MultiRam CX
Checkmate Technology, Inc.
509 South Rockford Drive
Tempe, AZ 85281-3021
(800) 325-7347
In AZ (602) 966-5802
List Price: 256K, $329.95; 512K, $429.95; 16-bit option, $149.95
Requires: Apple IIc

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Z-RAM
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060
List Price: 256K, $329; 512K, $389; 16-bit option, $89
Requires: Apple IIc

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MouseDesk
International Solutions
910 West Maude Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 773-0443
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 128K RAM

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Catalyst 3.0
Quark Incorporated
2525 West Evans, Suite 220
Denver, CO 80219
(800) 543-7711
(303) 934-2211
List Price: $99
Requires: Apple IIc or enhanced Apple IIe, 128K RAM

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY II PLUS™

THE BEST, MOST COMPLETE ProDOS-DOS UTILITIES.

- Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- Fast 2-pass disk copy on Apple *IIe, IIc* or Laser 128.
- Tree display for selecting subdirectories—no need to type lengthy "prefixes."
- Alphabetize catalog.
- Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa.
- And many more.

BACKUP YOUR PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

With COPY II PLUS' fully automatic bit copier, simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest. (We update COPY II PLUS often to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)

Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk. Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

COPY II PLUS is supplied on a standard ProDOS diskette. Runs on Apple II, II+, *IIe, IIc* and Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one or two disk drives.

Call 503/244-5782, M–F, 8–5:30 (West Coast time) with your MasterCard VISA in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Central Point Software INCORPORATED

Backup utilities are also available for the IBM, Macintosh and Commodore 64/128.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE SOFTWARE AT LOW PRICES

Samples from our library of public domain software for Apple II Family

Tutorials
☐ 000 BASIC tutorial $5
Art
☐ 007 Tom's Tool kit, print fonts $5
☐ 023 Make drawings, paint w/ colors $5
Word Processing
☐ 037 FreeWriter (Apple II+ needs paddle) $5
Business
☐ 038 Home budget, calendar, calculator . . . $5
☐ 039 General ledger, financial programs . . . $5
☐ 040 Address book, amortization $5
☐ 042 Figure loan payments, stock analysis $5
☐ 044 Banking, finance, inventory control . . $5
☐ 045 House sale calculations, payroll $5
☐ 046 Taxes, net value, payment schedules $5
☐ 047 File Cabinet–database program, A/R . $5
☐ 051 BasiCalc spreadsheet & utilities $5
☐ 056 Bank'n System-check balancer w/doc $5
Education
☐ 062 Alphabet, spelling, word games $5
☐ 064 Drills: typing, spelling, states, math . . $5
☐ 065 Talking calculator, math drill, flash card $5
☐ 066 Teaching aids: grader, averager, tester $5
☐ 068 Story problems, metric conversion, history quiz $5
☐ 069 Geography game, fraction to decimal . $5
☐ 085 Elementary math drills: +, −, ×, ÷ . . $5
Food and Nutrition
☐ 092 Count calories, nutrient values $5
Games
☐ 099 Chess, Breakout, Horse Race, etc. . . . $5
☐ 110 Air Simulator, Acey Deucy, etc. $5
Music
☐ 185 Build organ, compose, sounds $5
Passion
☐ 190/191 Graphic displays, games $10
Utilities
☐ 213 Best of utilities $5
☐ 226 Diversi-DOS–Faster than DOS 3.3 . . . $5
Communication
☐ 260/ Bulletin board system
261 with documentation (2 disk set) $10
☐ 262/ Hayes modem program &
263 utilities (2 disk set) $10
☐ 293 CP/M–XModem, APXModem, etc. . . . $5
☐ ***The Best of Apple Public Domain Software***
150-page paperback directory $6.95
☐ Complete set of 210 Apple disks (prepaid) $695

SPECIAL!
Any 6 disks plus Apple directory Only $33.95

Add $4 shipping for disk orders, or $2 if ordering directory only. California orders add sales tax.
Enclosed $ _____ by ☐ check ☐ VISA ☐ MC
Card no. _____ Exp. _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip ____

The Public Domain Exchange
2076C Walsh, Santa Clara, CA 95050 408-496-0624

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Indispensable."

A+ magazine

"...an excellent piece of software in all respects, and with the power of AppleWorks... it's more than good, it's indispensable."

A+ magazine

"...a program that truly saves time when it comes to paying bills and keeping track of tax deductible items..."

Parents magazine

"Ease of setup ★★★★
Ease of use ★★★★
Documentation ★★★★
Support ★★★★
Overall ★★★★"

inCider magazine

(★★★★ is inCider's highest rating)

Quicken™ earned its rave reviews by showing just how much time and hassle a good financial software program can save. Whether for home or small business, Quicken is the fast and easy solution to routine finances.

How much time does Quicken save? It cuts your monthly bill-paying chores in half. Quicken remembers your regular bills and automatically writes and prints the checks for you. It maintains and balances your check register, eliminating tedious clerical work and ensuring complete, accurate records. Quicken also tracks business expenses and tax deductions, and will transfer data to AppleWorks™ spreadsheets for custom financial reports. And because it looks and acts like AppleWorks, Quicken is familiar and very easy to use.

It's no wonder Quicken is the only software endorsed and sold by major banks across the country, including Wells Fargo Bank, United Banks of Colorado, Shawmut, Mellon Bank, First National Bank of Maryland, Manufacturers Bank, Texas Commerce Bank, Bank of Hawaii, Fairbury State Bank and Fort Wayne National Bank.

Call today and try Quicken free for 30 days. You'll agree that Quicken is more than just good. It's indispensable.

Quicken runs on Apple® IIc and IIe* with one or two floppy disk drives (IIe requires extended 80-column card). Also works on UniDisk™ 3.5 and with any printer. Quicken works with any checking accounts and any financial institutions. *Also IBM® PC, XT, AT.

30-DAY FREE TRIAL. No charge will be made until 30 days after receipt of Quicken. Allow two weeks for delivery. If you're not completely satisfied, return within 30 days and no charge will be made.

TO ORDER QUICKEN FOR $79.00 CALL TOLL-FREE 800 624-8742. California residents call 800 468-8481. $3.00 for shipping and handling and state sales tax where applicable will be added.

Quicken

Checking & Finance Software

Intuit, 540 University Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301 (415) 322-0573.

Quicken is a trademark of Intuit. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. AppleWorks and UniDisk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

RESTORING INDUCTIVE REASONING

Two programs that take students beyond learning facts

I'd like to start this month's column with a little quiz. The figure below shows some letters of the alphabet. Some of these letters are above a line, and some are below it. Here's the question: Should the letter F be above or below the line?

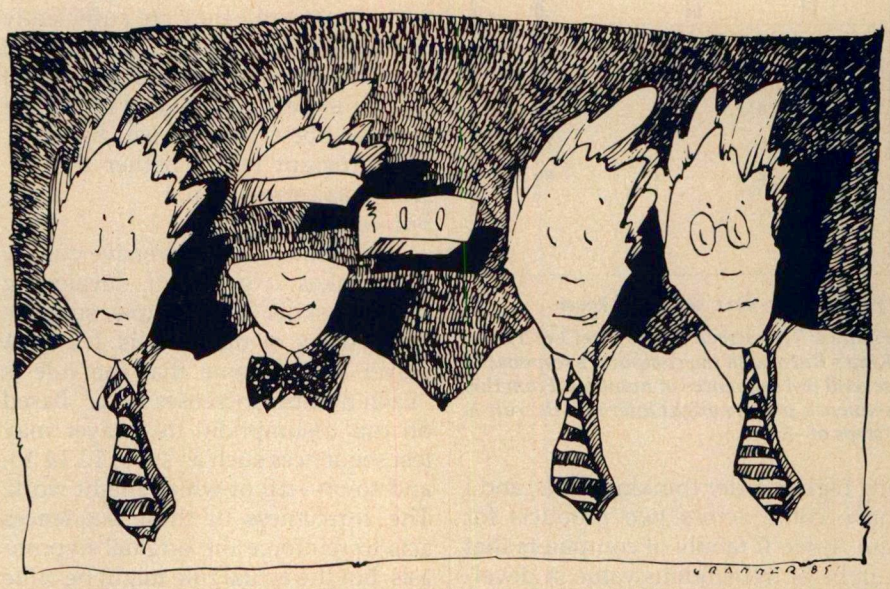
$$\frac{\text{A}\quad\text{E}}{\text{BCD}}$$

The answer to this question depends on your inference of the rule I used to determine the placement of the letters. To decide where the F should be, you first have to guess what rule I used to determine letter placement. For example, you might decide that the F should go above the line because, like the A and E, it comprises straight lines. You might also decide that it should go below the line because the letters above the line are vowels. When I show this puzzle to first-year graduate students in design, arguments quickly break out in the classroom, as various factions form around each choice.

What I find interesting about these students is that few of them are willing to entertain the notion that they should evaluate several hypotheses. As soon as the students decide which hypothesis they're going to support, each one spends the rest of the time defending that position rather than looking for alternatives.

Bits and Tricks of Knowledge

It is easy to see why students fall into this kind of trap. Much traditional schooling has been based on the accumulation of answers to questions



that have only one well-defined answer, and a lot of today's education continues to focus on the accumulation of simple connections: the capital of California is Sacramento; there are four quarts to a gallon; $3 \times 5 = 15$, etc. Although students should have a good repertoire of information that they "just know," rote learning is so pervasive in some circles that many students have learned a lot of facts but know little about thinking.

A lot of today's education continues to focus on the accumulation of simple connections.

The emphasis on memorization is so strong for some students that they tuck every new piece of information away as something they might need for a test later on. Educators give little or no thought to ways they can integrate this information into each student's larger body of knowledge.

Although the bulk of formal education seems to be devoted to the teaching of atomistic connections, a broader view of education is starting to receive renewed support from an increasing number of educators. This view suggests that education is more than a collection of atomistic connections, that it is a network or fabric.

Each of us encounters raw information every day. Human beings have the capacity to use this information through powerful intellectual tools such as inference.

When we infer something, we are deriving knowledge from incomplete information, information that may not be perceptually available to us. Although each human being can derive new information through the process of inference, the freedom to spend time learning how to do so is

ILLUSTRATION BY COURTNEY GRANNER

restricted in an educational system that emphasizes being "right" and concentrates on the teaching of material to be memorized rather than that developed by critical thinking.

Getting the HOTS for Learning

Many schools are now increasingly emphasizing the development of so-called higher-order thinking skills (HOTS)—a wonderful step in the right direction. The sad part is that this goal was ever lost in the first place.

The personal computer is one of the most powerful tools for developing higher-order thinking skills, and I have come across two products for the Apple II family of computers that can be of tremendous value in developing the inductive reasoning and conceptual capabilities of students.

```
These numbers fit the rule:
        14        11         8

1st     2nd       3rd       Yes/No
15      12        9         Yes
2       4         6         No
9       6         3         Yes
3       2         1         No
```

Press Q for Quiz or R for Recap.

Figure 1: This screen shows level 1 of The King's Rule, with the computer's response to several test sequences of numbers. From this sequence, players might infer that the rule is "steps of -3."

THE KING'S RULE

One of these programs, The King's Rule from Sunburst Communications, was developed by Professor Thomas C. O'Brien of the Teachers' Center Project at Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville. O'Brien's software exemplifies his view that "learning is not a spectator sport."

The King's Rule is a game in which the players get a sequence of three numbers that obey a secret rule—for example, 1 2 3. The players can then enter other sequences of three numbers, and the program indicates whether those numbers follow the rule or not (see figure 1). The goal is for the players to formulate and test hypotheses until they are sufficiently confident of the rule to take a test on it. In the test, the players get sets of three numbers and have to indicate if each set obeys the rule (see figure 2). The program tells whether the answer was correct or not.

Subversive Learning

This game has a subversive quality that makes it good for developing thinking skills. For example, suppose the first set of numbers is 1 2 3. A player may assume that the rule is "Each number increases by 1." Based on this assumption, the player may test sequences such as 4 5 6, 13 14 15, and so on—all of which might work. The correctness of these sequences acts to reinforce the original hypothesis, but the actual rule might be quite different. For example, if the player tested 2 4 6 and found that it worked,

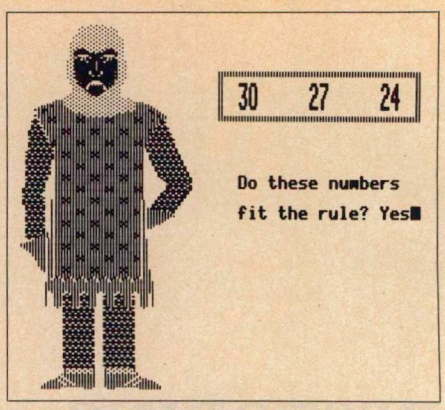


Figure 2: Screen showing a test for the rule

the original hypothesis would be disproven! At this point, the player might test a new hypothesis—that the numbers differ by a fixed increment. This way, 1 2 3, 2 4 6, 300 200 100, and 5 8 11 all work.

Players of The King's Rule quickly find out (especially at the higher levels) that an initial hypothesis may be wrong. Successful players of the game soon discover that in order to infer a correct rule, you have to try not only number sequences that work but also those that do not. This aspect of problem solving—learning from failure—is the hardest to get across to students.

One of the greatest barriers to creativity is the emotional block of "needing to be right the first time." Teachers using The King's Rule in the classroom can help students undo this block in the following way: Ask each student working with the program to present three or four hypo-

Zimco International

85-39 213th Street, Queens Village, NY 11427

(800) 227-6647

NY Call (718) 479-7888

DRIVES

Bernoulli Box (Mac)	$1450
Corvus Hard Drive	call
Disk Drive — One Year Warranty	$ 155
Disk Drive Controller (Apple)	$ 30
Habba (Mac)	$ 279
Quark 10 Meg Hard Drive (Apple)	**$ 999**
Quark 20 Meg Hard Drive (Apple)	$1350
Tymac 3.5" Drive	$279

PRINTERS:

Brother HR-15	$335
Citizen 120D	$179
Citizen MSP 10	$240
Daisywriter 2000	$735
Epson FX-85	$359
Epson LX-90 w/pic	$245
Epson 286	$499
Epson AP-80	$280
NEC Pinwriter P2*	$425
Okimate 20*	$125
Okidata 192p	$339
Okidata 193	$455
Qume Letter Pro 20	$430
Qume Sprint 1400*	$899
Panasonic KXP-1091	$229
Panasonic KXP-1092	$330
Panasonic KXP-1592	$460
Silver Reed EXP-800	$649
Star SG-10	$219

*requires interface

SUPPLIES:

Centronics Parallel Cable	$21
Disk Notcher	$ 5
Laser Edge 20 lb. Paper (1000)	$19
Maxell MDI	$15
Maxell MDII	$19
RS232 Cable	$21
64K Chips (8)	$14

SOFTWARE

Beagle Bros. Mini-Pix Disk #1	$17
Fontrix	$59
Graphics Department	$66
Newsroom	$33
Newsroom Clip Art Collection	$16
Print Shop	$28
Print Shop Graphics Libraries	$15
Print Shop Companion	$23
Sensible Grammer	$52
Sensible Speller Pro-Dos	$66
Typing Tutor III	$31

MONITORS

Amdek 300 Green	$116
Amdek 310 IBM Amber	$142
Amdek 600 Color RGB	$375
Amdek 722 Color	$489
NEC Amber	**$ 89**
Panasonic DTH-103	$389
Princeton HX-12 RGB	$430
Princeton MAX-12 Amber	$168
Sakata SC-100 Color	$149

Applied Eng. Ram Works II 512k $199

Half Height Disk Drive Apple II Series $125

MODEMS

Anchor Express 300/1200	$239
Anchor Volksmodem 300	$ 49
Hayes Micromodem IIe	$128
Hayes Smartmodem 300 (IIc)	$152
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	$359
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	$325
Hayes 2400	$559
Novation Applecat II	$187
Novation Applecat 212 system	$353
Novation Applecat 212 upgrade	$214
Prometheus Pro-Modem	$290
Prometheus Pro-Modem 1200A	$265
1200 Baud (Hayes)	$250
U.S. Robotics 1200	$235
U.S. Robotics 2400	$440

APPLE ACCESSORIES:

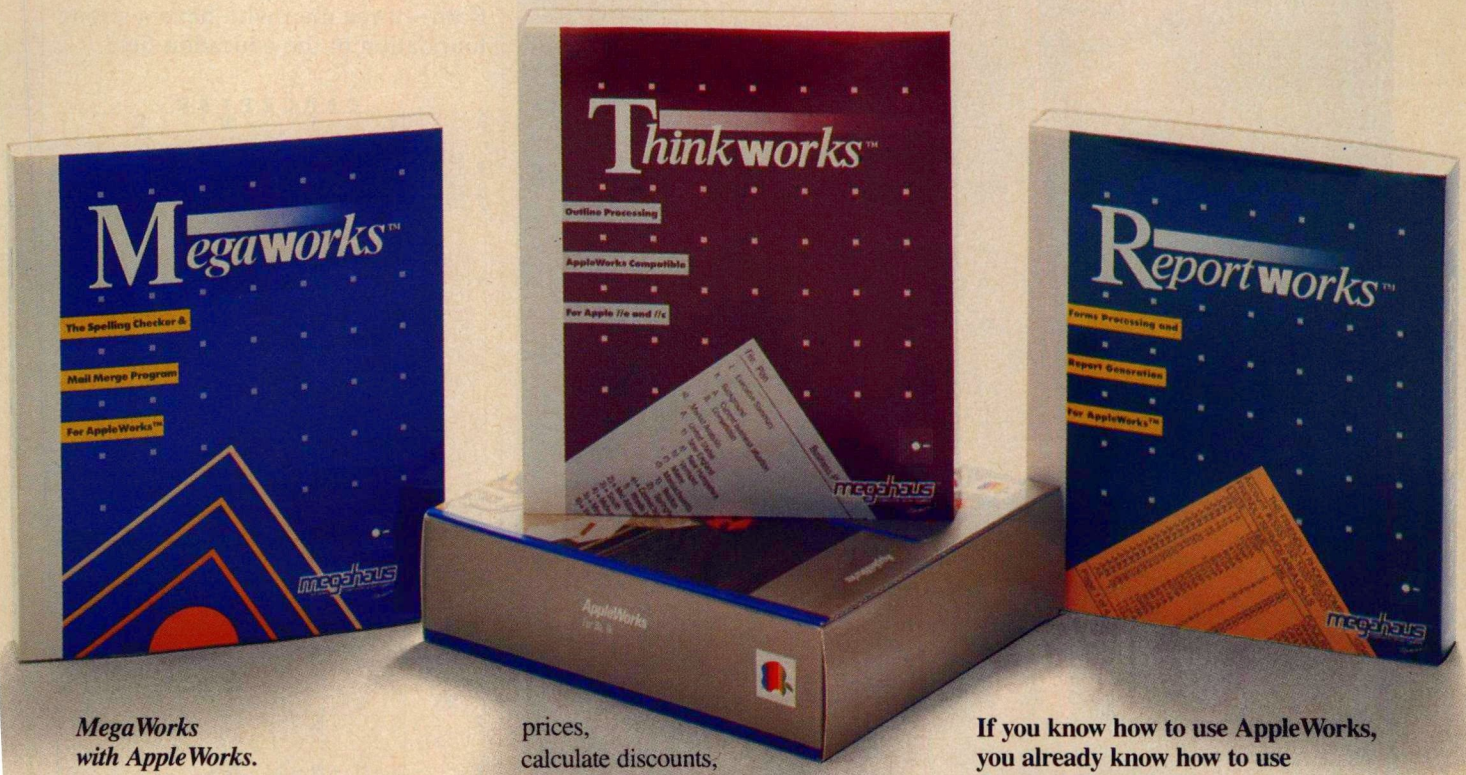
A+ Mouse (IIc. Mac)	$ 65
Appliend Eng. Music Synthesizer	$120
Applied Eng. Ram Works II 256k	$189
Applied Eng. Ram Works 1 meg	call
Applied Eng. RGB Option	$ 99
Applied Eng. Timemaster	$ 95
Applied Eng. Viewmaster	$ 95
Applied Eng. ZRAM w/512k	$349
AST Multi I/O (IIe)	$149
CH Mach III Joystick	$ 33
Coolingfan	$ 24
80 Column Card (II+)	$ 60
80 Column Card w/Softswitch	$70
Ext. 80 Column Card (64k, //e)	$ 59
Graphics Printer Card	$ 55
Pico Joystick	$ 25
Kensington System Saver	$ 59
Koala Pad Plus	$ 78
Kraft Joystick	$ 33
Mockingboard A,B,C,D	call
O.M. Bufferboard for Grappler+	$ 60
O.M. Grappler +	$ 73
O.M. Grappler +, Buffered	$133
O.M. Grappler +, Serial	$ 73
O.M. Grappler +, IIc	$ 79
O.M. Hotlink	$ 45
Power Strip	$ 12
Printer Interface Parallel	$ 40
Quadram Clock Calander	$ 60
16k Ram Card	$ 35
Super Serial Card	$ 69
Thunderclock	$104
Video7 Slot 7	$100

FREE SHIPPING (on prepaid orders)

Terms: Any order may be returned within 30 days for a full credit subject to a 15% restocking fee. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. NYS residents add 8.25% sales tax. Personal/corporate checks, allow 2 weeks to clear. All returns require a return authorization number. Computer sales are not subject to free shipping. MC and VISA do not qualify as prepaid orders. Purchase orders are accepted. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Complete Works With AppleWorks™



MegaWorks with AppleWorks.

MegaWorks is the Mail Merge and Spelling correction program designed exclusively for AppleWorks. MegaWorks' mail merge lets you combine information from AppleWorks database files with word processing documents to print personalized form letters. MegaWorks' spelling checker corrects misspelled words in documents and allows you to customize its 40,000 word dictionary with 10,000 more words of your own. Both mail merge and spelling correction maintain word wrapping and pagination of documents.

ReportWorks with AppleWorks.

ReportWorks is the powerful report generator that uses your AppleWorks files to print lists, fill out forms and analyze your data. In fact, ReportWorks allows you to produce just about any kind of report in any kind of format. And ReportWorks can add tax, look up prices, calculate discounts, enter client information automatically and much, much more. Now with AppleWorks and ReportWorks you can:

- Fill out any form, including purchase orders, invoices and more
- Calculate and print estimates and proposals
- Analyze and summarize lists and other data

NOW, ThinkWorks with AppleWorks.

ThinkWorks is the powerful stand alone outline for Apple //, that also works with AppleWorks. Use ThinkWorks to organize any kind of information: lesson plans, reports, lists and proposals.

ThinkWorks is the only outline processor that allows you to combine outlines, and to include an outline inside an AppleWorks word processing document.

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you know how to use AppleWorks, you already know how to use the Complete Works.

Try the Complete Works for only $10 !!
. . . and receive a coupon worth up to $135.00 & your $10.00 back!

To receive all 3 demo copies of MegaWorks, ReportWorks and ThinkWorks - just fill out this coupon & mail with your check, money order, M/C or Visa - or - better yet - call us at (619) 450-1230 & say . . .

"I want DemoWorks"

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/ZIP _____

Phone (Days) (____) _____

☐ $10 check enclosed ☐ M/C ☐ Visa Exp. _____

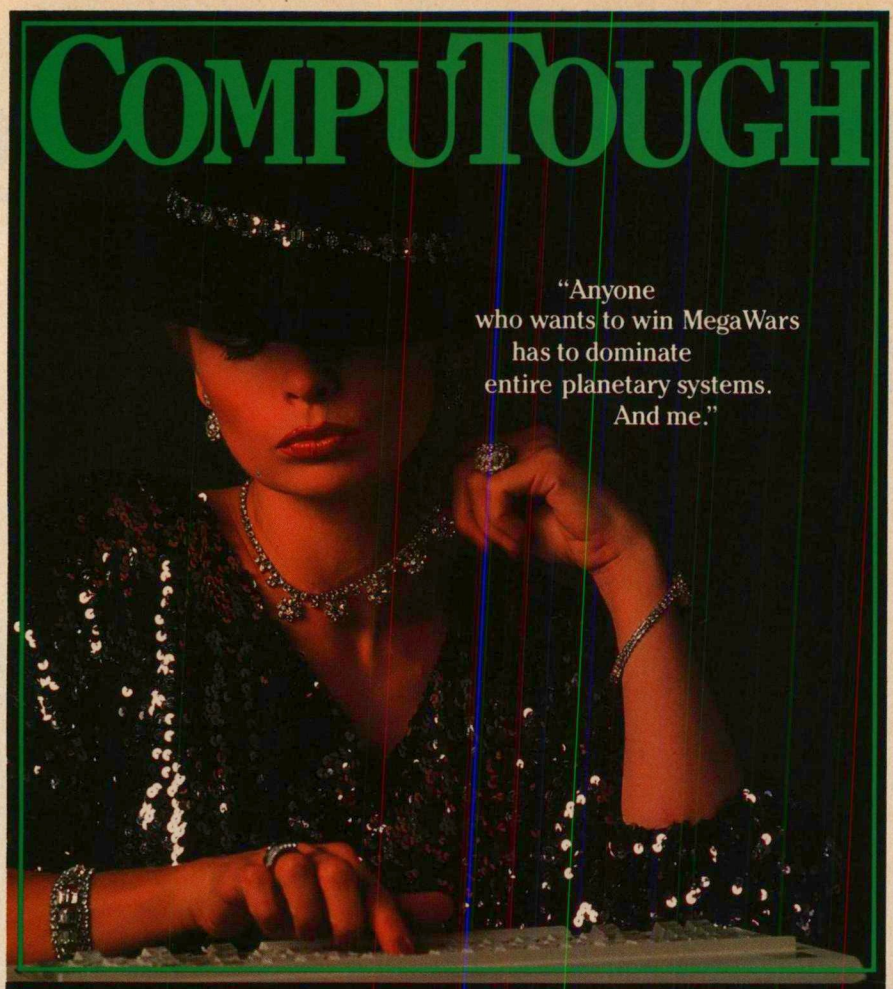
_____

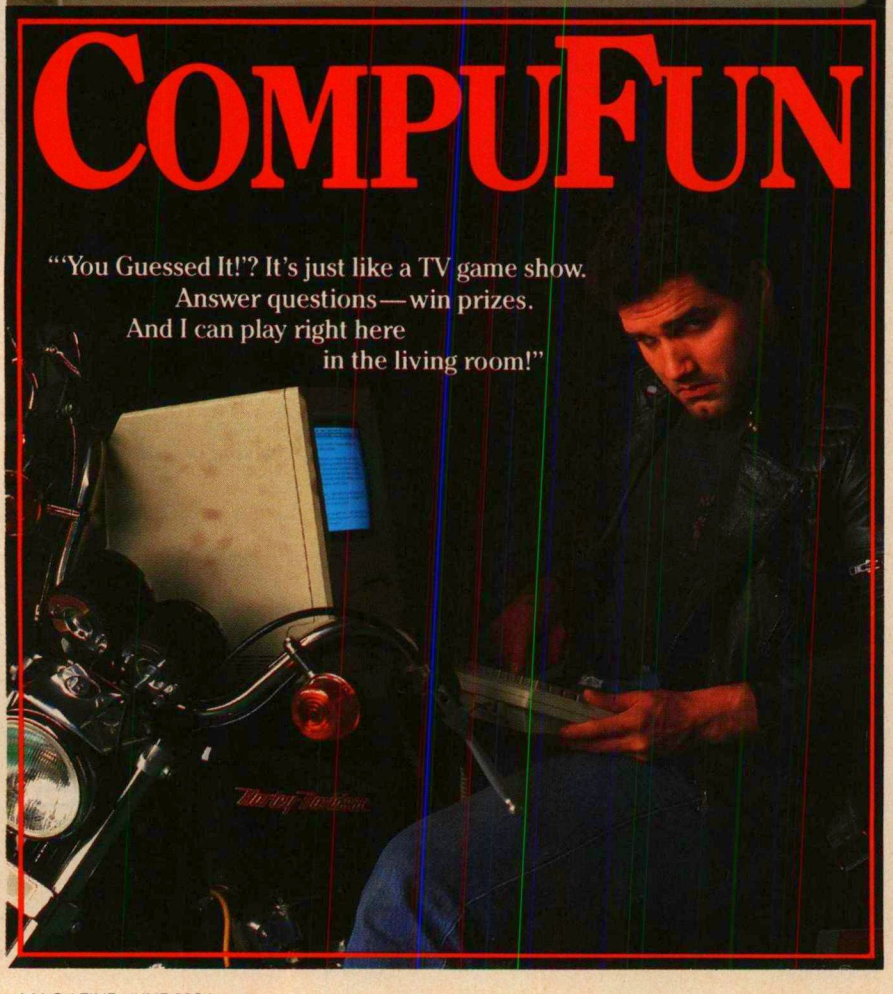
Signature _____

Megahaus Corporation, 5703 Oberlin Dr., San Diego, CA 92121

megahaus™
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER. Easier!

5703 Oberlin Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 450-1230





thetical rules, all of which the first set of three numbers obeys. Then, by testing each of these hypotheses in turn, the students can gain confidence in their final choice. Their final choice may have been their first guess, but at least they know that other solutions are possible.

CONCEPTOR

The second program in the HOTS category I want to mention is Conceptor from Mentor Learning Systems, developed by Drs. Rich Schmieder, Les Edwards, and Harley Roth—three men who have a strong foundation in the education field.

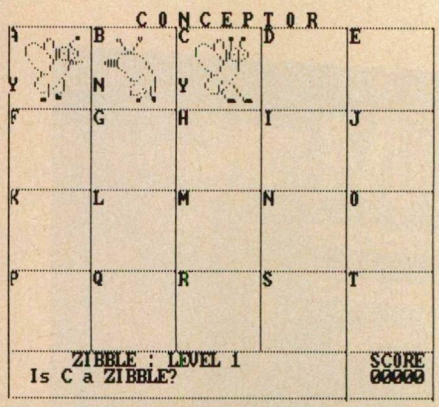


Figure 3: Conceptor screen showing two abstract patterns. The first is a ZIBBLE, and the second is not. Players need to decide if the third picture is a ZIBBLE or not.

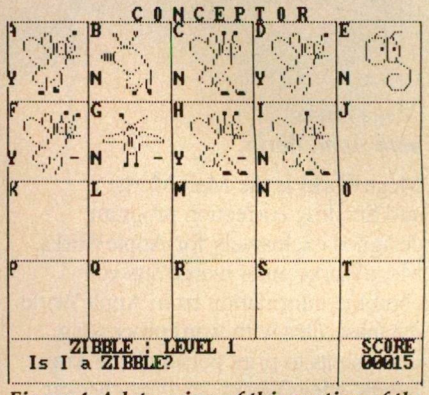


Figure 4: A later view of this portion of the same game. Successful players will have determined that a ZIBBLE is a bug with shaded nose and eyes.

Conceptor is a skill-building game that expands users' capacity to perceive and classify information. Rather than working with numerical patterns, Conceptor uses abstract geometric designs as the objects of analysis and hypothesis development. Each level of the game starts by drawing two images on the screen (see figures 3 and 4). The first figure is identified by a fanciful name ("birl," for example). The second figure may have many of the properties of the

first one, but it is *not* a birl. A third picture appears on the screen that is different from either of the first two pictures, and players have to decide whether it is a birl or not. Because the first two pictures may not make it obvious which attributes are important to "birlness," the chances of guessing correctly about the third picture are not high. For each successive picture, the players can test and refine hypotheses regarding the attributes of relevance, however, and proceed to home in on a well-developed rule for determining whether each successive picture is a birl or not. To win the game, players must correctly identify 15 of the 18 pictures and have no failures in the last row.

As with The King's Rule, Conceptor encourages the development and exploration of hypotheses. One difference between these two products is that The King's Rule lets you test hypotheses as much as you want; Conceptor expects you to find the critical features of a picture in a fixed number of tries. Another distinguishing feature is that The King's Rule uses patterns of numeric sequences and Conceptor uses abstract geometric shapes.

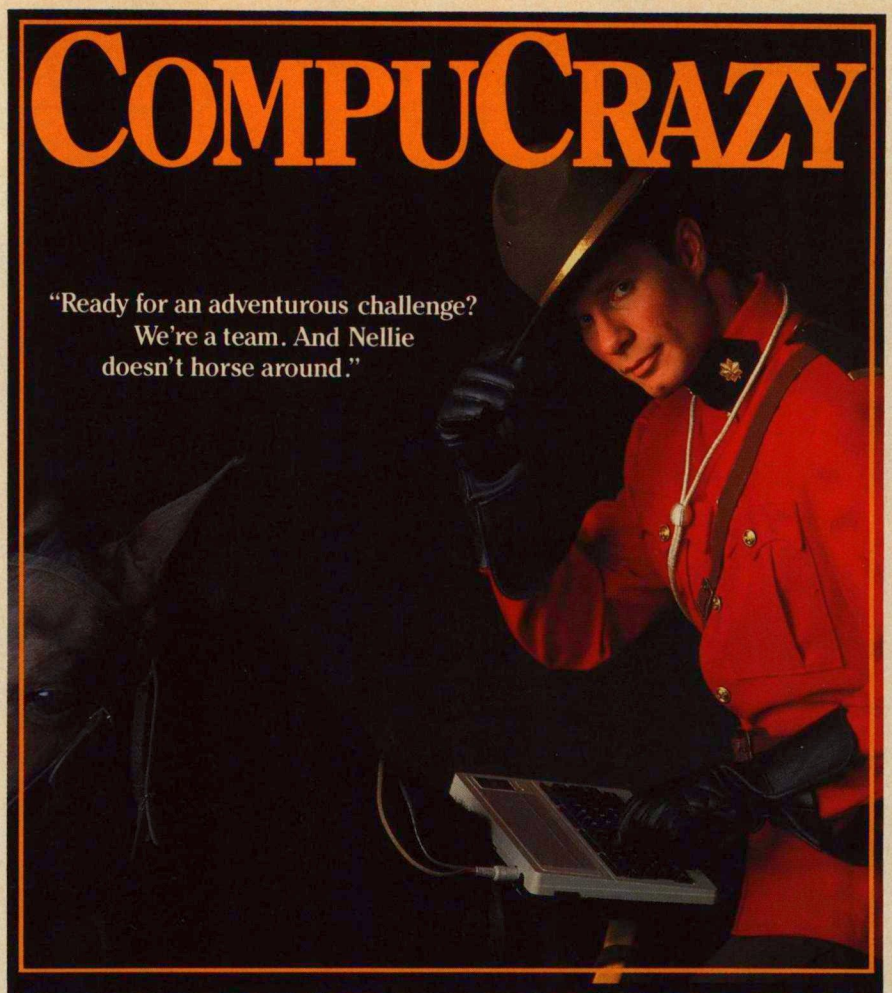
By the way, the F goes above the line. ✚

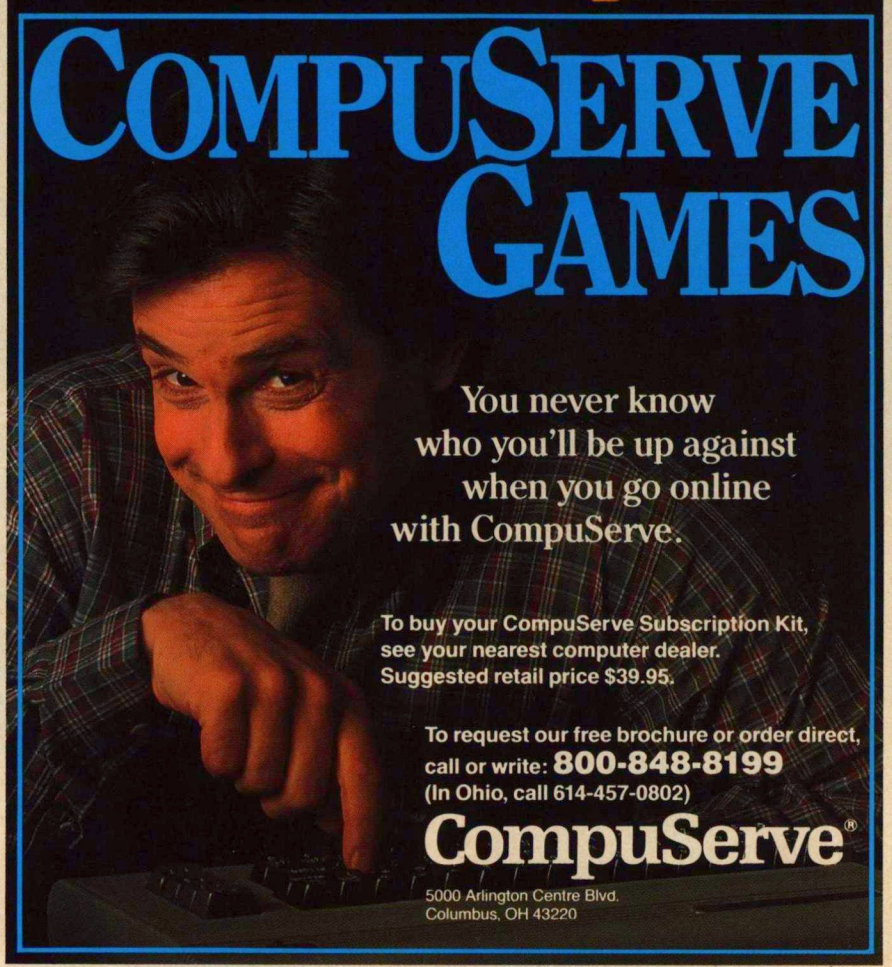
David Thornburg is the author of 12 books on computing and a monthly contributor to A+. He is also the designer of Calliope, an information processor for the Apple IIe, IIc, and Macintosh computers. Dr. Thornburg enjoys hearing from readers and can be reached in care of this magazine.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

The King's Rule
Sunburst Communications
39 Washington Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(914) 769-5030
List Price: $59
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM
CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Conceptor
Mentor Learning Systems
1825 De La Cruz Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 988-4114
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM
CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD





CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Another Great Simulation from Sid Meier – Author of F-15 Strike Eagle

Now he takes you from the cold, thin air and limitless space of F-15 Strike Eagle down into the dark depths of the Pacific Ocean inside an American World War II submarine for a realistic, action-filled simulation —

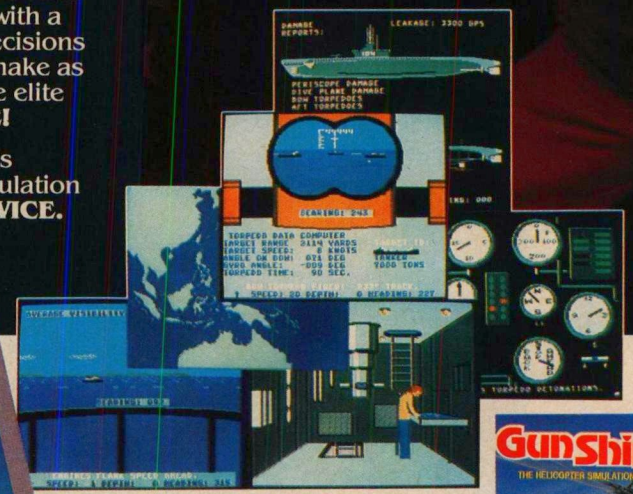
SILENT SERVICE

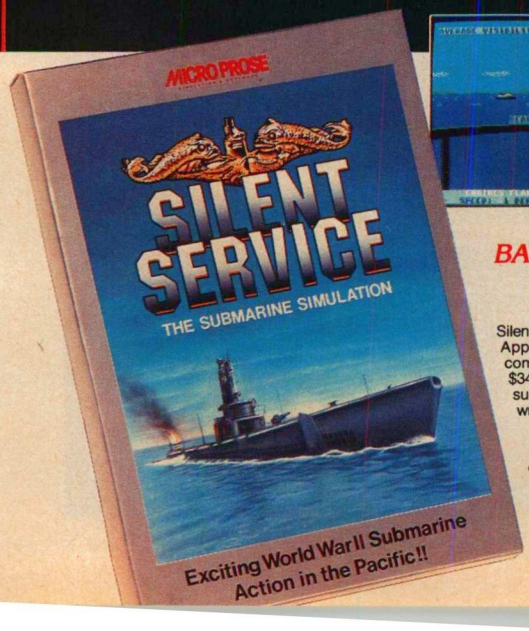
Thrill to the initial sighting of the enemy's strike force in your periscope as their ships come into your range. But watch out — the enemy's escorts have just sighted you. You're the **hunter** — but suddenly — you've become the **hunted!**

As Commander, you must sink their ships and keep your submarine from being destroyed — if you can. Will you select a quiet patrol sector in the Marianas Islands or choose the dangerous waters off the coast of Japan? Is a submerged daylight periscope attack best or do you charge in on the surface at night using only radar bearings to guide you? Do you fire a spread of your precious torpedoes or can you close the range and pick off the enemy with a single torpedo shot? These decisions and many more are yours to make as you take your place among the elite ranks of the **SILENT SERVICE!**

It's **exciting** — and it's **fun.** It's another great Micro Prose simulation — and it's called **SILENT SERVICE.** Look for it now on your dealer's shelves.

Enhanced With **Mockingboard** (A,B,C
Great Sounds and Actions Together!





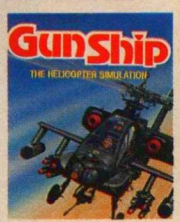
FIVE AUTHENTIC BATTLE STATION SCREENS

Silent Service is available for Commodore 64/128, Apple II Family, Atari XL/XE, IBM PC/PC Jr. computers for a suggested retail of only $34.95. Available soon for Macintosh for a suggested retail of only $39.95. Call or write for more information or MC/VISA orders.

COMMODORE, APPLE, ATARI, IBM, and MACINTOSH, are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Inc., Apple Computer Inc., Atari Inc., and International Business Machines Inc., respectively.

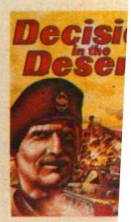
Photo courtesy Baltimore Maritime Museum

Try These Other Real Life Simulations



Daring Attack Helicopter Action in the AH-64 Apache!

Thrilling Decathalon of aerobatic events in your own personal jet!!



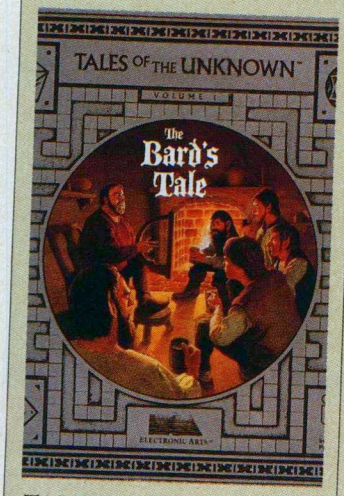
You are in comm North Africa 19

MICRO PROS
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

120 LAKEFRONT DRIVE • HUNT VALLEY, MD 21030 • (301)

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

That's Entertainment



TALES OF THE UNKNOWN VOLUME 1: THE BARD'S TALE

THE GREAT AMERICAN ROAD RACE

THE MIST

HARRIER STRIKE MISSION

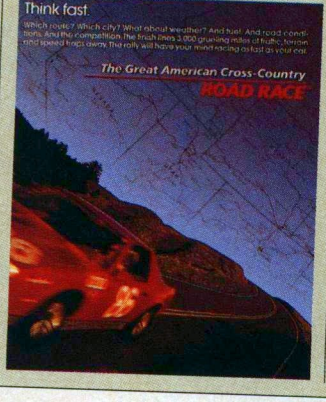
RAGTAG CREW VS. EVIL DESPOT

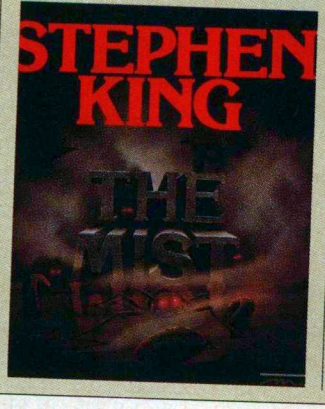
It is nearly evening when you sight the battered silver A marking an otherwise nondescript facade. Once this was the Alchemists' Guild Hall—but that was years ago, before Mangar the Dark cast a spell of Eternal Winter on peaceful, contented Skara Brae; unleashed a monster horde; and swept aside alchemists, sorcerers, warriors—anyone who might oppose his rule. Yet, if the bartender at the Scarlet Bard spoke sooth, some resist Mangar's rule, and you now stand before the hall of the secret Adventurers' Guild!

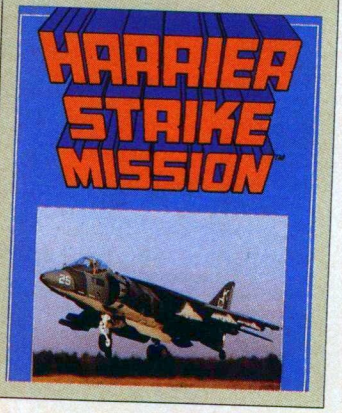
In The Bard's Tale, you lead a ragtag crew of up to six heroes on a shining quest to overthrow the wicked Mangar, a quest that all too soon proves to be a distant star. Monsters of every description, from innocuous kobolds to deadly spell casters and fearsome dragons, roam Skara Brae's labyrinthine byways. Others lurk in abandoned buildings and dungeons or take the form of guardian monoliths. A long-duration shield, second sight, and levitation spells (verified via on-screen pictographs) help even the odds; still, only a foolhardy braggart would lead a party from the guild hall after dark.

You have to explore all the town's real estate and some 16 dungeon/tower mazes for clues, one-of-a-kind magical artifacts, and monsters (whose booty is your chief source of income). Good mapping is critical where your very survival often depends on reaching the nearest temple for healing or getting to Roscoe's Emporium for a spell-power recharge.

Although exploration and combat are your main activities, character development remains an ongoing concern. Heroes may include warriors, spell-singing bards, hunters, thieves, and four classes of magic users from a roster of up to 30 player-created characters. With 6 races, some 13 parameters (such as strength, dexterity, armor class, hit points, and the like), and the most elaborate of schemes for character advancement, you can tailor parties to suit virtually any strategy. You can even recruit your favorite, fully developed characters from Ultima III and Wizardry. Two or three such veterans are a great help in get-



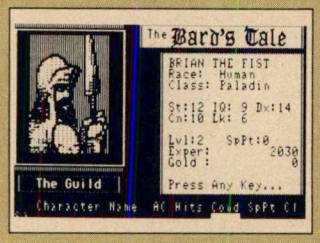




ting started, especially since members of each party share experience and gold won in combat equally. Developing Bard's Tale characters from scratch is one of the more entertaining aspects of play, however.

Featuring full-color displays of streets and buildings, animated monsters, and even a sky that darkens at night, this first of Electronic Arts' "Tales of the Unknown" quickly envelopes you in one of the all-time great adventure challenges. Pacing is leisurely—perhaps a bit too much so during combats—and the documentation has some curious gaps.

Immensely entertaining, The Bard's Tale is begun; but only you can



supply the ending of a saga fit to be sung through the ages.

Jeff Hurlburt

Tales of the Unknown Volume 1: The Bard's Tale
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 571-7171
List Price: $44.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive (second drive, SpeeDemon board, and 128K RAM optional)
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **400**

SEE THE COUNTRY AT 200 MPH

The Great American Road Race is a cross-country car-rally simulation. The object of the game is to drive from a city on the West Coast to a city on the East Coast and place among the top ten finishers. As in a real rally, you must pick the best route from city to city while racing the clock on each leg of the journey. If you fail to reach a destination in the allotted time, you are disqualified.

Mechanically, this game is a joystick-operated driving game similar to Turbo. The graphics aren't spectacular—a basically stationary background and a "moving" road, night/day and bad-

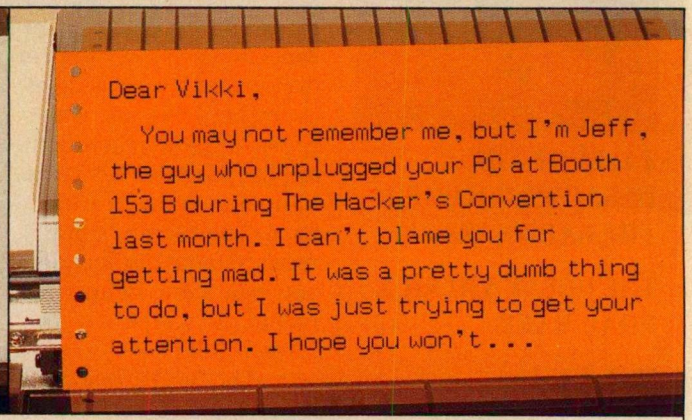
You must pick the best route from city to city while racing the clock.

weather screens—but they are adequate. Your instrument panel displays a fuel gauge, tachometer, speedometer, radar, and time and mileage indicators. You have plenty of company on the road in the form of other cars, numerous motorcycles, and an occasional policeman.

At the beginning of the game, you pick your competition from nine possible fields. One field is permanently on the disk, and you can update the

Dear Vikki,

You may not remember me, but I'm Jeff, the guy who unplugged your PC at Booth 153 B during The Hacker's Convention last month. I can't blame you for getting mad. It was a pretty dumb thing to do, but I was just trying to get your attention. I hope you won't...



When white ain't right.

A printout is a printout, right? Well, yes and no. TV is TV, too, but you'd rather watch it in color than in black and white. Then why settle for plain old white computer paper? Now you can print out your letters, memos, greeting cards in any of *nine* vibrant colors on new RainbowPak paper. Color gets attention, creates a mood, adds a powerful extra dimension to your message. When white's not right, say it in color with new RainbowPak.

Say it in color with RainbowPak.

For the name of your nearest dealer, call 800-638-7563.

RainbowPak

Manufactured by:
Eastern Software Distr., Inc.
Baltimore, MD.

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I kept coming back to try to do a little better or try a new route.

others to create lively competition among friends.

Next you pick your first destination city from a map of the United States. Your allotted time is displayed, along with road conditions ahead. You can generally choose from two or three possible routes, although one is usually the most direct.

The driving itself is fairly realistic. You must watch the tachometer as you accelerate from first gear through fourth. You shift gears by letting go of the throttle (the left joystick button) and pushing forward once on the stick. Then push the button again to accelerate; pull back on the stick to brake. If you fail to shift when the car redlines at 9800 RPM, you will blow your engine and have to push the car to the nearest gas station. You'll also have to push it if the gas tank runs dry.

Traffic near a city is always heavier than on the open road, and if you are near a city at rush hour, watch out! Try driving more than 150 mph at rush hour! The major goal is to beat the clock, and the main obstacles are other vehicles, the cops, running out of gas, or blowing your engine (by forgetting to shift gears). If you collide with another vehicle, you skid to the side of the road and come to a stop, losing precious seconds as you accelerate again to cruising speed (somewhere between 150 mph and 225 mph). If a policeman catches you, he makes you lose even more time, presumably while he chews you out for speeding. Be aware of your radar, which warns you of nearby cops so you can slow down or, if you think you can outrun them, speed up.

Gas is available every 100 miles, but it is easy to miss the gas station—disastrous if you are almost out of fuel. Fortunately, if you finish one leg of the journey under the time limit, the extra time you've accumulated is added to the next leg, and you can use that time to safely refuel.

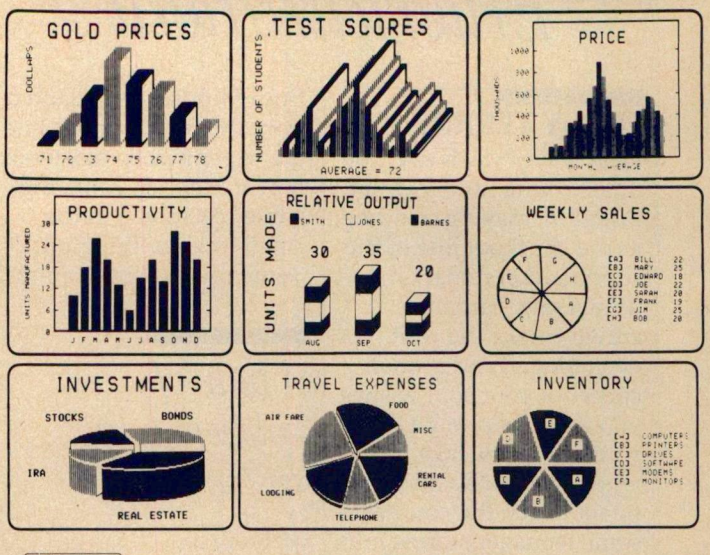
The Great American Road Race seemed very difficult to me at first, but it became more and more fun as I got the feel of the game. I liked the pressure I felt at the beginning of each new leg, and I kept coming back to try to do a little better or try a new route or strategy.

Rusel DeMaria

The Great American Road Race
Activision
2350 Bayshore Frontage Road
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-0410
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **401**

AlphaChart!



CHARTS! Don't pay more for less! The pictures shown above are examples of charts created with **AlphaChart!**, perhaps the most powerful and friendly Apple II chart program on the market. Within seconds, keyboard-entered data can be converted into picture-perfect pie or bar charts, in 26 user-selectable styles, automatically scaled and labelled, and in color or black and white. And **AlphaChart!** prints on most dot matrix printers. If you want to customize your charts by adding extra artwork or text, or display them in a slide show, **AlphaChart!** comes with these valuable extras.....

SLIDE PROJECTOR for orchestrating automated, stand-alone screen presentations of a series of charts, timed and sequenced by the user. This program alone is worth the cost of the disk. It can be used with any graphics files created with any program.

GRAPHICS EDITOR for alteration and embellishment of charts. Besides standard point-by-point sketching, built-in structures permit push-button creation of circles, rectangles, lines, shape-table shapes, and exotic woven plaid patterns. If you wish to add clarifying text to the charts, you may type on the screen in several different letter font styles. For the artist, the graphics editor can also be used to sketch any imaginable scene from scratch.

SHAPE TABLE EDITOR for creating special shapes for your charts. These shapes can also be used for animation in your programs! A sample animation program shows how to do it.

"The software does much more than the advertisement suggests. Without question, this is among the best buys if software that I have ever come across, and certainly among the best written. It is extraordinarily easy to use, very well thought out, and priced to kill your competition (which I wish you every success in doing)." **Anthony J. Scriffignano, North Caldwell, New Jersey.**

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Only $29.95!

SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE
6333 Pacific Ave.
Suite 256
Stockton, CA 95207

Send me AlphaChart!
Here's my $29.95 check.

VISA/MasterCard or COD ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-826-2989. IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-800-231-7316.

Name

Address

City State Zip

FOR A REALLY *GREAT* DEMO DISK, SEND $3.00.

That's Entertainment

FOGGY TERROR

Heat waves wash over the unassuming little town of Bridgton, making standing in the checkout line of the supermarket remarkably unpleasant. Summer crowds make the wait even longer, and a small corner of your soul wishes you were swimming with your son at the lake. Just when you think you might finally reach the counter, some teenager storms into the store, screams something about a fog eating his buddy, and charges right out. Seconds later, a thick, impenetrable mist rolls past the store, and the once docile shoppers transform into a confused, hysterical mob.

So begins The Mist, a text-only adventure game from Mindscape. Adapted from the book of the same name penned by master of horror Stephen King, the game places you in the small town of Bridgton. Somehow you must unravel the origin of the mist and find out how to disperse it. And somewhere out there is your son. Of course, you must survive first.

A pair of soldiers hang in the meat locker.

That is not going to be easy. A pair of soldiers hang in the meat locker. Poor Norm the stock boy gets nabbed by some slimy tentacles. And, worse, if you hang around the supermarket too long, Mrs. Carmody whips the mob into a frenzy, convincing them that a human sacrifice is necessary to sate the evil and save them. You do not need a Ph.D. to figure out who is going to be the human that will be sacrificed to a trio of avian nasties. I don't even want to talk about the dragonfly that keeps ripping my head off with its tongue.

The prose rolls along, providing enough detail to keep your senses alive. Mind you, if you want real Stephen King, you should buy his books, but The Mist, the game, does a commendable job of supplying the required visual imagery. It could be improved to catch more of the subtleties of the writing, but all in all, a good job.

Poor Norm the stock boy gets nabbed by some slimy tentacles.

I wish I could be more positive about the parser structure. The Mist employs a structure that is less sophisticated than that of offerings from Infocom, Trillium, and Synapse/Brøderbund, however. It picks up on key words, and you must often wrestle with the vocabulary in order to make

The best AppleWorks-Compatible spelling checker just got better! Introducing the improved... Sensible Speller™

The new ProDOS Sensible Speller supports the Apple II Memory Expansion Card and is now supplied on the UniDisk 3.5, as well as on the 5¼" disk. Its huge vocabulary – 80,000 words in all – is derived from the official Random House Dictionary®

Used in conjunction with a memory expansion card, the improved Sensible Speller runs up to three times faster than before. You can also load everything – program and dictionaries – on to a hard disk drive.

However, Sensible Speller is still just as easy to use. It shows you misspellings in context, suggests the correct spelling, and allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones.

Chances are you are already equipped to use Sensible Speller because it works with AppleWorks and virtually all other Apple word processors.* It runs on all Apple //c, //e and II+ computers and is available at your dealer for $125.

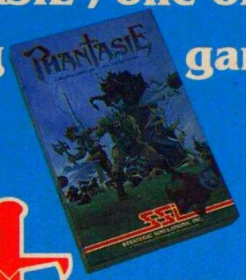
Black's Law Dictionary,™ Sensible Technical Dictionary™ and **Stedman's Medical Dictionary™** are available separately on diskette for use with the Sensible Speller. Each is $39.95. A new utility now allows you to merge the dictionaries together.

*Sensible Speller ProDOS works with the following word processors: AppleWorks, AppleWriter-ProDOS version (Apple Computer, Inc.); Format II Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microware); Mouse Write-text files (Roger Wagner Publishing); MouseWord (International Solutions); PFS:WRITE-ProDOS (Software Publishing, Inc.); Word-Talk (Computer Aids) and WordPerfect (SSI Software); Word Juggler (Quark Inc.); Writing Wizard (Scarborough Systems); Zardax-ProDOS (Computer Solutions); and others. Owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses. Black's Law Dictionary (West Publishing, Inc.); Stedman's Medical Dictionary (Waverly Press, Inc.)

Sensible Software, Inc. 210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011 (313) 258-5566

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First, there was PHANTASIE™, one of the most popular fantasy role-playing games ever made.



Now, a new adventure begins...

PHANTASIE II™

For no reason other than for perverse pleasure, the Dark Lord Nickademus fashioned an evil orb, through which he cast a curse on a beautiful island and its people.

Now, six intrepid adventurers under your guidance brave the cruel warlock's wrath to find and destroy his nefarious handiwork.

If you've played the original PHANTASIE, you may transfer those same characters to this sequel. If you haven't, don't worry. You can always start with new characters that range from mere humans to exotic, unearthly creatures.

This exciting adventure can start right away by a quick visit to your local computer/software or game store today!

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & M/C holders can order this $39.95 game by calling **toll-free 800-443-0100, x335.** To order by mail, send your check to: **STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.,** 1046 N. Rengstorff Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, add 7% sales tax.) Please specify computer format and add $2.00 for shipping and handling. All our games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES TODAY.

ON DISK FOR 48K APPLE® II SERIES & C-64™.

PHANTASIE and PHANTASIE II coming soon on the ATARI® ST!

SSI

©Copyright 1986 by **STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.** All rights reserved.

A small section of the wilderness your band must explore.

A sample of recruits from the Adventurers' Guild.

You must map out dungeons and fend off hideous monsters.

Your group has found Pluto's Palace in the Netherworld.

APPLE, C-64 and ATARI ST are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Commodore Electronics, Ltd., and Atari, Inc., respectively.

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

That's Entertainment

your actions match your intentions. The command scheme is a step up from the old two-word commands, but the game still needs one more step in order to catch up to those of the aforementioned companies.

Overall, I give The Mist good marks. Stephen King sells an awful lot of books, The Mist included, because of his intricate stories. I think you will find yourself plugging in this disk a little more often than average because the plot hooks you and holds you.

I recommend that you play this game during the day, because if you play it at night, things might seem to get a bit foggy. And thinking about poor Norm, well, that might keep you awake more than figuring out how to solve some of the puzzles. But those are only tricks of the mind, right. Right?

Russ Lockwood

The Mist
Mindscape
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(800) 221-9884
In IL (800) 942-7315
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive—or Macintosh

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **402**

HARRYING THE ENEMY

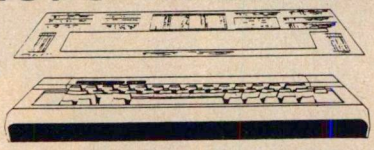
"Not long ago, on an island coast not far away," runs the tag line on Miles Computing's impressive Harrier Strike Mission logo as it rolls up on the screen and a wire-frame fighter loops toward you and scatters the letters.

Where? And when? During the Falkland Islands undeclared war between Great Britain and Argentina in 1982, the carrier-based Harrier Jump Jet was the conflict's most decisive weapon. Harrier Strike Mission features the U.S. Marine Corps' version, the AV-8B Harrier II. Perhaps the island here is actually Grenada, although I've always envisioned Silicon Beach's game Airborne, in which a lone gunner tries to hold off an unending stream of paratroopers, copters, and jets, as taking place there.

Your Harrier has *three* heat-seeking, never-miss Sidewinder air-to-air missiles to use against *five* enemy jets, each with its own missiles. Prepare for some nimble dogfighting to make up the difference. The Pentagon was more generous with its flares, giving you 16 to drop as heat decoys for the SAMs (surface-to-air) missiles that the 10 tanks send up for you. Only the twin 30mm Aden cannons have an unlimited supply of ammunition, and they are effective against the

You have less than 2 minutes before a missile blows you into a cloud of toothpicks.

HAVING TROUBLE REMEMBERING ALL THE COMMANDS FOR YOUR PROGRAMS?
YOU NEED
LEROY'S CHEATSHEET®



KEYBOARD OVERLAYS FOR THE
Apple® IIe & IIc
THE QUICK AND EASY SOFTWARE DOCUMENTATION
Forget about constantly referring back to the manual for operating commands. Discover all the "special" commands buried in the manuals. LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® are sturdy plastic laminated help sheets designed for use with popular software, hardware and languages for APPLE IIe & IIc computers. Commands are grouped together for logical use. You learn and use your programs faster and easier.
IIe Cheatsheets are DIE CUT overlays designed to fit over the keyboard
only $5.95 each
IIc Cheatsheets are 7" x 10 3/4" reversible plastic laminated reference cards
With LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® you will never have to hunt for a command again.

APPLEWORKS
APPLE WRITER II (ProDOS)
BASIC (Dos 3.3)
BASIC (PRODOS)
BLANKS (SET OF 3)
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II
FOR THE BEGINNER (DOS 3.3)
GRAPPLER +
LOGO (APPLE)
LOGO (TERRAPIN)
MULTIPLAN
PRACTICALC II
SCREENWRITER II
SPEEDSCRIPT
SUPERBASE
VISICALC
CIRCLE YOUR CHOICE
NEW
WORDSTAR
IMAGEWRITER
EPSON RX & FX 80
GEMINI 10X & 15X
OKIDATA 92 & 93
a+ 6

☐ IIe (overlay) ☐ IIc (card)
QTY. _____ X $ 5.95 = $ _____
SHIPPING $ 1.00*
*U.S. & CANADA $1.00 FOREIGN ORDERS $3.00 CHECK, M.O., MC/VISA U.S. FUNDS NO C.O.D.
6% TAX (PA. ONLY) $ _____
TOTAL $ _____
MC/VISA# _____
EXPIRATION DATE _____
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS INC.
P.O. Box 111368 Pgh., PA 15238
(412) 781-1551

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS
• PRESENTED BY PROFESSOR JONES •

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and the serious novice.
$159.95 complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke."
(Master Bettor™ included) $199.95 complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables *they* feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum** win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs **no programming experience.**
(contains Integrated Bettor™) $299.95 complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™ $149.95
The *ONLY* professional greyhound analysis available that evaluates *ALL* variables.
w/Integrated Bettor $199.95
Limited Version $299.95

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in the United States and Canada.
complete $159.95
w/Integrated Bettor $199.95
Limited $299.95

Professor Pix Football™
Complete STATISTICAL ANALYSIS on Data Base allowing "Designated" previous games to be evaluated.
Statistical Series $99.95
w/Win-Loss Power Ratings $149.95

NBA. Basketball™
NBA $99.95 w/college $129.95
w/power ratings $149.95

LOT. Lottery Analysis™
Statistical comparison program designed to detect subtle patterns in winning numbers and digits.
Lottery (3-4 digit) $79.95
w/Lotto (Max. 99 Digit) $99.95

PC-3 Portable Computer (4k) w/choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound or Trotter™ $249.95 (Includes portable computer & program.)

M-100 Portable (32k) w/choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound, or Trotter and Master Bettor. $649.95
(Includes portable computer and program.)

FREE CATALOG!

★★★★★ "Your BEST BET in handicapping software..."
Reviewed by: Whole Earth Software Guide Corona Data Systems

Prof. Jones
1940 W. State
Boise, ID 83702
VISA MasterCard AMEX

48 HR. FREE SHIPPING

CALL (208) 342-6939

TERMS: Free shipping all software. Add $6.00 hardware/$6.00 C.O.D. / UPS Blue $6.00/Out of Country $9.00/ID Residents 4%/3 weeks personal checks/Cash price only, add 2% Visa, MC, AMEX. Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

6 Meg IIe/640k IIc

6 Meg 16-Bit IIe

Don't buy yesterday's card that doesn't offer battery backed-up RAM or 65C816 new Apple technology just because it's advertised a lot! You can buy Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM RGB RAM CARD™** with **BATTERY BACKED-UP STATIC RAM** options that can load & save programs (like AppleWorks) for 10 years! It is a **FASTER & LESS EXPENSIVE REPLACEMENT FOR HARD DISKS,** is **USER EXPANDABLE TO 6 MEGABYTES,** compatable with all (100%) 3rd party software/hardware, has an optional real 16-Bit 65C816 slot saver Co-Processor card, sharp 80 columns, super Double Hi-Res, & BUILT IN RGB*! It's a direct substitute for Ramworks II™ or Apple Ext 80 column cards & has an amazing 5 year warranty! Unlike Ramworks II, MultiRam fits ALL (even Euro) Apples, can't interfere with slot 1 cards & has no soldered chips!

MultiRam RGB expands to 1 Meg main RAM + 3 Meg's piggyback RAM + 2 Meg's BATTERY BACKED-UP RAM. **MultiRam IIe** expands to 768k & can piggyback w/ MultiRam RGB. **A POSSIBLE 6 MEGABYTES IN ONE SLOT - MORE THAN RAMWORKS II & Flipster™.**

FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER SOFTWARE that loads ALL (even printer routines) or PARTS of AppleWorks, runs 30 x faster, increased Desktop over 3024k, auto-segments large files onto multiple disks, stores over 16,000 records! **FREE** APPLEWORKS TIME/DAY/DATE ON-SCREEN, AUTO-COPY TO RAM, ULTRA-FAST PRODOS/DOS 3.3 RAM DISK & RAM TEST, optional CP/M & Pascal Ram disk!

	MultiRam RGB Card	MultiRam IIe Card
64k **MULTIRAM**	169.	129.
128k **MULTIRAM**	179.	139.
320k **MULTIRAM** (256k + 64k FREE)	209.	175.
576k **MULTIRAM** (256k + 64k FREE)	248.	214.
832k **MULTIRAM**	275.	239.
1024k MULTIRAM	284. ⬅⬅⬅⬅⬅	
1280k **MULTIRAM**	490.	-
1536k **MULTIRAM**	525.	-
1792k **MULTIRAM**	559.	-

256k Memory Chips-1 yr warranty (8)	55.
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	62.
Accelerator IIe-350% speedup card	222.
Accelerator IIe + Pinpoint (special)	259.
Clockworks Card (Thunder/Time HO™ comp)	89.
Pico™ Slimline Drive IIc, IIe, II+	178.
FD-100 Slimline Drive IIe, II+	115.
Pinpoint Program or Spell Checker (ea)	49.
65C816 EX Co-Processor Card	157.
RGB Connectors & Cables*	call

Terms: Add $4-Ground or $6-Air shipping & phone # to each U.S. card order (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra). Add 3% for MasterCard/Visa (include #/expir) & P.O.'s (3% 7 Net 30). For fast delivery send Cashier's/Certified check, Money Order. C.O.D. (add $5) & personal checks accepted (allow 16 days). Tex res add 6 1/8% tax.

MultiRam, Ramworks/Ramworks II/Timemaster II H.O./Z-ram, Pico, Flipster, respective trademarks of Checkmate Technology, Applied Engineering, WGE, Cirtech.

640K 16-Bit IIc

Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art IIc** cards easily expand your IIc up to 640k, are 100% compatable with all IIc software/hardware, & come with the **SAME FREE SOFTWARE as MULTIRAM IIe (see above). MULTIRAM C** is non-upgradable, **MULTIRAM CX** can be upgraded with a real 65C816 kit to likely run software for the new Apple computer!

- **UNLIKE Z-RAM™, THERE ARE NO JUMPER WIRES, CLIPS TO ATTACH, SOLDERED CHIPS, OR DRIVE REMOVAL REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION.**
- **USES ABOUT 50% LESS POWER** than Z-RAM causing less power supply strain or battery pack drain!
- **15 DAY MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE,** 5 YR WARRANTY, & LOWER PRICES - We sell IIc cards for much less & our software updates are FREE & AUTOMATIC, while others charge $10 or more!

OUR LOWEST PRICE

256k MULTIRAM C (While supply lasts)	**159.**
512k MULTIRAM C (While supply lasts)	**189.**
256k MULTIRAM CX	**185.**
512k MULTIRAM CX	**239.**
65C816 CX Kit ($10 less w/ card)	129.
VIP Professional w/ any 65C816	117.
IIc System Clock (Same as Applied Eng)	66.
CP/M & Pascal Ram Disk (ea)	20.

WHY BUY FROM COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS RATHER THAN SOME MAIL ORDER HOUSES? Only we offer an exclusive 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee, double software, more support, free **automatic** software updates, free 64k with each 256k/512k card. We know the products well, & we have them in stock. **CALL FOR DETAILS, CURRENT PRICES, QUANTITY DISCOUNTS, OR NEW FEATURES! SCHOOLS & GROUPS WELCOME.**

ORDER FORM

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS (214) 234-5047
14055 Waterfall Way Dallas, Texas 75240

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE ( ) _____

SIGNATURE A6

QTY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
	SHIPPING	
	TOTAL	

MC/VISA _____

EXP _____

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS (214) 234-5047
14055 Waterfall Way Dallas, Texas 75240

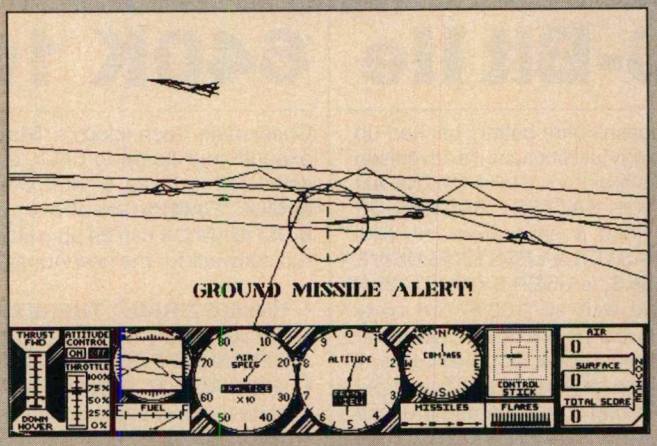
CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

That's Entertainment

enemy tanks, fuel depot, tank barracks, and headquarters. If you can lock your sights on an enemy jet, the cannon will down it as well.

The sound effect, piercing as a dentist's drill, must have been conceived as one more offensive weapon in the Harrier's armory. Mercifully, a keystroke silences it. You can use a mouse or a joystick for main guidance and activate the rest of the controls—cockpit views, throttle, and thrust—from the keyboard. Their layout is awkward, though, and if you have to look down, you're done for!

Until someone designs a helicopter flight simulator (like Huey, available on other systems), this V/STOL—Vertical/Short



Takeoff and Landing—Harrier Jump Jet is the only craft that can hover as well as fly on the Mac. The excellent manual clearly shows how its four rotating jet nozzles and reaction jets on the wing tips permit it to maneuver vertically and even stop suddenly in midair.

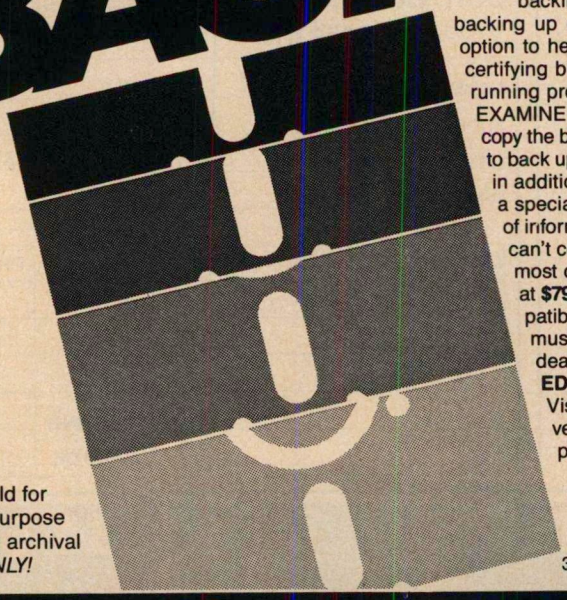
The game has no convenient mode for fully savoring the challenge of this state-of-the-art-of-war flying machine, however, unless you've progressed far enough to take out all the targets immediately. Poised on the deck of the carrier, you have less than 2 minutes as a novice and only 50 seconds as an expert before a missile blows you into a cloud of toothpicks. In the novice's practice mode, your craft repeatedly regenerates, but the experience is like learning to rollerskate through a hornets' nest. Harrier Strike Mission is not so much a flight simulator—although it could be—as it is a combat cruncher. For those of you who want an aeronautically interesting zapper, this game will be a must for your Mac.

Anthony Reveaux

Harrier Strike Mission
Miles Computing, Inc.
21018 Osborne Street
Building 5
Canoga Park, CA 92304
(818) 341-1411
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Macintosh

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **403**

BACK UP YOUR DISKS



EDD Version 4 is the most powerful copy program available for backing up "uncopyable" or "copy-protected" disks. ■ In addition to backing up disks, **EDD 4** also features a hi-resolution graphic DISK SCAN option to help you locate information on a disk, a CERTIFY DISK option for certifying blank disks, and since it's very important that your disk drives are running properly (especially when copying disks), we have also included an EXAMINE DISK DRIVE option. ■ Even though **EDD 4** has been preset to copy the broadest range of copy-protections possible, **EDD 4** can be "modified" to back up almost any disk that runs on your Apple! ■ For the dedicated user, in addition to **EDD 4,** we are offering an **EDD 4 PLUS** version that includes a specially designed hardware card which allows **EDD** to copy EVERY bit of information from each track accurately! You can bet that if **EDD 4 PLUS** can't copy it, nothing will! ■ **EDD 4** runs on an Apple II, II Plus (including most compatibles, IIe, IIc, and III (using emulation mode), and is priced at **$79.95.** ■ **EDD 4 PLUS** runs on Apple II, II Plus (including most compatibles), and IIe, and is priced at **$129.95** (duodisk/unidisk 5.25 owners must add $15 for a special cable adapter). Ask for **EDD** at your local dealer, or to order direct, include $3 ($6 foreign) shipping/handling for **EDD 4,** or include $5 ($8 foreign) for **EDD 4 PLUS.** ■ Mastercard and Visa accepted. All orders must be prepaid. ■ If you have an earlier version of **EDD,** you can update to **EDD 4** or **EDD 4 PLUS** at a reduced price. Send your **EDD** disk to us, and deduct $50 from your order.

EDD is sold for the sole purpose of making archival copies *ONLY!*

UTILICO MICROWARE

3377 SOLANO AVENUE / SUITE 352 / NAPA, CA 94558 / 707-257-2420

ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR 4

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 8.95 DS/DD 9.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 13.95 DS/DD 17.95

ELEPHANT SS/SD 11.45 SS/DD 11.95 DS/DD 14.95

DATACASE 8.95

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755
OUTSIDE OHIO

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS

1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

ALL NEW STORE WITH EXPANDED WAREHOUSE

Adventure Const.	30.50
Algeblaster	27.00
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V & VI	34.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	24.89
A Mind Forever Voy.	30.95
Archon I	22.00
Archon II	24.25
ASC II Express	74.00
Assembly Lines Bk.	16.95
Auto Duel	37.95
Back-it-up III	42.00
Bag of Tricks #2	28.00
Ball Blazer	23.50
Bank Street Filer	39.50
Bank Street Mailer	39.50
Bank Street Writer	39.50
Bank Street Speller	39.50
Bard's Tale	27.50
Baron	23.25
Beagle Bag	15.00
Beagle Basis	18.50
Beagle Graphics	30.50
Beneath Apple DOS	13.95
Bnth. Apl. Pro DOS	13.95
Big U	17.00
Black's Law Dict.	64.00
Blazing paddles	27.00
Bookends	63.95
Bookends Extended	94.95
Borrowed Time	22.50
Breakthru Ardennes	41.95
Carmen Sandiego	23.00
Captain Goodnight	20.00
Chshp. Load Runner	19.85
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.95
Chop Lifter	19.85
Clip Art Vol. 1	16.25
Clip Art Vol. 2	22.25
Complete Graphics	47.89
Copy II+	18.50
Crosstalk	95.00
Crossword Magic	28.50
Crusade in Europe	23.75
Crypt of Medea	21.95
Cut & Paste	21.50
Cutthroats	23.69
Database Toolbox	23.95
Dazzle Draw	34.50
D-Code	21.00
Deadline	28.00
Decision in Desert	20.00
Delta Drawing	27.95
DiskQuick	15.50
Dollars & Sense	66.50
DOS Boss	12.25
Double-Take	18.00
Dragonworld	22.75
Early Games	18.95
Easy as ABC	23.50
Eidolon	23.50
Enchanter	23.69
Essential Data Dup	42.95
Europe Ablaze	30.50
Extra K	21.00
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.00
Facemaker	17.95
Family Roots	149.95
Fantavision	26.95
Farenheit 451	22.75
Fat Cat	18.50
Financial Cookbook	30.00
Flex Type	15.50
Flight Sim. II	30.50
Fontrix	53.25
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.00
Forecast	35.00
Font Mechanic	15.00
Fontworks	34.95
Fraction Factory	18.95
Fraction Fever	17.95
Frame-Up	15.00
Game Maker	34.95
Gato	21.00
Gertrude's Puzzles	24.75
Gertrude's Secrets	24.75
Goren Bridge	51.95
Ghostbusters	23.00
GI Joe	20.00
Graphics Department	63.95
Graphics Expander	22.25
Graphworks	57.95
GPLE	25.50
Hacker	27.95
Handlers Package	69.95
Hey Diddle Diddle	17.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	21.75
Home Accountant	47.95
Homeword +	41.00
Homeword Filer	41.00
Image Printer II	34.95
Impossible Mission	23.50
Infidel	26.00
I.O. Silver	15.00
Jeeves	29.95
Juggle's Rainbow	18.95
Karateka	19.85
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kid Writer	18.89
Kinder Comp	17.95
Knight of Diamonds	20.50
King's Quest I or II	28.00
Koronis Rift	23.50
Legacy of Llylgamyn	23.50
List Handler	44.00
Little Comp. People	27.95
Locksmith 6.0	63.95
Lode Runner 19.85	
Macroworks	19.95
Magic Spells	20.50
Make a Match	18.95
Man. Your Money	101.95
Mask Parade	27.95
Mastering the GRE	104.95
Mastering the SAT	69.95
Mas. of the Lamps	21.95
Master Type	23.25
Math Blaster	26.50
Math Maze	27.95
Medical Dictionary	64.95
Megaworks	69.95
Merlin	33.75
Merlin Pro	55.75
Merlin Combo	63.95
Micro Cookbook	22.25
Micro Lg. Baseball	23.00
Millionaire	23.25
Minipix	14.75
Moebius	39.95
Monty Plays Scrabble	32.95
Mouse Budget	41.00
Mouse Calc	91.00
Mouse Desk	23.00
Mouse File	CALL
Mouse Word	78.00
MouseWrite	71.95
Most Amazing Thing	22.95
Multi Disk Catalog	17.95
Multiplan DOS 3.3	59.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
Murder by the Dozen	21.99
Music Construction	24.50
NATO Commander	19.75
Net Worth	48.89
Newsroom	30.50
One-On-One	24.00
PFS: Access	44.00
PFS: Write	69.95
PFS: File	69.95
PFS: Plan	69.95
PFS: Report	69.95
PFS: Graph	69.95
PFS: First Success	126.00
Piece of Cake Math	18.95
Picture Builder	23.99
Pinball Construction	21.25
Pinpoint	39.95
Pitstop II	23.50
Pixit	31.89
Planetfall	22.00
Practicalc II	48.95
Prince	48.95
Printographer	23.95
Print Shop	26.75
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	14.25
Print Shp. Companion	22.50
Print Shop Refill	12.25
Probyter	18.50
Prof. tour golf	25.89
Pronto DOS	15.00
Quicken	51.95
Rambo	22.50
RDF	24.95
Reach for the Stars	27.50
Reader Rabbit	22.75
Reforger '88	41.95
Rendezvous w/Rama	22.75
Report Card	32.95
Report Works	69.95
Rescue on Fractalus	23.50
Rescue Raiders	24.95
Robot Odyssey I	27.25
Rocky's Boots	27.25
Sargon III	27.25
Sat (Harcort Brace)	45.00
Science Tool Kit	33.00
Seastalker	22.00
Sensible Grammar	59.95
Sensible Speller	63.95
7 Cities of Gold	24.25
Shadowkeep	22.75
Shape Mechanic	20.00
Sideways	32.00
Silent Service	19.50
Silicon Salad	12.75
Skyfox	24.25
Snooper Trp I or 2	22.95
Solo Flight	20.00
Sorcerer	26.00
Speed Reader II	37.50
Spell Breaker	34.95
Spellicopter	23.50
Spell It	26.50
Spellworks	29.95
Spitfire Simulator	24.75
Spy Hunter	25.75
Spy vs. Spy	24.95
Squire	23.25
Starcross	28.00
Star Lg. Baseball	20.95
Star Trek	25.75
Sticky Bear ABC	23.75
Basket Bounce	23.75
BOP	23.75
Car Builder	23.75
Math	23.75
Numbers	23.75
Opposites	23.75
Reading	23.75
Shapes	23.75
Spellgrabber	23.75
Town Builder	23.75
Typing	23.75
Story Machine	17.95
Story Maker	24.95
Sum. Games I or II	23.00
SuperCalc 3A	109.95
Super Disk Copy	24.95
Suspect	26.00
Suspended	28.00
Take 1	34.00
Technical Dictionary	39.95
Temple of Apshai Tri.	23.00
Terrapin Logo	54.50
Terrapin 10 Pak	177.00
Think Tank	88.89
Thinkworks	79.95
Time is Money	57.50
Tip Disk #1	12.00
Transylvania	21.89
Triple-Dump	20.00
Turbo Pascal 3.0	35.00
Turbo Database Tlbx	28.00
Turbo Tutor	20.50
Tycoon	23.25
Typefaces	10.75
Typing Tutor III	28.50
Ultima III	33.25
Ultima IV	39.95
Understanding IIE	17.95
Understanding II+	15.95
Universal file conv	24.95
Utility City	15.25
Versaform	43.50
Video Toolbox	23.95
Visable 6502	31.75
Wilderness	38.95
Will Writer	27.95
Winter Games	21.50
Wishbringer	27.95
Witness	22.00
Wizardry	26.50
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wizprint	14.25
Word Attack	26.50
Word Handler	44.00
Word Perfect	125.95
Word Spinner	20.50
World's Great. Bball	20.00
World's Great. Ftball	23.00
Write Choice	26.50
Zork I	21.75
Zork II or III	24.75

HARDWARE

80 Col. 64K Card	49.95
Apple Cat II	186.95
Apple Cat 212	352.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Datacase	8.95
Disk Drive Con. Card	47.00
Disk Notcher	8.95
Essential Data Dup 4+	CALL
Flip-n-File	10.95
Grappler Buffered	131.00
Grappler +	72.00
Grappler (serial)	72.00
Grappler C	72.00
Hotlink	54.99
Koala Pad +	70.50
Kraft Joystick	26.00
Lemon	31.95
Lime	48.95
Mach II II+ Joystick	26.25
Mach II IIE Joystick	26.25
Mach III II+ Joystick	32.25
Mach III IIE Joystick	32.25
Micromodem IIE	139.95
Microsci A2 Drive	144.95
Microsci IIC Drive	149.95
Mockingboard A	66.00
Mockingboard B	66.00
Mockingboard C	116.50
Mockingboard D	126.50
Mockingboard A-MAX	39.00
Mltrm CX 256K-16 bit	354.00
Multiram CX 256	239.00
Mltrm CX 512K-16 bit	394.00
Multiram CX 512K	279.00
Multiram IIEX (16 bit)	154.00
Multiram RGB 64K	154.00
Multiram RGB 256K	194.00
Multiram RGB 512K	234.00
Multiram RGB 768K	274.00
Multiram RGB 1024K	314.00
Multiram IIE 80/64K	124.00
Multiram IIE 80/256K	159.00
Multiram IIE 80/152	194.00
Multiram IIE 80/768	229.00
Multiview II+ 80/160	199.00
Paddlesticks	26.50
Parallel Printer Card	54.95
Print-It	123.50
Prometheus 1200A	255.00
Super Serial Card	90.95
System Saver Fan	59.95
Thunder Clock	103.00
Wildcard 2	74.95
ZEE 80A Checkmate	54.95
Zoom IIE	109.00

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D	174.95
Star SG-10	219.00
Star NX-10	264.95
Star SG-15	394.95
Star SD-10	344.95
Star SD-15	474.95
Star SR-10	494.95
Star SR-15	594.95
Star Powertype	344.95
Okidata 182	229.95
Okimate 20	209.95
Okidata 192P	399.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Colored Printer Rbns	CALL
Color Paper Pack	13.95

MONITORS

Amdek Color 300	199.95
Amdek Color 600	414.99
Amdek Video 300G	127.99
Amdek Video 300A	137.99

YOUR ORDER FORM
SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

No additional surcharge on Mastercard, Visa, or School purchase orders. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are $3.00 minimum. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213
1-614-868-6868

HIGH-TECH SEX

INTRACOURSE™

Put your sex life in drive with **IntraCourse**, the revolutionary new software program for human sexuality that is sweeping the nation.

Unravel your wildest fantasies with guaranteed confidentiality. Or excite your friends and enliven your next party with **IntraCourse**. Explore each others' sexual personalities. Have **IntraCourse** improve your relationships and compatibility with information and research from more than 100 sources and studies in human sexuality —including Kinsey and Masters & Johnson.

Create your own profile and see where your sexual personality fits on the social continuum of behavior and preferences. Compare your friends. Unshackle your fears with **IntraCourse** and more fully involve yourself in sex.

Endorsed by leading psychologists, **IntraCourse's** 2-disk program is available in IBM, Commodore, Apple and compatible formats for your PC.

Includes interactive sexual questionnaire, sexual compatibility menu, interactive sexual/medical dictionary, public sexuality statistics and information on human sexuality. Order this educational and entertaining software today.

* *"It's going to go through the roof."* — Las Vegas Review Journal

* *"After months of work by a hired team of programmers and psychologists* ***(IntraCourse)*** *is about to become computer history."* — Miami Herald

"GET WITH THE PROGRAM"

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER: ONLY $49.95, plus tax/handling

CALL TODAY! 1-800-INTRACO/1-800-468-7226 (toll free)

American Express, Mastercharge, VISA, Diners Club, Carte Blanche

IntraCorp 13500 SW 88th Street, Suite 185, Miami, FL 33186 / Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery

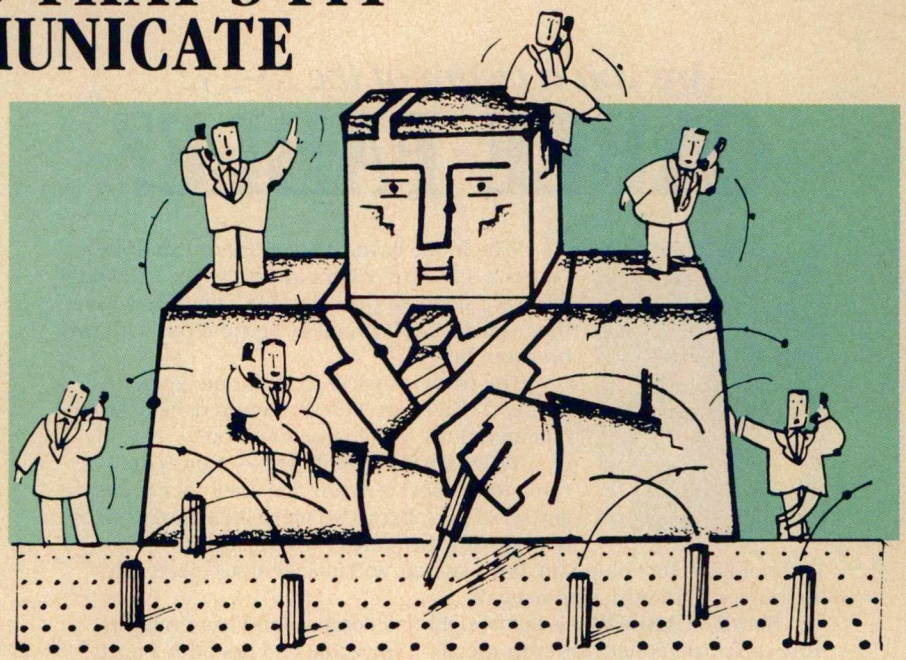
CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRACOURSE™ *The "Sexy" Software*

BY RUSS LOCKWOOD

ALL THE NEWS THAT'S FIT TO TELECOMMUNICATE

MIT, BBS, BRS, AMA, IAC, and a GEnie in a modem



When publishing executives from The Washington Post, Dow Jones, Times-Mirror, Knight-Ridder, and other newspaper companies attend a conference, the last thing they want to hear is that newspapers are obsolete and outdated. Yet that is exactly what MIT Professor Nicholas Negroponte, Director of the New Media Laboratory, told more than 800 senior executives at the annual Information Industry Association convention.

Negroponte argues that traditional newspapers cannot cope with the exploding mass of information. "For just delivering the news, the newspaper has got to be the wrong thing to do," he claims. He suggests replacement of the familiar newsprint with computerized "ultra-personal" electronic editions geared to the interests and needs of individual readers.

Negroponte points to a prototype system developed at MIT as one alternative. A computer, equipped with a personalized reader profile and tied into a network, sifts through the day's news, selects appropriate articles, and presents a personalized edition. This ultrapersonal newspaper can even integrate electronic-mail messages into the mix of articles. The system displays the articles on the screen, prints them out on paper, or converts them into speech.

Preposterous? Perhaps, but some telecommunications services already offer electronic "clipping." In any case, don't answer "Macintosh" to the question "What's black and white and read all over?" just yet. As with most ventures, the bottom line is the bottom line. Costs and profits remain the biggest obstacle, especially when pricey technology competes against a product that costs as little as 15 cents for 100 pages of news and advertising. Still, the idea of instant, personalized information is appealing, and

Think of washing your hands once and for all of smudgy newspaper ink.

the thought of washing your hands once and for all of smudgy newspaper ink should bring a smile to your face.

Genie in a Modem

According to legend, freeing a genie from a bottle entitles you to three wishes. Telecommunications enthusiasts would wish for unlimited information, ease of use, and low cost. Companies wish for low initial investment, fanatic customer loyalty, and big profits. Although apparently a contradiction in supernatural terms, a new service from General Electric Information Service (GEIS) called GEnie is well on its way to granting all wishes.

GEIS charges an $18 setup fee ($28 if you are going to use 2400-bps service) and then $5 per hour of non-prime-time use—roughly 6 P.M. to 8 A.M. weekdays and all day weekends and holidays. The $5-per-hour charge applies to 300-bps, 1200-bps, and 2400-bps service. Some access cities charge an extra $2 per hour. Prime-time access (8 A.M. to 6 P.M. workdays) costs $35 per hour.

How can this $5-per-hour charge be possible, even at higher speeds? Well, GEIS already operates a nationwide network for corporate users. When the business day ends, the network becomes idle. GEnie simply taps the network's unused capacity.

GEnie is a new service, so it does

ILLUSTRATION BY MACIEK ALBRECHT

not have the variety and depth of entrenched services such as CompuServe and The Source, but GEIS is making progress, and as more people join, more offerings will presumably appear. Dedicated system operators have set up several roundtables, which are similar to special-interest groups on CompuServe. Two that will interest *A+* readers are the Macintosh roundtable and the Apple II/III roundtable. Each offers bulletin boards, real-time conferences, and software libraries for uploading and downloading of public-domain programs. Also, at the time of this writing, an electronic edition of *A+* is scheduled to become available on GEnie in the second quarter of 1986.

GEnie represents an incredible bargain and promises a bright future.

As always, cross-country communications provide a variety of opinions on a plethora of topics, from entertainment to expansion boards. You can pick up quite a bit of information by perusing the bulletin-board messages and participating in on-line conferences. For example, in a subject near and dear to my heart—Macintosh telecommunications—an especially spirited bulletin-board discussion pitted MacTerminal vs. Red Ryder. The result, according to one user: "The MacTerminal disk is the best mudscraper yet."

As an added attraction, GEnie is making a conscious effort to entice industry luminaries on-line for real-time conferences with subscribers. For example, the February on-line conference featured *A+* editor-in-chief Maggie Canon. Now that's a direct line to your favorite magazine.

Of course, more roundtables are available in case you need a break from Apple computers. Other GEnie features include GEmail, an electronic-mail system; Online Swap, a forum that is set up like the classified section of a newspaper to buy and sell items; and *Computing Today*, an on-line magazine.

The GEnie bulletin-board system does have some less than dreamy qualities, however. It divides information into a confusing mixture of categories and topics, so novice users must take some time to become familiar with the system. Also, GEnie is designed for half-duplex operation, which means your software must echo characters you type to your screen. If it doesn't, you must remember to enter a Control-R before entering your password to make the characters you type appear on the screen.

Nevertheless, at $5 per hour for 300-bps, 1200-bps, or 2400-bps service, and with a company of GE's stature in for the duration, GEnie represents an incredible bargain and promises a bright future.

BBSs Forever

About a year ago, I reported a rumor that blueprints of the Three Mile Island nuclear power plant were available on hacker bulletin-board systems (BBSs). Well, someone code-named Prime confirmed it. Prime went on to say, however, "BBSs come and go so often that unless you happened to have saved [the plans] to disk, it's unlikely that you will ever see them more than once."

BBSs continue to thrive, as more

Are you a victim of the RS-232

CABLE FABLE?

Which one have you heard? For example: "It has a 'standard' RS232 interface," or "All you need is a standard printer cable," or "If you have the manuals, I can probably figure it out with my breakout box."

The truth is that RS232C is one big non-standard. There are literally hundreds of possible configurations. Which one's for you?

THE SMART CABLE 817 — Here's the one cable to connect virtually any computer to nearly any serial peripheral. No more "standard" cables. It's easy! It's the **SMART CABLE SC817** from IQ Technologies. Just plug it in, flip a switch, and its ingenious electronics do the rest. Instantly. Automatically.

SMART CABLE 817 is lightweight and compact and has a built-in male or female connector (you specify). The cable end has both a male and a female connector. Smart Cable does not require batteries or its own power source.

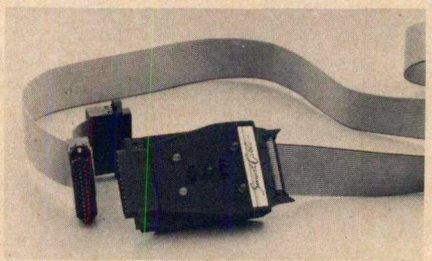
Smart Cable is the first truly universal connector for RS232 interfaces. Use it to connect any computer to any RS232 device. Don't let "cable fables" confound you any longer. Start making intelligent connections with Smart Cable.

"Another heaven-sent accessory." —*PC Week*

"A marvel of ingenuity." —*Microcomputing Magazine*

"4 excellents, 1 good." —*InfoWorld Report Card Rating*

"The answer to a costly problem." —*PC Magazine*



Just $49.95 plus shipping

SmartCable™

Call **1-800-227-2817**

Dealer inquiries invited

MASTERCARD/VISA ACCEPTED

IQ TECHNOLOGIES, INC. BELLEVUE, WA

OTHER SMART PRODUCTS: SC 807 (IBM PCjr), SC 809 (Apple IIc), SC 821 PLUS (Smart CableMaker), SC 880 (IBM PC-AT), SMART SWITCH BOX 1000, SMART SWITCH BOX 1300, SMART DATA METER 931.

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and more people discover the speed, convenience, and fun of establishing electronic ties across the country. For your telecommuting pleasure, we present a pair of new BBSs.

The Hotline BBS runs on a IIe with a Sider hard disk, an Applied Engineering RamWorks 512K expansion board, and Let's Talk software. It operates 24 hours per day at 300/1200 bps. The settings are 7/1/N, and the phone number is (818) 766-6442.

Another 24-hour BBS is the A+ Breadboard. It features private electronic mail, special-interest groups, games, and an electronic magazine. It originates in Manitoba, Canada, and operates at 300/1200 bps. The phone number is (204) 687-5510.

TELETIPS

This section deals with news, views, and breakthroughs in the telecommunications world. It also offers a quick overview of new features added to services I have already reviewed. I obtain the information by culling the numerous press releases that streak across my desk each day.

Rome Wasn't Built . . .

Out of the pages of CompuServe's *Online Today* comes the news that MCI Mail, ITT Dialcom, GTE Telenet, and other electronic-mail companies are working on a plan to interconnect their services. The idea of a unified electronic mail system is appealing, but don't expect anything soon. Considering the differences in costs and standards, these firms may need years to work out an acceptable plan.

Playing the Numbers

Jeffrey Hall, vice president of international marketing for Comp-U-Card International, claims almost 2 million people bought merchandise, made travel reservations, and arranged other services through the company. The total price tag: $100 million.

Howard Reis, vice president of business planning for Covidea, a new home-banking venture by AT&T; Time, Inc.; Chemical Bank; and Bank of America, claims U.S. banks have invested $500 million in electronic home banking. Only 60,000 people nationwide use a home-banking system, but Reis estimates the home financial-transaction market could be worth $12 billion within ten years if each household that now receives cable TV subscribed to home banking.

IAC on BRS

Information Access Company (IAC) announces that its Trade and Industry ASAP III full-text database

More and more people are discovering the speed, convenience, and fun of establishing electronic ties.

of 130 business publications is available on the BRS Information Technologies telecommunications service. This database joins five other IAC databases—Magazine Index, Trade and Industry Index, National Newspaper Index, Legal Resource Index, and Newsearch—on BRS.

What's Up, Doc?

The Department of Family Medicine at Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine operates a free, 24-hour, computerized, medical-information service called Doc-in-a-Box. Anyone with a medical question can leave a message, and one of the staff of physicians will answer—usually within 24 hours. The service cur-

Does your interface give you

A LONG FACE?

It's sad! The hours that people spend trying to get two pieces of hardware interfaced through the serial ports. They buy "standard" cables that don't work! They call the "Tech Assistance" line and that's busy. They fiddle for hours with a breakout box and still don't get the correct pin configuration.

Well, now they can smile and use those hours for something productive!

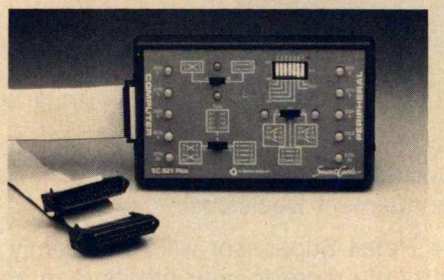
The **SMART CABLEMAKER SC821** has arrived.

Unlike other cable devices claiming to resolve RS232 connections, SC821PLUS's LED display gives a complete graphic display of the interface. And you know the interface is correct because your system is already up and running.

Total time to interface 2 pieces of equipment and figure the correct interface? About 30 seconds! Try that with a breakout box.

Features:

- Instantly interfaces all RS232 serial asynchronous equipment.
- Displays the correct cable configuration of the equipment being interfaced.
- Reconfigures for each RS232 application needed.
- Comes with 2 cables with male and female DB25 connectors on each end.
- Does not require batteries or power supply, derives power from attached devices.
- Tri-state LED's. Smart Cable logic.



SmartCable

Just $149.95 plus shipping

Call 1-800-227-2817

Dealer inquiries invited

MASTERCARD/VISA ACCEPTED

IQ TECHNOLOGIES, INC. BELLEVUE, WA

OTHER SMART PRODUCTS: SC 807 (IBM PCjr), SC 809 (Apple IIc), SC 817 (Universal RS-232 Interface), SC 880 (IBM PC-AT), SMART SWITCH BOX 1000, SMART SWITCH BOX 1300, SMART DATA METER 931.

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

rently draws 150–200 callers a week.

Not to be outdone, the School of Dentistry started an electronic Dental Clinic. I'm sure Case Western officials would be interested in any suggestions on nicknaming this service.

AMA vs. GTE

The American Medical Association (AMA) filed a $15 million suit charging that GTE Telenet Communications had failed to adequately market the AMA's on-line service, Medical Information Network (Minet). GTE countersued for $73 million, claiming Minet did not carry commercially viable information. The whole matter is still in court, and Minet continues to be available through Telenet.

The home financial-transaction market could be worth $12 billion within ten years.

Legal Eagles

Veracorp, a subsidiary of Lawyers Co-Operative Publishing Company, and Mead Data Central are offering Veralex, an on-line legal-database service that targets lawyers in solo practices. Veralex shuns the word-search system of retrieving information—users must know the correct citation. Veracorp charges a one-time fee of $295, $60 per month, and a variety of charges for requested items.

Logging Off

Before I close, let me plug the A+ BBS. It is a direct line to us, and I do hope that you will take the time to send along your comments, critiques, and criticisms on this column.

What are the other ways? You can write a (postal-service) letter to A+ (11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002) or send electronic mail over MCI Mail to APLUS or RLOCKWOOD. And, for the time being, you can still contact me at my CompuServe account number, PPN 70210,150.

If you have something to say, let's hear from you. The fastest, easiest, and most convenient way—your Apple and modem—is right there on your desk. ✚

FURTHER INFORMATION

GEnie
General Electric Information Services
401 North Washington Street
Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 340-4000
CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Information Access Company
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002
(800) 227-8431
(415) 591-2333
CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Doc-in-a-Box
Case Western Reserve University
School of Medicine
2119 Abington Road
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 368-2500 (voice)
(216) 368-3888 (modem)
CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

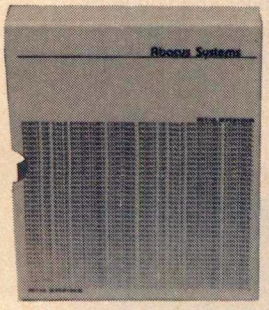
Veralex
Veracorp
1 Graves Street
P.O. Box 92824
Rochester, NY 14692
(716) 546-7111
CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ BBS
(415) 474-8608 (300-bps modem)

Retail Management
FOR THE Apple

For years Large Retailers have enjoyed the benefits of computerized Inventory Control.

Now! the **Retail Supervisor** enables you to realize the Time and Cost savings of a fully automated Point-of-Sale and Inventory Control system.



Clear, concise reports allow you to eliminate Overstocks, identify Slow Movers, reduce Stockouts and improve Profit Margins.

The Retail Supervisor will give you control of your Inventory Investment and enhance your ability to make profitable Management Decisions.

The Retail Supervisor will consistently contribute more to your profits than any other Investment you can make. To see how the Retail Supervisor can improve your Bottom Line,

Ask for a demonstration at a dealer near you.

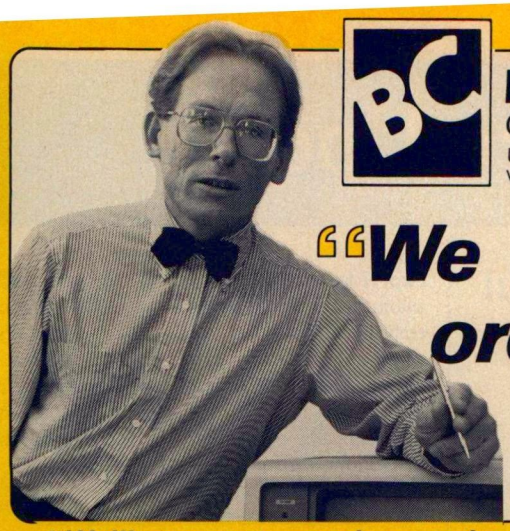
Abacus Systems™

707 Cass St., La Crosse, WI 54601, (608) 785-1740

The Retail Supervisor is available for the Enhanced Apple IIe and Apple IIc.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Retail Supervisor, Abacus Systems, and the Abacus Systems Logo, are trademarks of Abacus Inc.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD



BUSINESS COMPUTERS
OF PETERBOROUGH Gollan Co., Inc.
Upper Union St. P.O. Box 94
W. Peterborough, NH 03468-0094

Absolutely NO Additional Charges *

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."

"Our prices hide nothing" *

William F. Gollan
President

"We'll support, service, and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%."

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes	
Micro Modem IIe SW	144.95
Smart 1200	374.95
Smart Modem 2400	584.95
Prometheus	
Pro 1200	289.95
Pro 1200 A w/sc	269.95
Pro 300C	109.95

PERIPHERALS

Apple	
II E's & II C's & Macs	CALL
Checkmate Tech	
Multiram II E 64K + 80	129.95
Multiram II E 256K + 80	169.95
Multiram II E 512K + 80	209.95
Multiram IIE 1024KRGB+80	309.95
Multiram IIE 1792KRGB+80	499.95
Multiram IIEX w/VIP	249.95
Multiram II CX w/256K	209.95
Multiram II CX w/512K	249.95
Multiram II CX16 w/256	329.95
Multiram II CX16 w/512	379.95
Multiram CX16 Kit w/VIP	219.95
Curtis	
All Products	CALL
Disks	
Verbatim Bonus SS/DD	12.95
Verbatim Bonus DS/DD	16.95
Verbatim Datalifes SS/DD	19.95
Verbatim Datalifes DS/DD	25.95
Maxell MD1 SS/DD	16.95
Maxell MD2 DS/DD	24.95
Kensington	
Printer Stand	19.95
System Saver	64.95
Koala Technologies	
Koala Pad +	77.95
Joysticks	
Kraft	39.95
Kraft Quickstick	54.95
Hayes Mach III's	39.95
Titan	
Accellorator	224.95
128k Ram	179.95

GRAPHIC INTERFACES

Orange Micro	
Grappler +	84.95
Grappler + w/64k	154.95
Grappler + RS-232C	84.95
Grappler C	84.95
Hot Link IIc	54.95
Image Buffer II w/64k	74.95
Textprint	
Print It	134.95
Thirdware	
Fingerprint +	99.95
Fingerprint + IIC	99.95

PRINTERS DOT MATRIX

Apple	
Imagewriter II 10"	CALL
Citizen	
MSP 120D	209.95
MSP 10 160	269.95
MSP 15 160	379.95
MSP 20 200	349.95
MSP 25 200	519.95
MSP 35 Premier	409.95
Epson America	
AP 80 Image	279.95
LX 80	249.95
LX 80 F/T	279.95
FX 85	409.95
FX 286	589.95
LQ 800	579.95
LQ 1000	699.95
Okidata	
ML 192	349.95
ML 192 Image.	379.95
ML 193	484.95
ML 193 Image	554.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALS	
Spellworks	37.95
Apple	
Appleworks	199.95
Arrays	
Appleworks Buddies	55.95
Home Accountant	47.95
Tax Advantage	44.95
BPI Software	
AR, GL, PR, AP, IC (ea)	209.95
Prodos Versions (ea)	219.95
Broderbund	
Bank Street Writer	46.95
Bank Street Speller	46.95
Bank Street Filer	46.95
Bank Street Mailer	46.95
Compuserve	
Subscription Kit	20.95
Dow Jones	
Investors Workshop + IIc	89.95
Market Analyzer	199.95
Market Manager +	129.95
Howardsoft	
RE Analyzer	199.95
Human Edge	
Mind Prober	34.95
Int'l Solutions	
Mouse Desk	39.95
Mouse Word	94.95
Mouse Calc	109.95
Mouse Budget	59.95
Intuit	
Quicken	54.95
Kensington	
Format II	94.95
Living Videotext	
Think Tank	84.95
Megahaus	
MegaWorks	74.95
Report Works	74.95
Microsoft	
Multiplan	69.95
Monogram	
Dollar & Cents	63.95
Dollars & Cents IIc	73.95
Forcast	43.95
Peachtree	
Back to B. AR,AP,GL (ea.)	64.95
Back to Basics	114.95
PBI	
JEEVES	43.95
Graphworks	64.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Quark	
Catalyst 3.0	64.95
Word Juggler 3.0	134.95
Roger Wagner	
Mouse Write	80.95
Sensible Software	
Sensible Speller IV	74.95
Graphics Dept.	74.95
Sensible Grammar	69.95
Sierra On Line	
Homeword +	47.95
Home Word Filer	47.95
Software Publishing	
PFS: WR,GR,RP,PL (ea.)	74.95
Sorcim/IUS	
Super IIIA	109.95
SSI	
Word Perfect	84.95
United Software	
ASCii Express	84.95

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Activision	
Kitchen's Game Maker	34.95
Baudville	
Actors & Actions	23.95
Business	33.95
Blazing Saddles	33.95
Heroes & Villans	23.95
Pixit	35.95
Prince Color (Epson)	47.95
Prince Color (Prowriter)	47.95
Shape Lib. 1,2,3 (ea)	13.95
Take 1	39.95
Beagle Brothers	
Alpha Plot	27.95
Apple Mechanic	20.95
Bag	20.95
Basic	24.95
Big U	24.95
D-Code	27.95
Diskquick	20.95
DOS Boss	18.95
Double-Take	24.95
Extra K	27.95
Fat Cat	24.95
Flex Text	21.95
Font Mechanic	20.95
Frame-Up	21.95
GPLE	32.95
Graphics	37.95
I.O. Silver	20.95
Macro Works	23.95
Mini Pix #1	20.95
Pro-Byter	24.95
Pronto DOS	20.95
Shape Mechanic	27.95
Silicon Salad	18.95
Tip Disk # 1	13.95
Triple Dump	27.95
Typefaces	15.95
Utility City	20.95
Borland International	
Turbo Pascal 3.0 (Reg. CPM)	44.95
Turbo Tool (Reg. CPM)	34.95
Turbo Tutorial (Reg. CPM)	29.95
Broderbund	
Dazzle Draw	41.95
Print Shop	34.95
Print Shop Companion	29.95
Print Shop GL 1,2,3 (ea)	19.95
Print Shop Refill Paper	13.95
Central Point	
Copy II +	24.95
Data Transforms	
Fontrix	59.95
Font Set(s) (ea)	19.95
Electronic Arts	
Adv. Const. Set	37.95
Music Const. Set	29.95
Pinball Const. Set	27.95
Racing Dest. Set	CALL
Funk	
Sideways	37.95
Microsoft	
COBOL-80	419.95
Fortran-80	129.95
Mindscape	
Mister Pixel's	
Cartoon Kit	23.95
Paint Set	23.95
Color Me (Main)	23.95
Hugga Bunch	10.95
Rainbow Brite	10.95
Shirt Tales	10.95
Tink Tonk	10.95
Pinpoint	
Pinpoint	44.95
Pinpoint Ram Exp.	13.95
Pinpoint Spellchecker	49.95
Pinpoint Toolkit	CALL
Roger Wagner	
Merlin Assembler	40.95
Merlin Combo	69.95
Merlin Pro	64.95
Springboard	
Graphic Expander VI	29.95
Newsroom Clip Art VI	22.95
The Newsroom	37.95
Terrapin	
LOGO	64.95
Barrons	
Computer SAT	59.95
CBS	
Goren's Bridge	54.95
Mastering SAT	64.95
Davidson Associates	
Alge Blaster	33.95
Classmate	33.95
Math Blaster	33.95
Speed Reader II	45.95
Spell It	33.95
Word Attack	33.95
Hayden	
SAT Math	36.95
SAT Verbal	36.95
Learning Company	
Addition Magician	26.95
Gertrudes Puzzle	31.95
Gertrudes Secrets	31.95
Juggle's Rainbow	23.95
Magic Spells	25.95
Moptown Hotel	29.95
Moptown Parade	29.95
Number Stumper	29.95

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Reader Rabbit	29.95
Robot Odyssey	34.95
Rocky's Boot	34.95
Word Spinner	25.95
Meca	
Managing Your $	109.95
Mindscape	
Bank St. Music	37.95
Bank St. Story B.	29.95
Keyboard Cadet	29.95
Lusher Profile	29.95
Perfect Score	47.95
Pinpoint	
Added Menue's (ea)	13.95
Micro Cookbook	31.95
Random House	
Charlie Brown's ABC's	29.95
Snoopy Rescue	29.95
More Products	CALL
Scarborough	
Boston Diet	53.95
Build a Book	29.95
Build Refills 1,2 (ea)	16.95
Mastertype	
Figures & Formulas	21.95
Filer	29.95
New Improved	29.95
Writing Wizard	53.95
Run for the $	29.95
Songwriter	29.95
Personal Net W.	54.95
Simon & Schuster	
Typing Tutor III	35.95
JK Lasser $ Mng.	54.95
Spinnaker	
Homework Math/Word	29.95
Math Busters	23.95
Story Machine	27.95
Alphabet Zoo	24.95
Delta Drawing	29.95
Kids on Keys	20.95
Kindercomp	20.95
Snooper Trooper1,2 (ea)	25.95
In Search of	25.95
Xerox/Weekly Reader	
Sticky Bear Series (ea.)	29.95

GAMES SOFTWARE

Accolade	
Hard Ball	25.95
Laws of West	25.95
Psi 5	25.95
Sundog V 2.0	25.95
Access	
Beach-Head I,II (ea)	27.95
Activision	
Alcazar	29.95
Borrowed Time	29.95
Countdown to Shut.	29.95
Designer's Pencil	29.95
Ghostbuster's	29.95
H.E.R.O.	29.95
Master Lands	29.95
Mindshadow	29.95
Pitfall	29.95
Road Race	29.95
Rock N Bolt	29.95
Space Shuttle	29.95
Tracer Sanction	29.95
Zenii	29.95
Avant Garde	
Dave Winefield	29.95
Blue Chip	
Barron	29.95
Millionaire	29.95
Squire	29.95
Tycoon	29.95
Broderbund	
Captain Goodnight	25.95
Championship Lode R.	25.95
Choplifter	25.95
Fantavision	35.95
Karateka	25.95
Mask of Sun	29.95
Serpent.t's Star	29.95
Where in the World . . .	29.95
CBS	
Murder by Doz.	28.95
Datasoft	
Bruce Lee	28.95
Conan	28.95
Dig Dug	21.95
PacMan	21.95
Alternate Reality	34.95
Goonies	28.95
Zoro	28.95
Electronic Arts	
All products	CALL
Epyx	
Baseball	25.95
Crush, Crumble	20.95
Football	29.95
Koronis Rift	29.95
Pitstop	28.95
Summer Games	28.95
Summer Games II	29.95
Temple Apshair	21.95
Winter Games	29.95
Hayden	
Holy Grail	35.95
Infocom	
All products	CALL
Micro Lge. Sports	
Baseball	29.95
Microprose	
Crusade in Europe	28.95
Decision Desert	28.95
F-15 Strike	25.95
NATO Commander	25.95
Silent Service	25.95
Solo Flight	25.95
Mindscape	
Crossword Magic	35.95
Deja Vu	39.95
Forbidden Castle	30.95
Halley Project	32.95
James Bond View K.	30.95
Racter	32.95
Rambo Part II	29.95
Stephen King Mist	30.95
Tink's Adventure	22.95
Tonk in Buddy Bots	22.95
Tuk Goes Town	22.95
Tinka's Mazes	22.95
Tinka's Sub. Fair	22.95
Voodoo Island	30.95
Onestep	
Golfs Best St. Andrews Old	37.95
Golfs Best Pinehurst	37.95
Origin	
Autoduel	37.95
Moebius	42.95
Ultima 3 & 4 (ea)	41.95
Penguin	
Crimson Crown	25.95
Sierra On Line	
Black Caldron	29.95
King's Quest	35.95
King's Quest II	35.95
Sir Tech	
Rescue Raiders	27.95
Wizardry 1	34.95
Wizardry 2	25.95
Wizardry 3	28.95
Spectrum	
Gato	28.95
Spinnaker/Telarium	
Amazon	29.95
Dragon World	29.95
Fahrenheit 451	29.95
Rendezvous w/Rama	29.95
Shawdow Keep	29.95
Strategic Simulations	
All products	CALL
Sublogic	
Flight Simulator II	35.95

MONTHLY SPECIAL

Checkmate Tech

Multiram II E 64K + 80	129.95
Multiram II E 256K + 80	169.95
Multiram II E 512K + 80	209.95
Multiram II E 768K + 80	249.95
Multiram II E 64K RGB + 80	179.95
Multiram II E 512K RGB + 80	229.95
Multiram II E 1024K RGB + 80	309.95
Multiram II 1792K RGB + 80	499.95
Multiram II EX w/VIP	249.95
Multiram II CX w/256K	209.95
Multiram II CX w/512K	249.95
Multiram II CX16 w/256	329.95
Multiram II CX16 w/512	379.95
Multiram CX 16 Kit w/VIP	219.95

+2.50 S&H

- ***FREE*** CREDIT CARD USE
- ***FREE*** SHIPPING
- ***FREE*** HANDLING

Customer Service (603) 924-9406

* Our Terms and Conditions
* Shipping UPS: Incl. in our price
* Handling: Incl. in our price
* Credit Card Surcharge: 0%
* Purchase Orders: FOB NH, and handling.

CALL TODAY—ORDERS ONLY 1-800-845-3003

Artificial Intelligence Update

Transform Your Macintosh Into A Powerful A.I. Workstation For Less Than $500 ... And Make It Fly ! *

In 1983, I was developing an expert system tool in LISP (the *defacto* standard). It was a shock when I encountered a true LISP workstation - both the price ($100,000) and its capability (phenomenal !!). I rushed out and bought one, and it immediately justified the expense. My code development speed increased 10 TIMES because of the incremental compiler, integrated editor, and rich environment. But I also wanted to deliver my completed application. In 1984 Apple answered my prayers by giving us the Mac!

This tool had a powerful 68000, windows, a mouse, menus; in short, all of the things I was used to on my LISP machine, **except LISP!** I realized that until I had a good LISP on the Mac, I was limited in what I could accomplish. With a team of skilled LISP programmers, we started to create a powerful development environment for the Mac, with an incremental native code compiler, macros, multiple edit windows, automatic matching parenthesis and indentation. Along the way we added control of the Mac toolbox, 3-D graphics with perspective, spherical graphics and an object oriented SmallTalk like class system. The result is an incredible environment that rivals features found ONLY on $100,000 systems, and is available today at microcomputer prices of less than $500.

Our next task was to port across expert system tools to the **ExperLisp** environment. With the help of Science Applications, the 3000+ lines of LISP source code in OPS5 was running in less than two weeks, and *outperformed* a $30,000 workstation. **ExperOPS5+** is now available with a user interface that includes dialog boxes and pictures for less than $500! Next was a another powerful expert system builder called **ExperFacts.** It can chain both *forwards and backwards.*

If all of this just seems too good to be true, just remember how far technology has come. The $100,000 system has 2MB of memory. Amazing! But not as amazing as the MacPlus; it has 1MB to 4MB of memory for 1/20 of the price!

The future of Artficial Intelligence is just starting today. This revolution will only succeed if hundreds of thousands of professionals encapsulate their expertise into expert systems. This requires powerful A.I. development tools on microcomputers. We have delivered these tools now, the rest is up to you. The only limitations now are the experts. Not just LISP programmers and knowledge engineers, but also accountants, lawyers, architects, engineers and other professionals.

Hundreds of simple expert systems with 50 to 1500 rules are begging to be developed NOW. Already, our users are working on a medical advisor, maintenance systems ..., etc. Most of them have NO previous A.I. or programming experience, but using **ExperOPS5+** they have been able to understand and develop expert systems rapidly.

Denison Bollay,
Founder and President,
ExperTelligence, Inc.

ExperTelligence Takes the Lead in Lisp Workstations

SANTA BARBARA, Ca. - ExperTelligence announced today that it has sold more LISP compilers than any other A.I. vendor. Additionally, the company announced that its expert system shell **ExperOPS5** has been sold to more than 1000 customers. This is a larger installed base of users than all of the other A.I. vendors combined.

Headquartered in Santa Barbara, the publicly held company has pioneered many firsts in the industry: the first incremental compilers on the Mac (**ExperLogo** in '84, **ExperLisp** in '85); the first 3-D tools (with automatic perspective) and spherical graphics embedded in Lisp and Logo; the first complete expert system shell on a microcomputer (**ExperOPS5,** developed in **ExperLisp** by Science Applications International). Soon to be announced the first **CommonLisp** compiler for the Mac.

Prolog II : The Real Thing

MARSEILLES, France - PrologIA announced that it has chosen ExperTelligence, Inc. to distribute its famous PrologII in the U.S. Prolog was invented in Europe (Marseilles, France and Cambridge, England). It is the European A.I. language of choice, and was selected by the Japanese as the basis of their Fifth Generation Project. This version of Prolog was created by the inventors of the language, and includes the latest developments.

Knowledge Engineers Wanted

The demand for skilled knowledge engineers is sky high. Until now, it was impossible to get the necessary experience without talking your boss into buying over $100,000 worth of equipment and software or mortgaging your house. Now, with **ExperLisp+** and **ExperOPS5+,** you can start gaining experience immediately.

Just in case nobody ever told you before, Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc., ExperLisp, ExperOPS5, ExperFacts, ExperLogo are trademarks of ExperTelligence, Inc., Prolog II is a trademark of PrologIA.

© ExperTelligence Inc., 1986.

*Win a Free trip to Paris Offered by Air France !

To participate in our drawing, just send us your business card with this coupon, and tell us what Expert System you could develop with **ExperOPS5** and/or **ExperLisp,** or what Expert System(s) you would like to see for your profession. Offer ends 8/31/86.

For more information, contact:

ExperTelligence, Inc.
Department P
559 San Ysidro Road
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
(805) 969-7871

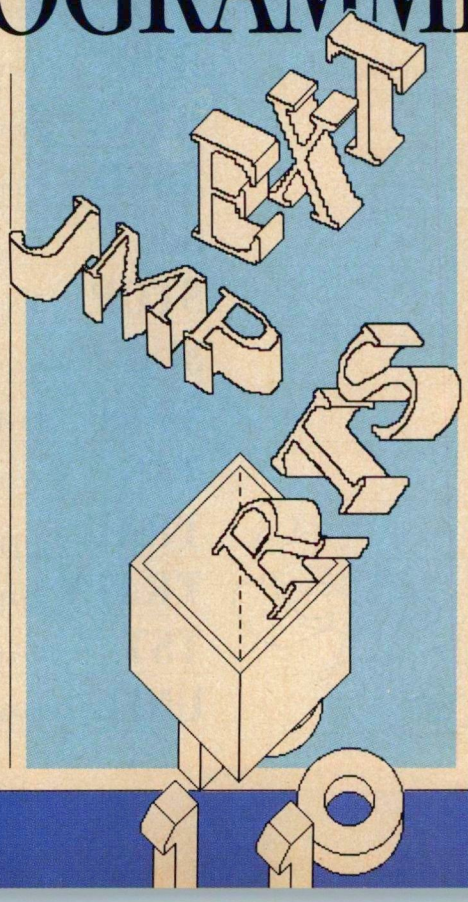
CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macintosh Section

PROGRAMMING
BY GARY B. LITTLE

PART I

68000 ASSEMBLY-LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING



This article is the first in a series of three articles designed to introduce you to 68000 assembly-language programming on the Macintosh. This month, I'm going to give a general overview of the instructions the 68000 can carry out, look at the internal registers it uses to store addresses and data, and explain how the computer uses the status register to keep track of its operational mode.

Basically, the Motorola MC68000 microprocessor (the 68000 to its friends) is the brain that controls the Macintosh. Its primary function, of course, is to run all those programs that make the Mac such a delightful computer to work with. It is also responsible for communicating with the various input/output (I/O) devices attached to the Mac—the two serial ports; the external-disk-drive port; the mouse; the keyboard; and, on the Macintosh Plus, the SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) port.

The 68000 is usually referred to as a 16/32-bit microprocessor by computer engineers because, although it has a 16-bit (one-word) data bus, it has several 32-bit (two-word) internal registers for storing data. Despite this size mismatch, you can tell the 68000 to fill an entire register by using just one instruction; when you do so, the 68000 automatically fetches two words of data. A true 32-bit version of the 68000, called the 68020, sports a 32-bit data bus, so it can fill a register in just one fetch. Macintosh-like computers that use the 68020 presently are rumored to be on the drawing board at Apple Computer.

The 68000 uses a 24-bit address bus, which means that it can directly access up to 16 megabytes—or 16,777,216 bytes—of memory! Addresses are usually referred to by six-digit hexadecimal numbers ranging from $000000 to $FFFFFF (the leading dollar sign labels the number as hexadecimal).

Most of the 68000's address space is unused on the current versions of the Macintosh, but future releases may use much more. The new Mac Plus, for example, uses one megabyte for RAM and 128K for ROM. The last eight megabytes of the address space is reserved for use by I/O control ports for peripherals.

The 68000 Instruction Set

Surprisingly, the 68000 understands only 55 basic instructions. Figure 1 includes their standard names, together with brief descriptions of what they do. Instructions are simply commands to the 68000 that tell it what to do: move data from place to place, fill an internal register with a number, call a subroutine, add two numbers together, and so on. A few of the 68000 instructions correspond closely to commands in a higher-level language such as BASIC; JSR (GOSUB), RTS (RETURN), and JMP (GOTO) are the most obvious. Most, however, involve direct manipulation of internal registers and status bits, operations that higher-level languages such as BASIC and Pascal cannot accomplish.

The instructions in figure 1 are the ones you will use to write source code

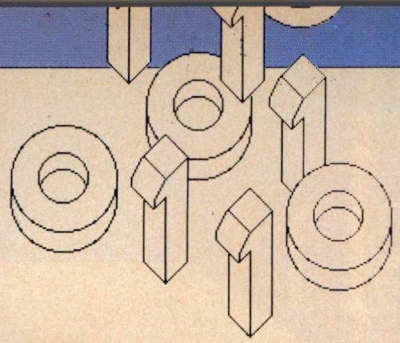
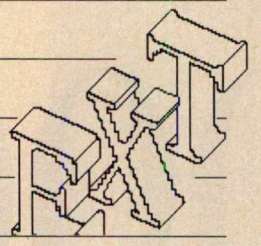
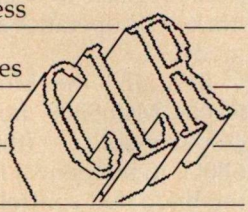
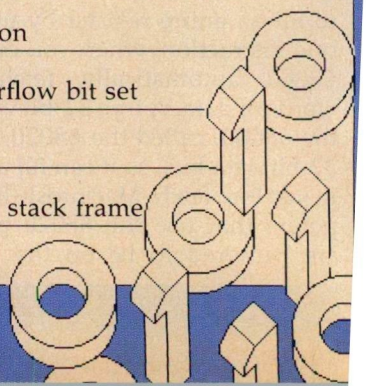


Figure1:
Instruction mnemonics for the 68000 microprocessor

ABCD	Add BCD number with extend
ADD	Add binary number
AND	Logical "and"
ASL	Arithmetic shift left
ASR	Arithmetic shift right
Bcc	Branch conditionally
BCHG	Test a bit and change
BCLR	Test a bit and clear
BRA	Branch always
BSET	Test a bit and set
BSR	Branch to subroutine
BTST	Bit test
CHK	Check register against bounds
CLR	Clear to zero
CMP	Compare
DBcc	Decrement, test, branch if condition true
DIVS	Signed division
DIVU	Unsigned division
EOR	Logical "exclusive or"
EXG	Exchange two registers
EXT	Sign extension
JMP	Jump
JSR	Jump to subroutine
LEA	Load effective address
LINK	Allocate a stack frame
LSL	Logical shift left
LSR	Logical shift right
MOVE	Move
MULS	Signed multiplication
MULU	Unsigned multiplication
NBCD	Negate BCD number
NEG	Negate a binary number
NEGX	Negate binary number with extend
NOP	No operation
NOT	One's complement
OR	Logical "or"
PEA	Push effective address
RESET	Reset external devices
ROL	Rotate left
ROR	Rotate right
ROXL	Rotate through X left
ROXR	Rotate through X right
RTE	Return from exception
RTR	Return and restore status register
RTS	Return from subroutine
SBCD	Subtract BCD number
Scc	Set conditionally
STOP	Stop execution until interrupt
SUB	Subtract binary number
SWAP	Exchange halves of data register
TAS	Test and set
TRAP	Trap exception
TRAPV	Trap on overflow bit set
TST	Test
UNLK	Deallocate a stack frame







for a 68000 assembly-language program. Since a 68000 processor (like all processors) understands only binary numbers, however, you must convert any assembly-language program you write to this computer-readable form before you can run it. One way to do so is to use the assembler and linker that come with Apple's Macintosh 68000 Development System (MDS). The executable code MDS (or any other assembler/linker) generates is called object code or machine code. I will show you how to use the MDS later in this series.

Most 68000 instructions work with one or two operands that you provide. These operands tell the 68000 where to find the data to manipulate and where to store the result. Most instructions have at least one operand, and many have two, one called a source operand and the other a destination operand.

For example, consider a two-operand instruction such as the ADD instruction:

```
ADD source_operand,dest_operand
```

As you can see, the two operands come right after the instruction mnemonic and are separated by a comma. For the ADD instruction, the operands tell the 68000 how to locate the two numbers to add together; the result is stored at the location that the destination operand describes. Next month, I'll be covering the specific types of operands you can use with the 68000.

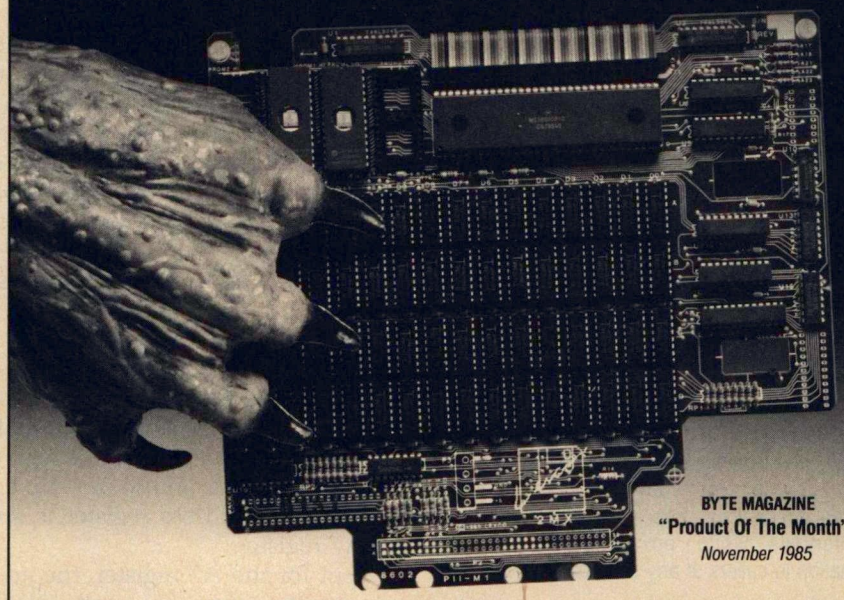
By the way, you must be careful to specify the operands in a two-operand instruction in the correct order: The source operand always comes first. Assemblers for some other microprocessors, notably IBM PC 8088 assemblers, insist that operands be specified in the opposite order!

Programming Model

One measure of the power of a microprocessor is the number of internal registers it uses to manipulate and transfer data—the microprocessor can handle operations involving data stored in registers much faster than corresponding operations with data stored somewhere in the random-access-memory (RAM) space. With plenty of registers at your disposal, it's easy to crank up the speed of a program by using as many of them as possible for storage of scratch-pad data or intermediate results before storing final results in memory.

As figure 2 illustrates, the 68000

LEVCO'S 2 MEG EXPANSION BOARD CREATES MONSTER MEMORY FOR YOUR MACINTOSH™.



BYTE MAGAZINE
"Product Of The Month"
November 1985

THE MONSTERMAC™ CLIP-ON.

BOOST SPEED BY 30%

Now you can turn your friendly Macintosh into a real Monster. Levco's MonsterMac enables the memory in your computer to run up to 30% faster than a standard Macintosh. This proven upgrade also provides 256K of PROM space, and the first real Macintosh expansion port for peripherals such as the new Levco OverDrive SCSI internal 20 megabyte hard disk. The whisper-quiet Levco MacBreeze™ piezoelectric fan is included to keep your Macintosh running cool, even when the demands are hot. MonsterMac also provides a true motherboard emulation mode, to functionally "turn off" the extra memory for those rare programs that don't understand a world beyond 512K.

YOUR MOTHER WILL LOVE IT

Levco offers the MonsterMac with clip-on convenience, for simple, quick installation and no modifications to your Macintosh motherboard. MonsterMac works with old or new Apple ROMs and with either 128K or 512K Macintoshes. Most importantly, MonsterMacs are available *now*!

"The MonsterMac receives the highest recommendation for its speedy 2 megabytes, its compatibility with all the test software, and the lure of a real bus expansion port."
***MacWorld**, February 1986*

Levco
6160 Lusk Blvd.
Suite C-203
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 457-2011

SAVE $50 ON A MONSTERMAC!

Levco is offering a $50 rebate for those who purchase a MonsterMac before October 31, 1986. Just send this coupon to Levco with your MonsterMac order, or bring it to a participating authorized Levco dealer for an installed MonsterMac. Call Levco for the participating dealers in your area.

Customer Use
Name: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____
_____
Phone: _____
Levco Use
Dealer: _____
Installation Date: _____
MonsterBoard Serial Number: _____
Mac Motherboard Serial Number: _____

Mail completed coupon to: Levco 6160 Lusk Blvd. Suite C-203, San Diego, CA 92121
Offer void where prohibited by law. One coupon per customer.

MonsterMac, MacBreeze and OverDrive are trademarks of Levco. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLIP THIS COUPON

"It's time to change the way we communicate once again!"

150 Years of Communications

1835 Samuel Morse transmits the first electronic message ...**Telegraph**
1876 Graham Bell invents...**Telephone**
1906 First Radio Broadcast
1936 First Television Broadcast
1970 First Microcomputer
1985 Let's Talk:™ The First Micro based **Information Center**

The on-line information center is rapidly becoming the least expensive, fastest, and easiest way to communicate.

WHAT CAN A LET'S TALK:™ INFORMATION CENTER DO FOR YOU?

It's the modern electronic link that puts your information on-line. Now your computer can provide electronic mail, advertise, be a support center for your products and services, present catalogs, take orders, and run surveys while providing valuable information to callers at any time, day or night.

At **RUSS Systems** it's our business to provide you with solutions to your daily communication needs. If you're serious about the way you communicate then:

Let's Talk:™
Software so simple to use it will change the way you communicate.

The professional application that fits your ongoing business, education, and personal needs.

Bring this ad with a blank disk to your local computer store to get a **FREE Demo** copy of **Let's Talk:™**. While you're there, ask about **Talk Back™**.

Apple //c or //e 128k.

Let's Talk:™

Available at your local dealer

BY MAIL 320 Dufour St. Santa Cruz, Ca. 95060

BY PHONE 408/458-5080

BY COMPUTER 408/427-0310

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE DEMO

contains several registers: eight 32-bit data registers, nine 32-bit address registers, a 32-bit program-counter register, and a 16-bit status register. Keep in mind that these registers are not RAM locations—they form part of the 68000 microprocessor itself.

The bits in a register are numbered from 0 to 31 (or 15, in the case of the status register), where bit 0 is the least significant bit and bit 31 is the most significant bit. This right-to-left numbering scheme is the same as the one that identifies bits in a byte (8 bits), a word (2 consecutive bytes—16 bits), and a long word (4 consecutive bytes—32 bits).

Let's look at each of these registers in turn.

Address Registers

Although the 68000 has nine address registers, only eight are active at any given time. The conventional names for these eight address registers are A0, A1, A2, and so on—up to A7. The ninth address register is an extra A7 register.

Except for the A7 register, the address registers can be used interchangeably, subject only to any restrictions that the Mac's operating system dictates. The A7 register is special because the 68000 uses it as a pointer to an important data structure called a hardware stack. As you'll see next month, certain 68000 instructions and even your own programs use the stack for temporary data storage. Not surprisingly, another name for the A7 register is SP (which stands for *stack pointer*).

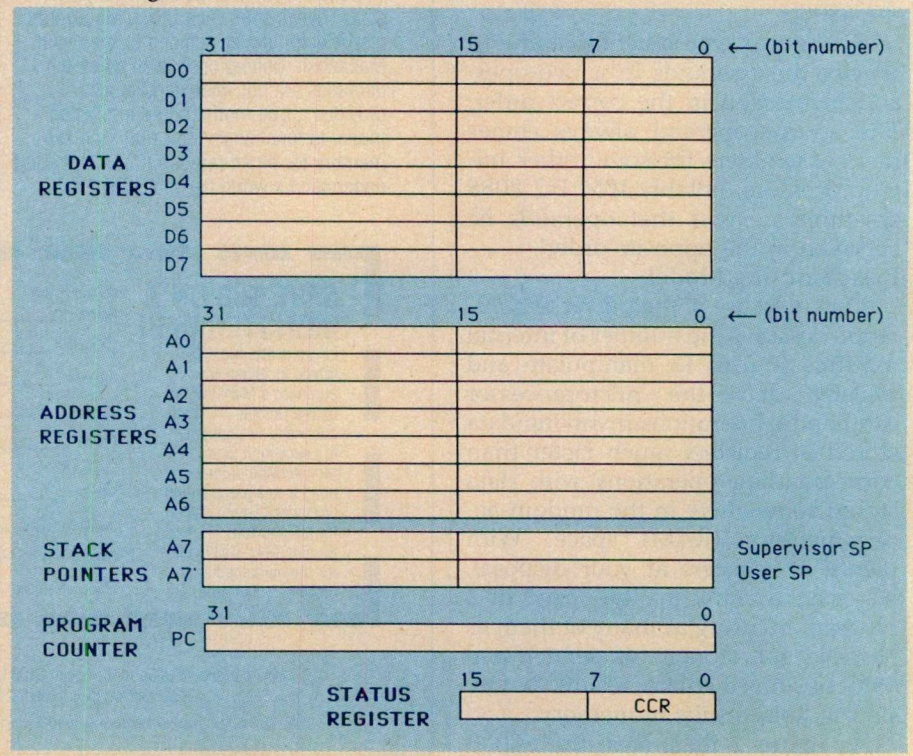
You can use the 68000 in one of two operating modes, User or Supervisor; you select the appropriate mode by adjusting the supervisor-state bit in the 68000 status register. You normally use only one of the A7 registers (the supervisor stack pointer) on the Macintosh, because you're always in the Supervisor mode. If you enter the User mode, the user stack pointer (the other A7 register) becomes active.

An address register can hold any data you care to store in it, but, as the name suggests, it usually holds the address of a data structure or variable your program uses. You can also use it as a location pointer into a data structure when you use either of the 68000's two indexed addressing modes (more on these addressing modes next month). You can store either a word (two bytes) or a long word (four bytes) in an address register, but not just a single byte.

Data Registers

The eight data registers are called D0, D1, D2, and so on—up to D7. They are logically equivalent to each other, so you can use any one of them in exactly the same way you would use any other—subject, again, to any restrictions of the operating system.

Figure 2: The 68000 register set: eight data registers, nine address registers, a program counter, and a status register



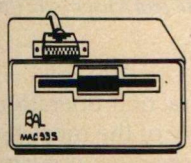
DOUBLE SIDED MAC DRIVE $249.95

COLOR MONITOR

- TOP RATED FOR APPLE
- 13" COMPOSITE VIDEO
- RESOLUTION: 280H x 300V
- INTERNAL AUDIO AMP
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

SAKATA SC-100 **$169.95**

DISK DRIVES



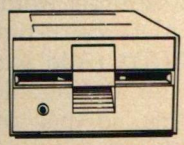
DOUBLE SIDED

MAC 535 $249.95

- 3.5" ADD-ON DISK DRIVE
- 100% MACINTOSH COMPATIBLE
- DOUBLE SIDED, 800K BYTES STORAGE
- HIGH RELIABILITY DRIVE HAS AUTO-EJECT
- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY

BAL-500 $129.95

- TEAC MECHANISM-DIRECT DRIVE
- 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



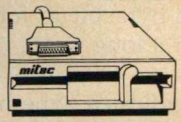
AP-135 $129.95

- FULL HT. SHUGART MECHANISM
- DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE DISK II
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY

AP-150 $99.95

- ½ HEIGHT, DIRECT DRIVE
- 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY

FOR APPLE IIc



MITAC AD-3C $139.95

- 100% APPLE IIc COMPATIBLE, READY TO PLUG IN W/ SHIELDED CABLE & MOLDED 19 PIN CONNECTOR
- FAST, RELIABLE SLIMLINE DIRECT DRIVE
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY

DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

DISK CONTROLLER CARD	$49.95
APPLE IIc ADAPTOR CABLE	$19.95

ADAPTS STANDARD APPLE DRIVES FOR USE WITH APPLE IIc

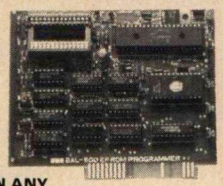
Sakata 120 CPS DOT MATRIX PRINTER

MODEL SP-1200 $169.95

- FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED
- PROPORTIONAL SPACING
- CENTRONICS PARALLEL INTERFACE
- 8 CHARACTER SETS AND GRAPHICS

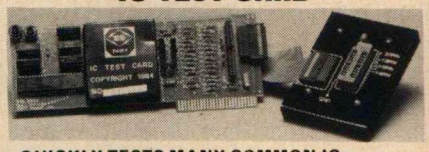
6 FOOT IBM PRINTER CABLE	*$9.95*
REPLACEMENT RIBBON CARTRIDGE	*$11.95*

EPROM PROGRAMMER MODEL RP525 $59.95



- DUPLICATE OR BURN ANY STANDARD 27xx SERIES EPROM
- EASY TO USE MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- MENU SELECTION FOR 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764 & 27128
- HIGH SPEED WRITE ALGORITHM
- LED INDICATORS FOR ACTIVITY
- NO EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED

IC TEST CARD



- QUICKLY TESTS MANY COMMON ICs
- DISPLAYS PASS OR FAIL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- TESTS: 4000 SERIES CMOS, 74HC SERIES CMOS, 7400; 74LS,74L, 74S, SOME PROMS AND RAMS **$99.95**

16K RAM CARD $39.95

FOR APPLE II+

- 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- EXPAND YOUR 48K APPLE TO 64K
- USE IN PLACE OF APPLE LANGUAGE CARD

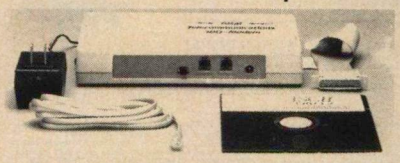
BARE PC CARD AND INSTRUCTIONS *$9.95*

300 BAUD MODEM

INCLUDES ASCII PRO-EZ MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE

- FCC APPROVED
- BELL SYSTEM 103 COMPATIBLE
- AUTO-DIAL
- DIRECT CONNECT
- INCLUDES AC ADAPTOR

$49.95



CABLE FOR APPLE IIc	*$14.95*
MODEM ADAPTOR CARD	*$49.95*

FOR APPLE II, II+ & IIe
USE WITH OUR 300B MODEM
FOR A COMPLETE SYSTEM—UNDER $100!

CASE WITH KEYBOARD

FOR APPLE TYPE MOTHERBOARD

- USER DEFINED FUNCTION KEYS
- NUMERIC KEYPAD WITH CURSOR CONTROL
- CAPS LOCK & AUTO REPEAT

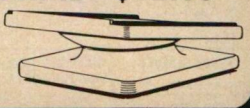
MODEL KB-1000 $79.95

KEYBOARD ONLY $49.95

- REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE II+
- CAPS LOCK, AUTO REAPEAT
- ONE KEY ENTRY OF BASIC OR CP/M COMMANDS

MONITOR STAND $12.95

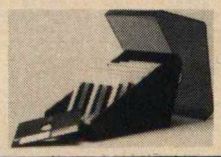
TILTS AND SWIVELS TO PROVIDE OPTIMUM VIEWING ANGLE, REDUCES OPERATOR FATIGUE



DISKETTE STORAGE FILE

$8.95

HOLDS 70 5¼" DISKETTES WITH ROOM TO SPARE



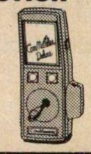
DS/DD NASHUA DISKETTES

$9.90 BOX OF10 **69¢ea** BULK QTY 50

JOYSTICK

CR401 $7.95

WITH APPLE ADAPTOR CABLE



PS-A $49.95

- +5V @ 5A, +12V @ 2.5A
- -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE LOCATED AT 1256 SOUTH BASCOM AVENUE IN SAN JOSE

HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5 TU-TH, 9-9 SAT, 10-3

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

JDR Microdevices

1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128

Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 995-5430

FAX (408) 275-8415 • Telex 171-110

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - please contact our sales department for the amount. CA. residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

© COPYRIGHT 1986 JDR MICRODEVICES

THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR MICRODEVICES IS A TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIUM QUALITY! LIFETIME WARRANTY!

DISK SALE

MONEY-BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!

WE DON'T SELL FANCY NAMES, BUT WE SURE SELL THEIR DISKS! from 35¢

When you buy a name-brand disk, you pay for more than just the disk, you pay for fancy advertising, fancy packaging. But when you buy a UNITECH disk, you get a PREMIUM QUALITY, HIGH RELIABILITY, fully guaranteed disk, identical to disks that sell for many times our price! When you buy a more expensive diskette, you aren't necessarily buying a better product.

WHO MAKES UNITECH DISKS?
They are made by top USA makers, and should not be confused with low-end, seconds, or cut-rate disks. Since we are one of the largest disk buyers in the world, the manufacturers give us their best prices! In our agreement with the manufacturers, we can't reveal their names, but when you receive them you'll recognize these as among the highest-quality nationally-advertised disks!

PRICE vs. QUALITY
We've tried almost every brand of disk in the world, but we haven't found a more reliable, higher quality disk than the Unitech Disk. A labeled disk is not necessarily better, it's just labeled! Cheaper disks may seem like a bargain, but only until you try to use them. Unitech is so sure that our disks are 100% perfect that we offer our famous UNCONDITIONAL 30 MONEY-BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE, AND OUR LIFETIME REPLACEMENT WARRANTY!

PROPERLY PACKAGED & PRICED!
You can buy our disks BULK (suffix "N") with no sleeve or box; BOXED IN TENS (suffix "D"); or JUMBO-BOXED IN 25'S (suffix "J"). All boxed disks come complete with a label for notations, sleeve, a re-useable box, and write-protect tabs. *If you order 100 or more BOXED disks in our "J" box, subtract 1¢ per disk from the chart prices!* Please specify type and suffix when ordering.

Prices are per disk.	BULK					BOXED				
	100	500	1K	5K	10K	25	100	500	1K	5K
SS/DD-35trk for Apple II series #UDA	48¢	46¢	43¢	40¢	35¢	61¢	57¢	55¢	52¢	49¢
SS/DD-for Single side computers #UD1	59¢	57¢	55¢	51¢	47¢	75¢	69¢	67¢	63¢	57¢
DS/DD for IBM-PC & compatibles #UD2	67¢	60¢	58¢	56¢	54¢	85¢	77¢	70¢	66¢	64¢
DS/QUAD DENSITY (96tpi) #UD4	1.09	1.04	99¢	92¢	89¢	1.19	1.11	1.06	1.02	99¢
DS/HD "HI-DENSITY" for IBM-AT #UAT	2.15	2.12	2.10	2.08	1.99	2.40	2.25	2.22	2.20	2.18
3½" single side #UD3	1.86	1.83	1.80	1.77	1.74	1.89	1.86	1.83	1.80	1.77
3½" double side #UD6	2.65	2.55	2.45	2.40	2.30	2.80	2.70	2.55	2.45	2.40
8" SS/SD soft sect. #UD8						1.20	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
5¼" SLEEVES, #24 white wove #SLV	5¢	4.5¢	4¢	3.8¢	3.3¢	Specify suffix "N","J","D" when ordering disks!				
5¼" SLEEVES, white tyvek #TYV	7¢	6¢	5.5¢	5.2¢	5¢					

GREAT STUFF AT INCREDIBLY LOW PRICES!

UNIFILE-100 DISK FILE $13.88
Holds 100 5¼" disks.

UNIFILE-10 LIBRARY CASES 99¢
Holds 10 disks

UNIFILE-70 DISK FILE $8.88
Holds 70 disks

TYVEK SLEEVES
White lint-proof tyvek sleeves for 5½" floppy disks. #TYV
100 for $7

UNITECH'S FAMOUS DISCOUNT CATALOG
Pages of unbelievably low prices on hundreds of computer supplies! Send for your free copy!

UNI-NOTCH DISK NOTCHER $7.77
Cuts diskette prices in half! #NN1

SURGE PROTECTOR $19
Six switched outlets, circuit breaker, full surge protection, 15 amps! #ACPC2

UNIPAK DISKETTE MAILERS
Holds three disks! Bend resistant cardboard, 6x8" #UNIPAK
10 for $5

RIGID-PAK DISKETTE MAILER/CARRIER $1
Holds 5 disks in briefcase or for mailing. Rigid plastic. #RPAK

80 COLUMN +64K RAM CARD FOR APPLE IIe, 100% compatible #80COLR $49
64K MEMORY EXPANSION RAMS, type 4164-150, package of 8/$12 or 9/$13.50
LETTER QUALITY COMPUTER PAPER, 2500 sheets, 20# microperf 8½x11 #LQP $29
DRAFT QUALITY COMPUTER PAPER, 3300 sheets, 15# std-perf 8½x11 #DQP $29
COMPUTER MAILING LABELS, std 5 lines x 3½" #LAB $19 box of 5000
COMPUTER POWER CABLES, fits Apples, IBM & compatibles 5ft #CPC $2.22
2764 EPROMS, unprogrammed. $2.50
DISK DRIVE DUMMY PANELS, full height #FHP or half-height #HHP $1 each
256K RAMS, 41256-150 for IBM compatibles $3.95 each
HEAD CLEANER KIT, cleaner disk & solvent, use up to 15 times! #HCK $4.95
DB25 GENDER CHANGERS, all pins wired, choose M/M (#MMGC) or F/F (#FFGC) $7.77
UNTESTED DISKS, returns from a major disk seller, most perfect! #RDISK 10/$3
WRITE PROTECT TABS, silver-colored, 100 tabs $1.50, 1000 tabs $12
DB-25 MALE CONNECTORS, solder-type #DB25M $1.78, 10/$16
DB-25 FEMALE CONNECTORS, solder-type #DB25F $1.78, 10/$16
DB-25 HOODS, for above connectors, shatter-resistant plastic #DB25H 82¢, 10/$7.40
DB-25 WALL PLATES, for wall mounting DB25 connectors #DB25WP $2.29
A/B SERIAL SWITCH BOX, for modems, serial printers #ABSER $49
A/B PARALLEL SWITCH BOX, switches between 2 printers #ABPAR $49

IDC CONNECTORS

INSULATION DISPLACEMENT CONNECTORS: Snaps together! No soldering, no crimping, no hood or strain relief needed! Save $$$ by making your own cables! *Buy any 10, take 10% off!*

#IDB25M	DB-25 male	$4.50
#IDB25F	DB-25 female	4.80
#IDB9M	DB-9 male	3.60
#IDB9F	DB-9 female	3.85
#IDB15M	DB-15 male	3.90
#IDB15F	DB-15 female	4.25
#ICPARM	centronics par'l male	3.95
#10RC	10 cond ribbon cable	10ft/$1.00
#25RC	25 cond ribbon cable	10ft/$2.50
#34RC	34 cond ribbon cable	10ft/$3.90

TOLL FREE **UNITECH (800)343-0472**

MasterCard VISA

IN MASS (617)"UNITECH"
20-A HURLEY STREET
CAMBRIDGE, MA 02141

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

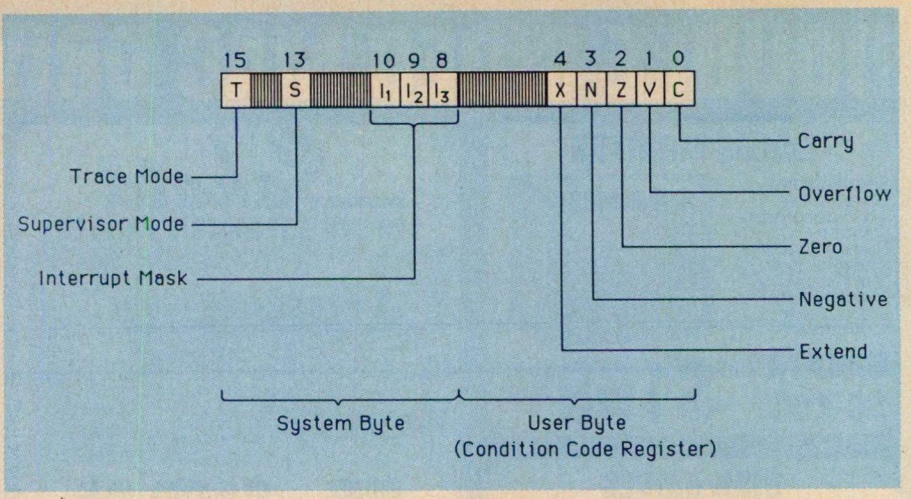


Figure 3: The 68000 status register—notice that it comprises a system byte and a user byte (the Condition Code Register). Unused bits are shaded.

Although the data registers are the same size as the address registers (32 bits), you cannot use them in exactly the same way. The main difference is that you can store long words, words, and bytes in them (not just long words and words).

Data registers are usually for storing numeric data or indexes in data structures.

Status Register

The status register (the SR), a 16-bit register that reflects the operational mode of the 68000, actually comprises two parts, the system byte and the user byte, as you can see in figure 3.

The bits in the system byte reflect the fundamental operating state of the 68000: whether it's in the Supervisor or User mode, what hardware interrupts are enabled, and whether instruction tracing is enabled. The Macintosh operating system initializes the system byte when you first turn on the computer. Few applications need to change the initial setting, so you can usually ignore the system byte altogether. In fact, I'm not going to discuss it further!

The user byte is of much more interest to programmers. It contains five one-bit condition-code flags that most 68000 instructions refer to or affect. For example, the 68000 can carry out a group of "branch conditionally" instructions (BCC, BCS, BVC, and so on) you can use to change the flow of a program based on the state of a condition-code flag. The user byte is also called the Condition Code Register, or CCR.

Extend (X)

The extend flag is primarily for indicating the carry or borrow status in an addition or subtraction operation. If it is set to 1, a carry of the most significant bit of the operand occurred during an addition operation, or a borrow occurred during a subtraction operation.

The existence of the extend flag lets you carry out multiword mathematical operations. For example, if you want to add two numbers that each occupy three words in memory, you first add the lowest-order words, using the standard ADD instruction, and then use the ADDX (Add with Extend) instruction for the middle- and high-order words, so that any carry is included in the total.

Negative (N)

The negative flag indicates the sign of the result of the last mathematical operation or of the data that was last moved into a data register. The negative flag is set to 1 if the sign bit (the most significant bit) of the result or data is 1; otherwise, it is 0. The sign bit is bit 7 for a byte, bit 15 for a word, and bit 31 for a long word.

Zero (Z)

The zero flag indicates whether the result of the last mathematical operation was zero. If it was, the zero flag is set to 1; if not, the zero flag is cleared to 0. The zero flag is not just adjusted after mathematical operations. Whenever you move a zero value into a data register, the zero flag is set to 1. If some other value is involved, the zero flag is cleared to 0.

Overflow (V)

The overflow flag is important only if you're working with signed numbers, those in which the most significant bit of the operand (bit 7 for a byte, bit 15 for a word, or bit 31 for a long word) holds the sign of the num-

for AppleWorks Results... Take Our Q

New AppleWorks Templates from the Q-mar group

Business

General Ledger *

Includes your chart of accounts, double entry bookkeeping system, full reporting and record keeping.....$89.95
Subscriber price.....$69.95

Estimating & Billing

Handles many types of estimation, produces attractive reports for clients. Billing automatically prints bills and stores needed information for future billing cycles. Can link to Accounts Receivable template.....$89.95
Subscriber price.....$69.95

Time Management

Keeps track of your priorities, important appointments, goals, and your schedule.....$59.95
Subscriber price.....$42.95

Real Estate**

Investment Analysis

Includes cash flow sensitivity analysis, annual operating statement, loan amorization schedule, and more.....$119.95
Subscriber price.....$99.95

Financial Analysis

Includes critical ratio analysis, personal financial statement, lease vs buy analysis, yeild on wraparound mortgage, and more.....$89.95
Subscriber price.....$69.95

Education

Teacher's Tools ***

Student grading systems with varying curves and standards, research files, correspondence, assignment files.....$49.95
Subscriber price.....$34.95

Personal Financial

Disk One

Contains treasury bills, notes & bonds, zero coupon bonds tax exempt bonds, and more.....$49.95
Subscriber price.....$34.95

Special Applications

Graphic Arts/Advertising System ***

Automates the office work in the advertising & graphic arts profession. Includes estimation, job tracking, Standard Rate & Data analysis.....$59.95
Subscriber price.....$44.95

Homebuilder's Tools

Everything for the contractor, including materials budgeting, estimation, contracts, and much more.....$69.95
Subscriber price.....$54.95

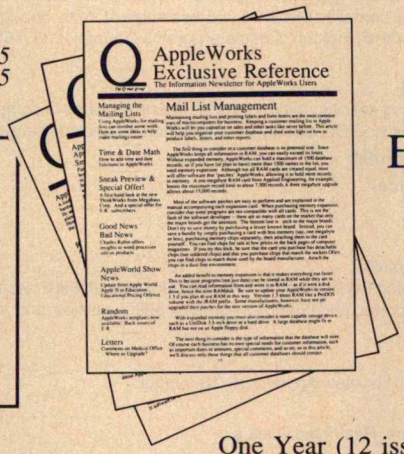
Two or More Templates

Receive the Collection Disk FREE! Includes Personal Check Register, Sales Tools, Tutorial Files, Letterhead Setup, Special Utilities.

Subscribers

Use Subscriber Discount Prices. You may subscribe with your order and receive all discount privileges.

Accounts Payable & Receivable available this summer.
Real estate templates by RealData, Inc. Real estate experts!
Portions of these templates displayed in Exclusive Reference.



SUBSCRIBE! Exclusive Reference

The only information newsletter for AppleWorks users!

Tips • News • New Products
Information • Reviews • Tutorials
Applications • Features • Answers

One Year (12 issues).....$39.95
Two Years (24 issues).....$69.95

---

he Q-mar group
)x 11215 • San Diego, CA 92111
19) 286-8165

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

me _____
mpany _____
eet _____
y, State, Zip _____

- ☐ General Ledger
- ☐ Estimating & Billing
- ☐ Time Management
- ☐ Investment Analysis
- ☐ Financial Analysis
- ☐ Teacher's Tools
- ☐ Financial Disk One
- ☐ Graphic Arts System
- ☐ Homebuilder's Tools
- ☐ Exclusive Reference ___ issues

Subtotal ____
California residents add 6% sales tax ____
Shipping/Handling $5.00
Total ____

☐ Send my free Collection Disk with my order of two or more templates.

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Send C.O.D.

AZTEC

The C for the Macintosh and Apple II

FOR THE MACINTOSH

AZTEC C68k is the most powerful, portable, and professional C compiler and software development system for the Apple Macintosh. It is available in three configurations.

AZTEC C68k-c (Commercial System) **$499**

For serious Macintosh developers who want to program in C there is no parallel to AZTEC C68k-c. AZTEC C68k-c produces smaller and faster code in less time than any system benchmarked. The supporting utilities and commands of AZTEC C68k-c create a Macintosh development environment with the power and flexibility needed for producing professional results.

All C features are faithfully supported providing portability with UNIX C and AZTEC C compilers available for the APPLE II, MS DOS, PC DOS, CP/M-86, CP/M-80, TRSDOS, and C64.

Features include: C compiler, 68000 Macro Assembler, modular programming, overlay linker, debuggers, mouse based editor, Z(Vi) editor, SHELL development environment (UNIX was developed to support software development - this environment incorporates the best of UNIX), comprehensive support of the Macintosh including the toolbox to provide straight forward development of Macintosh programs and desk accessories, make, diff, grep, terminal emulator (source), grow (source), desk accessory (source), ramdisk (source), UNIX I/O, MATH, UTILITY, and MACINTOSH run time libraries (source), full support for 512k Mac and Lisa Macworks, 600+ page manual, resource maker, calling C routines from PASCAL, PASCAL from C, and assembler subroutines, no-royalty license.

Manx support includes one year of computer tracked updates and technical telephone support.

AZTEC C68k-d (Developer's System) **$299**

AZTEC C68k-d provides a less expensive development system for programmers on limited budgets. AZTEC C68k-d includes C compiler, 68000 Macro Assembler, Linker, debuggers, editor, toolbox support, run time libraries (object), sample programs (source), and a 600 page manual.

AZTEC C68k-p (Personal System) **$199**
For students and professionals doing serious non-commercial work. Includes C compiler, Linker, run time libraries, sample programs (source), debugger, and editor. Restricted license.

C-TREE Database (Aztec object format) **$149**

C-TREE Database (Object + Source) **$390**

FOR THE APPLE II

AZTEC C65/DEV (Developer's System) **$299**
This C compiler and software development system comes with C compiler, 6502 assembler, SHELL, overlay linker, UNIX I/O, Screen, and Graphics libraries, editor, utilities, and support for ProDos.

AZTEC C65 ..... **$199**
C compiler, 6502 assembler, Linker, libraries, Apple DOS 3.3 support.

AZTEC C65 Personal ..... **$ 99**
C compiler and development system. Restricted license.

MANX

TO ORDER OR FOR INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE:

MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Box 55 • Shrewsbury, NJ 07701
TX 4995812

CALL:
800-221-0440
201-530-7997 (NJ)

TECH SUPPORT - 201-530-6557

CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 are trademarks of DRI Macintosh and PRO DOS are trademarks of Apple
TRS DOS is a trademark of Tandy UNIX is a trademark of ATT

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ber (1 means negative, and 0 means positive). The rest of the bits hold the magnitude of the number in a "two's complement" form. You get the two's complement form of a number by taking the binary form of the absolute value of the number, complementing all the bits (changing 1s to 0s and vice versa), and then adding 1. This form makes internal addition and subtraction operations simpler.

If the result of a mathematical operation on two signed numbers is outside the range of numbers that can be represented in this format, the overflow flag is set to 1; if all goes well and the number is in the allowable range, it is cleared to 0. You can use the branch-conditionally instructions BVS (Branch on Overflow Set) and BVC (Branch on Overflow Clear) to pass program control to anywhere you want when an overflow condition occurs.

Carry (C)

The carry flag is similar to the extend flag. In fact, every instruction that sets or clears the extend flag also sets or clears the carry flag. The converse is not true, however, as only the carry flag is affected by certain operations. For example, most data-move-

READING LIST

M68000 16/32-Bit Microprocessor Programmer's Reference Manual, Prentice-Hall, Inc.
This book is the official Motorola guide to the 68000 and is included with the Apple Macintosh 68000 Development System.

Little, Gary B., *68000 Programming on the Macintosh*, Brady Communications, 1986.
My own book on the subject, which will be published this fall

Williams, Steve, *Programming the Macintosh in Assembly Language*, Sybex, Inc., 1986.
This massive book may seem a bit overwhelming, but it contains plenty of interesting programming examples relating to the Macintosh.

MacTutor, The Macintosh Programming Journal, P.O. Box 846, Placentia, CA 92670; (714) 993-9939).
A superb periodical geared to 68000 assembly-language programmers and others developing serious applications for the Macintosh

ment operations clear the carry flag only, and only the carry bit participates in the ROL (Rotate Left) and ROR (Rotate Right) bit-shifting operations.

Program Counter

Another important register in the 68000 is the program counter. It always holds the address of the position in a program where the 68000 is currently operating. Without the program counter, the 68000 would have no idea of what instruction to execute next. Although the program counter is a 32-bit register, the 68000 uses only the first 24 bits, since the 68000 has only a 24-bit address bus. The counter can hold any address in the 68000's 16-megabyte range.

The 68000 usually processes instructions in the order in which they appear in a program. After it has dealt with an instruction, the program counter will be pointing to the next in-line instruction. There are many ways to skip around within a program, such as using the branch-conditionally and JMP (Jump) and JSR (Jump to Subroutine) instructions. When the program flow changes with a branch or a jump, the program counter is automatically set equal to the target address the instruction's operand specifies.

The program counter is also affected by the 68000 return-from-subroutine instructions, RTS, RTR, and RTE. In each case, the 68000 removes an address from the hardware stack and puts it into the program counter so that processing can continue with the instruction following the one that called the subroutine and placed the address on the stack in the first place.

Wrapup

Next month I will be describing the addressing modes the 68000 uses to locate its operands, and the hardware stack. Until then, you may want to do some reading to become more familiar with the 68000 more quickly. I recommend the publications included in the reading list that accompanies this article. ✚

Gary Little has written four books on how to program the Apple II. He has shifted gears, and his next book will be 68000 Programming on the Macintosh, *to be published this fall by Brady Communications, Inc. Gary is also the author of Point-to-Point, a communications program for the Apple II published by Pinpoint Publishing.*

COVER UP

Macintosh Plus Cover Ups Available Now

COVER UPS: Contemporary dust covers made of first quality 400 denier rip stop nylon. **COVER UPS** are water resistant and anti-static. They will not tear, crack or create lint problems as do many vinyl and cloth covers. All seams and hems are double stitched for that finished look. **COVER UPS** will outlast the useful life of your computer, insuring years of worry free protection. We specialize in dust covers for Apple products and update our product line frequently. *Don't hesitate to protect your new Apple!* Individual covers available for most components, plus specially designed one piece covers for larger sets, such as the Apple II's, IBM PC's, and COMPAQ's. Available in six attractive colors: **Bone** (similar to the Mac), **Blue, Brown, Rust, Smoke** (gun metal grey), and **Tan.**

Macintosh/Mac Plus Sets *(Specify)*		**Prices**
#M1B	Macintosh, Keyboard, and Mouse	$19.95
#M1	Macintosh, Keyboard, Imagewriter[1], and Mouse	$27.95
#M2	Macintosh, Keyboard, Imagewriter[1], External Drive (400/800K), and Mouse	$29.95
#M5	Macintosh, Keyboard, Large Imagewriter, and Mouse	$29.95
Apple IIc Sets		
#C1	Apple IIc CPU, Monitor[2], and Mouse *(Separate covers)*	$18.95
#C2	Apple IIc CPU, Monitor[2], External Disk Drive, and Mouse	$24.95
#C3	Apple IIc CPU, Monitor[2], Imagewriter[1], External Disk Drive, and Mouse	$29.95
#C4	Apple IIc CPU, Monitor[2], Scribe, External Disk Drive, and Mouse	$29.95
Apple IIe Sets		
#E1	Monitor[3] atop IIe CPU *(One piece cover. Components available)*	$23.95
#E11	E1 with Imagewriter[1] *(Two covers)*	$31.95
#E2	Monitor[3] atop Profile DuoDisk atop IIe CPU, *(One piece cover. Components available)*	$26.95
#E21	E2 with Imagewriter[1] *(Two covers)*	$34.95

[1] - Substitute **Imagewriter II** for Imagewriter. Any set add $1.00.
Substitute **Laserwriter** for Imagewriter. Any set add $5.00.
[2] - Substitute IIc **Color Monitor** for Green Monitor. Any IIc set add $1.00.
[3] - Substitute IIe **Color Monitor** for Monitor II. Any IIe set add $1.00.

Other **COVER UP** *Sets Available Including IBM and Compaq.*

STAND-UPS: Universal printer stands designed to raise your printer for easy viewing and provide ample space below for paper storage. Our **STAND-UPS** are metal with a textured powder coat finish (same as your printer), and include molded rubber booties to protect your printer and desk top. Available in black or computer white. **STAND-UPS** are truly the first reasonably priced printer stands. Retail Value $23.95 ..... *Direct Order* $18.95

SLIP-UPS: Our own special mouse pad. Help keep your mouse clean and rolling easy. Two sizes and four colors to choose from: Blue, Brown, Bone, and Red.

Lil Slip-Up — 6" × 8" Pad *(Complete screen coverage and more* - Pictured above) ..... *Only* $ 4.95
Big Slip-Up — 8" × 9½" Pad *(Room to spare)* ..... *Only* $ 7.95

Imagewriter Ribbons *(First Quality. Satisfaction Guaranteed)*

Black: ..... $4.50/ribbon ..... Box of six *Only* $21.95/$3.66 ea.
Colored: (Mix or match) ..... $6.00/ribbon ..... Box of six *Only* $26.95/$4.50 ea.
Available in six colors: Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Yellow, and Purple.

Scribe Ribbons

Black: ..... $6.00/ribbon ..... Box of six *Only* $26.95/$4.50 ea.

◄ **PAK-UPS:** Now you can take it with you — your diskettes that is. Designed to conveniently hold 2, 4, 6, or 8 diskettes (3½"). (5¼" **PAK-UPS** available soon.) **PAK-UPS** are a lightweight convenience carrier for your diskettes that will easily fit in your briefcase or vest pocket. Velcro closure holds your diskettes safe and secure. Available in eight colors: Black, Brown, Blue, Bone, Green, Red, Smoke, and Tan.

Retail Value $11.95 .... Direct Order $9.95 or 2/$16.95

ORDERING: Phone or mail order. We accept Visa & M/C.
SHIPPING: Continental U.S. UPS Ground $3.00, 2nd Day Air $4.00.
SCHOOLS: Purchase Orders Accepted.

★ **SPECIAL: FREE SLIP-UP** *with the purchase of any* **COVER-UP** *set.* ★
For a limited time only when you purchase direct.

Computer Cover Co.
P.O. Box 3080, Laguna Hills, CA 92654
CA (714) 380-0085 - Others (800) 235-5330

Macintosh/Mac Plus, Apple IIc, Apple IIe, Mac XL are all registered trademarks of Apple Computer.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

NORTHEAST Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

(See Below) **WE WILL BEAT**

- Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the Mac and Apple (as well as the IBM PC and Commodore Amiga).
- School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
- Ask for System Sales when ordering a complete system.
- FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Any repeat customer will automatically receive $1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in $1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With $5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
- No additional charges for credit card orders.
- Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9AM–11 PM EST.
- FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase $150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.
- FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the aid in with the coupon below and receive $ .50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you $1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

Send coupon and list of items desired to:
MasterCard VISA
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the $1.00 per item discount you must:
1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name_____

Address_____
(Include Company Name)

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone No. at above address_____

Check form of payment
Visa MasterCard C.O.D. Personal Check
Certified Check Money Order

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Computer Model _____

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an addition $2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minumum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. "Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgment remains with the manager on duty.

SPECIALS

Copy II Mac	18.75
Cricket Graph	136.00
Excel	221.00
Fontastic	23.50
Gato	24.75
Haba 800K Drive	255.00
Harrier Strike Mission	23.50
Imagewriter Ribbons	4.25
Mac Golf	34.00
Mac Lightning	257.50
Microsoft Word	108.00
Microsoft Typographer	108.00
Quick and Dirty Vol. 2	26.50
Sidekick with Phone Link	55.50
Supercrunch	187.00
ThinkTank 512K	95.00
Thunderscan (New Version)	166.00
Turbocharger	54.00
Wizardry I	33.00

ACCESSORIES

AMERICAN TOURISTER	
Mac Carrying Case-Amer Tourist	59.00
APPLE COMPUTER	
Mac Security Kit	CALL
ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Mac Numeric Turbo	CALL
Mac Port Adaptor	CALL
Mac Turbo Touch	CALL
Mac Daisy Wheel Connection	CALL
Mac Epson Connection	CALL
AST RESEARCH	
Ramstack 1.5 MB	995.00
Ramstack 512K	575.00
Ramstack 2 MB	1575.00
Ramstack 1 MB	795.00
AUTOMATION FACILITIES	
Micro Clean	CALL
Floppyclean Refill	CALL
Floppyclean 3½	CALL
CRT Work Station Kit	CALL
Printer Keyboard Kit	CALL
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT	
Proprint w Cable	51.00
Proprint	37.00
Proprint w/AB Switch & 2 Cable	134.00
CURTIS MANUFACTURING	
Ruby Surge Suppressor	48.00
Emerald Surge Suppressor	42.00
Diamond Surge Suppressor	27.00
DIVERSIONS INC.	
Underware Color Ribbon	CALL
Underware Jumbo Pens	CALL
Underware Colorpack	CALL
Underware Carbon Paper/Pens	CALLA
Underware Black Ribbons	CALL
ENVIRONMENTAL SOFTWARE	
Mac Cover Complete-Environment	14.00
Dust Cover Laserwriter-Mac Att	16.50
Dust Cover Keypad-Mac Attire	5.00
Dust Cover Printer 15-Mac Atti	12.50
Dust Cover DisK Crive-Environm	5.00
Dust Cover Printer 10-Mac Atti	10.50
ERGOTRON	
Mac Tilt	69.00
GTCO CORPORATION	
Macintizer	390.00
HABA SYSTEMS	
Haba Window Dialer	25.00
HANZON CORPORATION	
Hanzon Board & Cable	75.00
INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS	
Flip 'n File II/Micro	17.00
Flip 'n File I/Micro	7.00
INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES	
Easel, The	11.50
Pocket	8.50
I/O DESIGN	
Mac Carrying Case-I/O	CALL
Imagewriter Carrying Case-I/O	365.50
KALMAR DESIGNS	
Microcabinet-Double	20.00
Microcabinet	12.00
KENSINGTON	
Swivel/Tilt-Kensington	21.00
Swivel-Kensington	20.00
Disk Case-Kensington	218.50
Dust Cover Printer 15-Kensingt	8.00
Control Center-Kensington	59.00
Printer Stand	15.75
Polarizing Filter	30.50
A/B Box-Kensington	58.50
Surge Suppressor-Kensington	31.50
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	18.75
Dust Cover-Kensington	8.00
Dust Cover Printer 10-Kensingt	8.00
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket	14.90
Mouse Pocket	6.00
KETTE GROUP	
Macnifty ABCD Port Switch	31.50
Macnifty Stereo Music System	54.00
Macnifty A/B Switch	21.50
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES	
Mac Vision	167.00
Kat	131.00
KRAFT	
Quick Stick	44.00
MACADAM PUBLISHING	
Windoware Phone Book	29.95
Windoware Calendar	29.95
MAGNUM SOFTWARE	
Mouse Mover	13.75
MEGAHAUS	
Megadesk	58.75
MICRORAIN	
Mac Station	79.00
MICROSOFT	
Mac Enhancer	152.00
MJ ELECTRIC	
Mac Guard	54.50
MPH COMPUTERS	
Mac Be Cool	97.00
NEW IMAGE TECHNOLOGIES	
Magic Digitizer	240.00
OPTIMUM	
Mac Tote	59.50
PRACTICAL COMPUTER APPLICATIONS	
Mac Backup	33.00
SOUTH BAY SYSTEMS	
Mouse Pad	12.00
SUPEREX	
Mac Speak	17.95
T MAKER	
Click On Worksheet	45.00
THUNDERWARE	
Thunderscan	166.00
VIDEO 7	
Mouse Stick	37.50

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Bizmac Inventory	279.00
Bizmac Accounts Receivable	395.00
Bizmac Payroll-Stand Alone	119.00
Bizmac General Ledger	340.00
Bizmac Accounts Payable	275.00
ARRAYS/CONTINENTAL	
Home Accountant	51.00
CHANG LABS	
Rags to Riches GL	97.00
Rags to Riches AP	97.00
Rags to Riches AR	97.00
Rags to Riches Inventory	97.00
DIGITAL ETC.	
Mac Accountant	135.00
INTERMATRIX	
Chequebook	25.50
MONOGRAM	
Dollars & Sense	79.00
Forecast	39.00
PALANTIR	
Accounts Receivable-Palantir	68.50
Accounts Payable-Palantir	68.50
Inventory Control-Palantir	68.50
General Ledger-Palantir	68.50
PEACHTREE	
Accounts Payable-Peachtree	83.00
General Ledger-Peachtree	83.00
Accounts Receivable-Peachtree	83.00
SIERRA ON LINE	
Accountants Choice Each	CALL
Systems Manager	58.00
Mac One Write	133.00
Mac One Write Payroll	133.00
SOFTSYNC	
Personal Accountant	49.00
STATE OF THE ART	
Electric Checkbook	35.00
TIMEWORKS	
J.K. Lassers Money Manager	CALL
UNITED SOFTWARE	
In House Accountant	189.00

BOOKS

MICROSOFT PRESS	
Mac Work Mac Play	13.00
Macinations-Microsoft	13.00
Apple Macintosh Book	13.00
Inside Macpaint	13.00
Presentation Graphics	13.00
Lotus Guide to Jazz	15.00
Printed Word The	12.75
Macintosh Software Book of	17.00
Multiplan Book-Microsoft	12.00
Inside MacProject	13.00
Macwork Multiplan	13.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
Mighty Mac	35.00
AESIS	
Zap! Invoice	53.00
Housekeeper, The	31.50
ALDUS	
Page Maker	CALL
ALLEGRO SOFTWARE	
Multiplan Templates-Busns Anal	28.50
Multiplan Templates-Pers Finan	28.50
Softstart	28.50
APPLE COMPUTER	
Mac Project	CALL
APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
Mac Math Pac	165.00
APROPOS	
Financial Planning	44.50
Investment Planning	44.50
Tax Planner	33.00
ARSCI	
Softforms	24.00
Macig File	57.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Business Essentials	CALL
Mac Spell Right	CALL
Right Word The	CALL
BLYTH SOFTWARE	
Omnis III	243.00
BOSTON SOFTWARE	
Mac Publisher	69.00
BRAINPOWER	
Stat View	97.00
CHANG LABS	
Three Pack	245.00
BRAINSTORM	
OVERTURE	CALL
COMPUTER: APPLICATION INC.	
11 in A Mac	51.50
CREIGHTON SOFTWARE	
Mac Office	23.00
Mac Spell Plus	51.00
Mac Home	23.00
CRICKET SOFTWARE	
Cricket Graph	133.00
CRYSTAL CANYON	
Mac Librarian	23.50
DATAFOOD	
Drawforms	29.50
Mac Forms	41.50
DATALOGICA	
dMac III	CALL
DATAPACK SOFTWARE	
Executive Office	CALL
My Office	94.50
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
Spreadsheet Link	55.00
Straight Talk	44.50
Dow Jones Membership Kit	17.00
Market Manager Plus	108.50
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX	
Quick and Dirty Utilities I	26.50
Quick and Dirty Utilities II	26.50
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Financial Cookbook	31.75
EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES	
Macoffix	78.00
ENTERSET	
Quick Word	31.00
FORETHOUGHT	
Factfinder	83.50
Filemaker	104.50
FOTNUM SOFTWARE	
Mac Nest	30.50
HABA SYSTEMS	
Quartet	110.00
Haba Wills	31.50
Haba Business Forms	31.5
Haba Business Letters	31.5
HARRIS TECHNICAL SYSTEMS	
Profit Projection/Breakeven An	46.0
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
I Know Its Here Somewhere	34.0
Ensemble	139.0
Hayden Speller	44.0
Hayden Chart	58.5
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING	
Please	122.0
HEYDEN & SON	
Stat Works	78.0
HOWARD SOFT	
Howard Tax Preparer	CA
HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE	
Mind Prober	25.0
LAZER SOFTWARE	
Lazerbase	58.5
LAYERED	
Front Desk	75.0
LIGHTYEAR INC.	
Lightyear	CA
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Think Tank 128K	69.0
Think Tank 512K	95.0
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	
Jazz	338.0
MACNIFTY	
Studio Session	67.7
MAINSTAY	
Turbo Download	24.7
MAIN STREET SOFTWARE	
Main Street Writer	51.0
Main Street Filer	51.0
MEACOM	
Mac Plus II	68.5
MEGAHAUS	
Megafiler	90.0
Megamerge	60.0
Megaform	145.
MEGAMAX, INC	
Megamax C Compiler	173.
MESA GRAPHICS	
Tekalike	177.
MICRO PLANNING SOFTWARE	
Micro Planner	195
Micro Planner Plus	295
MICROSOFT	
Excel	222
Chart	7(
Multiplan	10!
File	10!
Typographer	10!
Word	10
NEW CANNAN MICRO	
Mac Disk Catalog	2
Mac Disk Catalog 38.00	
NOLO LEGAL SOFTWARE	
Will Writer	2
ODESTA	
Helix	2
ODS INC	
Consultant	1(
Sales Consultant	
PALADIN	
Crunch	1
Supercrunch	1
PALANTIR	
In Touch	
PROVUE DEVELOPMENT	
Overview	
PROTEKT-IT SOFTWAROE	
Procopy / Proedit	
REAL DATA	
Residential Real Estate	
Financial Analysts	
Tax Shelter Syndication Analyst	
Real Estate Investment Analysi	
Mortgage Qualifier	
Property Management I	
On Schedule	
Commercial Industrial App.	
SATORI SOFTWARE	
Bulk Mailer	
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
Construction Estimator	
SMITH MICRO	
Market Link	
Stock Portfolio System	
SOFT DESIGN	
Timebase	

Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860 IN CANADA 1-800-843-0074

ASTERN

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1

SOFTSTYLE
Decision Map 73.00
SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS
Mail Manager 68.50
SOFTVIEW
Macintax 65 48.50
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS File/Report Combo 99.00
PFS Report 69.00
PFS File 69.00
SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE
Mac Transfer
STATSOFT
Data Fast 38.50
STONEWARE
DB Master Mac 102.00
SUPEREX
Mac Notes 53.00
TELOS
Filevision 94.00
Business Filevision 195.00
WARNER
Desk Organizer 54.00

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

APPLE COMPUTER
Mac Terminal CALL
COMPURSERVE
Compuserve Starter Kit 18.00
DATAVIZ
Mac Link CALL
Mac Link W/Cable 86.75
DILITHIUM PRESS
PC to Mac & Back 75.75
DOW JONES SOFTWARE
Straight Talk 43.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX
Mouse Exchange BBS 26.75
Mouse Exchange Terminal 26.75
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING
Smartcom II 85.00
AINSTAY
lescape 77.50
FTWARE MASTERS
Touch 96.00
URCE ON LINE
urce On-Line Info Network 25.00
EX
Center For Six 268.00
Center For Two 168.00
IS
Mail Apple Talk CALL
Mail Telecom CALL
A SYSTEMS
Dialer CALL
Dialer/Window Dialer CALL
Com CALL
RMATRIX
Link CALL
HEASTERN SOFTWARE
ansfer CALL

DISK DRIVERS

COMPUTER
sh Hard Disk 20MB CALL
2K CALL
1 Meg CALL
ernal 800K Drive-Apple CALL

Mac Omnidrive 979.00
k 175.00
Mac Omnidrive 3399.00
Mac Omnidrive 1379.00
Mac Omnidrive 1959.00
TEMS
800KB 255.00

ves for Mac CALL
dge-Iomega 38.00
ng Kit-Bernoulli 56.75
x 5MG 1290.00

SK ACCESSORY PROGRAMS

ICROSYSTEMS
78.00
LUDED
26.50

42.50
Plohe Link 55.50

DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX
Day Keeper Calender 26.50
Twelve-C Financial Desktop 26.50
DUBL-CLICK SOTTWARE
Calculator Const. Set 58.50
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX
Twelve C 26.75
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Custom Calc Set 33.50
ENTERSET
Quick Set 26.75
Quick Paint 26.75
MAINSTAY
Type Now 25.75
HARVARD ASSOCIATES
Desk Toppers 28.50
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
Accessory Pack 1 20.75
VIDEX
Mac Calendar 48.50

BLANK DISKS

Basf 3 1/2 SS/DD 11.00
Basf 3 1/2 DS/DD 16.00
Verbatim 3 1/2 SS/DD 21.50
Elephant 3 1/2 SS/DD 22.00
Fuji 3 1/2 SS/DD 20.00
Maxell 3 1/2 SS/DD 21.50
Memorex 3 1/2 SS/DD 22.50
Sony 3 1/2 SS/DD 19.00
Sony 3 1/2 DS/DD 32.00

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

ADDISON WESLEY
Smart Eyes 35.00
ATI
How To Use Multiplan 28.00
Teach Yourself Multiplan 28.50
Mac Coach 38.50
Teach Yourself Excel 44.50
Teach Yourself Jazz 38.50
BRAINPOWER
Powermath 51.00
Chipwits 25.75
Thinkfast 20.50
CAMDE
Nutricalc 48.50
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES
Spell It 26.75
World Attack 26.75
Math Blaster 26.75
Speed Reader II 36.75
FIRST BYTE
Smooth Talker 48.00
Kidtalk 39.00
Speller Bee 41.50
FORETHOUGHT
TYPING INTRIGUE 28.00
FORTNUM SOFTWARE
Mac Chemistry 97.50
GREATWAVE SOFTWARE
Concertware + 38.00
HARVARD ASSOCIATES
Mac Manager 28.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Music Works 44.00
Turbo Turtle 34.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWRARE
Hippo Computer Almanac 19.75
MARK OF THE UNICORN
Professional Composer 244.00
MICROSOFT
Entrepreneur 28.50
Learning Multiplan & Chart 36.00
PALANTIR
Mac Type 24.00
Word Play 25.75
Math Flash 25.75
QUEUE INTELLECTUAL SOFTWARE
Starting A New Business 43.00
RUBICON PUBLISHING
Song Painter 31.50
Deja vu-Rubicon 21.75
SCARBOROUGH
Mastertype 24.75
Run For The Money CALL
Make Millions 28.50
SIMON & SCHUSTER
Mac Art Department 23.00
Typing Tutor III 30.50
Paper Airplane Construction SE 23.00

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Tellstar Astronomy Program 39.00
SPRINGBOARD
Art A La Mac People + Places 21.25
Art A La Mac Variety Pack 21.25
TERRAPIN
Mac Logo 64.50
THINK EDUCATIONAL
Mac Edge II 27.75
Mind Over Mac 27.75
Mac Edge + 27.75
TIMEWORKS
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader 40.00

ENTERTAINMENT

ACTIVISION
Alter Ego 33.50
Mindshadow 25.00
Borrowed Time 25.00
Championship Star Baseball 20.75
AEGIS
Pyramid Of Peril 21.00
Mac Challenger 21.00
Red Flag 21.00
ANN ARBOR SOFTWARE
Grid Wars 27.00
Lunar Explorer 35.00
ARTSCI
Hearts 17.50
AXLON
Mac Match 29.00
BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE
Squire 28.00
Baron 28.00
Tycoon 28.00
Millionaire 28.00
BRAINPOWER
Torpedo Run 27.00
BRODERBUND
Cyborg 23.00
Ancient Art Of War 26.00
Lode Runner 23.00
CBS SOFTWARE
Murder By The Dozen 24.00
CHALLANGER SOFTWARE
Legacy CALL
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT
Mac Command 17.75
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Pinball Construction Set 26.75
Deluxe Music Construction Set 31.75
One On One 26.75
Skyfox CALL
EPYX
Rogue 17.50
Temple of Apshai Trilogy 22.50
Winter Games 22.50
EXPERT SYSTEMS
Mac Gammon CALL
GENERAL COMPUTER COMPANY
Ground Zero 23.50
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Word Challenge II 23.00
Sargon III 28.00
Perplex 23.00
Masterpieces 23.00
Holy Grail 28.00
Computer Novel Construction SE 28.00
HENDERSON ASSOCIATES
Real Poker 20.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo Jokes & Quotes 19.75
INFOCOM
A Mind Forever Voyaging 25.75
Cutthroats 22.75
Deadline 28.00
Enchanter 22.75
Hitchhikers Guide To The Galax 22.75
Infidel 25.75
Planetfall 22.75
Seastalker 22.75
Sorcerer 25.75
Spellbreaker 28.75
Starcross 28.00
Suspect 25.75
Suspended 25.75
Wishbringer 22.75
Witness 22.75
Zork I 22.75
Zork II 25.75
Zork III 25.75

KASTEL TECHNOLOGY
Trivia Savant 22.00
MAGNUM SOFTWARE
Gypsy 22.75
MARK OF THE UNICORN
Mouse Stampede 22.00
MILES COMPUTING
Mac Wars 24.75
Mac Attack 26.75
Fusillade 19.50
Overlords CALL
Harrier Strike Mission 26.75
MINDSCAPE
James Bond A View To A Kill CALL
Rambo 22.50
Balance of Power 29.50
Brataccus 27.75
Ractor CALL
Deja Vu-Mindscape 32.50
Stephen Kings The Mist 22.50
MIRAGE CONCEPTS
Trivia 11.50
NEWSOFT
New Gammon 21.00
ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Ultima III 36.00
PBI SOFTWARE
Fokker Triplane 33.50
Strategic Conquest 28.50
Feathers & Space 20.75
PENGUIN
Crimson Crown 22.50
Graphics Magician 44.50
Pensate 21.50
Transylvania 21.50
Xyphus 21.50
Quest 21.50
PRACTICAL COMPUTER APPLICATIONS
Mac Golf 33.00
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Trivia Fever Volume II 13.95
Super Sports Trivia 18.00
Trivia Fever 20.50
PSION
Psion Chess 30.50
PRYORITY SOFTWARE
Forbidden Quest 22.50
Gateway 24.00
SIERRA ON LINE
Ultima II 34.00
Frogger 21.50
Championship Boxing 21.50
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
Enchanted Scepters 20.50
Airborne 19.00
SIR TECH
Wizardry I 33.00
SOFT LIFE
Mac Slots 25.00
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato 24.75
Orbiter 25.50
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS
Gemstone Warrior 20.00
SYNAPSE
Brimstone 26.00
Essex 26.00
Mindwheel 26.00
TELARIM
Dragon World 25.50
Amazon 25.50
Fahrenheit 451 25.50
Rendezvous With Rama 25.50
UNICORN SOFTWARE
Futuria 23.75
Utopia 23.75
VIDEX
Mac Checkers & Reversi 27.50
Mac Vegas 33.00
Funpak 21.00
Mac Gammon & Cribbage 27.50

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

ALTSYS
Fontographer CALL
Fontastic 23.50
ANN ARBOR SOFTWARE
Advanced Animation Toolkit I CALL
Animation Toolkit II CALL
Animation Toolkit I 30.00
In Motion CALL
Full Paint 67.50
APPLE COMPUTER
Mac Draw CALL
AXLON
Card Shoppe 31.00
Art Portfolio 33.00
Art Portfolio II CALL
BRODERBUND
Printshop CALL
CASSADY COMPANY
Fluent Fonts 28.00
Fluent Laser Fonts CALL
CENTURY SOFTWARE
Laser Font Potomac CALL
Laser Font Willamette CALL
Ultrafonts CALL
Ultrafonts/Technical & Business CALL
Technical & Business Fonts CALL
Diablo Valley Design CALL
Mac Grid 26.00
CHALLANGER SOFTWARE
Mac 3D 112.50
CRICKET SOFTWARE
Cricket Graph 136.00
DIVERSION INC.
Jumbo Color Pens 10.75
Underware Pens 9.95
Underware Ribbon 8.75
DRUID
Classic Fonts CALL
Graphic Letters CALL
ENABLING TECHNOLOGIES
ESAY 3D
ENTERSET
Quick Paint 28.75
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Davinci Commercial Interiors 113.00
Davinci Interiors 26.50
Davinci Houses 26.50
Video Works 54.00
Davinci Building Blocks 44.50
Davinci Landscapes 26.50
Home Design 45.50
Art Grabber W/BODY SHOP 28.50
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN
Mac Draft 135.00
Paste Ease 34.75
KENSINGTON
Professional Type Fonts-Headln 39.00
Graphic Accents 28.00
Professional Type Fonts-Text 28.00
MAGNUM SOFTWARE
Slide Show Magician 31.00
MC Pic Volume 1 26.00
MC Pic Volume 2 26.00
MANHATTEN GRAPHICS
Read Set Go 58.00.
MESA GRAPHICS
Plot It 66.00
MICROSPOT
Mac Plot CALL
MILES COMPUTING
Mac The Knife Volume I 20.00
Mac The Knife Volume II 24.00
Mac The Knife Volume III 26.75
SUMMAGRAPHICS
Mac Tablet 9 X 6 240.00
Mac Tablet 12 X 12 328.00
SUNCOM INC
Macfont 1 17.00
T MAKER
Click Art Publications 27.00
Click Art Effects 27.00
Click Art Letters 27.00
Click Art Personal Graphics 27.00

LANGUAGES

APPLE COMPUTER
Mac Pascal CALL
Macintosh 68000 Development CALL
CONSULAIR
Mac C W/TOOL KIT CALL
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS
Mac Forth Level I 76.00
EXPERTELLIGENCE
Exper Lisp 235.00
Exper OPS 5 163.00
Exper Logo 70.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS
Hippo-C Upgrade Kit 133.00
Hippo C Level I 74.50
Hippo C Level II 214.00
KRIYA SYSTEMS INC
Neon 125.00
MAINSTAY
Macasm 74.50
MANX
Aztec C68K-P 160.00
Aztec C68K-C 403.00
Aztec C68K-D 241.00
Aztec C64K-C 403.00
MICRO ANALYST
Mac Zap 38.00
MICROMOTION
Masterforth 88.00
MICROSOFT
Basic-Microsoft 84.00
Fortran Compiler-Microsoft 168.00
Logo-Microsoft 73.00
SOFTWORKS LIMITED
Softworks C Compiler 234.00

MODEMS

APPLE COMPUTER
Apple Personal Modem 300/1200 CALL
COMPUCABLE
Cable Mac To Hayes 15.50
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING
Interbridge CALL
Smartmodem 1200 363.00
Smartmodem 2400 575.00
Smartmodem 300 128.00
Transet 268.00
Transet 1000 512K 265.00
Transet / Mac Acc. Kit 27.00
KENSINGTON
Portable Modem 300 Baud 85.00
MICROCOM
Mac Modem 2400 W/SOFTWARE 553.00
Mac Modem 1200 W/SOFTWARE 385.00
NOVATION
CAT COMM COMMUNICATION SYSTEM 274.00
NOVATION 2400 BAUD CALL
PRENTICE
Popcom X 100 253.00
PROMETHEUS
Promodem 1200 W/Mac Software 318.00
US ROBOTICS
Courier 2400 380.00
Password 1200 195.00

PRINTERS

APPLE COMPUTER
Laserwriter CALL
Imagewriter II CALL
Imagewriter 15 CALL
Imagewriter II 32K Buffer 77.00
Imagewriter II Cut Sheet Feed 160.00
BROTHER
HR 35 CALL
HR 25 CALL
HR 15 XL 335.00
EPSON
AP-80 CALL
DX 10 CALL
LX 80 205.00
LX 90 CALL
DX 20 CALL
LQ 800 CALL
LQ 1000 CALL
LQ 1500 CALL
SQ 2000 CALL
JUKI
6100S 375.00
5510S 449.00
6300S 639.00
NEC
NEC 3510 990.00
NEC 8810 1270.00
ELF 360 380.00
OKIDATA
193S Mac/Lisa CALL
192S Mac/Lisa CALL
TOSHIBA
351 1020.00
1340 390.00
351 Tractor 150.00

*** Top rated in a leading consumer magazine

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHEELS FOR THE MIND

Two Apple University Consortium schools demonstrate the program's possibilities.

THE UNIVERSITY MACINTOSH

BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

By now, literally millions of computers are in classrooms from kindergarden through high school. Educational applications for personal computers have become sufficiently diverse that computer technology has moved from being an object of study (as it was in early "computer literacy" courses) to being a tool for teaching and a productivity tool for students.

Educators are convinced of the computer's value. For example, Texas has mandated that every child in the state pass a computer-literacy course prior to the completion of the ninth grade. According to a survey UCLA conducted at numerous colleges and universities, well over 50% of college freshmen had taken at least a half year of "computer science" in high school, and the number increases every year.

What happens when a computer-literate high-school graduate goes to college? Are colleges and universities keeping up with the educational technology? The answer depends greatly on the college the student attends and on the student's major. Generally, colleges have lagged behind elementary and high schools in their use of educational computing, however.

Enter the AUC

In an effort to increase the utility of classroom computers at the college level, Apple created the Apple University Consortium (AUC). It gave selected campuses across the country (and now the world) access to special support and pricing on Macintosh computer systems. With this incentive, students rushed to purchase their own computers, and universities hurried to find ways to integrate personal computers into classrooms.

The challenge was great. In the K-12 arena, the curriculum is sufficiently uniform that the publishers of commercial software can create classroom programs in many subject areas.

Although this uniformity may exist for large, introductory college courses, a college teacher can't pick up a catalog from Sunburst or some other well-known educational-software house and find instructional programs to help with a course on Sanskrit poetry. Educators must also face the question of how college-level educational software will be developed and who will develop it.

Wheels for the Mind

On numerous AUC campuses the answer is coming from local groups of software developers who work closely with faculty members to develop courseware. Whenever possible, individual instructors are encouraged to become familiar with general software such as word-processing, spreadsheet, and graphics programs, and database software such as Filevision. Faculty members can turn such programs into instructional tools by using self-designed and -produced templates.

Vast opportunities exist for university-level software that requires the writing of programs from scratch. The AUC schools share information about work in this area in *Wheels for the Mind*, a publication by Peter Olivieri at Boston

PHOTOGRAPHY BY CARTER DOW

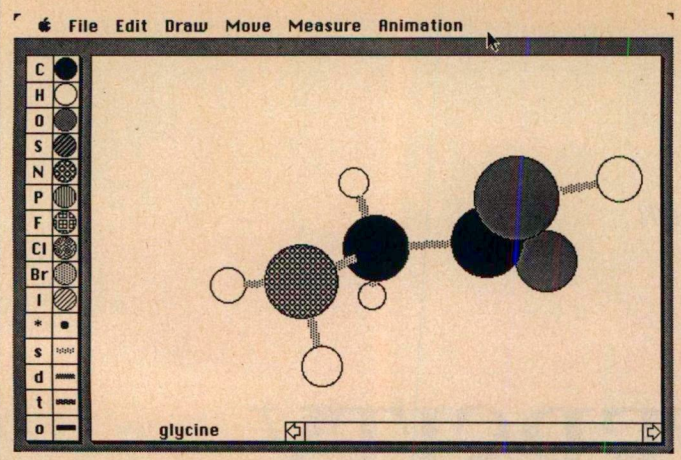


Figure 1: A typical screen from the Drexel Molecular Editor program showing one view of a glycine molecule. The program lets you construct and manipulate molecules of complex compounds.

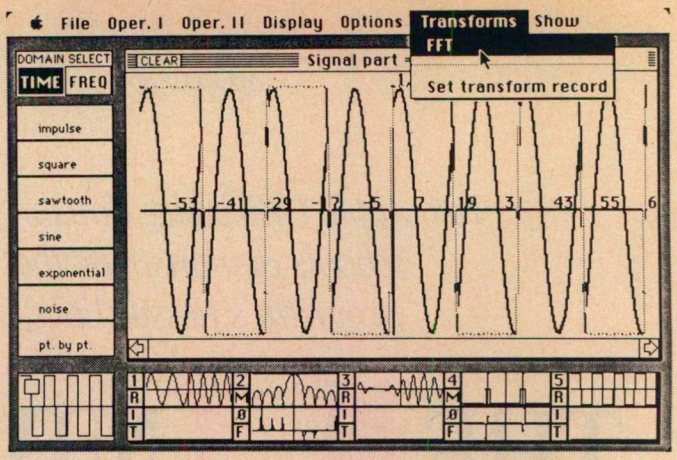


Figure 2: A screen showing the Drexel Fourier analysis program after performance of a few experiments. The results of previous computations are shown in the bins at the bottom of the screen.

College (Computer Sciences F430, Chestnut Hill, MA 02167). This journal demonstrates clearly that many schools are making up for lost time in their enthusiastic support for educational computing.

The Mac at Drexel

One of the many schools active in this area is Drexel University in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. All incoming students buy a Macintosh at a discount or borrow one from the school for use in their dorm room. They use their computers for far more than word processing.

For instance, according to Professor Allan Smith, the Macintosh has become an invaluable ally in the teaching of chemistry. Multiplan and TK!Solver templates allow students to perform chemical-equilibrium calculations. Through Lesson-Writer, an authoring system developed by Dr. Sally Solomon, instructors can write their own tutorial software. Some examples of these tutorials are special programs to help students learn about the stereochemistry of organic compounds, the periodic table of the elements, and the kinetics of chemical reactions.

The Molecular Paintbrush

Professor Smith developed the Molecular Editor, a program that lets users create molecular models, which can be rotated and modified chemically, on the screen (see figure 1). This tool is sufficiently general that it is being used in several courses.

COPY II MAC™

BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

Copy II Mac does more than just sector copy. Its bit copy program has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemes automatically and supports single and double-sided drives. (We update Copy II Mac as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)

RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK.

Copy II Mac makes using your hard disk (including the Apple hard disk-20) as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to use the 3½" disk with some of the most popular business software. Call for current list.

GIVE YOUR MAC MORE MUSCLE.

Copy II Mac can even repair some damaged disks and recover accidentally deleted files.

System Requirements: Macintosh or Macintosh Plus, 1 drive. (2 drives, all available memory and hard disks fully supported.)

Call 503/244-5782, M–F, 8–5:30 (West Coast time) with your MasterCard VISA in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

Central Point Software INCORPORATED

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple II and Commodore 64/128.

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT YOUR APPLE . . .

IN A CABBAGE!

Now, take your computer with you anywhere you go . . . completely protected . . . in a custom-designed case by Cabbage. Any brand . . . including any peripheral hardware. We design . . . just for you.

Unsurpassed quality and craftsmanship . . . that's a Cabbage!

Best Protection for . . . Anything!

- Audio-Visual Equipment
- Electronic/Optical Equipment
- Computers
- Musical Instruments
- Medical Equipment
- Scientific Instruments

CABBAGE CASES

2458 Wood Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43221
(614) 486-2495

"Nothing's Tougher . . . Than a Cabbage"

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Other scientific and technical applications abound at Drexel. For example, Professor Banu Onaral has supervised the creation of several signal-analysis programs designed to help engineering students become active, rather than passive, learners. These programs serve as a dynamic blackboard for illustrating hard-to-draw results of complex calculations. Students have individual access to the programs, so they can experiment with various theoretical concepts in the privacy of their own rooms.

One of Onaral's programs performs Fourier analysis and works with complex data in both the time and frequency domains. Figure 2 shows the computer screen after a few experiments. The main screen shows a Phase-Shift Key modulated signal along with the modulator signal (the dotted line).

The Softer Side of the Mac

No one is surprised that the Macintosh should find ready acceptance in the hard sciences and engineering. What is interesting is the extent to which this computer is finding use in some of the "softer" sciences such as psychology.

A Drexel program called MacLaboratory familiarizes students with the fundamentals of research in the behavioral sciences. Its main purpose is to give students an understanding of the proper application of the experimental method to behavioral problems and to give them practical experience with the kinds of things psychologists do.

Students using this program can design their own experiments and run them anywhere they want, rather than having to restrict their experience to actual lab experiments.

Access to Drexel programs is spreading to the surrounding community through the efforts of people such as Stephanie Bovoso, a nutrition major. She helped develop a program to help patients with kidney disease develop good eating habits and has used it with such patients while they are undergoing the time-consuming process of dialysis.

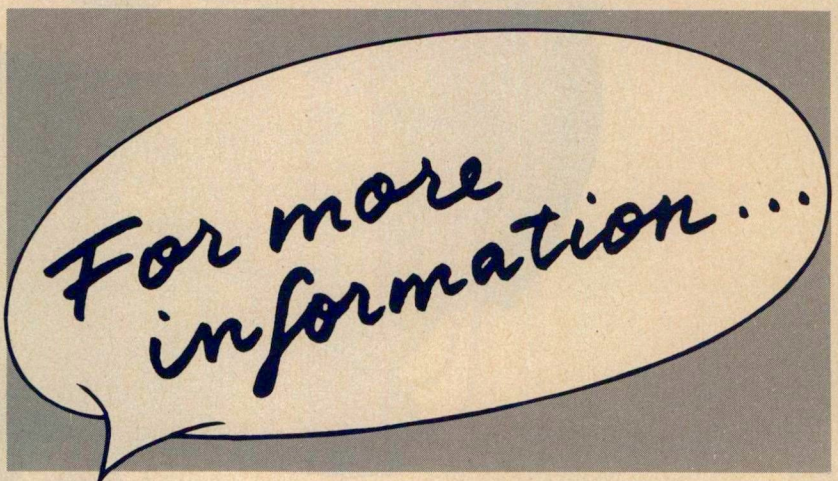
Users of this program get to see how any combination of food from a long list affects their requirements for water, protein, carbohydrates, minerals, and caloric intake.

The Stanford Macintoshes

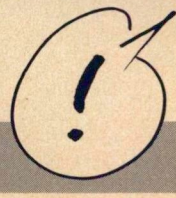
Another of the many campuses in the AUC that has had great success with the Macintosh is Stanford University in Stanford, California. Although Stanford students are not required to buy or borrow Macintosh computers, there are several large Macintosh clusters on campus, and many students have purchased their own. I would guess that 6000 Macs have been sold to Stanford and its students since the AUC program's inception.

As at Drexel, Stanford faculty members have worked with resident software developers to create some excellent programs.

Students have individual access to the programs, so they can experiment with various theoretical concepts in the privacy of their own rooms.



...on any product you see advertised or read about in A+ Magazine, look for the Reader Service Number and mark it on the Reader Service Card found in the back of this issue. The manufacturer will send you additional information free!



Fly where no man ha

Microsoft is a registered trademark and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of the McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used with its express

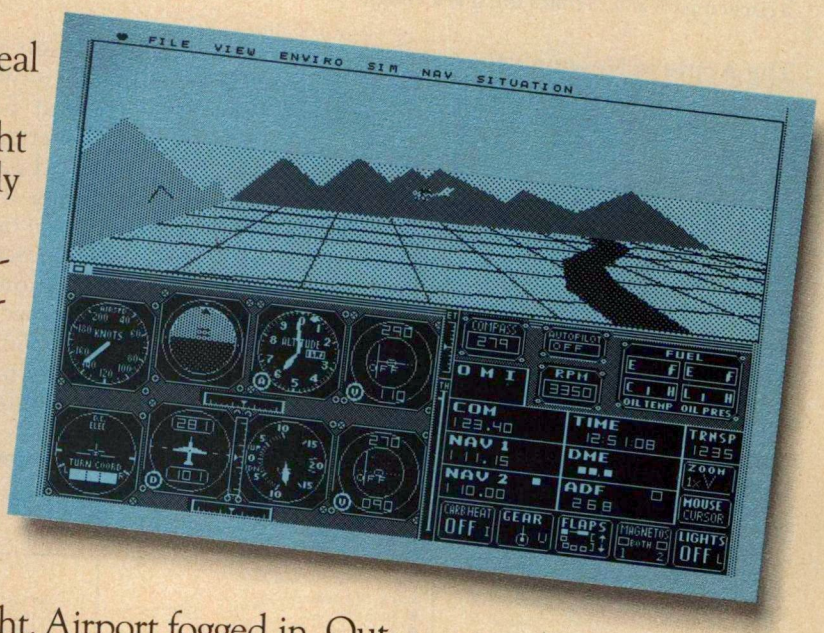
On the new Microsoft® Flight Simulator for the Macintosh.™

It's a machine that was born to fly. So we've given the Mac its pilot's license. And when you strap Flight Simulator into the Macintosh you'll find out what it means to earn your wings.

From the flightline, take your pick of a Cessna 182, a LearJet. Or, if you're looking for a fight, a WWI pursuit plane.

Then customize the Wild Blue with a wide variety of flying conditions, terrain, airports, and flight plans. From New York Harbor to the San Francisco Bay.

Too true.



We hope you can deal with reality. Because everything on the Flight Simulator is absolutely authentic. From the regulation FAA instrumentation to the aerodynamic response.

Rated pilots will tell you that it can throw out enough tough situations to put you in a very cold sweat.

Engine failure. Instruments out at night. Airport fogged in. Out of airspeed. Out of altitude. And out of time.

Conditions a lot more heart-stopping, in fact, than most pilots see in their entire flying careers. It's what made Microsoft Flight Simulator the top selling recreation program on the PC. On the Macintosh, with its 3 dimensional graphics, digitized sound, and windowing capabilities, our simulation delivers even more stimulation.

flown before.

Drop by your dealer and test fly the new Microsoft Flight Simulator on the Macintosh.

It's the most fun you can have with both feet on the ground.

Microsoft® Flight Simulator

The High Performance Software.™

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400.
In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

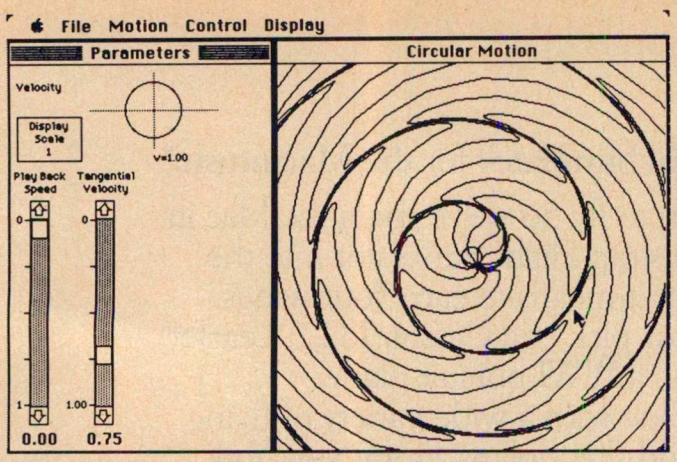


Figure 3: A view of the Stanford physics-simulation program showing synchrotron radiation from a charged particle moving in a circular path at 0.75 times the speed of light

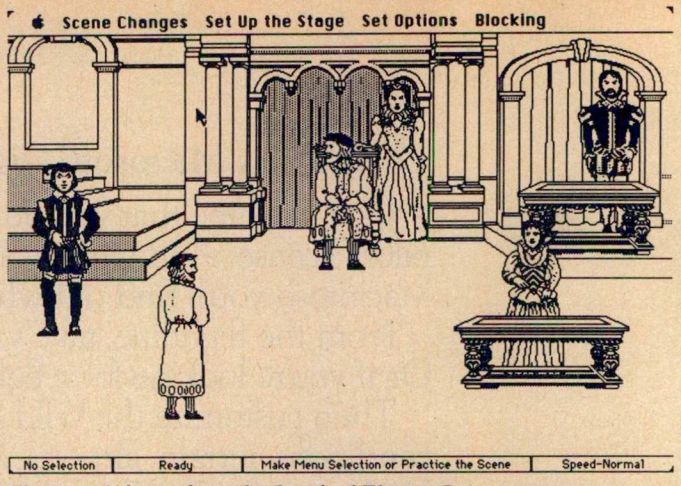


Figure 4: A frame from the Stanford TheaterGame program showing the arrangement of actors in a scene from **Hamlet.**

The Apple of Newton's Eye

Professor Blas Cabrera devised a series of simulations for use in conjunction with a one-year physics course. These simulations let students see animated results of model experiments and acquire an intuitive but accurate understanding of physical phenomena including molecular motion, atomic theory, diffraction, relativity, radiation, and others.

Each simulation is a separate program optimized for the topic being covered. In the Radiation program, for example, users can simulate the movement of a charged particle at various speeds along various trajectories. The electrical-field pattern the particle generates during its motion appears in animated form on the display screen. Because the mathematics of electrical-field calculations for particles moving near the speed of light is complex, the resultant animated sequences illustrate phenomena that are difficult to show numerically or with static pictures in a book.

Figure 3 shows a snapshot of the electrical field a charged particle moving in a circular path at 0.75 times the speed of light radiates. The particle's circular path shows near the center of the window; the expanding spiral illustrates the pulse of synchrotron radiation the particle emits as it moves. Users can take a closer look at the field near the particle path and change the velocity to any speed from zero to the speed of light.

We Make Measurement And Control Easy!

12 BIT, 16 CHANNEL, PROGRAMMABLE GAIN A/D

- All new 1984 design incorporates the latest in state-of-art I.C. technologies.
- Complete 12 bit A/D converter, with an accuracy of 0.02%!
- 16 single ended channels (single ended means that your signals are measured against the Apple's GND.) or 8 differential channels. Most all the signals you will measure are single ended.
- 9 software programmable full scale ranges, any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Under program control, you can select any of the following ranges: ±10 volts, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1.0V, ±500MV, ±250MV, ±100MV, ±50MV, or ±25MV.
- Very fast conversion (25 micro seconds).
- Analog input resistance greater than 1,000,000 ohms.
- Laser-trimmed scaling resistors.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.
- Only elementary programming is required to use the A/D.
- The entire system is on one standard size plug in card that fits neatly inside the Apple.
- System includes sample programs on disk.

PRICE $319

A few applications may include the monitoring of ● flow ● temperature ● humidity ● wind speed ● wind direction ● light intensity ● pressure ● RPM ● soil moisture and many more.

A/D & D/A

A/D & D/A Features:

- Single PC card
- 8 channels A/D
- 8 channels D/A
- Superfast conversion time
- Very easy programming
- Many analog ranges
- Manual contains sample applications

A/D SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- Fast conversion (.078 MS per channel)
- A/D process totally transparent to Apple (looks like memory)
- User programmable input ranges are 0 to 10 volts, 0 to 5, −5 to +5, −2.5 to +2.5, −5 to 0, −10 to 0.

The A/D process takes place on a continuous, channel sequencing basis. Data is automatically transferred to its proper location in the on-board RAM. No A/D converter could be easier to use.

D/A SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- On-board output buffer amps can drive 5 MA
- D/A process is totally transparent to the Apple (just poke the data)
- Fast conversion (.003 MS per channel)
- User programmable output ranges are 0 to 5 volts and 0 to 10 volts

The D/A section contains 8 digital to analog converters, with output buffer amplifiers and all interface logic on a single card. On-card latches are provided for each of the eight D/A converters. No D/A converter could be easier to use. The on-board amplifiers are laser-trimmed during manufacture, thereby eliminating any requirement for off-set nulling.

PRICE $199

SIGNAL CONDITIONER

Our 8 channel signal conditioner is designed for use with both our A/D converters. This board incorporates 8 F.E.T. op-amps, which allow almost any gain or offset. For example, an input signal that varies from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or a signal that varies from 0 to 50 mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D.

The signal conditioner's outputs are on a high quality 16 pin gold I.C. socket that matches the one on the A/D's so a simple ribbon cable connects the two. The signal conditioner can be powered by your Apple or from an external supply.

FEATURES

- 4.5" square for standard card cage and 4 mounting holes for standard mounting. The signal conditioner does not plug into the Apple, it can be located up to ½ mile away from the A/D.
- 22 pin .156 spacing edge card input connector (extra connectors are easily available i.e. Radio Shack).
- Large bread board area.
- Full detailed schematic included.

PRICE $79

I/O 32

- Provides 4, 8-Bit programmable I/O Ports
- Any of the 4 ports can be programmed as an input or an output port
- All I/O lines are TTL (0-5 volt) compatible
- Your inputs can be anything from high speed logic to simple switches
- Programming is made very easy by powerful on-board firmware
- The I/O 32 is your best choice for any control application

The I/O manual includes many programs for inputs and outputs.

Some applications include:
Burglar alarm, direction sensing, use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers, use with digital joystick.

PRICE $89

Please see our other full page ad in this magazine for information on Applied Engineering's Timemaster Clock Card and other products for the Apple.
Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products compatible with Apple II and //e.

Applied Engineering's products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle three year warranty.

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Add $10.00 If Outside U.S.A.

Send Check or Money Order to:
APPLIED ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214)241-6060
9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome
No extra charge for credit cards

To Mac or Not to Mac . . .

One of the most visually exciting Macintosh programs developed at Stanford is TheaterGame, a project initiated by Professor Larry Friedlander of the English department. With this program, which allows "blocking" of plays on the Macintosh, students can design their own stage layout and choose the placement for various props. Then, using an interactive animation editor to move characters across the screen, they can generate a scene from a play. Each character can rotate by varying amounts, and the head of each "actor" can rotate independently of the body to make the motion more lifelike (see figure 4). The result is an animation of a scene that can be synchronized with a recording of the spoken text.

The Noble Computer

Thanks to Professor Carolyn Lougee of the Stanford history department, students can use the Macintosh as a time machine to travel to 17th-century France. Through a historical simulation called The Would-Be Gentleman, a student takes the role of a nobleman and makes economic and social decisions that are appropriate for the times. The aim is to maximize wealth and prestige over two generations. To play this game well, students can take advantage of their research into life during this period of history. Each "move" spans six months, during which the students' decisions are carried out, so they can see their results (see figure 5).

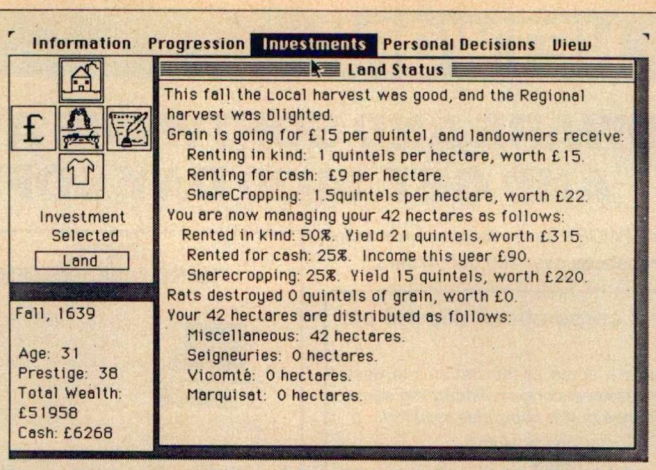


Figure 5: The status of the land held by the player of the Would-Be Gentleman, a Stanford simulation of life in 17th-century France

The Ivy-Covered Computer

At the beginning of this article, I mentioned the increasing percentage of incoming college students who already have had exposure to the computer as an instructional tool. As illustrated by the programs from Drexel and Stanford, high-quality educational software is now coming into existence for the college market as well.

The quality of education depends on human interaction, but the kinds of programs in development at the AUC schools will give humans more to interact with each other about.

Watch for further coverage of the Apple University Consortium in future issues of *A+*. +

David Thornburg teaches part-time at Stanford University and is a regular contributor to A+. He is also the designer of Calliope, an information processor for the Apple IIe, IIc, and Macintosh computers. Dr. Thornburg enjoys hearing from readers and can be reached in care of this magazine.

BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

The complete Apple II statistical package for only: **$99**

APP-STAT™

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven)
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples), General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to five factors, **unlimited number of cases**, Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts, adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression (up to 15 predictors, **unlimited number of cases**), Crosstabulation, Significance Tests, 10 Nonparametric Statistics, and more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets and data bases
- Barcharts, Scatterplots, clear comprehensive output
- Will run on APPLE II+, IIc and IIe with 80 column display, 1 disk drive

To order send check or money order for $99 (plus $5 for shipping and handling) to:

MasterCard StatSoft™ VISA

2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

ASK ABOUT THE VERSION FOR MACINTOSH!

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHOLESALE PRICES !

Brand Name Disks

MAXELL - 3M - NASHUA - DYSAN

Brand Name Prices as low as .....

5 1/4" S/S 40¢ each	5 1/4" D/S 50¢ each
3 1/2" S/S $1.33 each	3 1/2" D/S $1.49 each

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

Nobody Does it Faster!!!

We promise AND DELIVER high quality & fast turn-around on every order! Full packaging available. Custom labels & sleeves ready in only two weeks!

CALL : 800-533-4188
or 215-363-2400 in PA.

ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC.
Marsh Creek Corp Center
Lionville, Pennsylvania 19353

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8% AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†..

Every few months, *The NETWORK* saves its members more than $24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns ***including some of the most important names in the computer industry:***

AT&T	*General Motors*
Barclays Bank	*Gillette*
Bell & Howell	***Hewlett Packard***
Citibank	*Hughes Aircraft*
Columbia University	***IBM***
Data General	***ITT***
Exxon	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	*United Nations*
Frontier Airlines	***University of Illinois***
General Mills	*Yale University*
General Electric	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

(Orders—Membership and Advice!)
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number M566

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. **Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM, SAT. 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.**

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!
Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567
8:30 AM to 4:30 PM, Mon.-Fri. CST

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT," a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

566 ☐

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership with 14 Day Rentals
- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—with 14 day rentals
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year

Special V.I.P. Membership* with 30 Day Rentals
- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—with 30 day rentals

*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $_____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

☐ APPLE *IIe* ☐ APPLE *IIc* ☐ APPLE *II+* ☐ IBM-AT
☐ MACINTOSH ☐ LISA ☐ APPLE III ☐ IBM PC

☐ **Other:** _____

Signature _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height 20MB Disk Subsystem

CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

$1,580.00*

MACINTOSH 512K/1MB SYSTEMS

800K Disk
Keyboard
Mouse
Software

Price Too Low To Print!!!

PC NETWORK

Apple *IIc* External Disk Drive

$95.00*

APPLE 15" WIDE IMAGEWRITER

with MAC Accessory Kit

$475.00*

MICROSOFT.

(At Unheard of Prices!!!)

Multiplan, File or Word	**$102.00***
BASIC	**79.00***
Chart	**66.00***

MODEM *IIe*

Fully Micromodem *IIe* Compatible includes $200 worth of FREE connect time on Dow Jones & News Net

$95.00*

MICROSOFT. EXCEL

$208.00*

$230.00*

APPLE

MAC TERMINAL
Mac's Most Popular Communication Package

$80.00*

APPLE WORKS

Most Popular Integrated Package for Apple *IIe/IIc* —Complete Word Proc./Spreadsheet/ Data Base

$160.00*

DISKETTES

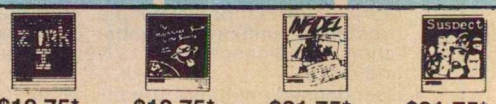
Guaranteed for Life!

Brand name diskettes available in boxes of 10 or in bulk packs of 50

5¼" SS/DD	3½" SS/DD	3½"DS/DD
$7.95* Bx. 10	Bx. of 10	Bx. of 10
ea. .47* Bx. 50	$15.95*	$19.95*
	Free Flip 'n' File Case	Free Flip 'n' File Case

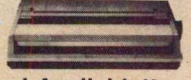
INFOCOM

Available for Apple *II* & Mac.



$19.75* $19.75* $21.75* $21.75*

OKIDATA PRINTERS



Reliable and Available!!

ML-182 80COL/120CPS	**$188.00***
ML-192 80COL/160CPS	**$299.00***
ML-193 132COL/160CPS	**$425.00***

Broderbund

Print Shop	**$24.75***
Bank Street Writer	**$35.25***

HAYDEN Sargon III

$24.00*

HAYES Mach III

Joystick w/Firebutton

$26.50*

CENTRAL POINT Software

Copy II+ or Copy II Mac

$16.25*

GATO

Apple *II*
$17.75*
Mac
$22.00*

...AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 30,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluechip *Baron, Millionaire or Tycoon*	$19.75*
Broderbund *Lode Runner*	17.25*
Broderbund *Choplifter*	17.00*
Broderbund *Print Shop*	24.75*
Davidson & Associates *Speed Reader II*	31.00*
Davidson & Associates *Math Blaster*	22.00*
Davidson & Associates *Word Attack!*	21.50*
Epyx *Temple of the Apshai*	16.00*
Hayden *DaVinci—House/Interiors or Landscapes—Mac Only*	24.25*
Hayden *Sargon III*	24.75*
Hayden *SAT Sampler Test*	11.97*
Infocom *Deadline, Suspended*	24.00*
Infocom *Enchanter, Planet Fall, Cutthroats*	19.75*
Infocom *Zork II, Zork III*	21.50*
Infocom *Zork I, Witness*	19.75*
Infocom *Suspect, Infidel, Sorcery*	21.75*
Infocom *Hitchhiker's Guide, Seastalker*	19.75*
▶ Mark of the Unicorn *Mouse Stampede*	17.25*
Penguin *Graphics Magician—Mac Only*	28.97*
Penguin *Transylvania—Macintosh Version Only*	20.00*
Screenplay *Professional Blackjack*	39.88*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger—Mac Too!*	19.50*
Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
Simon & Schuster *Typing Tutor III—Mac Too!*	28.25*
Sir-Tech *Wizardry*	17.25*
Spectrum Holobyte *GATO*	17.75*
▶ Spinnaker *Alphabet Zoo, Face Maker, Kinder Comp. Hey Diddle Diddle, Rhymes & Riddles, Story Machine*	15.25*
▶ Spinnaker *Delta Drawing*	20.75*
Sublogic *Flight Simulator II*	27.25*
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball*	19.25*
Videx *MacGammon & Cribbage—Mac Only*	25.17*
Virtual Combinatics *Micro Cookbook*	17.50*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shippin and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Apple *Apple Works*	$160.00*
Arrays *Home Accountant*	35.00*
Arrays *Home Accountant Expanded*	65.00*
Assimilation Process *Mac Memory Disk*	17.75*
ATI *How to Use Multiplan*	42.00*
Borland *SideKick for Mac*	37.50*
Borland International *Turbo Pascal*	30.00*
BPI *GL, A/P, A/R, P/R, or INV Each Only*	190.00*
Broderbund *Bank Street Writer*	35.25*
Central Point *Copy II Plus*	16.25*
Dow Jones Software *Market Analyzer*	184.50*
Dow Jones Software *Market Manager*	103.50*
Funk Software *Sideways*	26.50*
HowardSoft *Real Estate Analyzer III*	163.00*
HowardSoft *Tax Preparer 1986 Edition*	139.00*
Human Edge *Mind Prober*	22.00*
Human Edge *Management of Sales Edge*	110.00*
▶ Living Videotext *ThinkTank—Mac Too!*	$65.00*
▶ Microsoft *Multiplan (DOS or CP/M)*	102.00*
▶ Microsoft *Word for Macintosh*	102.00*
▶ Microsoft *File for Macintosh*	102.00*
▶ Microsoft *Multiplan for Macintosh*	102.00*
Microsoft *Basic for Macintosh*	79.00*
Microsoft *Chart for Macintosh*	66.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	55.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense for Macintosh Only*	72.00*
Odesta *Helix for Macintosh Reg's 512K*	200.00*
Sensible Software *Sensible Speller IV*	67.50*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	109.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File*	63.50*
Software Publishing *PFS: Write*	63.50*
Software Publishing *PFS: Graph*	63.50*
T/Maker *Click Art for Macintosh Only*	24.75*
United Software Industries *Ascii Express Pro*	64.75*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base Systems*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIc*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIe*	CALL	
AT&T *6300 PC CPU2 w/Green Monitor 128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel*	$1,575.00*	*(34.02)*
AT&T *7300 Unix PC 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/512K*	3,699.00*	*(79.90)*
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
▶ COMPAQ *DeskPro w/256K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk*	1,940.00*	*(61.11)*
COMPAQ *Hard Disk Portable 256K*	CALL	
▶ IBM *PC Base System 2DS/DD/FDC/256K*	1,250.00*	*(27.00)*
▶ IBM *PC Professional Hard Disk 256K/DS/DD/FDC/20MB Hard Disk*	1,580.00*	*(34.12)*
IBM *PC/AT Base System 1.2MB Floppy/256K*	2,795.00*	*(60.37)*
IBM *PC/AT All Configs*	CALL	
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Alps *AP-100A Dual Apple Drives in One Case*	$309.00*	*(7.00)*
Apple *All MODELS*	CALL	
Apple *Macintosh Add On Drive*	349.95*	*(7.50)*
Corvus *6MB Hard Disk*	1,436.00*	*(31.02)*
Haba *800MB Doubled Sided Mac Drive*	249.95*	*(5.40)*
IOmega *5MB Bernoulli Box for Mac*	1,250.00*	*(27.00)*
Micro-Sci *A2 143MB Drive*	150.00*	*(5.00)*
Micro-Sci *Half Height Drive for II+ or IIe*	145.00*	*(5.00)*
Micro-Sci *Floppy Controller*	55.00*	*(2.50)*
Paradise *10MB Hard Disk Subsystem for Mac*	750.00*	*(16.20)*
PC Network *Apple IIc External Drive*	95.00*	*(5.00)*
▶ PC Network *Half Height DS/DD Drive-No Case*	85.00*	*(1.84)*
Rana *Elite I 163K Drive*	225.00*	*(5.00)*
Rana *Elite II 326K Drive*	320.00*	*(7.00)*
Rana *Elite III 652K Drive*	398.00*	*(10.00)*
▶ Tandon *TM100-2 Full Height DS/DD Drive Only*	93.00*	*(2.25)*
▶ Tecmar *10MB Hard Disk for Macintosh*	999.00*	*(21.58)*

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life.

▶ 64K Memory Upgrade Kit *(9 chips)*	$9.00*	*(1.00)*
▶ 64K Dynamic Ram Chips *(Each)*	1.00*	*(1.00)*

MODEMS

Anchor *Signalman Express*	$205.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom*	125.00*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	125.00*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	340.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom II VT 100 Emulator*	305.00*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 2400*	525.00*	*(5.00)*
Novation *Apple Cat II*	174.45*	*(2.50)*
Prometheus *ProModem 1200*	247.00*	*(6.00)*
Prometheus *ProModem 1200 w/Mac Pac*	270.00*	*(6.00)*
▶ Prentice *Pop Com Mac Pac 1200 Baud Modem, Cable, Straightalk*	219.00*	*(2.50)*
U.S. Robotics *Password LOWEST PRICE BPS MODEM!*	195.00*	*(4.00)*
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS Modem*	369.00*	*(5.00)*

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite Monitor*	$110.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Monitor*	120.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Monochrome Monitor*	130.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Color 300 Composite Color*	215.00*	*(3.00)*
Apple *Color Monitor IIe NEW! Super Color*	255.00*	*(2.55)*
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	387.50*	*(8.36)*
Samsung *12" Amber Monitor w/cable*	85.00*	*(3.00)*
Samsung *Composite Color Monitor*	184.00*	*(6.00)*
Zenith *ZVM 1230A NEW! 12" High Res Green/Non Glare*	81.00*	*(2.50)*

BOARDS AND BUFFERS

ALS *Z-Engine*	$115.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *Research Multi I/O-2 Serial/Clock*	155.00*	*(2.50)*
Microsoft *Premium Softcard IIe*	243.67*	*(2.50)*
Microtek *Dumpling/GX*	55.00*	*(2.50)*
Microtek *Magnum 80me 80COL + 64K*	93.00*	*(2.50)*
Orange Micro *Grappler +*	66.00*	*(2.50)*
Orange Micro *Serial Grappler*	66.00*	*(2.50)*
PC Network *Z80 Card*	35.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *Multicore-1 Parallel/1 Serial/Clock Expandable to 256K*	140.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *MP-8K Microfazer Buffer (Expandable)*	110.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *APIC/G Graphics Interface*	62.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *eRAM-80COL with 64K Memory*	88.00*	*(2.50)*
StreetElectronics *ECHOIISpeechSynthesizer*	85.00*	*(2.50)*
Thunderware *Thunderclock*	104.00*	*(2.50)*

PRINTERS

Apple *15" Imagewriter with Mac Kit*	$475.00*	*(10.26)*
Apple *ImagewriterII 80COL/200CPS/45CPS NLQ Color*	419.95*	*(9.07)*
Apple *Laserwriter*	4,895.00*	*(75.00)*
▶ Citizen *MSP-10 160CPS/80COL*	229.75*	*(4.90)*
▶ Citizen *MSP-15 160CPS/132COL*	340.00*	*(7.34)*
Citizen *Premiere 35 35 CPS Daisywheel 132COL/Fric + Trac*	385.00*	*(8.32)*
Epson *LX-80 100CPS/80COL LQ Model*	199.00*	*(4.30)*
Epson *FX-85 160CPS/80COL*	299.00*	*(6.46)*
Epson *FX-286 NEW! 200CPS/132COL*	459.00*	*(9.91)*
▶ Epson *LQ-1000 NEW! 180CPS/60CPS NLQ*	CALL	
Epson *SQ-1000 NEW! Inkjet Printer 160CPS LQ Model/176CPS Draft/132COL*	1,359.00*	*(29.35)*
Epson *DX-35 NEW! Daisywheel Printer 35CPS/132COL/True Letter Quality*	569.00*	*(12.29)*
NEC *2030 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	605.00*	*(13.00)*
NEC *3530 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	690.00*	*(14.90)*
NEC *8810 55CPS Printer*	995.00*	*(21.49)*
▶ Okidata *ML-182NEW!120CPSLQModel/Fric*	188.00*	*(4.06)*
▶ Okidata *Color 20 80CPS/100 + Colors LQ Model/Epson Graphics + More (Requires Interface)*	109.00*	*(2.35)*
▶ Okidata *ML-192NEW!SleekDesign 160 CPS LQ Model/Fric/IBM Graphics*	299.00*	*(6.46)*
Quadram *Quadjet Multicolor Ink Jet w/Kit*	396.00*	*(8.55)*
Texas Instruments *855 DP/LQ w/Tractor*	550.00*	*(11.88)*
Toshiba *P1340 80COL/144CPS*	430.00*	*(9.29)*
Toshiba *P351 NEW! 132COL/288CPS*	926.00*	*(20.00)*

ACCESSORIES

Apple *Macintosh Carrying Case*	$69.00*	*(1.49)*
▶ Assimilation Process *MacTurboTouch*	73.50*	*(2.50)*
▶ Brand Name Macintosh Diskettes *SS/DD Guaranteed for life. (Box of 10) Includes Free Flip 'n' File*	15.95*	*(1.00)*
▶ Brand Name Macintosh Diskettes *DS/DD 3.5 (Box of 10) Includes Free Flip 'n' File*	19.95*	*(1.00)*
Chalkboard *PowerPad*	62.00*	*(1.50)*
Hayes *Mach II Joystick for IIe*	25.00*	*(1.50)*
Hayes *Mach III Joystick w/Fire Button*	26.50*	*(1.50)*
Kensington *Microwave System Saver Fan*	58.97*	*(1.50)*
Koala *KoalaPad Touch Tablet*	78.00*	*(1.50)*
M & R *Sup-R-Mod RF Modulator*	44.00*	*(1.50)*
PC Network *Cooling Fan with Surge Protector & Dual Outlets*	25.00	*(1.50)*
Sony *Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)*	19.00*	*(1.50)*
Thunderware *ThunderscanOpticalDigitizer No Expensive Camera Equipment Needed!*	155.00*	*(2.50)*
WP Printer Paper *2600SheetsMicrofinePerfs*	17.00*	*(1.50)*

Mac Too! Indicates the Mac version is available at the same price.

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Wholesale prices fluctuate rapidly—all prices in this issue have been prepared 60 days in advance. Please call for latest prices. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Money Orders, personal and company checks please allow 10 working days to clear.

Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code M566

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

PC NETWORK

...WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING — The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG — Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 30,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY — The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY — If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE —If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS — The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT —The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT — FREE!**

†**8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY** — All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†**9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY** — The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS — THE PRINTOUT — Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY — Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS — Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM — Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS — For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION — The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Network

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-0937

10 DAY MONEY BACK 100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEE ON ANY HARDWARE PRODUCT

In 10 days of receipt we will refund your money if you're not 100% satisfied with any Hardware Product shipped to you, (less shipping).

BUSINESS

ASCII Express ProDOS /DOS	ea	82.00
Bank Street Maliler		40.99
Bank Street Writer 64K/128K	ea	40.99
Bank Street Speller		40.99
Bank Street Filer 64K/128K	ea	40.99
BPI GA,AR,AP,PAY Pro	ea	221.00
Bookends ProDOS-2C/2E-128		67.00
dBase II (Req CP/M 80)		289.00
Dollars & $ense (II+/IIe)		56.50
Dollars & $ense (IIc/IIe-128k)		66.50
Fontrix		63.00
Market Analyzer (Dow Jones)		219.00
Sales & Management Edge	ea	139.00
Format II Ehanced 64K or 128K	ea	86.50
Flashcalc		45.00
Manage Your Money		102.00
MouseWrite 2C/E-ENH 128		72.00
Merlin Pro 2C/2E-128K		64.95
PFS 1st Success F/R/W Pro-128K		126.00
PFS File & Report	ea	68.50
PFS: Graph		68.50
PFS Write ProDOS-2C/2E-128K		68.50
ProFILER		65.00
Real Estate Analyzer III		CALL
Sideways Pro DOS		CALL
Sideways Dos 3.3		32.00
Supercalc 3a 2C/2E ENH		99.95
The Handlers Package		95.00
The Graphics Department		65.00
Think Tank		84.95
Word Perfect		115.00
Wordstar Professional		227.00
Word Juggler III		159.95

APPLEWORKS

Appleworks II+ Modifer 128k.		47.95
Graphworks		55.95
HabaMerge		48.50
Haba Templates		19.95
Jeeves (REQ Clock)		34.95
MacroWorks *New!*		22.95
Megaworks		73.40
Pinpoint 2C/2E-ENH 128K ProDOS		36.95
Pinpoint Tool Kit		34.95
Pinpoint Pop-up Speller Checker		39.95
Pinpoint Tool Kit		34.95
Quicken (New)		52.95
Reportworks		73.40
Sensible Speller DOS or ProDOS	ea	73.30
Sensible Grammar		79.95
SpellWorks		29.95
Speedemon		175.95
ThinkWorks (New)		CALL

HOME-HOBBY

Bag of Tricks		29.00
Barron		35.00
Blazzing Paddles		34.95
Choplifter		22.89
Copy II		22.50
Crosstalk		109.00
Dazzle Draw (Imagewrite II compat)		35.15
Deadline		28.69
Deluxe Music Construction		37.00
Essential Data Duplicator		49.00
Eagles		27.95
Enchanter		23.69
Fantavision		31.95
F-15 Strike Eagle		20.50

HOME-HOBBY

Flight Simulator II		29.95
GATO		23.75
Graphics Expander Req. Printshop		23.95
Home Accountant		43.95
Hobbit		22.50
King's Quest II I/II (C/E-128K)	ea	29.30
Lode Runner		20.50
Locksmith (OMEGA)		64.00
Millionaire		29.30
Mind Prober		35.15
Movie Maker		30.00
Newsroom +/E/C		30.50
Newsroom clip art 1		16.25
One on One		25.50
Pinball Construct		25.00
Printshop +/C/E		26.75
Printshop GL 1,2,3	ea	14.25
Printshop Refill		12.25
Printshop Companion		22.50
Sargon III (II, Mac)		29.30
Seven Cities-Gold		25.50
Silent Service		CALL
Skyfox		25.50
Super Zaxxon		19.50
Star Trek-Kobayashi		24.50
Turbo Pascal (Req. CP/M)		35.95
Turbo Toolbox		30.00
Spy vs. Spy		24.95
Shadowkeep		27.49
Summer Games		24.00
Take 1		38.89
Ulitma III / IV		34.95
Winter Games		24.00
Your Personal NetWorth		50.00

EDUCATION

Early Games for Young Children		16.00
Master Type		23.45
Math Blaster		29.30
Typing Tutor III		29.30
Word Attack		29.30
Speed Reader II		41.00
Mission Algebra		28.00
Turtle Tracks		24.00
Spinnaker Full Line		$CALL
Stickybear ABC/#'s/Math/etc	ea	24.00
Where is Carmen San Diego?		24.25
Algebra I thru IV	ea	26.95
Algebra V & VI		34.95
Alphabet Zoo		18.95
Chivalry		32.99
Fraction Fever		17.95
Visable 6502		31.89
Visable Pascal		31.89
Spell It		28.69
Snooper Troops 1 or 2		22.95
Rocky's Boots		31.95
Trains		20.95
Spellicopter		24.00
Understanding IIe		17.95
Charlie Browns's ABC's		29.95
Snoopy's Rescue		29.95
Beneath Apple DOS		16.95
Beneath Apple Pro DOS		16.95
Remember!		46.95
Story Maker		24.50
Alge-Blaster (Davidson & Assoc)		34.95
Science Toolkit Master Module		37.95
Turbo Tutor		24.95
Sticky Bear Reading		23.99

CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGIES

Multiram IIe 64k	$ 118.95
Multiram IIe 320k	165.95
Multiram IIe 576k	205.95
Multiram IIe 768k	237.95
Multiram IIe 64k w/RGB	158.95
Multiram IIe 320k w/RGB	206.95
Multiram IIe 576k w/RGB	244.95
Multiram IIe 832k w/RGB	276.95
Multiram IIe 1 meg w/RGB	308.95
16 bit Microprocessor IIe	159.95
Multiram IIc 256k...CX	179.95
Multiram IIc 512k...CX	239.95
Multiram IIc CX kit 16 bit	139.95
Pascal RAM software	19.95
CP/M RAM software	19.95
256K Ram Chips 150ns	4.50

NEW! Laser 128

- Apple //c Compatible
- 65C02 Processor
- Full 128k of RAM
- Built-in 5.25-inch Disk Drive
- External Apple II-compatible expansion slot
- 10-key numeric keypad
- Mouse and Modem Interface
- Serial & Parallel interface

$395

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Ramworks II 64k	$ 139.95
Ramworks II 320k	187.95
Ramworks II 576k	225.95
Ramworks II 832k	268.95
Ramworks II 1 meg	295.95
Z-RAM IIc 256k	295.95
Z-RAM IIc 512k	339.95
Veiwmaster (+/E)	105.00
Z-80 Plus (+/E)	105.00
IIc System Clock	65.00
Timemaster II H.O.	100.95
TRANSWARP (New)	219.00
16 Bit Option for IIc & IIe	69.95
Z-80c card for IIc	114.95
16k Ram card for II+	55.95
Disk Drive IIe	119.00
Disk Drive Controller IIe	67.95

DISKETTES

Elephant SS/SD		9.95
Elephant SS/DD		12.95
Elephant DS/DD		15.95
Verbatim SS/DD		14.95
Verbatim DS/DD		16.00
Diskettes 3 1/2 SS/DD		24.95
Diskettes 3 1/2 DS/DD		29.95
Diskette Cleaner kit 5.25		7.95
Top Notch (Disk Notcher)		9.95
Disk case (holds 10 Disks)		3.00
Diskette Carousel (holds 72) 5.25		15.95
Ring King Binder Files (holds 20)		10.95

Disk Drives

Disk Drive IIe Applied Eng.		119.00
Disk Drive Controller AE		67.95

PRINTERS

Epson LX-80		279.95
Epson FX-85 80 col		369.95
Epson FX-286 136 col		589.00
Epson LQ 1000 Ser. & Par.		709.95
Epson LQ 800 Ser. & Par.		579.95

RIBBONS

Imagewriter II Color		9.99
Imagewriter		4.15
Prowriter 8510		4.15
Epson FX/RX 80		4.15
Epson FX/RX 100		5.83
Epson LX-80		5.83
Okidata 192		6.65

OTHER RIBBONS CALL
COLOR RIBBONS CALL

HARDWARE

Amdex 300 12"		123.00
Color 300		225.00
Color 600		399.00
RGB Interface		127.00
BusinessCard		145.00
Cool + Time		69.00
Grappler +		72.00
Serial Grappler		79.00
Buffered Grappler + 16K		131.50
Hot Link, S-P cable for //c		44.00
Grappler C		75.00
A-B switch Box 25pin		59.95
A-B Switch Box 36pin		99.95
Muppet Keys		44.00
Muppet Touch Tablet		75.00
Koala Pad //e - //c		75.00

HARDWARE

Trackhouse non/prog.		87.00
Trackhouse programable		127.00
UltraTerm 132 Col. (II+/IIe)		179.00
Mach III w/Fire (II+/IIe)		32.25
IIe 80Ram Card		62.95
System Saver		62.00
The Cricket //c		111.00
Thunderclock +		103.00
Disk Notcher		9.95
X-10 Powerhouse Interface kit E/C		55.95

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem 1200		360.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300		132.00
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom I		129.00
Hayes 2400 External Modem		577.00

No Visa & Mastercard Sur-charge

****No Sales Tax***

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 15 days. Shipping - Software ($3.00 min.). Shipping - Hardware (please call). Sorry No C.O.D.'s . School P.O.'s, Add 3% ($3 min). Am. Ex.-5%. *NM Res. add 4.75% sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore All software sales are final. We do not guarantee compatibility. Products purchased in error subject to 15% restocking fee. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. Foreign add 18% ($25 min). Not Responsible for typographical errors. Mail Orders to COMPUTER NETWORK, 3204 NATL. PARKS HWY., CARLSBAD, NM 88220

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISCOVER THE APPLICATIONS YOUR OWNER'S MANUAL NEVER TOLD YOU ABOUT IN A+

Your Apple owner's manual is a great starting point. But for current information on the newest applications—and the products that make them work—you need *A+*, The #1 Apple Magazine for the Apple II series and Macintosh computers.

Run Your Office More Efficiently and Profitably Every issue of *A+* is a seminar series on the newest professional applications. You'll learn how to streamline your accounting and billing... reduce telephone costs... set up a database management system... select the right word processing software... transmit and receive data... and more!

Learn a Foreign Language BASIC isn't the only language your Apple knows. With multi-lingual software, you can learn to speak Spanish, French, Russian, and even Chinese and Japanese, like a native!

Advance Your Career With Computer-Aided Training Need to learn spreadsheet analysis, accounting or word processing? You can learn these skills on your own with your Apple and new interactive software. It's the fastest and easiest way to get ahead!

Manage Your Finances Like a Pro Our monthly column "Money Matters" focuses on how your Apple can help you make, save and manage your money more effectively. You'll learn about stocks, bonds, tax shelters, real estate, home budgeting, and more!

PLUS you can enlist your Apple to: create attractive reports with graphics... improve interpersonal skills... print in color *without* a color printer... cope with stress more effectively... learn CPR ...manage mailing lists... make your home safer... plot football strategy... access outside networks... learn auto mechanics... and much, much more!

4Z320

To subscribe, call toll-free

800-852-5200

or use the attached order card and tell us how much you want to save on *A+*:

44%—1 year only $19.97
50%—2 years only $35.40

***A+*, The Magazine Apple Users Turn to for New Applications**

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.

This chart represents the initial list of software developed by schools in the AUM. The software is being marketed through a program called the Apple Academic Courseware Exchange that sells programs for about $8 to $30 through Kinko Graphics stores, located in many college communities throughout the U.S.

CONSORTIUM SOFTWARE

PRODUCT	TYPE	VERSION	REQUIREMENTS	DESCRIPTION
Appletones Kiewit Computation Center Dartmouth College Hanover, NH 03755 *Donald Z. Spicer*	*Application:* Music	Version 2.0 5/12/85	128K	Teaches the importance of four things in the composition and arrangement of music: repetition, silence, changes in volume, and timbre
Atlas and Overlay Kiewit Computation Center Dartmouth College Hanover, NH 03755 *Donald Z. Spicer*	*Tool:* General	Atlas: 0.22 6/19/85 Overlay 1/25/85	128K	Pictorial-atlas program
Binary Trees Kiewit Computation Center Dartmouth College Hanover, NH 03755 *Donald Z. Spicer*	*Application:* Computer Science	Version 2.2 12/12/85	128K	Provides practice with binary trees, by means of graphic representations
CLR Anova Student Version Clear Lake Research 5615 Morningside #127 Houston, TX 77005 *David M. Lane*	*Application:* Statistics (particularly psychology)		512K	Analysis-of-variance program that plots interactions and computes a variety of follow-up tests
Drill Kiewit Computation Center Dartmouth College Hanover, NH 03755 *Donald Z. Spicer*	*Tool:* General	Version 2.0 5/20/85	128K	General drill program for any course in which text- and/or picture-based drill is important
Event Tutor Kiewit Computation Center Dartmouth College Hanover, NH 03755 *Donald Z. Spicer*	*Application:* Macintosh Programming	Version 1.1 5/9/85	128K	Helps programmers learn about Macintosh "events"
Huckel Molecular Orbitals Franklin and Marshall College Department of Chemistry Lancaster, PA 17604 *John J. Farrell*	*Application:* Chemistry	Version 1 3/1/86	128K, Finder 4.1 or earlier, Pascal, printer	Calculates energy eigenvalues, eigenvectors, and pi-electron charge densities using the assumptions of simple Huckel molecular orbital theory

PRODUCT	TYPE	VERSION	REQUIREMENTS	DESCRIPTION
MacSimplex University of California, Santa Barbara Department of Mathematics Santa Barbara CA 93106 *John E. Doner*	*Application:* Operations Research, Math	Version 1.62 1/21/86	128K, program to print text files: MacWrite, File, or Edit (this requirement will be eliminated in next version)	A tool for students of linear programming and linear algebra
MacVoice Carnegie Mellon University Department of Music 5000 Forbes Avenue Pittsburgh, PA 15213 *Marilyn Taft Thomas*	*Application:* Music Theory	Version 1.0, 1985	128K	Designed to assist music-theory students in writing four-voice chorales, according to the guidelines of 17th- and 18th-century practices
Mozart Kiewit Computation Center Dartmouth College Hanover, NH 03755 *Donald Z. Spicer*	*Application:* Music	Version 2.0 5/12/85	128K	Introductory music-composition program
PSI (Problem Solving Interpreter) Reed College Development Lab Portland, OR 97202 *Marianne Colgrove*	*Tools:* General Science/ Math	Version 86.03.15	128K, Finder 4.1 or higher	A simple interpretive language designed specifically for problem solving, calculations, and graphical modeling
Reed Applications I Reed College Development Lab Portland, OR 97202 *Marianne Colgrove*	*Tools:* General and Mathematics	Version 86.03.15	128K, Finder 4.1 or higher	Includes several utility, academic, and iconographic applications created with the Rascal Development System
Reed Applications II Reed College Development Lab Portland, OR 97202 *Marianne Colgrove*	*Applications:* Math, Science, Music	Version 86.03.15	128K, Finder 4.1 or higher	Includes several utility, academic, and iconographic applications created with the Rascal Development System
Skel Kiewit Computation Center Dartmouth College Hanover, NH 03755 *Donald Z. Spicer*	*Tool with source code:* Macintosh Programming	Version 2.4 5/9/85	128K	Skeleton demonstration Macintosh program to illustrate the basic code for handling a simple Macintosh user interface
The SmallGol Compiler University of California, Irvine 3018 Mountain View Drive Laguna Beach, CA 92651 *Thomas A. Standish*	*Application:* Computer Science	Version 1.0 10/1/86	128K Finder 4.1	An animated compiler
Tools for Writers Drexel University 1 Dartmouth Circle Swarthmore, PA 19081 *Eva M. Thury*	*Application:* English Composition	Version 1.1 4/1/86	128K, Finder 1.1 or higher	Allows students to perform checks and diagnostic tests on their own writing
Venn Kiewit Computation Center Dartmouth College Hanover, NH 03755 *Donald Z. Spicer*	*Application:* Philosophy	Version 2.0 5/22/85	128K	Program for teaching syllogisms and Venn diagrams in introductory philosophy courses
The Would-Be Gentleman Stanford University IRIS, Cypress Hall E-7 Stanford, CA 94305 *Barbara Jasinski*	*Application:* History/Politics	Version 4.1 3/14/86	512K recommended, MiniFinder 4.1	Historical simulation

Pipeline

MAC

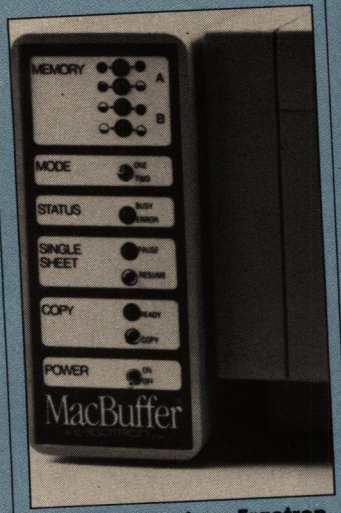
MACBUFFER

Designed for use with the Macintosh or Macintosh Plus and the ImageWriter I or II, MacBuffer is a microprocessor-controlled, hardware buffer system. The product includes a new ImageWriter driver that increases the computer's data-transmission rate to 57.6 kilobaud—six times faster than the normal rate. Other features include the ability to connect two Macintoshes to one printer, Pause and Local Copy modes, and compatibility with all existing Macintosh software. MacBuffer is available in 256K, 512K, and 1-megabyte models. *(List Price: 256K, $299; 512K, $449; 1MB, $699)*

Requires: Macintosh or Macintosh Plus, ImageWriter I or II

Ergotron, Inc.
1621 E. 79th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55420
(800) 328-9839
in MN (612) 854-9116

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **501**



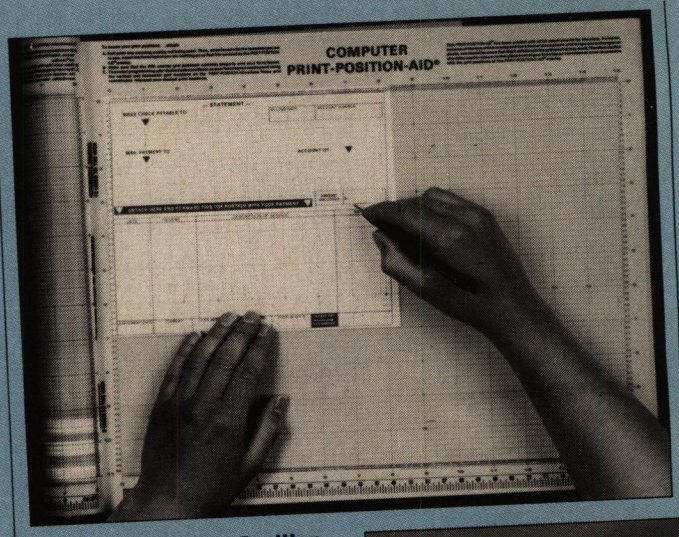
The MacBuffer from Ergotron, Inc. reduces the time you spend waiting for Macintosh printing functions.

COMPUTER PRINT POSITION AID

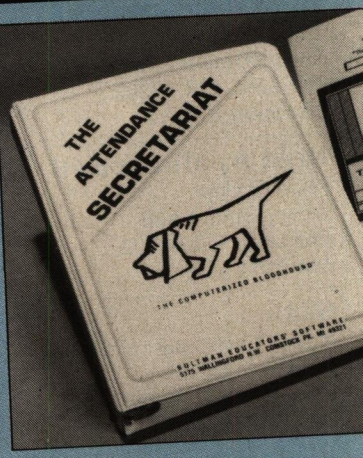
The Print Position Aid helps anyone who has to produce business forms determine the correct print positions for output. It comprises six transparent 11 × 15-inch grid overlays that can accommodate printing needs of 10, 12, or 15 characters per horizontal inch with 6 or 8 lines per vertical inch. Each grid also includes pica graduations and word-processing print spacers for 5, 6, 8.3, 16.7, 17.1, and 20 characters per inch. Users code print positions by placing a yellow cover behind the overlay they require and inserting the form or layout between the overlay and cover sheet. *(List Price: $49.95)*

Computing Aids, Inc.
P.O. Box 227
Needham, MA 02192
(617) 444-3833

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **502**

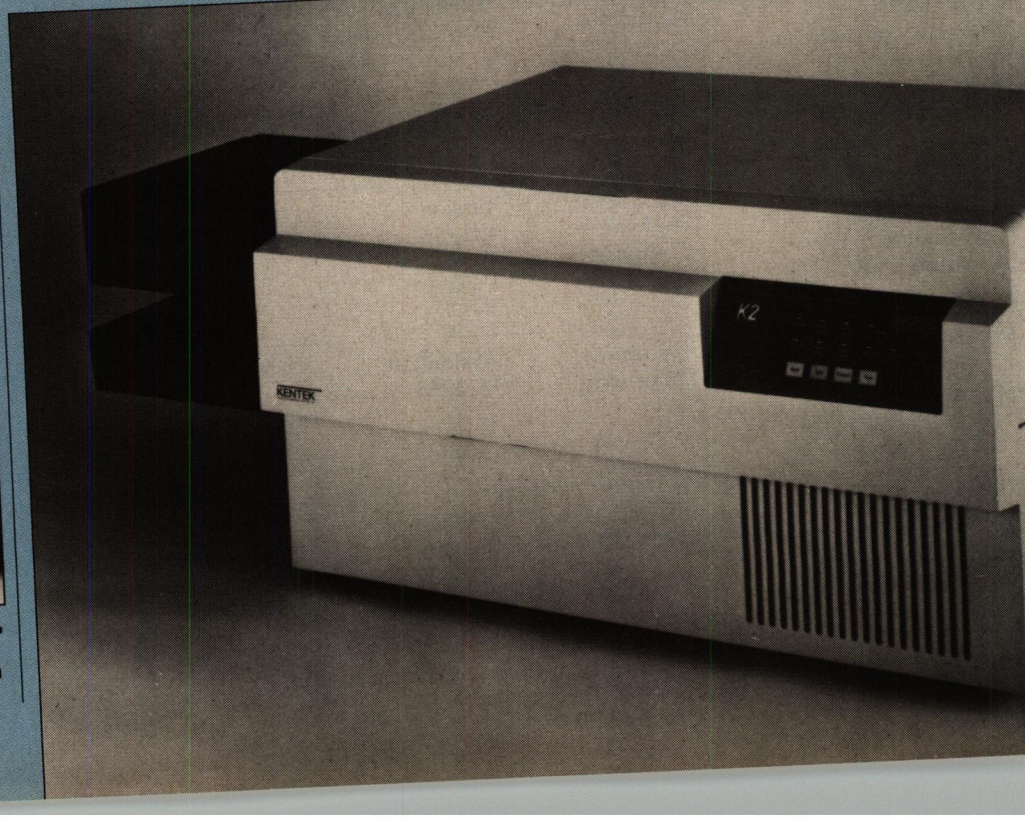


The Computer Print Position Aid (above) helps you code print positions for output on business forms. The tool comprises six transparent 11x15-inch grid overlays.



The Attendance Secretariat (right) records and manages student attendance and automatically prints a daily Absence List and Excused List report.

The Kentek K-2 inteligent electrographic printer (below) achieves a resolution of 240 dots per inch.



THE ATTENDANCE SECRETARIAT

Intended for school use, The Attendance Secretariat not only records but also manages student attendance. A Bloodhound report checks students' attendance histories each time they are absent and compares them to a user-specified pattern of unexcused and total absences. The program automatically prints a daily Absence List and Excused List report and can optionally print an Unexcused Absence List, Excessive Absence Report: The Bloodhound in up to four different patterns, and excuse slips for each teacher.

Other features include the ability to produce class, grade, and room lists and attendance summaries; to flag all athletes on daily attendance lists; to flag dates with comments; and to mark student advancement or removal at the end of a year. The program can support cycling schedules of up to eight classes, eight daily periods, and seven days per cycle. Two versions are available: an hourly version that can handle up to 1800 students and a more-limited AM/PM version. *(List Price: Hourly Version, $395; AM/PM Version, $195; three preview disks, $10)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM

Bultman Educators' Software
5175 Wallingford NW
Comstock Park, MI 49321
Written inquiries only

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **503**

The SmartCableMaker, an intelligent RS-232 interface device

SMARTCABLE-MAKER

The SmartCableMaker, an intelligent RS-232 interface device developed by IQ Technologies, is now available from IAM. The device automatically connects a computer to any peripheral equipment, such as a terminal, printer, or modem, that has an RS-232 asynchronous port. The device comes with two three-foot cables, each having both male and female connectors, and requires no external power supply or batteries. After plugging in the device, users set three switches, and the SmartCableMaker determines what signals are on each line and correctly connects data, control, and handshake lines. It then provides a graphic display of the interface configuration. A seven-position DIP switch for nonstandard applications is also provided. *(List Price: $149.95)*

IAM
P.O. Box 2545
Fair Oaks, CA 95628
(916) 961-8082

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **504**

KENTEK K-2 PRINTER

The K-2 intelligent electrographic printer uses a linear array of 2048 LEDs to provide a light-source printhead that achieves a resolution of 240 dots per inch.

A built-in Motorola 68000 microprocessor controls all communications, a 1.8-megabyte bit-map generator, a 512K buffer and user RAM, a built-in 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive that provides on-line font storage, and the engine controller. A Motorola 6809 is dedicated to controlling printer operation and diagnostics.

The printer transforms text, graphics, or vector-graphics information from a host computer into a bit-mapped image, printing a first copy in 8 seconds and thereafter printing at a rate of 12 copies per minute. It comes with RS-232, RS-422, and Centronics interfaces. *(List Price: $7995)*

Kentek Information Systems, Inc.
Six Pearl Court
P.O. Box 78
Allendale, NJ 07401
(201) 825-1817

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **505**

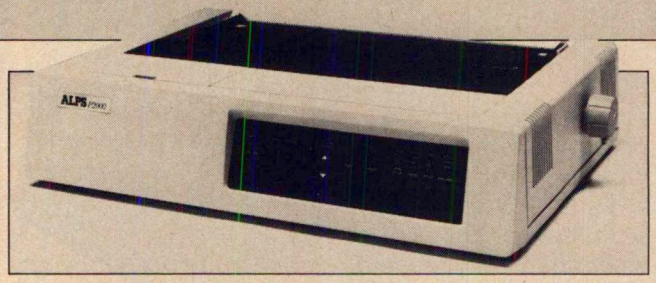
HARDWARE

II SERIES III MAC

ALPS P2000 PRINTER

The P2000 is a 136-column dot-matrix printer designed to withstand strenuous use. The 9-pin printhead offers a resolution of 240 × 144 dots per inch at each of three print speeds—250 cps for drafts, 125 cps for memos, and 50 cps for near letter quality.

The printer uses interchangeable typeface cartridges and provides a selection of pitches and more than seven variations of each typeface. It comes with a 4K buffer, expandable to 260K; both push and pull tractor feeders (an optional automatic cut-sheet feeder is also available); and an interface for Apple computers. *(List Price: $995)*



The P2000 dot-matrix printer is the first in a line of rugged business printers from Alps America.

Requires: Apple IIe, III, or Macintosh
Alps America
3553 North First Street
San Jose, CA 95134
(800) 828-ALPS
In CA (800) 257-7872
(408) 946-6000

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **510**

HARD/SOFTWARE

II SERIES

EQUIDISK+

A subsystem designed for Apple II Plus and IIe computers, EquiDisk+ increases data storage to 737K on each 5¼-inch floppy disk and allows CP/M users to use foreign formats. The package includes an EquiDisk+ controller card, software, a manual, and two disk drives. The half-height drives are enclosed in a slim-line case with three AC outlets that let users control power to the computer, monitor, and printer with the system's front-mounted on/off switch. The software lets Apple users reconfigure one EquiDisk+ drive in TeleVideo format so that they can run CP/M software available for TeleVideo computers without modification. *(List Price: $679)*

Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe, 64K RAM
H&M Disk Drive Services, Inc.
1101 East Pacifico Avenue
Anaheim, CA 92805
(714) 385-1146

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **511**

AppleWorks (TM)
Keyboard FlipTemps (TM)

all for **$9.95**
plus $1.00 postage & handling

*Set has Wordprocessor
Database
Spreadsheet
ProDOS utilities

Please send the following:

_____ AppleWorks Sets* @ ~~$9.95~~ $8.95 _____
_____ Apple Writer IIe @ ~~$4.95~~ $3.95 _____
_____ Flight Simulator II @ ~~$4.95~~ $3.95 _____
_____ GATO (Sub game) @ ~~$4.95~~ $3.95 _____
In California ONLY, add 6% Sales Tax .....
Postage/Handling AppleWorks $1.00
Others .55 _____
Total enclosed (Checks/Money orders)$_____

* w/Copy of Ad--Offer good until August 1

A+6.86

*NOW AVAILABLE..... 14-1/2 HOUR APPLEWORKS Cassette Lessons and Practical problems w/DATA DISK and 150 page MANUAL ....Only $151.00 plus 15.00 P & H

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

pd™ Precision Data Products
Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
800-258-0028
FOR INFORMATION CALL
616-452-3457

3M Diskettes

5¼" DISKETTES
SSDDRH ..... $ .85 Each
DSDDRH ..... $1.20 Each
DSHD 96TPI ..... $2.46 Each

3½" DISKETTES
SS MICRO ..... $1.68 Each
DS MICRO ..... $2.40 Each
Sold 10/Box

HURRY - ORDER NOW!
— Sale Price is Limited to Current Stock —

3M HEAD CLEANING DISKETTES
5¼" size available in 30 or 10 cleanings. 8" size available in 30 cleanings.
- Easy to use.
- Regular use extends life of read/write heads & prevents data loss.
- Precision pre-measured applications.

5¼" **$ 8.95** 10 Cleanings
5¼" **$18.95** 30 Cleanings
8" **$18.95** 30 Cleanings

DATA CARTRIDGES
The unique design of 3M data cartridges provides reliability, high storage capacity and long tape life. And they're compatible with most cartridge systems.
Call for unbeatable, current low prices.

READY FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

Minimum order: $25.00. A Discount for 300 or more diskettes. Add 10% for less than 50 diskettes. **Shipping and Handling:** $4.00 per 100 diskettes. Continental U.S.A., APO/FPO, add $8.00 per 100 diskettes. Reduced shipping charge for larger quantities. C.O.D. add $4.00. Cash or certified check. MI residents add 4% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. HOURS: 8:30 AM - 6:00 PM Eastern Time.

pd™ **Precision Data Products**
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518
(616) 452-3457 • Michigan 1-800-632-2468
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028

MasterCard VISA C.O.D.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IIc CP/M PLUS SYSTEM

Cirtech's IIc CP/M Plus System comprises a hardware module that fits inside the computer and an on-disk version of Digital Research's CP/M Plus operating system specially configured for the Apple IIc. The module contains a Z80H microprocessor for faster screen handling and does not interfere with normal computer operation. CP/M Plus is fully compatible with CP/M 2.2 but has many additional features, such as easy-to-use disk-error reporting and a help system. Additional features of Cirtech's CP/M Plus implementation include disk-formatting and copying functions, an optional blinking cursor, the ability to use the IIc mouse with any CP/M program, an invisible print spooler and keystroke buffer, and screen-dump control. *(List Price: $240)*

Requires: Apple IIc

Cirtech (UK) Ltd.
Currie Road Industrial Estate
Galashiels, Selkirkshire
Scotland TD1 2BP
44 896 57790

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **519**

SOFTWARE

MACSTAR INTERFACE

Star Micronics America has introduced the MacStar II interface, a hardware/software package that enables Macintosh users to use the company's line of printers. The software portion of MacStar II modifies the computer's special printing-support programs on each Macintosh application disk. In addition, the product's print-adjustment desk accessory allows the use of each Star printer's features with the complete range of Macintosh printing abilities. *(List Price: $99.95)*

Requires: Macintosh

Star Micronics America, Inc.
200 Park Avenue
Suite 3510
New York, NY 10166
(212) 986-6770

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **520**

RAGS TO RICHES UPDATES

Chang Labs has released Version 2.6 of Rags to Riches, its small-business accounting system, for the Macintosh. The double-entry accounting system comprises three modules—Ledger, Receivables, and Payables. Each module can be used alone or as part of an integrated system. Enhancements in the new version include the ability to export data to other software programs, a user-defined accounting cycle, automatic posting of recurring ledger entries, and the option to add departments and consolidation to the modules' reporting capabilities. In addition, the series now has expanded customer-statement options, improved accounting controls, expanded invoice options, and user-definable print fonts. Payables can also now print checks selectively, and each module can produce several additional reports.

The company has also introduced Rags to Riches

CDA World of Computers SINCE 1977

CDA WORLD OF COMPUTERS

—SUDDENLY IT'S 2000!—

FRANKLIN ACE 2200 SYSTEM W/PRINTER

- 128k of RAM
- 2-164k Disk Drives
- 80 Column Display
- Detachable Keyboard
- Numeric Keypad
- Built-in Cooling Fan
- Function Keys
- Franklin DOS 2.0 (up to 7 times faster than PRO DOS)
- **FRANKLIN** Monochrome Monitor
- **EPSON** LX-80 Printer
- LX-80 Tractor feed option
- Printer Cable-Box of **SKC** Diskettes
- **THIRDWARE** Handi-Pak of paper
- 6-Outlet Surge Protector

LIST $1,566

90 DAY NO-NONSENSE WARRANTY

AD NO. 1019-6

TRANSWARP ACCELERATOR

With the Transwarp by Applied Engineering, all your Apple software will run up to 3.5 times faster! Compatible with most Apple software, including Appleworks, Super Calc 3A, Visicalc in addition to graphics, games and educational software. For the Apple II, II+ and IIe. List $279.00.

SPECIAL NOW ONLY $239.

SPECIAL SAVINGS!

APPLE

	List	CDA
Color Monitor IIe	$399.	$319.00
Imagewriter II w/cable	625.	498.00
Super Serial Card	139.	115.00
IIe Mouse	149.	129.00
IIc Mouse	99.	85.00
Numeric Keypad	99.	85.00
Ext. 80/64 Card	249.	109.00
Uni-Disk 3.5 w/Cat.	529.	419.00
3.5 Controller IIe	69.	59.00

APPLIED ENGINEERING

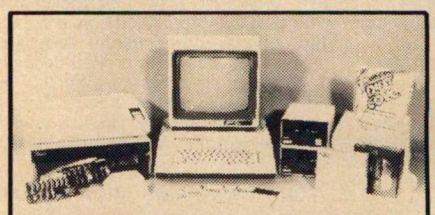
Ramworks II 128K	$179.	$159.00
Ramworks II 256k	219.	189.00
Ramworks II 512k	269.	209.00
Ramworks II 1 Meg	389.	289.00
RGB Option	129.	105.00
16 Bit Option	89.	79.00
Z-RAM 256K (IIc)	359.	309.00
Z-RAM 512K (IIc)	419.	349.00
Z-80 C (IIc)	159.	129.00

Z-80PLUS (II+, IIe) $139. $99.00

CDA's "WINNING COMBO" PKG.

COMPLETE READY-TO-RUN SAVE $525

- **APPLE IIe** Enhanced Computer
- **APPLE** Uni-Disk 5¼"
- **APPLE** 2nd Uni-Disk Drive
- **APPLE** 2nd Uni-Disk Controller
- **APPLE** Pro Dos
- **APPLIED ENGINEERING** Ramworks II w/80 col display & 256K of RAM
- **EPSON AP-80** Printer -75 c p s - NLQ Mode -Friction Feed - Pin Feed -Auto Sheet Load -Graphics - Superscripts -Subscripts PLUS" -Imagewriter Compatible -1 yr Warranty
- **THIRDWARE FINGERPRINT+** card/cable interface
- Handi-Pak of paper
- **COVER CRAFT** printer cover
- **ZENITH** 1230a Green Monitor
- Box of 10 **SKC** Diskettes
- **COVER CRAFT** system dust cover



LIST $2,368.90

SPECIAL $1,839!

CDA prides itself in exclusively offering complete packages. With our system specials, you'll find that everything you need is included. Therefore, we guarantee that you'll find NO HIDDEN COSTS!

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-526-5313 NO SALES TAX COLLECTED! (N.J. Residents add 6%)

Inquiries, Price Quotes, and in N.J. call 201-728-8080. ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: Mail to CDA COMPUTER SALES 31 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford, N.J. 07480. Include address and phone number. Shipping, handling and insurance are additional. Add 2% UPS Ground ($3.50 minimum) UPS Blue 6% ($5.00 minimum) NO C.O.D. Cashiers checks, moneyorders and credit cards ship immediately. Personal and company checks allow 15 days. ORDER 9am-7pm EST Monday-Friday, Saturday 10-4. OUR REFERENCES: We have been selling computers since 1977. Our bank is First Fidelity Bank, West Milford, N.J. D&B listed. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED! If you are not 100% satisfied, return within 7 days for a full refund. ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE You may place orders via COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Payroll, spreadsheet templates for the Macintosh. For a business with up to 50 employees, the spreadsheets can calculate weekly, biweekly, semimonthly, or monthly payroll; generate amounts for posting to the Ledger or Payables modules; automatically compute gross pay for both hourly and salaried employees; and calculate federal, FICA, and unemployment-insurance withholdings. Spreadsheet information can also be linked to provide quarterly and annual summaries. *(List Price: Ledger, Receivables, Payables, $199.95 each; Payroll, $39.95)*

Requires: Macintosh, 512K RAM, Multiplan or Excel (Payroll only)

Chang Labs
5300 Stevens Creek Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 246-8020

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **521**

II SERIES

CLIP ART COLLECTION, VOLUME 2

Springboard Software has released Clip Art Collection, Volume 2, a collection of business illustrations for use with its program The Newsroom. Volume 2 features a library of more than 800 illustrations in a variety of categories, including medicine, accounting, photography, audio, money, computers, realty, industry, and office. The Newsroom enables users to write, illustrate, lay out, and print newspapers, company newsletters, advertising fliers, and more. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; The Newsroom

Springboard Software, Inc.
7808 Creekridge Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55435
(612) 944-3915

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **522**

MAC

BPI GENERAL ACCOUNTING PACKAGE

BPI has introduced the General Accounting package, the first product in its Entry Series for the Macintosh. General Accounting includes three subsidiary ledgers—accounts payable, accounts receivable, and payroll. Other features include a flexible chart of accounts, six special journals plus a general ledger to record each transaction, automatic check writing, comprehensive financial reports, default options, and sample data for learning to use the system. Also available is a sales support package, the BPI Demonstration Portfolio, for marketing BPI products. *(List Price: General Accounting, $425; Demonstration Portfolio, $50)*

Requires: Macintosh

BPI Systems, Inc.
3001 Bee Cave Road
Austin, TX 78746
(512) 328-5400

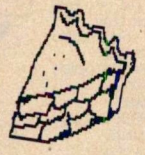
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **523**

AppleWorks™ Spreadsheet Printer

Turn those large AppleWorks spreadsheets around and print them down the length of the page so that you can have up to 255 characters of uninterrupted printouts. It's easy with the AppleWorks™ Spreadsheet Printer. You can use several different font sizes and even use bold face print for special emphasis. Works with Apple ImageWriter, Apple DMP, Epson MX/RX/FX, Gemini Star and other dot matrix printers. Requires an Apple //e or Apple //c. Works with either a parallel or serial interface. This is one program that no serious AppleWorks user will want to be without. Plus we've added several other useful programs for use with AppleWorks™. Comes complete with printed documentation including several helpful tips and hints on using AppleWorks. Over one thousand copies have already been sold! Order product number AW50 for only **$5.00**. Price includes shipping and handling! No hidden charges. You don't have to be a member to order. MasterCard or Visa accepted.

MAKE YOUR OWN PRINT SHOP™ GRAPHICS!

It's as easy as Apple Pie with the PS GRAPHIC MAKER. Now you can convert any high-resolution picture into a "Print Shop™" graphic in only seconds. PS GRAPHIC MAKER comes complete on a non-protected disk with printed documentation. Plus we've added over 60 new graphics that are ready-to-use. Order SP01 for only $2.50.



PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE FOR ONLY $2.50

The Big Red Apple Club has a large library of over 3,000 public domain programs which are available for only $2.50 per disk. Each disk contains 20 to 30 programs. This price includes all shipping and handling fees. Send for your free catalog and information on how you can join the Big Red Apple Club. Membership is only $12.00 a year which entitles you to twelve issues of our monthly newsletter, a free sample copy of the Disk.of.the.Month and access to group purchase specials on blank diskettes, ribbons, hardware and software products (you save up to 40%).

Big Red Apple Club

1105 South 13th Street, Suite 103
Norfolk, Nebraska 68701

(402) 379-4680

AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple, Inc and Print Shop is a registered trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc.

Phone Orders are Welcome! MC & VISA accepted.

Macintosh Aficionados

A+ would appreciate receiving any tips, hints, shortcuts, or suggestions that you have for using the Macintosh computer. We would like to publish these pearls in our MacTips feature in our Macintosh section. You'll receive credit in the magazine, and we'll pay $50 for each MacTip that we use. Send your tips to:

MacTips
A+ Magazine
ATTN: Chip Carman
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002

FINANCE MASTER

Designed to provide financial analysts with the tools to handle most business applications, the Finance Master software package comprises programs divided into three sections. First are investment applications that use various interest and annuity formulas, discounted cash-flow techniques, and a portfolio analyzer to determine the best balance between the expected gain and the associated risk. The second section deals with loans and leases, and the third section covers business-management problems, such as purchasing or leasing an asset, forecasting or fitting a trend line from historical data, and generating a random sample for auditing or selection purposes. *(List Price: $295)*

Requires: Apple II or IIe, 64K RAM, DOS 3.3, one disk drive

R&R Enterprises
P.O. Box 402
Temple City, CA
91780-0402
Written inquiries only

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **552**

STRATEGIC CONQUEST

A strategy war game for the Macintosh, Strategic Conquest makes the player Commander in Chief of an army, navy, and air force whose mission is to explore and conquer a vast unknown world. The Commander must capture cities producing aircraft carriers, destroyers, fighters, submarines, troop transports, and armies.

Players must take into account such factors as production rates and counterattacks as they match wits against the Mac, which is also aiming to conquer this world. The game offers more than two billion scenarios. *(List Price: $49.95)*

Requires: Macintosh or Macintosh XL

PBI Software, Inc.
1111 Triton Drive
Suite 201
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 349-8765

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **553**

LASERFONTS

Century Software has introduced the first two font packages—Willamette and MicroFonts—in its LaserFonts series for the Macintosh computer and LaserWriter printer. The fonts work with any program that uses standard Apple LaserWriter driver software to print.

The Willamette font comes in several weights and widths that are configured to make the Macintosh and LaserWriter operate like a typesetter. The fonts include a set of printer's bullets and spaces and feature the accents and diacritical marks that you need to

Print-it!™

THE NEW APPLE* COMPATIBLE SERIAL AND PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

Go From Screen to Paper and Disk* at the Touch of a Button.

The ONLY way to get fast, easy printouts of ANY screen, at ANY time, with ANY program.

Push the red button that comes with PRINT-IT! - Your program pauses instantly; touch RETURN and whatever is on your screen - text, graphics or both - is printed in color or black & white.

Whether your Apple II, II+, //e② or "look-alike" is for business or pleasure, you'll want the ability to pause and take snapshots of your screen displays and then continue from exactly where you paused, all at the touch of a button - games, business data, menus, educational instructions, graphics - even CP/M③. PRINT-IT! will print your screen at any time no matter what program you're running, as well as perform every function you expect of an intelligent printer card.

PRINT-IT! supports:

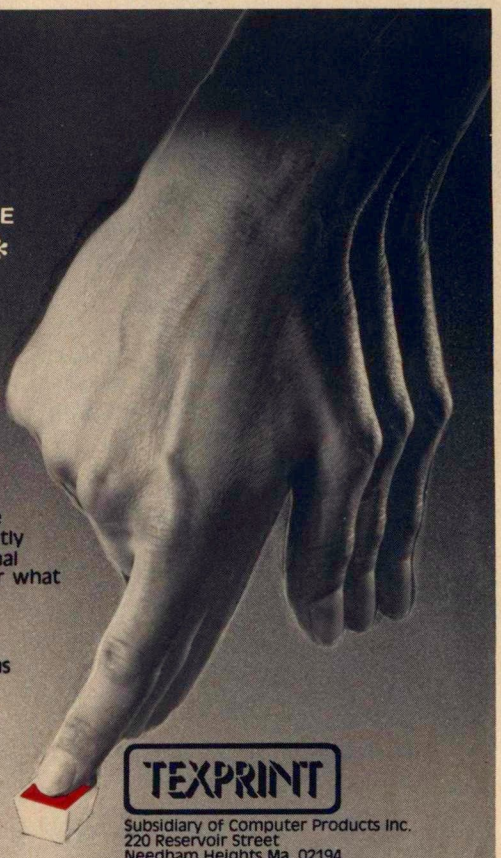
- Graphics - Low, high, double low, and double high resolution • Text - 40 column as well as Apple //e and Videx④ 80 column cards including the new Apple 80 column RGB card
- Software - Prints from ALL software, even allows any printer to be used directly from Apple MousePaint
- Printers - All of the most popular printers,⑤ including color, are easily selected with a dip switch.

PRINT-IT!, complete with cable (serial or parallel), is available at your local computer store now! If they don't have it in stock, ask them to get it for you.

Can't find a local dealer? PRINT-IT! is available for $199 directly from Texprint.① Qualified educational and dealer discounts available.

① Visa, MC, AMX accepted. Add $4 shipping and handling within USA, Mass res. add 5% tax
② Apple II, II+, //e, and MousePaint are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
③ CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
④ Videx is a registered trademark of Videx, Inc.
⑤ Apple DMP/IMAGEWRITER/SCRIBE, BMC, C. Itoh, Canon, Epson, Dataproducts, IDS, Tally, NEC, Okidata, Quadram, Panasonic, Radio Shack, Star Gemini, Transtar, Diablo plus many others.

Save It! Disk for only $29.95.



TEXPRINT
Subsidiary of Computer Products Inc.
220 Reservoir Street
Needham Heights Ma. 02194
Tel. (617) 449-5808

For information call Toll Free
1-800-255-1510

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

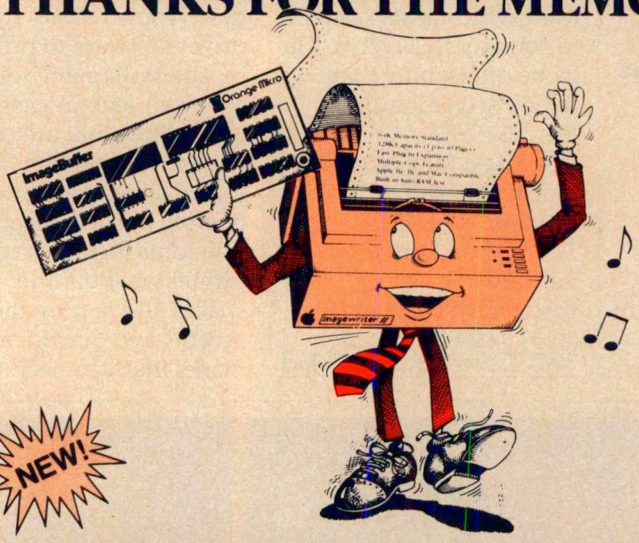
print more than 30 languages.

MicroFonts allows you to print the LaserWriter's built-in fonts in sizes smaller than nine point. The package also lets you print condensed and expanded versions of the fonts. *(List Price: $29.95 each)*

Requires: Macintosh, LaserWriter
Century Software
2306 Cotner Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 829-4436

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **554**

"THANKS FOR THE MEMORY"



NEW!

ImageBuffer™ Makes the ImageWriter™ II Sing

Orange Micro's new ImageBuffer is the first expansion board designed for the ImageWriter II. Fitting neatly inside your printer, it provides up to 128K of buffer storage which maximizes system speed and throughput. That's up to *four times* the capacity of comparably priced buffers. And at only $99.00 list, you can have it for a song.

What is Buffering?

Buffering saves you time. The ImageBuffer acts as a data storage tank, allowing your Apple II or Macintosh to rapidly output its print data. This enables you to quickly return to your computer, while your ImageWriter II is printing. You will never have to wait for your ImageWriter II again... even when you need multiple copies!

The ImageBuffer Advantage

The ImageBuffer is the best buffer value available anywhere. By snapping one into your ImageWriter II, you gain all these powerful features:

- 64K Standard Buffer
- Expandable to 128K (up to 40 pages of text!)*
- Multiple Copy Feature
- Clear Buffer Feature
- RAM Test for quick, easy trouble-shooting
- No power supplies, cables or boxes
- Orange Micro's "Seldom Used" One-Year Warranty

If you already own an ImageWriter II, or are planning to purchase one, don't miss out on the ImageBuffer advantage!

Orange Micro® Inc.

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807 (714) 779-2772

*Macintosh fonts are generated as graphic data.
ImageWriter II and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
© Orange Micro, Inc., 1986

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC

MACINTOSH PUBLISHING SOFTWARE

Boston Software Publishers has released two new software products for the Macintosh—MacPublisher II and MacIndexer, automatic index-preparation software.

MacPublisher II converts the Macintosh into a powerful typesetting system that has full editing, layout, and page-makeup capabilities for both text and graphics. The software has a built-in text editor, offers a choice of 15 font sizes, and lets you view a full-size page as well as two facing pages. The system also features automatic kerning pairs or manual kerning, automatic page number, automatic continuation lines, repeating elements, depth justification, and the ability to position text blocks at specific screen-pixel locations. Other features of MacPublisher II include the ability to change typestyle within a line, use horizontal and vertical rulers for copy fitting, resize graphics, set type characteristics for each article, and use a zoom window to enlarge your layout.

Designed for use with MacPublisher, MacIndexer creates an alphabetical index that lists every occurrence of a selected keyword or phrase with its corresponding page number in the MacWrite document. The software includes two programs—a main application program and a Keywords desk accessory that allows you to designate keywords or phrases. You can also index every word in a document and use the Filter File option to remove any undesired words, and you can merge indexes from different documents. The software comes with the Apple Font/Desk Accessory Mover to install itself in Macintosh system files. *(List Price: MacPublisher II, $149.95; MacIndexer, $49.95)*

Requires: Macintosh or Macintosh XL
Boston Software Publishers, Inc.
1260 Boylston Street
Boston, MA 02215
(617) 267-4747

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **555**

EARTHWARE SOFTWARE

Earthware Computer Services has released two educational programs. Final Exam enables teachers to create their own tests or drill programs with graphics. The program contains a drawing routine with which users can make quick line drawings, or users can create graphics elsewhere and insert them wherever they wish in the program. Final Exam can handle about 75 questions per disk, with questions being in multiple-choice, true/false, or essay format. The program comes with a master disk for creating a teacher's disk containing questions and answers; users can duplicate the teacher's disk to produce students' question disks.

Megaventure 1: Proton Quest, lets users design their own adventure games and add arcade-type action. The package contains a Designer Disk and a scenario disk; other scenario disks are available separately. The included scenario disk makes use of the players' knowledge of chemistry—players must understand chemical formulas in order to mix potions and cast spells. *(List Price: Final Exam, $29.95; Megaventure 1, $39.95; scenario disks, $20 each)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive; joystick

Earthware Computer Services
P.O. Box 30039
Eugene, OR 97403
(503) 344-3383

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **558**

E/G WORD, E/G BRIDGE

Sensei Software Company has released E/G Word, a professional-quality Japanese word processor, and E/G Bridge, a companion program for entering Japanese text into existing Macintosh applications. Both programs provide the complete kana and kanji fonts of the JIS Level 1 character set, a 35,000-word kanji dictionary, and extensive text- and document-formatting commands. *(List Price: E/G Word, $299; E/G Bridge, $179)*

Requires: Macintosh, 512K RAM, one disk drive

Counterpoint Systems
P.O. Box 1685
Cambridge, MA 02238

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **549**

FILEFINDER

FileFinder, a desk accessory for the Macintosh, lets users manage files while they are working within an application. Its four commands—Copy, Delete, Rename, and Get Info—enable users to save time when they back up or delete files, as they need not quit their application and return to the Finder. FileFinder includes Apple's Desk Accessory Mover for easy installation in the System file; once installed, it is always available in the apple menu. *(List Price: $24.95)*

Requires: Macintosh

Nashoba Systems, Inc.
175 Sudbury Road
Concord, MA 01742
(800) 842-4250
in MA (617) 371-2029

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **559**

SnAPP 2.0 EMS

The SnAPP 2.0 EMS (Electronic Messaging System) is an electronic-mail/bulletin-board system that users can customize by creating almost all prompts, menus, commands, and messages. The messaging system can contain up to 15 private or general-access message sections, an electronic-mail facility, and a library of up to 99 text files. The E mail facility provides options for registered or private mail and the ability to save mail. The system provides three levels of access—Public, Special, and Sysop—and it also has an easy-to-use editor and a detailed user-logging ability. *(List Price: SnAPP 2.0, $39.95; SnAPP Utilities, $19.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe, 64K RAM, two disk drives or hard-disk drive, Apple-Cat or Hayes-compatible modem, ProClock

SnAPP Systems
P.O. Box 2323
Orange, CA 92669
(714) 532-6800

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **560**

ANIMATED MATH MAGIC

Animated Math Magic is a math-drill program that features color, animation, and music. The program offers drill in addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division in whole numbers, fractions, and decimals. It also supports powers and roots. Multiple players can use the program to provide a competitive atmosphere, and its Handicapping feature can equalize players' experience.

Users can change functions without changing the order of play, scores, or number range of the set. Right answers summon a friendly wizard; wrong answers upset Reggie the Robot, who chases the red-faced wrong numbers from the screen. *(List Price: $29.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc

Texas Software
10165 Calder
Beaumont, TX 77706
(409) 866-9765

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **561**

FOR YOUR NEXT ADVENTURE

Designed for ages 6 through adult, FOR Your NEXT Adventure uses an adventure-game format to teach students about arrays and how to use FOR . . . NEXT programming statements to read, write, and search arrays. The game takes students on a mission through the five floors of the Robot Corporation Building. To overcome the obstacles they encounter, students experiment with simple FOR . . . NEXT loops on the lower levels and work with more difficult concepts, such as programming with nested loops, on the higher levels. *(List Price: $59)*

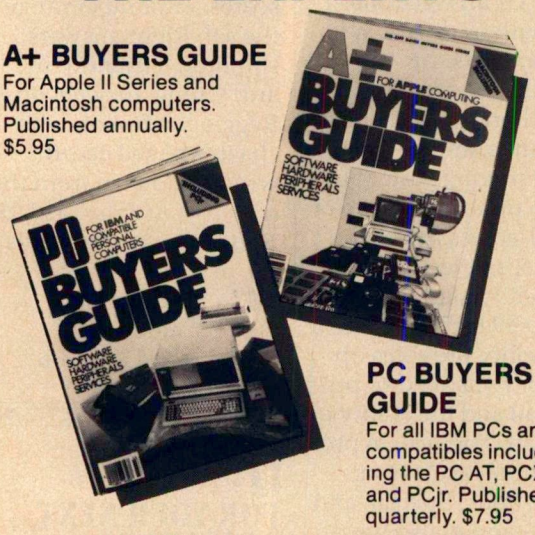
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM

Sunburst Communications, Inc.
39 Washington Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(800) 431-1934
in NY, AK, Canada
(914) 769-5030

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **562**

BEFORE YOU BUY ANYTHING FOR YOUR APPLE OR IBM PC, CONSULT THE EXPERTS

A+ BUYERS GUIDE
For Apple II Series and Macintosh computers. Published annually. $5.95



PC BUYERS GUIDE
For all IBM PCs and compatibles including the PC AT, PCXT and PCjr. Published quarterly. $7.95

Comparison shopping in advance with these two Buyers Guides can put you in touch with thousands of products.

You'll find out what's available, and affordable in software, hardware and services. And you know you'll have the most current information because both are updated continually by the editors of *DATA SOURCES*, recognized by the industry as the authoritative guide maintaining the most extensive database on computers.

To order your copy of the latest edition, simply fill in the coupon below, enclose payment, and mail today.

Mail to:

ZIFF-DAVIS BUYERS GUIDES CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

Enclosed is $_____. Please send me:

_____ A+ BUYERS GUIDE—$7.45 each ($5.95* plus $1.50 for postage and handling. Price outside U.S. $9.00.)

_____ PC BUYERS GUIDE—$9.45 each ($7.95 * plus $1.50 for postage and handling. Price outside U.S. $11.00.)

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print)

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

*Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MD, NJ, NY State and VT add applicable sales tax.

AN41

Pipeline

MAC IIe SERIES

MINDSCAPE SOFTWARE

Mindscape has released two new programs—Balance of Power for Macintosh computers and a version of its game Shadowfire for Apple II computers.

A program in Mindscape's Alert line of recreational software for teens and adults, Balance of Power asks users to explore the question "How can nations live and compete in a confrontational world without causing nuclear war?" The game is for one or two players and has four levels of play. Players assume the role of either the president of the United States or the general secretary of the Soviet Union for a fictional eight-year period. The goal is to enhance their country's prestige and avoid war. To help players make decisions, the game includes a great deal of information about the 62 nations represented.

Shadowfire features colorful, high-resolution graphics and picture-based commands. The game is a space adventure in which six superhero-style characters must beam aboard an alien spacecraft, locate and rescue a kidnapped ambassador, apprehend the aliens' leader, and capture or destroy the alien craft. A Game Changer disk that allows users to create new scenarios is also available by mail order. *(List Price: Balance of Power, $49.95; Shadowfire, $29.95; Game Changer disk, $9.95)*
Requires: Balance of Power—Macintosh; Shadowfire—Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc

Mindscape, Inc.
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 480-7667

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **550**

Shape Shop enables programmers to produce bit-mapped shapes for use in application programs.

IIe SERIES

SHAPE SHOP

Shape Shop is a tool for graphic artists that is designed to enable programmers to produce bit-mapped shapes for application programs. Two shop sizes are available—4 bytes by 32 lines and 6 bytes by 42 lines—and each contains an Editor, Db screen, Anim screen, and Cutting Board. The Editor allows full control of every pixel and color bit and has special features, such as four-way insertions, flip, rotate, and outline. The Db screen allows users to scroll through 128 shapes stored in an 8 × 16 matrix. The Anim screen enables users to test animation sequences, and the Cutting Board lets them resize shapes. *(List Price: $55)*
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM

the dynamic arts
1666 Manitoba Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **551**

ELECTRONIC ARTS' GAMES

Electronic Arts has released several new games.

Tales of the Unknown: The Bard's Tale is a fantasy/role-playing game that has scrolling full-color dungeons and animated monster illustrations. Players must vanquish the evil wizard Mangar, who has cast an eternal-winter spell on the town of Skara Brae.

To do this, they can create up to six alter-ego characters, one of whom is the Bard. The game provides ten character classes and six races for creating characters; all characters have special attributes that affect their combat, magic, and exploration abilities. Players outfit their characters with armor, weapons, and magic items and then lead them through the game's 16 levels of increasingly complex mazes. The game features four types of magical power—conjuring, magic, sorcery, and wizardry—and various spells. An option allows players to use characters they have created in Ultima and Wizardry fantasy games.

The company has also released three new games—Ultima IV: The Quest of the Avatar , Moebius, and Autoduel—from Origin Systems, for whom it is now sole distributor.

Moebius takes the Ultima-style adventures into a martial-arts setting. In the game, players must recover a magical orb that a renegade warlord is using to upset the harmony of the island kingdom of Khantun. On their quest, players can use martial arts, swordsmanship, magic, and prayers against ninja-like assassins, rebel guards, and wild animals. The game features 3-D graphics depicting karate and sword-fighting sequences, as well as magic and character interaction; two kinds of magic; and four planes of increasing difficulty.

Autoduel is a fast-paced, futuristic strategy/role-playing game based on the board game Car Wars. The game takes place on the freeways of the future. To complete their mission, players must find clues hidden among 16 cities and miles of outlaw-infested roads. Rather than building characters, they build customized vehicles complete with weapons, armor, power plants, suspension, and body style. Winning involves road experience, gambling skills, strategic ability, and the hottest car. *(List Price: The Bard's Tale, $44.95; Ultima IV, $59.95; Moebius, $59.95; Autoduel, $49.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM

Electronic Arts
2755 Campus Drive
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 571-7171

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **527**

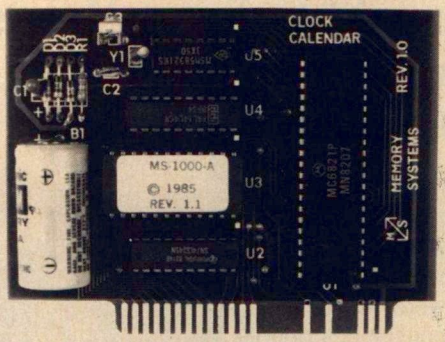
NEWSLINE COMMUNICATOR II

The Newsline Communicator II (NLCII) is designed to link a school's Apple IIe to a local newspaper's editorial computer system so that journalism students can create a school newspaper on the Apple IIe and then transmit the data to the local

MS - 1000-A

CLOCK CARD

FACTORY DIRECT ONLY $59.95



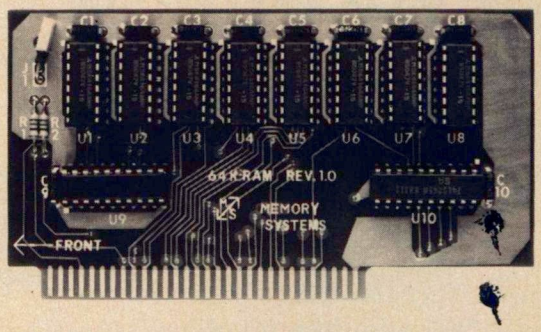
For APPLE II, II + and IIe. Memory Systems Clock Card MS-1000A has all the features, and more, of units selling for twice the price.

★ Fully PRO-DOS and DOS 3.3 Compatible.
★ Time given in hours, minutes, seconds and millisecond capability.
★ 24 hour military format or 12 hour AM/PM display.
★ Day of week, Day of month and year displayed with time.
★ Nine different time display formats to choose from.
★ Build-in 4K EPROM allows display of clock formats and/or, TIME/DATE setting without loading software.
★ Automatic leap year corrections.
★ Automatic DATE and TIME stamping of PRO-DOS, APPLEWORKS files.
★ High capacity Lithium battery provides approx. 10 years of life, no recharging is necessary.
★ Fully APPLESOFT and INTEGER BASIC compatible.
★ Simple installation, just plug in, turn on, Type PR#N (N = slot no.) to see clock formats or set TIME or DATE.
★ Provides 4 interrupts from 1 Hour to 1 Millisecond.
★ No DIP switches to set.
★ 5 year warranty.
★ Complete instruction booklet.
★ Made in USA.

MS - 3064-A

MEMORY CARD

FACTORY DIRECT ONLY $59.95



For APPLE IIe, enhance your computer to full 128 K memory and extend display to 80 columns.

★ Add 64K bytes to APPLE IIe memory.
★ Obtain 80 columns per line using monitor.
★ Double HI-RES graphics.
★ Increase pixels from 280 to 560.
★ Compatible with all APPLE IIe software.
★ Display crisp, sharp image.
★ Fully operationally tested.
★ Made in USA.

VISA
MasterCard

Dealer inquiries welcome.
All our products carry a 30 day money back guarantee.

GET BOTH CARDS FOR $105.90
ADD $4.50 FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING
IN CALIFORNIA ADD 6.5% SALES TAX

Apple, Apple II, Apple II+ Apple IIe, PRODOS, Apple Works, and Apple Soft are Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

MEMORY SYSTEMS, INC.
15115 RAMONA BLVD.
BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706
CALL (818) 962-4063 AND CHARGE

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

>The Chasm widens beneath your feet. A vicious slime mold oozes toward you. What next?
>Open book!

That adventure game got you in a tight spot? *The Book of Adventure Games II* is your secret password. Maps, hints, and concise descriptions of 46 of the latest games from Infocom, Adventure International, Penguin, Telarium, and many more.

For gaming's more difficult moments:

The Book of Adventure Games II
ISBN 0-912003-41-3

The Book of Adventure Games (with over 75 more games!)
ISBN 0-912003-08-1

by Kim Schuette $19.95 each

ARRAYS, INC.
6711 Valjean Avenue, Van Nuys, CA 91406
(800) 468-4222 Ext. 244

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh Aficionados

A+ would appreciate receiving any tips, hints, shortcuts, or suggestions that you have for using the Macintosh computer. We would like to publish these pearls in our MacTips feature in our Macintosh section. You'll receive credit in the magazine, and we'll pay $50 for each MacTip that we use. Send your tips to:

MacTips
A+ Magazine
ATTN: Chip Carman
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002

Pipeline

newspaper office for printing. The package includes the NLCII transmitter software, the Auto-Receiver program, and an RS-232 modem cable. The NCLII software can communicate with ten different systems and can transmit up to 100 text files in a single transmission to a host system. The Auto-Receiver runs 24 hours per day and is designed to receive ASCII text data from any other type of computer system. *(List Price: $695)*
Requires: Apple IIe, DOS 3.3 or ProDOS, Super Serial Card, 80-column card, two disk drives, modem
Switch & Mux, Inc.
10 Oakridge Avenue
Merrimack, NH 03054
(603) 424-4161
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **528**

MAC

PROANALYSIS

An easy-to-use program for real-estate-investment analysis, ProAnalysis can perform advanced tax calculations, including depreciation recapture and amortization of loan points. It can also calculate multiple loans of almost all types and subcategory depreciation; forecast income, expenses, and resale value; and provide an analysis period of up to 15 years. The program allows thorough property definition, with up to 200 input variables, and its Comparison Analysis feature enables users to produce ten types of printouts for "what if" analyses. ProAnalysis also features on-line help boxes; the ability to view results on-screen; and the ability to transfer data directly to other applications, such as spreadsheets or word processors. *(List Price: $295)*
Requires: Macintosh 512K
Techanalysis Services
14555 DeBell Road
Los Altos Hills, CA 94022
(415) 948-7334
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **529**

MAC

ASSIMILATION SOFTWARE

Assimilation has introduced two new application programs for Macintosh computers.

Mac • Spell • Right, a powerful program that checks your spelling automatically when you are working with MacWrite, is available in an upgraded version. The program now includes a revised dictionary containing the most commonly misspelled words; most commonly used words; and business, technical, and professional terms. The program has a 40,000-word dictionary and a 15,000-word thesaurus; you can also create your own dictionary. A new Spell/Edit feature allows you to create, edit, count, delete, and transfer words between the Mac • Spell • Right dictionary and your own.

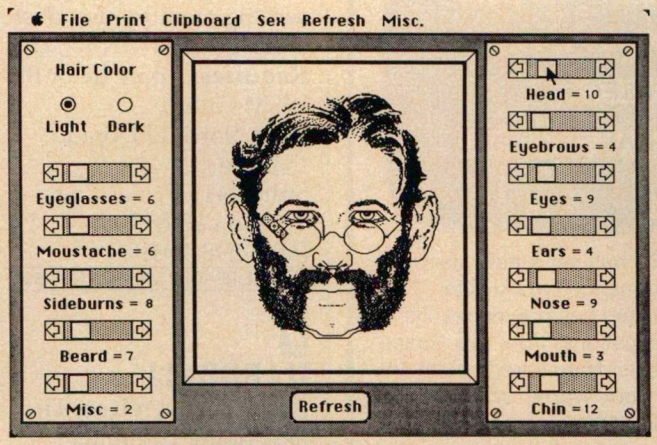
The second program is a spelling checker, The • Right • Word, for use with such programs as Microsoft Word, MacPublisher, and MacWrite and Jazz text files. The program automatically checks spelling and also gives alternate word choices. You can either use its 40,000-word utility dictionary with your disk drive or a full dictionary of more than 2,000,000 words with a hard-disk system. You can also create your

own document dictionary, edit it, transfer words between dictionaries, and add up to 1000 words of your own. *(List Price: $89 each)*
Requires: Macintosh
Assimilation, Inc.
20833 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Suite 101
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) MAC-5464
in CA (800) 421-0243
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **530**

MAC

MAC-A-MUG

By scrolling through the construction set Mac-a-Mug, users can automatically compose thousands of detailed, realistic, composite human faces. The two-disk set includes both male and female facial features and accessories. Users can control every aspect of face creation, including hairstyle and color, wrinkles, blemishes, and hats. They can then print out faces in different sizes or copy them into MacPaint to refine them further. As well as additional feature libraries, a professional hard-disk version will soon be available for police-artist applications. *(List Price: $59.95)*
Requires: Macintosh 512K
Shaherazam
P.O. Box 26731
Milwaukee, WI 53226
(414) 442-7503
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **531**



Mac-a-Mug from Shaherazam lets users compose realistic, composite human faces.

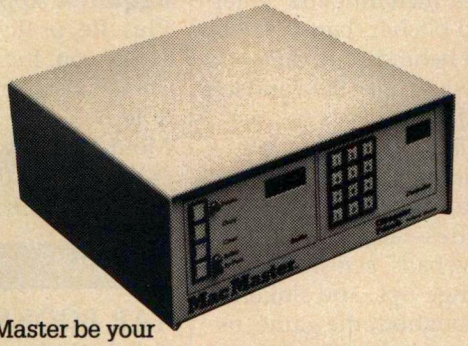
II SERIES

C++. COMPILER

A productivity tool that is compatible with C standards set by Kernighan & Ritchie, the C++ Compiler includes an assembler with extensive macro facilities, an overlay linker, debugging tools, runtime libraries, and a full-screen text editor. The product also includes demos, a users' manual, and library source code and has dual-mode output—native code for speed or interpreted code for con-

Computer Friends Buffers, the new generation.

MAC MASTER™
Universal Buffer & Printer Controller.
All fonts/forms of any printer at your fingertip.

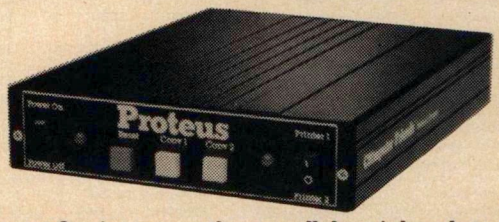


LOOK!
Let Mac Master be your
1. Buffer and free your Computer Memory.
2. Printer Controller. Mac Master stores/recalls all the fonts, commands of any printer you connect to it.
3. Auxiliary Memory. Mac Master stores/recalls files, logos, graphic symbols, etc.

Plus multiple copy capability, memory and copy no. display, pause and bypass option, and more. Available in **parallel** or **serial.**

64K **$299.00** — 256K **$450.00**
1 MEG **$750.00**
Shipping $4.00 U.S.

PROTEUS™
Double Buffer & Data Switch (Parallel).



Connect 2 printers or other parallel peripherals to PROTEUS and you will have: **1.** Buffer on Port 1 and 2. **2.** Switching capability (manual or via software). **3.** Multiple Copy capability on both ports.

PROTEUS 64K – $199.00
PROTEUS 256K – $299.00
Shipping $4.00 U.S.

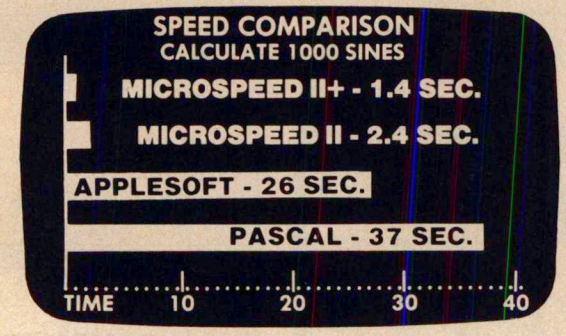
Mac Master and/or Proteus are easily installed and can be used immediately. 12 Months Warranty.

Order Toll Free. Call or write for free brochure.
1-800-547-3303
In Oregon 503-297-2321 (24 hours line)

Computer Friends®
6415 SW Canyon Ct., #10, Portland OR 97221, telex 4949559
Dealer inquiries welcome.

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAST!!!



Discover why **MicroSPEED** has set a **new** standard for microcomputer performance worldwide. This **easy-to-use** Language System has **proven** results in the most demanding applications, from the Space Shuttle to medical diagnosis. Hardware & software work together to **boost your Apple** or **Amiga** to **minicomputer speed (1000-2500% increase).**

CALL TOLL-FREE NOW:

MicroSPEED

800-272-0777 301-627-6650

or write Applied Informatics, Inc.,
12217 Wheeling Ave., Upper Marlboro, MD 20772

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRO/PAC™ *Professional Software Packages*

14925 Memorial Drive, Suite 123, Houston, Texas 77079
(713) 496-1179 Dept. A

PCP-PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM

PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM will help you set up your dot matrix printer with just the "touch of a key". This menu-driven pre-boot program allows you easy access to your printer's various fonts.

Join the thousands of satisfied users of the "ORIGINAL" PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM-a user-friendly utility that sends command codes to program your printer for such print choices as: Bold, Emphasized, Double-Wide, Italics, NLQ and many combinations. Of course, the exact options depend upon the printer model but ALL versions offer many features.

PCP allows you to preview your choice of printstyle and make any changes you desire. PCP is available for all Apple II and III computers with dot matrix printers such as Apple DMP, Imagewriter I/II, Epson, C.Itoh, NEC, Okidata, Star, Panasonic, Canon and many others. New printers are added frequently.

We believe that PCP will help you to use the many features of your printer quickly and easily. Be sure to specify your computer and printer for receipt of the correct version. Only $29.95 plus $2.00 for shipping. "Just the touch of a key" can set your printer up to print your way!

WE NOW OFFER SOFTWARE & HARDWARE!

PINPOINT	$45
TIME IS MONEY	$68
PRINT SHOP	$36
GRAPHICS LIBRARY	$19
NEWSROOM	$36
CLIP ART COLLECTION	$29
MIND PROBER	$36
TYPING TUTOR III	$36
WHERE?CARMEN SAN DIEGO	$29
SENSIBLE SPELLER	$75
SENSIBLE GRAMMAR	$60
ALL PFS SERIES	FROM $70
APPLIED ENGINEERING PERIPHERALS	
RAMWORKS II 64K	$142
RAMWORKS II 256K	$175
RAMWORKS II 512K	$215
Z-RAM 255K/512K	$287/$311
RGB	$106
TIMEMASTER	$106
Z-80+ & Z-80C	$113/$129
VIEWMASTER	$112
//C SYSTEM CLOCK	$ 63
TRANSWARP	$223
DISK DRIVES	$113

KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVER - $67
DISKETTES - NAME BRAND & BULK BONUS-$8.95
PRINTER INTERFACE CARDS
GRAPPLER PLUS - $78
IMAGEBUFFER - $72
RAM CHIPS/DUST COVERS/RIBBONS

THESE ARE JUST EXAMPLES. ALWAYS AT DISCOUNT PRICES - AT LEAST 20% OFF RETAIL. CALL OR WRITE FOR CATALOG.

THIS IS THE SMALL PRINT:
Prices, availability and specifications are subject to change. Returns require prior authorization. Texas residents must add appropriate sales tax. VISA and MasterCard orders not charged until we ship. Cashier's Check or Money Order payment may deduct 2% from merchandise total. S/H charges: $2.00 Minimum, Software $2.00 each, AE products-$5.00 each, Diskettes-$2.00/10. UPS ground shipping in the continental USA. Add 5% to total for shipment to P.O. Boxes, APO, FPO or Foreign countries.

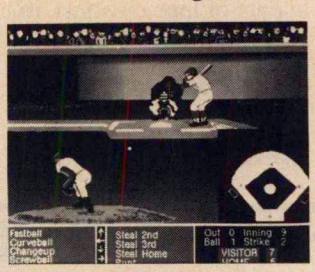
CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pipeline

serving memory use. *(List Price: $43.95)*
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc
WSM Group
1161 North El Dorado Place
Suite 241
Tucson, AZ 85715
(602) 298-7910
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **532**

HARDBALL

Accolade has released a new home-computer baseball game, Hardball, which features movielike graphics and true-to-life animation. The game



Screen graphics from Hardball, a home-computer baseball game

shows 3-D field perspectives, including the center-field pitcher/batter view, and behind-the-plate views of right field and left field.

Either a right- or left-handed pitcher can throw up to six different pitches—fastballs, sliders, curveballs, screwballs, change-ups, and sinkers. Throughout the game, users can make management decisions, such as intentional walks, substitutions, bunts, base stealing, and infield/outfield positioning. *(List Price: $29.95)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; joystick
Accolade, Inc.
20863 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 446-5757
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **533**

LITTLE COMPUTER PEOPLE RESEARCH PROJECT

Activision has released a commercial version of its laboratory computer software used in its Little Computer People Research Project. The product is based on a 2½-story house-on-a-disk that lures Little Computer People (LCP) and on which they take up residence. Computer owners are responsible for providing food, water, and attention to their LCP. The software comes with a *Care and Communications Guide*; a Deed of Ownership that enables owners to register their LCP house and become official members of Activision's Research Project; and a special edition of *Modern Computer People* magazine, which details the history and culture of the LCP. *(List Price: $39.95)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc
Activision, Inc.
2350 Bayshore Frontage Road
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-0410
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **534**

BOOKS

TAB BOOKS

Tab Books has released five new books of interest to Apple-computer users.

Mastering the 68000 Microprocessor, by Phillip R. Robinson, provides an in depth analysis of 16/32-bit CPU chips, covering Motorola's advanced 68000 family—the 68000 68008, 68010, and 68020. The 256-page book is an ideal reference for both

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING

If you use a Macintosh or any Apple II Series computer, subscribe to **A+** and you'll get the ideas and information you need to improve the way you work with your Apple:

- IN-DEPTH PRODUCT REVIEWS AND EVALUATIONS
- HELPFUL BUSINESS, EDUCATIONAL AND PERSONAL APPLICATIONS
- HANDS-ON TUTORIALS
- USER-TO-USER TIPS

A+ MAGAZINE

The only Apple Magazine you'll ever need.
Subscribe today and save up to 50%.

For faster service call toll-free

1-800-852-5200

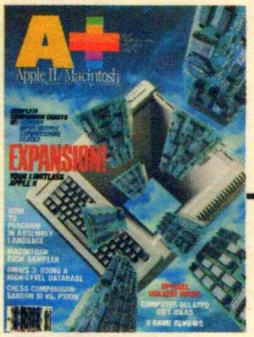
SUBSCRIBE TO A+ AND SAVE UP TO 50%!

Please enter my subscription to **A+:**
☐ 1 year (12 issues) $19.97. Save 44%!
☐ 2 years (24 issues) $35.40. Save 50%!

Name_____
4S622
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Add $6 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.



SUBSCRIBE TO A+ AND SAVE UP TO 50%!

Please enter my subscription to **A+:**
☐ 1 year (12 issues) $19.97. Save 44%!
☐ 2 years (24 issues) $35.40. Save 50%!

Name_____
4S622
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Add $6 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.

GIVE A+ AS A GIFT & SAVE!

Please enter the following one-year gift subscription to **A+** for only $19.97, a 44% savings off the single copy price of $2.95.

SEND TO:_____
4S630
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

GIFT FROM:_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Please enter a subscription in my name too!

☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Bill me later

Charge My:
☐ Visa ☐ Amex
☐ MasterCard

Card No:_____

Exp. Date_____

Add $6 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries.

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+
Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+
Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+
Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

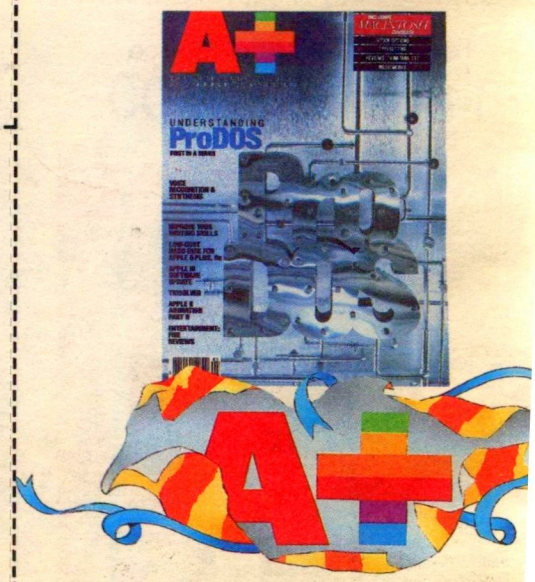
P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321

GIVE A ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION TO A+

...And give a friend thousands of ways to get the most out of their Apple! Your **A+** gift brings:

- INFORMATIVE ARTICLES
- HANDS-ON TUTORIALS
- USER-TO-USER-TIPS
- TIMELY PRODUCT REVIEWS
- INDUSTRY NEWS

... 12 times a year!



GIVE A+ NOW!

For faster service call toll-free
1-800-852-5200

hardware designers and assembly-language programmers, providing a complete breakdown of the 68000 architecture and a full analysis of the 68000 instruction set. Putting his emphasis on the 68000's software aspects, the author also explains currently available packages and applications and provides detailed references for chips, computers, and information sources.

The Quadram Connection, by Robert J. Traister, is a 256-page source book for Quadram's line of add-on devices. The book provides advice on choosing peripherals, comprehensive reviews of each peripheral's abilities, and detailed data on installation and operation.

The 192-page handbook *From Flowchart to Program*, by Richard G. Todd, teaches users how to break down a program logically and use flowcharts to structure programs. The author presents a variety of flowchart formats and includes review questions at the end of each section. The second part of the book covers structured programming techniques, including the use of Program Design Language (PDL) and subroutine structure. The book's final section deals with the use of special-purpose flowchart symbols.

JAZZ!, by David Bolocan, introduces Macintosh users to Jazz's advanced capabilities—word processing, spreadsheet analysis, database management, communications, and business graphics. Each topic is covered in easy-to-digest segments for easy reference. The 304-page book explains how to install Jazz, and deals with fundamental commands and application possibilities, as well as covering the codes, pull-down menus, windows, and icons that the Fat Mac uses.

Finally, the company has released the second edition of Howard Parmington's *Making Money with Your Microcomputer*. This 208-page book contains practical, proven suggestions for making money at home using a personal computer. It has details about more than 30 computer-based services, from humorous/personal services to more serious business and technical ones.

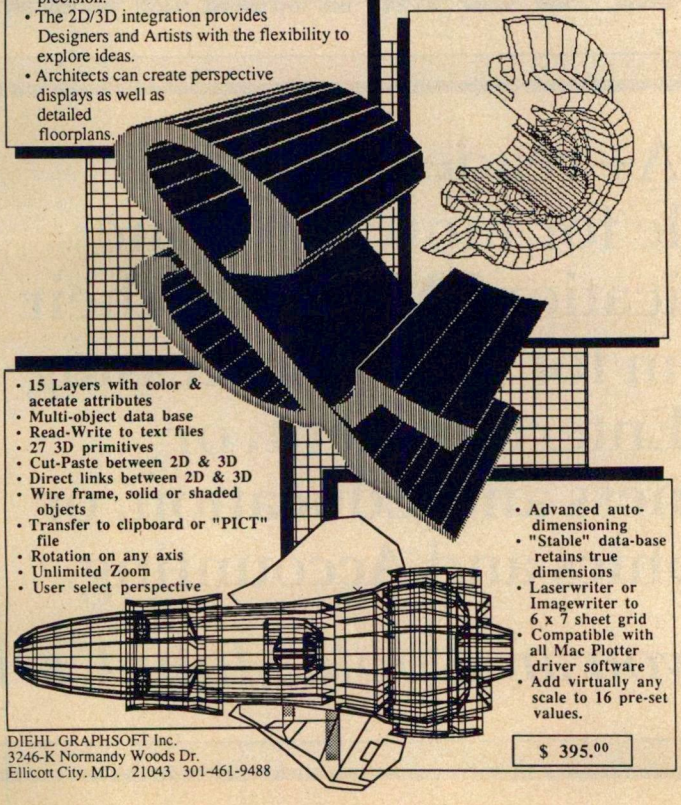
The author explains how to put ideas into action, from setting up an office and advertising services to making business contacts and locating the best market. *(List Price:* Mastering the 68000 Microprocessor, *$16.45 paperback, $22.95 hardbound;* The Quadram Connection, *$15.45 paperback, $23.95 hardbound;* From Flowchart to Program, *$12.45 paperback, $19.95 hardbound;* JAZZ!, *$17.45*

MINICAD™ offers two fully integrated CAD systems, 2D drafting & 3D surface modeling in ultra-high precision.

- Engineers appreciate Minicad's 9 decimal precision.
- The 2D/3D integration provides Designers and Artists with the flexibility to explore ideas.
- Architects can create perspective displays as well as detailed floorplans.

MiniCad™

Computer Aided Design
by
Diehl Graphsoft Inc.



- 15 Layers with color & acetate attributes
- Multi-object data base
- Read-Write to text files
- 27 3D primitives
- Cut-Paste between 2D & 3D
- Direct links between 2D & 3D
- Wire frame, solid or shaded objects
- Transfer to clipboard or "PICT" file
- Rotation on any axis
- Unlimited Zoom
- User select perspective

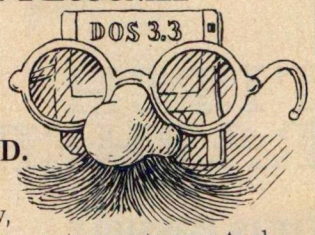
- Advanced auto-dimensioning
- "Stable" data-base retains true dimensions
- Laserwriter or Imagewriter to 6 x 7 sheet grid
- Compatible with all Mac Plotter driver software
- Add virtually any scale to 16 pre-set values.

$ 395.00

DIEHL GRAPHSOFT Inc.
3246-K Normandy Woods Dr.
Ellicott City. MD. 21043 301-461-9488

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WITHOUT UNIDOS,™ YOUR UNIDISK 3.5 JUST WON'T RECOGNIZE AN OLD FRIEND.



Until now, DOS 3.3 was a stranger to your Apple UniDisk 3.5. But no more!

UniDOS is DOS 3.3 for your UniDisk 3.5. It lets your 800k UniDisk 3.5 function as a dual 400k disk drive system while you work with your favorite DOS 3.3 programs and data. And it supports the Apple RAM extension cards and compatibles.

Introduce UniDOS to your UniDisk 3.5 right away. At $35.00 they'll become fast friends.

meacom

P.O. Box 272591, Houston, TX 77277
(713) 526-5706 , Telex: 4945935

Money Back Guarantee. VISA and MC accepted. UniDOS is written by David Hemmo and Marc Moini. **For Macintosh Owners:** Meacom also offers Mac + II, an AppleIIe emulator (128k, 80 column) for your 512k Mac or MacPlus. UniDisk 3.5 and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. UniDOS is a trademark of Meacom.

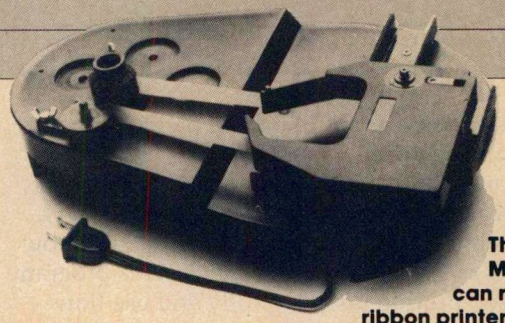
CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

paperback, $24.95 hardbound; Making Money with Your Microcomputer, *$10.45 paperback, $16.95 hardbound)*
Tab Books, Inc.
Monterey Avenue
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214
(717) 794-2191
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **535**

MISCELLANEOUS

DISK-CARE ACCESSORIES

Suncom has released two new products—The Notcher and the Wet System Disk Drive Head Cleaner—in its Disk Care line of computer accessories. Both products are designed for use with 5¼-inch floppy disks. The Notcher punches a notch on single-sided disk jackets in the location reserved for write-protect notches on double-sided disks and so makes single-sided disks double-sided. Although not intended for primary data storage, the disk's second side enables users to make backup copies of data disks. The Wet System Disk Drive Head Cleaner removes the particulate matter, smoke residue, dust, and corrosion that build up on disk heads. *(List Price: The Notcher, $9.95; Disk Head Cleaner, $7.95)*
Suncom, Inc.
260 Holbrook Drive
Wheeling, IL 60090
(312) 459-8000
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **536**



The Universal Mac Inker UC can re-ink fabric ribbon printer cartridges.

UNIVERSAL MAC INKERS

The Universal Mac Inker line of printer-ribbon reinkers now comprises Mac Inker UC (Universal Cartridge), which works with most fabric ribbon cartridges, and Mac Inker US (Universal Spool), which works with fabric ribbon spools up to 1 inch wide and 4 inches in diameter. The Mac Inker UC also requires an add-on Driver Kit that connects the Mac Inker motor to the adapter in the cartridge. Driver Kits are available for most currently used cartridges. Also available are seven colors of dot-matrix ink—black, red, brown, green, blue, yellow, and purple. *(List Price: Mac Inker UC, $60; Driver Kit, $8.50 each; Mac Inker US, $66.95)*
Computer Friends
6415 S.W. Canyon Court
Suite 10
Portland, OR 97221
(800) 547-3303
in OR (503) 297-2321
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **537**

INTRODUCING:

the STITCH GRAPHER

NOW IT IS POSSIBLE

to design your own counted cross stitch and other needlecraft charts using the latest innovative computer technology.

This user friendly program allows you to design projects as large as 240 x 400 stitches with up to 30 symbols and gives you the flexibility to move, copy, mirror image, rotate, erase, save and re-use previous designs.

Utilizing the ***APPLE II*** series microcomputers, **"the STITCH GRAPHER"** is compatible with most dot matrix printers supporting graphics.

Disk plus informative 75 page manual **-$89.95.**

Dealer inquiries welcome. For additional information contact

COMPUCRAFTS
RFD 2 Box 216, Lincoln, MA 01773
(617) 259-0409

Did You Know...

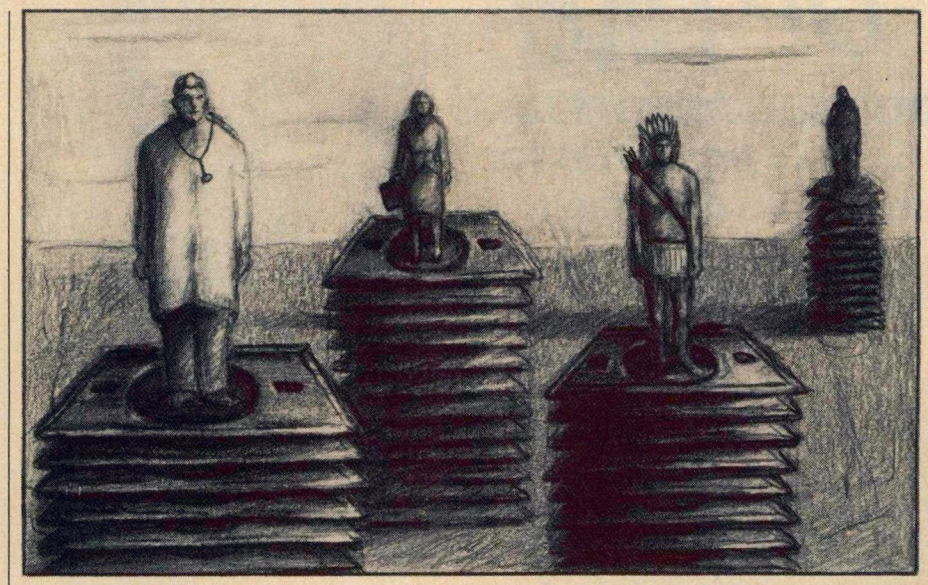
that A+ readers use their Apple for more than one application? Many use their system for Word Processing and Entertainment, or Business and Education, or Graphics and Accounting.

Are you an Apple Multi-User?

BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

SOFTWARE GOES PLAINLY VERTICAL

The increasing popularity of specialized software programs



It takes years of training for a person to become a specialist, but only a quick change of a disk for a computer. That's why an ordinary Apple II or Macintosh can help out with tasks from accounting to zoology, using the procedures and vocabulary appropriate to the application.

So-called vertical-market software—programs tailored to the special needs of a particular industry or line of work—may not have the mass appeal of the more horizontal approaches that aim for the common activities of most every type of business, but it's a large and growing field. Almost by definition, the majority of us don't see the vertical packages outside of our own areas of activity, and much of the distribution is by routes other than visible outlets such as retail stores.

Range and Domain

Because so many vertical packages are byproducts of a custom effort or a private preoccupation, the usual forces that assign capital and effort to the best prospects and most widely needed programs don't always have a decisive effect. As a result, along with software for popular occupations such as dental-practice management, educational-test scoring, and real-estate appraisal, you'll also find some fairly esoteric products.

The other day, for example, I was looking for a mundane item in the *A+Buyer's Guide* (produced by the same firm that owns *A+* magazine), when I spotted a program that "determines the minimum pipe sizes for the branch lines and cross mains of a Xmas tree fire sprinkler system." Now that's a job that I don't personally expect ever to do, but if I did, I might want to check with MC 2 Engineering Software to see whether it would be worth my while to let an Apple II do most of the work. Similarly, Sycla Corporation is advertising a "helical spring design program for compression, extension and torsion springs" in the back pages of *A+*. If that's what you need, there it is.

It takes years of training for a person to become a specialist, but only a quick change of a disk for a computer.

I've also noticed that not just the number but also the diversity of Macintosh titles is growing. As you might expect, the Mac's visual interface makes it attractive to developers who are targeting the computerphobic and the inexperienced as their market. On the other hand, for someone who isn't a full-time, hotshot programmer, the Mac is a more difficult computer for which to write than the simpler Apple II series.

Just for a rough estimate, I took a look at *The Macintosh Product Availability Guide* (published by .MENU in Fort Collins, Colorado [800] MACMENU), which lists only products that companies are actually shipping (leaving out the announcements and fond hopes that often find their way into catalogs with longer lead times). It's true that horizontal categories such as word-processing support go on for more than a page, but some vertical areas such as industrial design are already over the half-page mark.

ILLUSTRATION BY STEVE DININNO

Eventually, of course, computerized "expert systems" that know about various areas of human endeavor will help do more than clerical work. Most programs right now are pretty much limited to numerical calculations, storing and retrieving data, printing reports, and repeating procedures by rote. Until computerized colleagues come along, however, having a tireless assistant that knows the business and is willing to put in a full day's work is a sufficiently good start.

Some companies specialize in tracking vertical software.

Most vertical-market software is literally somebody's codified solutions. If you look down a list of vertical-market developers, you'll see that most are primarily in some other line of business or are acting as agents for someone who is—a firm wrote the program to solve its own problem first, and distribution was an afterthought.

One result of that legacy is the unevenness of the quality of vertical-market software. Some of the packages are brilliantly done, flexible, powerful, and well documented. Too many, however, are still closely tied to the particular circumstance of the program author, with little customer support and worse documentation.

Furthermore, getting much independent information about a particular package is sometimes difficult. General-interest computer magazines don't dedicate much space to narrow-interest software packages; local dealers don't want to stock packages with limited market appeal; and specialized suppliers may not have the necessary computer expertise.

Fortunately, some companies do specialize in tracking vertical software or distributing information about product availability. At most places where you can buy computer magazines, you can also find magazine-style buyers' guides (including the *A + Buyers Guide*, from Ziff-Davis in New York; *The Macintosh Buyers Guide* from Redgate Communications in Vero Beach, Florida; *The Macintosh Product Availability Guide* from .MENU in Fort Collins, Colorado; and so on).

Many of the larger bookstores with computer sections carry annual directories, but some of the more comprehensive volumes are best obtained directly from the publishers. For example, International Computer Products in Indianapolis, Indiana, produces the *ICP Software Directory for Microcomputer Systems* with a full volume entitled *Specialized Industry Applications*, and firms such as Data-Pro and Data Sources include vertical software as part of their directories, reports, and subscription services. If you want to get information electronically, some of the services that publish directories will do a search through their database for you, either for quite a reasonable charge or, in some cases, for free if you're placing an order. You can also do your own searching on-line—most of the information utilities such as The Source, CompuServe, BRS, and Knowledge Index have product or software data bases that you can search at the utility's usual rates.

The Apple II series and the Macintosh each have many features tha

UPTIME™

• THE DISK MONTHLY •

Get 120 programs for less than 60¢ each!

Make your life easier and get more from your computer.

Organize your life and be more productive with our home management and finance programs. Have fun learning with educational programs and fun relaxing with games and adventures. You'll find business, graphics, utilities and more!

Ten programs and more on every disk — a wealth of information. Subscribe now!

Make the very next disk yours! Fill in the coupon and return it to us.

We make it easy and inexpensive — a disk each month.

Free Offer!

Take advantage of this introductory offer! Subscribe and receive **Mail Magic** FREE! Add, edit, or delete names and addresses; sort by name, city, state or zip; print labels and more. Yours with any purchase below.

Offer expires June 30, 1986

For Immediate Service Call Us Toll-Free: 1-800-437-0033

In Rhode Island: 1-401-849-4926

I'LL BYTE!!! I'm a computer enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to UPTIME immediately. I want:

12 Disk Issues $66 ☐ **6** Disk Issues $48 ☐ **3** Disk Issues $30 ☐ **1** Disk Issue $11.95 ☐

(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

☐ Please send my free **Mail Magic** disk.

☐ Payment enclosed. (Please make checks payable to UPTIME.)

☐ Bill my: ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Account No. _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

☐ Please send information on UPTIME for Macintosh.

Send to: UPTIME, PO BOX 299, NEWPORT, RI 02840.

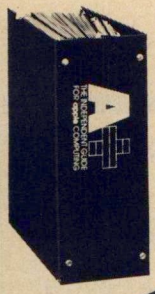
Subscribe now and save. You won't believe the value! Satisfaction guaranteed.

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORGANIZE YOUR COPIES OF

A+

Now your magazines can be a handsome addition to your decor, well organized, and easy to find, thanks to these durable library-quality cases or binders. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binder board. And both styles are custom-designed for this or any magazine you save, with size, color, and imprint selected by the publisher. FREE transfer foil included for marking dates and volumes.



Magazine binders
hold your issues on individual snap-in rods, combining them into one volume. $7.95 each; 3 for $22.50; 6 for $42.95. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

Open-back cases
store your issues for individual reference. $6.95 each; 3 for $19.75; 6 for $37.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

CHARGE ORDERS ONLY—
for your convenience PHONE 24 HRS.

For Fast Service Call 1-212-503-5319

USE THIS COUPON

A+
P.O. Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141

Please send:
Quantity
_____ Cases
_____ Binders

☐ ENCLOSED IS $_____* Add $1.00 per order for post. & handling. Outside USA add $2.50 per unit ordered. Send U.S. funds only.

☐ CHARGE (Min. $10): ☐ VISA
☐ American Express ☐ Master Charge

Card # _____
Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
Print Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
*Residents of PA add 6% sales tax.

make them particularly good vertical-market machines. The Apple II is easy to program, with an extensive array of languages, support tools, and collected lore and wisdom. For some applications, it may be underpowered in the chip department, and its floppy disks are a bit on the modest size for database storage, but the approachability of the machine outweighs the limitations for most uses that don't place outsized demands on the hardware.

The Mac also is so convenient that many developers won't consider any other machine for vertical-market applications. With the Plus version, fast,

Using someone else's vertical software can help you avoid reinventing the wheel.

larger-capacity disks are now available, and the 68000 processor is sufficiently powerful for most business applications.

Both the II and the Mac also benefit as vertical solutions from Apple's strong backing of local dealers and its support infrastructure. Many vertical-system buyers are computer neophytes or people who don't want to fool with the hardware—and when something goes wrong they want a quick fix. If a vertical program becomes essential to your business, you can't afford to wait for mail-order or factory service.

Other machines—notably the IBM PC and its clones, which have the benefit of mass installations—have their own advantages, and much vertical-market software is written in a high-level language and then ported to two or three very different computer systems. Not all software translates well, however, particularly Mac-oriented products that make extensive use of graphics, the mouse, and /or the QuickDraw routines.

Regardless of the machine, the important part is that using someone else's vertical software can not only help you avoid reinventing the wheel, but it can also have the computer automatically turn the shaft. If you're the first to make the journey, you may be able to sell someone else your methods and let them help finance your personal trip. ✚

WITH THIS ONE PROGRAM YOU CAN EASILY DESIGN, ORGANIZE, FILE, SEARCH, SORT, CALCULATE, MERGE, AND PRINT USING FLOPPY OR HARD DISK.

ALL FOR ONLY $99.95.

ProFILER 2.1 - A SINGLE-DISK DATA MANAGER/REPORT GENERATOR

With ProFILER 2.1, you get power, flexibility, and ease of use—all on one floppy disk. And you can easily transfer all your data to hard disk without additional data entry. To get a whole lot more out of your Apple—for a whole lot less—order today.

- Up to 1500 records per floppy—65,000 on hard disk
- Multiple files per disk, multiple index files, full screen editor
- ProDOS generates reports 8 times faster than DOS 3.3
- AppleWorks compatible
- Optional data conversion program for PFS users

See your dealer or order today!
1-800-628-2828 Ext. 530
Plus $3 shipping and 6% CA tax

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Software

17610 Beach Blvd. Suite 29
P.O. Box 1788
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
714-963-2221 • 714-841-7400

ProFILER 2.1 developed by Custom Computer Products. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corp. Apple, ProDOS, and AppleWorks are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Price shown reflects suggested retail.

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD ▸141

A+ DIRECTORY

ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION

Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (25 characters maximum); 7 lines of body copy (45 characters per line); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number. $245 per insertion—3 issue minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Prepayment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy subject to publishers approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

▸ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

DISCOUNT PRICES!
5¼ Disks: 10 for $5.98, 100 for $55.00, 1000 for $400.00. Modems: Novation, Hayes, Smarteam. Apple IIe professional for $1199.00. Apple IIc for $749.00. Printers: Star, Epson, Okidata, Panasonic, call for prices.
Software always discounted 30%.
Sy Draft
26130 Greenfield Avenue
Oak Park, MI 48237
1(800) 321-2695/(313) 968-2620

▸APPLE III

APPLE IIIs BEST FRIEND!
Pure and simple, no doubt about it, ON THREE is the best friend your Apple III will ever have. Other companies may sell programs that were developed years ago but ON THREE creates exciting NEW products for the III. Read about the Desktop Manager with Mac-like utilities, the 512K memory expansion upgrade, Draw On III Graphics and more in ON THREE magazine, the reference source for Apple III users. 12 big issues only $40. Call Toll Free & charge to VISA, MC, AE. You'll be glad you did! FREE catalog. Questions? Call (805) 644-3514
ON THREE, Inc.
4478 Market St.—Dept. A.—Suite 701-702
Ventura, CA 93003
ORDERS ONLY 1-800-443-8877

▸COMPUTER INSURANCE

SURE IT'S INSURED?
If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8am to 8pm Mon. thru Fri. Sat. 9am to 5pm.
SAFEWARE. The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 North High Street/P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469 (Nat); 614/262-0559 (OH)

▸HARDWARE/ADD ON BOARDS

B.Y.T.E.'S TRIPLE DECKER
Your Apple IIe deserves what IBM enjoys in color graphics. The Triple Decker provides for the first time 16 Apple colors in 280 X 192 res and 4 colors in 560x192 res with full mixing of 40/80 column text and color graphics you also get plenty of RAM (192K standard to IBM), Apple compatibility, Ramdisk and graphics primitive software. Price U.S. $299. 5/yr warranty—call your dealer or order direct from:
B.Y.T.E.
301 Moodie Drive, Suite 410
Nepean, Ontario, Canada K2H9C4
613-726-9350
(Dealer inquiries welcomed)

FREE DISK NOTCHER, CAT
alog and shipping with order. Our Z80 CP/M card ($39 no software) gives you access to a vast quantity of software. Our RS232 super serial card ($69, manual & cable) interfaces with printers, modems, etc. 30 day return. 1 yr warranty. Quality Products! Terrific Prices! Free Expanded Catalog! Order Now!!!!!!!
Dasietronics
P.O. BOX 51
Rexford, New York 12148
Ph 518-877-7302

▸HARDWARE/ COMMUNICATIONS

CABLE TV
Jerrold equipment, model numbers DRZIN, DRZD, DRZID, and more. SB-3, Oak VN-12 and M35-B, Zenith Z-Tac, also scientific atlanta models 8500, 8550. All products enable you to pick up most cable stations. Best prices around! For information, send $1.00 plus SASE or call (312) 434-6788
Swensons Electronics
6839 So. Maplewood
Chicago, IL 60629
NO ILLINOIS ORDERS ACCEPTED

▸HARDWARE/ PERIPHERALS

APPLE IIe COMPATIBLES
Liquidation sale: IIe compatible $350, Z-80 CP/Mcard $35, disk drive card (2 drives) $35, grappler compatible printer card $35, 80 column/64K card $40, compatible power supply (5 amp) $39, serial card $54, 64K motherboard $220, many more & 90 day warranty.
J&J International
444 W. Camelback Rd. Suite 304
Phoenix, AZ 85013
(602) 265-9191

MORE THAN A JOYSTICK
State-of-the-art has never performed so well. The GRAVIS MK VI Analog Controller for your Apple.
- Pistol Grip Handle
- 8 Position Tension Control
- 3 Independent Fire Buttons
- 1 Year Warranty
- Available for MacIntosh as well.

Only $49.95 + $5 S/H. Dealer Inquiries Welcome Chk/M.O.
Gravis Computer Technologies, Inc.
943 Boblett
Blaine, Washington 98230
604 434-7274 ext. 22

▸SOFTWARE/ COMMUNICATIONS

APPLE II/MAINFRAME LINK
• True IBM 3780 and/or 3270 emulation. • Error-free bisynchronous data transmission at speeds of 2400-9600 baud. • Ideal for medical claims submission to Blue Cross/Blue Shield. • Approved for direct connection to the IBM Information Networks Insurance Communication Service. • Interfaces to all major IBM operating systems.
URGEO SOFTWARE INC.
PO BOX 305
Cheney, WA 99004
509-838-6058

▸SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

APPLE IIe VERTICAL MARKET
VIDEO RENTAL SYSTEM
AUTO PARTS STORE
RESTAURANT PAYROLL
CERTIFIED PAYROLL
HOTEL/MOTEL SYSTEM
POINT OF SALES
JOB COSTING
FLORIST INVOICING
Multi-user systems. Optional bar code reader & cash draw available plus optional integration into a full accounting system.
West Ware Inc.
65 E. 400 South
Orem, UT 84058
(801) 226-8926

▸SOFTWARE/ BUSINESS

HOW-TO BOOK ONLY $1
VersaForm's 40-page book, "How to use a Database in Business and Accounting" covers invoicing, professional billing, personnel, purchasing, manufacturing parts management, inventory, + mailing lists. Illustrated examples show how to implement these applications on VersaForm or equivalent high-function database. $1 ($2 1st class)
Applied Software Technology
Dept. PW. Box 1769
Los Gatos, CA 95031-1769
(408) 370-2662

APPLEWORKS FINANCE FILES
Nineteen Business Finance Files, incl. balance sheet-inventory control-breakeven/price break analysis-EOQ/ROP-queues-depreciation—$25.95. Thirteen Personal Finance Files, incl. checkbook monthly budget-mortgage-annuity-loan—$19.95. Excellent detailed book included with each disk. Post paid U.S., CALIF. res. add 6%. Req: Apple II e,c and Appleworks
Practical Computer Applications
2323 Tucker Ct.
Santa Rosa, CA 95401-2374

A+ DIRECTORY

SOFTWARE/ DATA MANAGEMENT

"DATAWORKS"

A series of templates for use in the AppleWorks database. Each yearly file contains month, day, year, day of week and 30 holidays. Years 1986 thru 1997 included. Use as appointment calendar, expense record, daily reminder, family medical record & much more. The power of a database and convenience of "desktop" availability for $19.95. Add $2.50 Ship. NYS res. add sales tax.
David Sachs Associates
2274 56 Drive
Brooklyn, N.Y. 12234
(718) 531-5737

SOFTWARE/ DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

PRODOS C COMPILER HYPER C

K&R standard w/extensions. Includes Assembler Overlay Linker, full screen Editor, Runtime Libraries w/source, Librarian: Extensions include Bitfields, Nested functions, Anchored variables and much more ... $99.95: Entry level or CDOS $49.95. Even more in MAC version for only $199.95.
WSM Group
1161 N. El Dorado, Suite 241
Tucson, AZ 85715
(602) 298-7910

SOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

War or Peace? You decide.

Stimulates discussion on the role of nuclear weapons in national security. Players choose U.S. or Soviet side. 6 crisis situations. For high school or home use, Apple or IBM. $49.95. MC/VISA/AmEx/ck.
BRIGHT IDEAS, INC.
52 Exeter Street
Portland, Maine 04102-2839
1-800-628-2828 ext. 649.
For info; (207) 775-1330

TEACHER'S TEST MAKER!

QuickTests finds questions on disk and prints tests.You can enter any type of question plus ENGLISH, FOREIGN LANGUAGE, MATH and SCIENCE can be used! $5 preview disk or 30-day money-back on complete package ($180 + $2.50 s/h). Requires 128K Apple IIe or IIc.
Seven Hills Software, Corp.
2310 Oxford Road
Tallahassee, FL 32304
(904) 576-9415

SOFTWARE/ ENTERTAINMENT

KNIGHTS OF WIZARDRY!

Frustrated? Rookies and skilled players alike win with our system. Fully detailed maps containing all notes and information needed. $6.00 each scenario. Master manual has secret tricks and step-by-step guidance to conquer all three scenarios, only $15.00. All for only $25.00.
MASTER MAZE SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 12867 Dept A+
Gastonia, NC 28053-6867
(704) 866-0579

SOFTWARE/ GENERAL

SAVE $$$—MAKE $$$

Don't pay high costs for fancy packaging and big name manufacturers. Get the same high quality for a fraction of the price. We have a wide variety of discount software for every application, including many popular titles. All sell for under $20.00. We are also always interested in expanding our catalog selection. You can earn 35% royalties for doing nothing more than sending your program to us. We do the rest. For free details write:
Users Software & Programs
P.O. Box 301
Excelsior, MN 55331

DESIGN YOUR OWN LABELS!

Use PRO LABEL to design & print multi-purpose labels for office, shop, lab, and home. Name badges, disk labels, parts ID stickers, mail labels, & more. Set size, design label, then print 1 to 1000. Intermix variable and fixed fields & fill in changeable data when printing. Do serial numbers & date stamping. Use our 20 pre-designed formats or make new ones. 100 labels, pgm, manual: $19.95 + $1 shpg. 128K IIe/IIc & all printers. Free Fact Sheet.
MICRO DATA SERVICES
P.O. Box 631
Marshalltown, IA 50158
1-800-634-5463

SOFTWARE/ PERSONAL

KITCHEN PLANNER

Create a 1-14 day Menu and Shopping List in less than 5 min. The only program available which both composes balanced meals and lets you change them! It's also the fastest and easiest to use. Compact, useable printout. To order send $29.95 + $1.50 (handling) or call with VISA/MC. All Apple II's. CA add 6½%.
SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 24898
San Jose, Calif. 95154
(408) 978-1048

SOFTWARE/ PUBLIC DOMAIN

RENT USER GROUP LIBRARIES

APPLE DOS, APPLE CP/M and MacIntosh user group libraries containing thousands of useful programs available to copy on your own computer! Browse through a rental library copying out programs of interest to build your very own Special-Interest library, or buy individual diskfull of programs for only $6.00 each. Get full information: catalog & a Directory disk only $5.00 pp. 3 min 24hr info recordings: (619) 727-1015
National Public Domain Software
1533 Avohill
Vista, CA 92084
1(800) 621-5640 wait for tone dial PUBLIC

SOFTWARE/ REAL ESTATE

ELECTRONIC HUD SETTLEMENT

Appleworks or Supercalc 3a template calculates cash required from purchaser and cash payable to seller of Real Estate. Sales prices to $999,999. Prints page 1 & page 2 of HUD form and a cash in and out check. Template requires 128K RAM. RELEASED. 7/85 ... PRICE $75 NATIONAL 1-800-523-9000 in PA 1-800-462-1515
A & B ABSTRACT
4647 North 5th St.
Philadelphia, PA 19140

SOFTWARE/ SALES-MARKETING

SALES AID 1 (RESULTS/TIME)

Limited time vs. greatest returns in sales. Time management + weekly call schedules. Indiv. customer histories, records visits, Sales $/visit, trends & projections. Territory balance, auto adjust to var. cond. Memowriter + electr. mail. For Apple II (+,c,e) 64K. Disk & Manual US $100.
M.E. Sieder
5710 Blvd. Milan
Brossard, Que. J4Z 2A9
Canada

SOFTWARE/ SCIENTIFIC

STATISTICS CATALOG!

If you need statistics for Apple II, II+, IIe or IIc, call us. Our catalog contains professional programs for: general statistics, high level Anova, multiple regression quality control, and associated graphics. Write or call now for a free catalog of quality statistics software.
HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324
1-800-451-3030, 1-818-993-8536 in CA

SOFTWARE/ SPREADSHEET

APPLEWORKS SUPER GRAB BAG

Why pay more but get less? Get SUPER GRAB BAG of professional-quality AppleWorks or SuperCalc3a spreadsheet templates and forms: Taxes, Buying a House or Income Property, College Fund, Shopping/Camping Lists, Expert System, more. Easy to customize. Save hours, learn techniques. $12 plus $2 S/H. WI add 5%.
PETE PETIT/SUPER GRAB BAG
1344 N. 31st St.
Milwaukee, WI 53208
414-933-4627

SOFTWARE/ STATISTICS

ELF, THE STATISTICAL PACKAGE

Interfaces with Visi-Calc files or creates its own. Unlimited observations, 250 variables in database. Factor Analysis, Stepwise Regression, Discriminant Analysis, 1&2 way ANOVA, Crosstabs, Correlations, t-Test, Transformations, more. All New and improved Manual. $350 + discounts. Call more!
The Winchendon Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 10339
Alexandria, VA 22310
(703) 960-2587

SOFTWARE/ STOCK ANALYSIS

STOCK MARKET STRATEGY

Charts and Reports for up to 50 stocks per disk. When and Amount to Buy or Sell. List and Copy all programs. Manual and 2 Disks $49.95. Demo Disk $10.00 Refunded with purchase of program. 1 or 2 Drives. 11, +, C, E. Adaptable to other systems. Copy protection and Customization free on request. Allow 14 days delivery.
R.O. Keen, KeenTECH Software
8340 Addison Dr. S.E.
Calgary T2H 1P1
Alberta, Canada.

A+ DIRECTORY

▸SOFTWARE/ STRATEGIC GAMES

SUPER STAR TREK

You've seen it on mainframes! All the thrills of the original Star Trek plus: Romulans equipped with cloaking devices, Klingon Commanders with tractor beams, orbit planets, mine dilithium crystals, launch probes, defend starbases, five levels of play and much more! Not copy protected. Only $19.95.
SOFTTREK ENTERPRISES
3646 Fieldcrest Drive, Dept A
Garland, TX 75042
(214) 964-0645

THE ULTIMATE CHALLENGE

Tired of mindless computer video games? In SPACE PIRATES, you design and outfit your own ships, search for ore, and bring your fleet into battle. SPACE PIRATES: the strategy of chess and the excitement of star battle games Apple II 64K, IBM PC w/color. Send $19.95 + $2.50 handling to:
Fourfront Technologies, Inc.
160 Quinapoxet Lane
Worcester, MA 01606
(617) 853-3216

NEVER-ENDING DUNGEONS!

Finally, a dungeon exploration game which is always challenging. WARRIOR'S REALM dungeons have up to 99 levels (you set the difficulty factor). 90 different dungeon layouts plus a random dungeon which is always different. Fight off hordes of monsters with swords and magic scrolls in Hi-Res with sound effects. (Apple II+,e,c) Send $29.95 (check/M.O.) to:
GERHARDT SOFTWARE
32600 CONCORD DRIVE, DEPT 401
MADISON HEIGHTS, MICH 48071

WIZARDRY CONSTRUCTION SET

Create deadly dungeons w/magic pools, chutes, elevators, etc. Stock it with vicious beasts, tantalizing treasure chests, magical armour & weapons. Edit items, treasure chests, monsters, "specials," maze levels & more! High quality & arrow key driven. Manual incl. Only $34.99. For speedy delivery call 1-800-628-2828 ext. 5201, 24 hours every day (VISA/MC accepted) or send check or MO to:
MagicSoft
PO Box 908-A
Danville, CA 94526-0908
(415) 820-0711

BARD'S TALE PLAYERS!

EDITOR and HINTBOOK for Bard's Tale! Editor allows you to change name, class, race, exp, gold. Bring the dead back to life. Put hit and spell points to 65000! Strength to 31! Have warriors cast spells! Hintbook has hints and maps for all dungeons (20 pages). Bard editor $15.95. Bard Hintbook $9.95. VISA/MC call. Send CHECK/MO + $2.00 S/H to:
S&D Software
P.O. Box 223458
Carmel, CA 93922
(408) 649-5592

▸SOFTWARE UTILITIES

FREE PASCAL NEWSLETTER

Interested in Apple Pascal? Send your name and address for a free one year subscription to our newsletter/catalog. Includes tips, news, and information about the world of Apple Pascal. Also included is a catalog of Pascal programs and utilities. Most programs and utilities have an average price of less than $10 and include full source code.
Palos Computer Concepts
PO Box 560
Palos Park, IL 60464

PFS FILE USERS

The "BRIDGE" gives you the ability to extract data from PFS FILE™ to either an ASCII, text file or a DIF FILE. Extracted data can be used with word processors, spreadsheets, for conversion to other data bases (Appleworks™), or for transmission to other computers. All APPLE II's. To order send $59.95.
SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1388
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33302
(305) 486-6115

▸USED EQUIPMENT

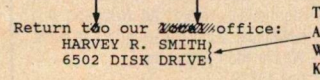
USED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

National Listing Service. Buy or sell used products directly from 1000 now listed. It's easy. Our Price Estimating and Mailing services can help you. SAVE MONEY. Is it worth paying more for new? NO CHARGE for Buying. NO RISK for Sellers—6% fee when sold ($20 min., 3% over $5000). Any product over $100. Use a touch-tone phone if you can. If you do, we are open 24 hours every day.
Comp-Used
203-762-8677

MacroWorks™ makes AppleWorks™ work the way it should have in the first place.

New Word Processing Power

MacroWorks streamlines AppleWorks word processing with a multitude of new features. For example, one quick keystroke now deletes the character or the word at the cursor.



Use one keystroke to jump to the start or end of a text line. Another keystroke will erase an entire line. Change your mind? Apple-U will instantly "Undo" your last delete command!

AppleWorks Macros

MacroWorks will convert any series of keystrokes into a new one-keystroke solid-Apple command (original open-Apple commands stay intact). Use our built-in macros, or define your own. For example, make Apple-N type your name and address. Or let Apple-X save or print *all* of your Desktop files, nonstop.

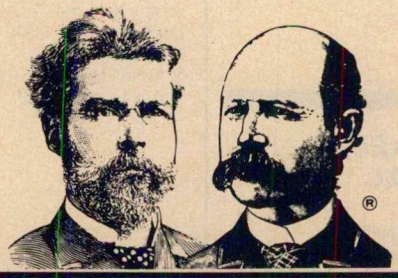
For the Word Processor, Data Base and Spreadsheet

Be creative! Set up macros to execute *any* often-repeated function. You can even skip unwanted questions like "How many copies?".

Flexible and Compatible

Use MacroWorks on a floppy disk, hard disk, Unidisk 3.5™or RAM disk. It is compatible with the Checkmate™and Applied Engineering (RamWorks™or Z-Ram™) Desktop Expanders.

MacroWorks is NOT a time-consuming "pre-boot" disk. You boot AppleWorks like you always do, but now you've got new features.



Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

3990 Old Town Avenue, San Diego, California 92110
AVAILABLE AT MOST SOFTWARE STORES or by mail: Visa, MasterCard or COD orders, phone toll free 1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607

Multi-Column Printouts!

MacroWorks' Galley program prints your AppleWorks Word Processing files in side-by-side columns (two or three-wide) for faster and easier newsletter layouts.

Analyze Your Files

MacroWorks' File Analyzer program prints a sorted list of every word it finds, and reports the number of occurrences of each word and the average word-length. Great for making ar index or for analyzing your writing style.

COUNT	WORD
10	A
1	ADDRESS
1	ADDRESSES
6	ALL
1	ALMOST
1	ALWAYS

1	WORK
1	WRITING
9	YOU
1	YOU'VE
8	YOUR

TOTAL WORDS: 402
CHARACTERS : 2013
CHARS/WORD : 5.0

Alphabetize Your Catalogs

MacroWorks' Alpha-Cat program prints a sorted two-column list of all the file names on a disk. Perfect for disk I.D. labels!

$34.95 Friendly and Unprotected

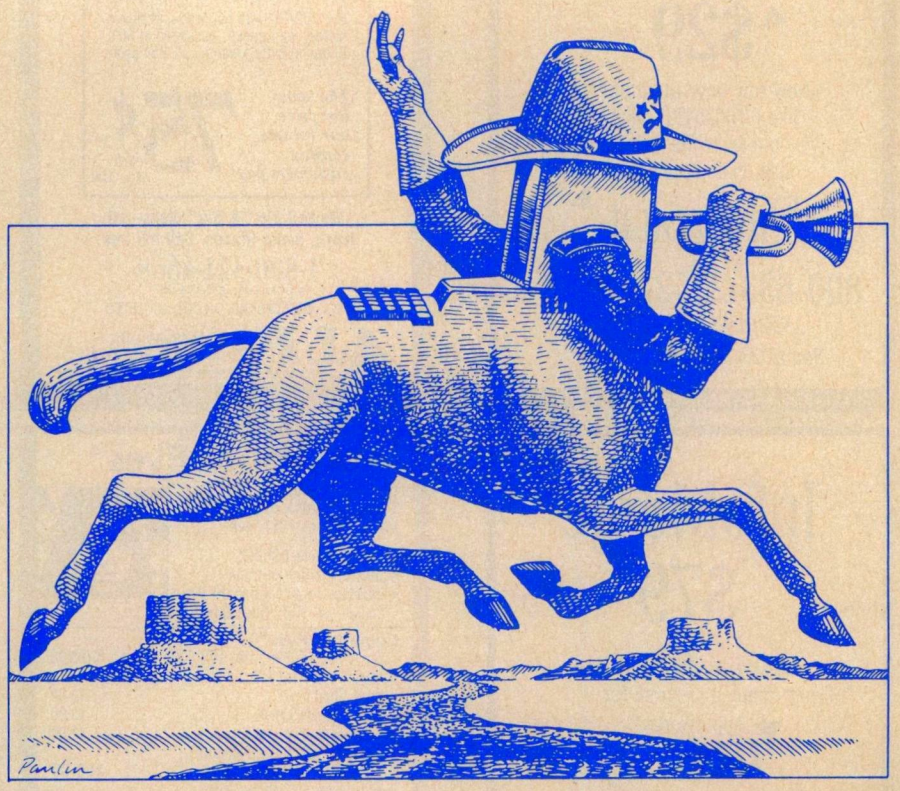
MacroWorks works with all versions of AppleWorks on any Apple IIc or 128K IIe. An you can make disk backups without hassle.

(AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

AD #MW2

Rescue Squad

BY GARY B. LITTLE



UNIDISK 3.5 ON THE IIc

Q. *I'm interested in buying a UniDisk 3.5 for my IIc. Will I run into any compatibility problems?*

A. Using a UniDisk 3.5 with your IIc is easy if you have a IIc manufactured in the last eight months or so. Simply attach it to the external-drive port on the IIc's back panel, and you're ready to go (with ProDOS and Pascal 1.3 programs at least). You can even add a second one by plugging it into the connector on the back of the first, in a process called daisy-chaining.

If you have an early IIc, however, you'll have to upgrade your ROMs before you can use the UniDisk. Your dealer will perform this upgrade when you buy the UniDisk.

The new ROMs contain the code that lets programs transfer data between memory and the 3.5-inch disk medium. They also add some nice new features unrelated to the UniDisk, such as the monitor Step and Trace commands, the miniassembler, and the system diagnostics of the enhanced IIe. The ROMs also incorporate fixes for a few minor bugs. For a detailed description of the new features and a complete listing of the programs in the ROM, refer to *Apple IIc Programmer's Guide to the 3.5 ROM* (Apple product #A2L4037).

Once you've added the UniDisk to the IIc, you can boot from it directly by turning on the IIc with the internal-drive door open. Alternatively, you can enter PR#5 from the Applesoft Command mode.

The UniDisk 3.5 works nicely with ProDOS- and Pascal 1.3-based programs. If you use a lot of DOS 3.3 programs, however, you won't be very happy, because Apple has not tried to make the UniDisk compatible with DOS 3.3. Fortunately, some third parties have developed programs to patch DOS 3.3 so it thinks a single 3.5-inch disk is actually two 400K floppy disks. Try UniDOS 3.3 from MicroSPARC, Inc., 45 Winthrop Street, Concord, MA 01742 ($50) or AmDOS 3.5 from RMS Software, Inc., #210—131 Water Street, Vancouver, BC, Canada V6B 4M3 ($15).

I have not heard of a similar program for the CP/M operating system. Given the large number of CP/M users (even on the IIc), I suspect we won't have to wait long for one to arrive. Developers take note!

BULLETIN-BOARD SOFTWARE FOR THE II

Q. *Is any BBS (bulletin-board system) software available for the Apple II that works with the Hayes Smartmodem?*

A. I'm aware of three programs that meet your requirements. The first is Rusty Hodge's SnAPP Electronic Messaging System (1161 North Tustin Avenue, Orange, CA 92667; [714] 998-0607). It sells for only $39.95 but includes several advanced features such as an electronic-mail module; a message editor; and the ability to customize most of its prompts, menus, and commands.

Another BBS program is Greg Schaefer's GBBS Pro. Like SnAPP, GBBS can be modified to suit your requirements and has electronic-mail capabilities. Other nice features are the abilities to configure the system to act as several independent boards, to install "voting booths" in which users can participate in polls and surveys, and to exchange files using the XMODEM error-detection and -correction protocol.

GBBS Pro is available from Micro Data Products, 5739 South Olathe Court, Aurora, CO 80015; (303) 699-1161. The introductory price is $95 for either the DOS 3.3 or the ProDOS version. If you want to sample the system, call the Aurora Net bulletin board at (303) 680-9292.

The other full-featured program is Let's Talk, available from Russ Systems, 320 Dufour, Santa Cruz, CA 95060; (408) 427-1540. Steve Russ' messaging system includes password protection, electronic mailboxes, and an editor for customizing and creating your on-line presentation. The price is $175 for a ProDOS version. You can sample the system by calling (408) 427-0310. +

ILLUSTRATION BY DOUG PAULIN

Apple® IIe Upgrade

$29

Now run 'new' programs like PINPOINT,™ plus old favorites on a 128K Plain Apple IIe.

Pinpoint

800-633-2252/EXT. 580
(24 HOUR SERVICE)
Box 13323, Oakland, CA 94661

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nashua™ Diskettes

5¼" DS/DD with hub ring and sleeve, factory warranteed, packaged in 50's. Shipping Extra. Quantity 50, 85¢ each.

The same low price our volume copying customers pay! **75¢** each Qty. 100

We sell 3½" & 5¼" disks—all types, major brands. Call toll free:

1-800-321-4668
in Colorado, 303-234-0871
VISA, MASTERCARD, OR COD ACCEPTED

ALF 1315-F Nelson St. Denver, CO 80215

TERMINAL EMULATION

Softerm 2 emulates over 24 popular terminals including the:

- DEC VT52, VT100, VT102
- Data General D200
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- Hewlett-Packard 2622A
- Honeywell VIP7801, VIP7803

Guaranteed Compatibility
Call for free product brief
$195 MC-VISA-COD
For the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc and compatibles

SOFTRONICS
7899 Lexington Dr., Ste 210
Colorado Springs, CO 80918
(303) 593-9540

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

InfoMerge

$79

On-screen, direct printing mailing program for AppleWorks™

Pinpoint

800-633-2252/EXT. 580
(24 HOUR SERVICE)
Box 13323, Oakland, CA 94661

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ComputerEyes™

CALL TOLL FREE
1 (800) 523-2445, x48
In PA (800) 346-7511, x48

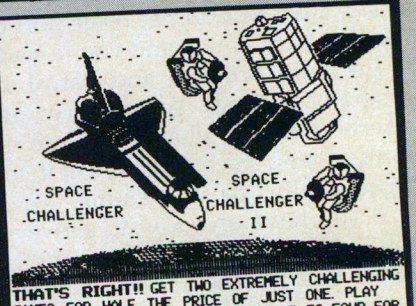
- Make Custom T-SHIRTS
- Take Computer Portraits
- Interface to *ANY* Standard Video Source (ex. VCR, Video Camera, etc.)

Computer Eyes™ For APPLE (II, II+, IIe, IIc)	$109.00
Software interface to:	
Print Shop	12.00
Double Hi-RES (IIe)	12.00
Newsroom	12.00
Panasonic/Ikegami Commercial grade B/W video camera	159.00
Special Hook-up cabling with instructions	19.00
UNDERWARE ribbons to make custom heat iron-on transfers for T-Shirts, scarves, etc.	12.00
Color Pens	12.00

Also Available for ATARI, C-64 and IBM

HAL Systems, PO Box 293,
Scotch Plains, N.J. 07076
*** DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED ***

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THAT'S RIGHT!! GET TWO EXTREMELY CHALLENGING GAMES FOR HALF THE PRICE OF JUST ONE. PLAY ALONE OR PLAY WITH A GROUP OF UP TO FOUR FOR SOME REAL COMPETITIVE FUN. MANY★MANY HOURS OF ENJOYMENT FOR THE KIDS AND THE ENTIRE FAMILY.
<<< $13.95 >>>

LODE RUNNER III: 150 NEW CHALLENGING DATA DISK LODE RUNNER LEVELS FOR THE KIDS TO CONQUER. INCREDIBLY LOW PRICE OF ONLY...
<<< $8.95 >>>

BUY BOTH PACKAGES AVAILABLE FOR APPLE COMPUTERS FOR ONLY << $19.95 >>

ORDER NOW: SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO
CHIC
4802 WEST WEAVER RD. DEPT 'A'
HAMPTON, VIRGINIA 23666
(804) 827-8243

(VA RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX.)

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO COOKBOOK

$49.95

Instant Menu Planner
3,000 Recipes Available
Adjusts Ingredients for Number of Servings
Valuable On-Line Reference
Automatic Shopping Lists

Pinpoint

800-633-2252/EXT. 580
(24 HOUR SERVICE)

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Save big $$ with Apple's Original Source $99* only
(a $250+ Value)

MACINTOSH-XL (2/10)
Send Cashier's Check, Money Order, VISA or MC No. to: DEPT. MPS
DATAPOWER
3328 W. First St., Santa Ana, CA 92703
(714) 775-2000
(MULTIPLE QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE)
*Include shipping charge & applicable taxes.

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Da Poma GB

GradeBook Management
FOR
Apple II's
Macintosh
ask your dealer
OR
order direct

Da Poma, Inc.
P.O. Drawer H
Hondo, Texas 78861-0240
512-426-5932

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ANALYSIS: IT'S NOT JUST FOR STATISTICIANS

DATA SHOW: Presentation-quality research and business graphics including 2 and 3D bar and pie charts, linear and non-linear regression, sequence plots, line charts and more. Software screen dump, fancy fonts, slide show, shrink, position and overlay graphs.
Special Introductory Price: $95

DYNA-STAT PROFESSIONAL: The only microcomputer software to fully integrate more than 200 data management and statistical functions with all the high resolution color graphics of DATA SHOW.
Special Introductory Price: $195

Fully documented, completely menu driven, fast and easy to use. For all **Apple II** series and compatible computers with at least 64K. Programs require 1 drive. Major credit card, institutional P.O.s and COD accepted.

CALL OR WRITE FOR
FREE
DYNA-STAT DEMO DISK

DYNAMIC MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
13003 Buccaneer Rd.
Silver Spring, MD 20904
(301) 384-2754

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARD DISK SYSTEMS
APPLE II+, APPLE IIe, APPLE ///

"Quick Series"
20mb Starting $795.00
ProDOS PROGRAM SELECTOR INSTALLED FREE!
Very Fast Read/Write, Auto Boots, Compatible with Extended Memory and Speed Up Cards.

ProDOS and DOS 3.3	Now Only	Reg. Price
20mb Complete System	@ $ 795.00	$1159.00
30mb Complete System	@ $1195.00	$1695.00
40mb Twin 20 Drives	@ $1295.00	$1795.00

NovoComp Apple II Hard Disk Utility Software
Variable size partitions, any or all systems
DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.2, ProDOS 1.1.1, CP/M @ $150

90 Day Warranty Included - Add'l Year @ $ 50
Delivery via UPS Insured Ground @ $ 15
ProSEL-Allows DOS 3.3 on ProDOS Device @ $ 39
Money Back if performance not satisfactory

CMC Computer Systems **Phone: 714/835-2462**
1514 East Edinger #H **Santa Ana, CA 92705**

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ INDEX

POWERFUL DATABASE on a disk summarizes every article, review, program, letter & tip in A+ Magazine.

Cross-references corrections & updates. End fruitless searches thru stacks of magazines!
A "tip-book" citing 1000's of solutions.
A+ EDITORS USE IT & LOVE IT!
GUARANTEED to save you TIME and MONEY.

$5 for 1985, $9 for 1983, 1984 & 1985
Monthly updates $5 ea. or $18 for 4 qtrs. or $39 for 12 mos.
Works on all APPLES and Machintosh.

FASTFIND Not Copy-Protected

High-speed search utility. Searches any 100 sector text file in 1 second, loads them in 6 seconds. AND/OR/NOT logical operators & wild card. Searches multiple files & disks with single keypress. Up to 100 times FASTER than word processors! Finds *lost files*, even if you forget their names! Prints reports. A.P.P.L.E.'s BEST SELLER. Bonus super-fast HD SPEEDOS. For APPLE II, II+, IIe, IIc or III. List $49.95.

$12 & get A+ INDEX '83, 84 & 85 **FREE**
(Add: CA res. 6.5%, credit card 4%, Mac 3.5" disk $2, overseas $3)
FASTFIND CO., 28503 Coveridge Dr. #A, RPV, CA 90274
[Modem: 213/377-0804] VISA/MC 213/544-2350

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW USE BOTH SIDES OF YOUR DISKETTE!
DEALERS WANTED

5¼" DISKETTE HOLE PUNCH
WITH HOLE GUIDE and EDGE GUIDE

PUNCH OUT IS ALWAYS IN THE RIGHT POSITION
Available for IMMEDIATE Shipment
only **$10.00** ea. add **$2.00** ea. shipping
CHECK or MONEY ORDER

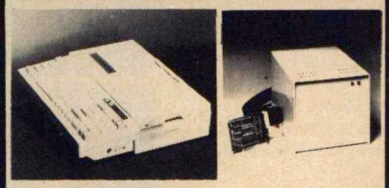
FOR OTHER THAN APPLE AND APPLE LOOK-A-LIKES-WE HAVE A TEMPLATE TO POSITION A REGULAR ROUND HOLE PUNCH FOR THE READ ENABLE HOLE NEAR THE CENTER

COST— 4 for $2.00

NPS N.P.S. Inc.
Dept. A+
1138 BOXWOOD RD., JENKINTOWN, PA 19048
(215) 884-6010 A 24 HOUR ANSWER G MACHINE

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE® II CLONE
Personal Computer System
with AUTO-BOOT 20mb HARD DISK



Video Tech Laser 128 Quick-20

Portable Style Computer with One Drive, 128k RAM, Serial, Parallel, Modem and Mouse Ports. Numeric Pad, 10 Function Keys and Expansion Slot. A Mono Monitor Plus 20mb Hard Disk and ProDOS Program Selector. Supports Hi-Res Video and most popular Apple® IIc/IIe Software.
Regular $1895.00 **Now Only $1295.00**

CMC Computer Systems **Phone: 714/835-2462**
1514 East Edinger #H **Santa Ana, CA 92705**

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

68000 for your Apple UNDER $200 !

Our line of hardware & software systems for Apple II+, IIe includes a 68008 card, assembler, & FORTH for under $200 !
Write or call today for our 68008/6809 product catalog.

STELLATION TWO

26 W. Mission Street
Oakview, CA 93022
P.O. Box 696
(805) 569-3132

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW!

SafeSkin™
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Remains in place during keyboard use. Prevents damage from liquid spills, dust, ashes, etc. Fits like a second skin, excellent feel. Available for: IBM-PC, AT, Apple (all), Compaq, Model 100, NEC 8201, C64, Zenith 150, DEC, Kaypro, KB5151, AT&T 6300, WYSE 50 and many others, Send $29.95, check, M.O., Visa & MC include exp. date. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure avail.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
2925 LBJ Fwy. #180 / Dallas, Texas 75234
(214) 339-0753

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE
FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE

Z-80 CP/M Card	$ 39
80 Column Card w/Inverse (Videx compatible)	$ 58
Autoterm 80 Col w/Softswitch & Inverse (Videx comp.)	$ 68
Extended 80 Col w/64K Apple IIe	$ 48
Disk Controller for 2 Drives	$ 39
Parallel Printer Card w/Cable (Epson comp.)	$ 37
Graphic Printer Card w/Cable (Parallel)	$ 48
Micro Buffer Graphic Printer Card w/32K & Cable	$ 99
Super Serial Card w/Cable	$ 80
16K RAM Card w/Cable	$ 37
128K RAM Card w/Software & Instructions (Titan, Saturn compatible)	$120
Numeric Key Pad for Apple IIe	$ 39
Super Cooling Fan w/2 outlets Lighted Switch, Surge/Filter	$ 34
Joy Stick all Metal, Heavy Duty, Fine Tuning, self centering Apple II/II+, IIe & IIc (Specify)	$ 25
Diskette Storage Box w/Lock & Key, Holds 100	$ 15
Disk Notcher w/Guide, All Steel, Square Cut	$ 8
Slim Disk Drive - Direct Drive w/Elec Sensor, Super Quiet, 1 Yr Warranty - Apple II+/IIe	$135
Apple IIc	$145

ASSEMBLED, TESTED & 6 MONTH WARRANTY
Shippng & Handling Under $100/10% — Over $100/5%
School & Institutional P.O. Accepted - Dealer Inq. Invited
HOURS: MON-FRI 9-6 EST

COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. BOX 164A, VALLEY STREAM, NY 11582
(516) 239-1854

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACINTOSH

512K MEMORY
MOUSE
KEYBOARD
SOFTWARE
COMPLETE SYSTEM

$1595

CALL 213 540-5513
OR IN ILL 312 352 4001

STORAGE DATA/KELLECO
VISA/MASTERCARD

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Macintosh DIRECTORY

ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION

Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (25 characters maximum); 7 lines of body copy (45 characters per line); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number. $180 per insertion—3 issues minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Prepayment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy subject to publishers approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

▸PUBLICATIONS/ CATALOGS

MACINTOSH BOOKS:
*Basic Microsoft Basic $16.95
*Introduction to Macintosh Pascal $18.95
*JAZZ on the Macintosh $20.95
*Macintosh Multiplan $15.95
*Programming the Mac in Assembly Language $19.95
*The Macintosh Basic Handbook $21.95
*1001 Things to Do With Your Macintosh $8.95
Ship/hnd. extra. MC/VISA/AE.
FREE Directory of over 450 Mac/Apple titles.
MICRO BOOKS, P.O. Box 4068, W. Richland, WA 99352
800/547-9755 Ext. 8 or 509-967-5084

▸SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

REALWORLD ACCOUNTING
512K Macintosh; Hard disk drive. Includes Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, General Ledger, Payroll, Inventory Control, Order Entry/Billing, and Sales Analysis. $745 retail: each module. $445 retail; Sales Analysis.
R.M.A.
11333 N. Central Suite 219
Dallas, TX 75243
214-739-5451

REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in **A+ Magazine** are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Eileen Pfeiffer, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016. Phone 212-503-5447.

▸SOFTWARE/ ENGINEERING

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING
FRAME-MAC ($495) for 2D frame analysis & dsn. (with MacDraw-like intrfc.). BEAMAC II ($295) for continuous beam anal. & design. BEAMAC ($95) for simple beam anal. Any demo for $10. Any # of nodes, section table on disk (except BEAMAC). Any # of loads of any static type. Various dgm. & text windows. Full Mac intrfc. $-back guarantee. Info and support are free.
Erez Anzel
5800 Arlington Avenue #5T
Riverdale, NY 10471
(212) 884-5798

ENGINEERING TOOL KIT
MAC graphs & stats. Provides: histograms, trends, scatterplots, polynomial regression, multiple linear regression, ANOVA, optional curve-fitting (linear, exponential, power, logarithmic, & polynomial) & other statistics. MSBASIC 2.0 req'd. ($99) Also available on Apple II+/e/c with 2 drives ($59)
Sof-Ware Tools
P.O. Box 8751
Boise, Idaho 83707
(208) 343-1437

▸SOFTWARE/ FINANCIAL

TECHNICAL ANALYSIS
PROFIT STALKER II integrated data base/ charting/terminal emulation program for analysis of stock and commodity price movement. Bar & line charts include daily, volume, open interest, on-balance volume, moving averages, oscillators, & many others including point-and-figure, & spread tracking. Automatic download. For MAC 512K & Lgr. $250. Info available.
Dept AA Button-down Software
PO Box 19493
San Diego, CA 92119
(619) 463-7474

▸SOFTWARE/ GENERAL

FLUENT FONTS™
Fluent Fonts is a collection of 48 text, graphic, & symbol fonts on 2 disks, ready to use w/any Mac Program which uses fonts. All Western & most Eastern European languages can be used in Documents w/scientific & technical symbols. Optimized for high quality Image Writer & Laser Writer Output. $49.95 + $3.00 US Ship.
CASADY COMPANY
P.O. Box 223779
Carmel, CA 93922
(408) 646-4660

▸HARDWARE/ PERIPHERALS

MOUSETRACER
Use your Mac, IIe, of IIc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and with your favorite graphics program trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting board pantograph. Send $34.95 + $3 UPS shipping (CA res add $2.10 sales tax) to:
BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
9821 Yolanda Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324

WANT MORE INFORMATION ON A PRODUCT YOU READ ABOUT IN THIS ISSUE?

For further information on any product you read about or saw advertised in this issue of A+, find the Reader Service Number on the bottom of the page and return the Reader Service Card found in the back of this issue.

APPLYING APPLEWORKS™

FIRST EDITION SOLD OUT!

NEW SECOND EDITION NOW AVAILABLE

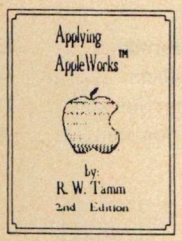
Teachers! Coaches! Businessmen! Everyone!

DISCOVER the AppleWorks™ book written with educators in mind. Go from beginner to advanced applications.

CREATE your own standard letter formats, seating charts, gradebooks, test question bank, sports scoring sheets, accounting ledgers, mailing labels, budgets, bibliography files and much more.

DISCOVER the integrated use of the UNIDISK 3.5, Pinpoint™, AppleWorks Mailing Program, Spellcheckers, Proofreaders, and many other AppleWorks™ compatible software and hardware.

SEND $11.95 plus $1.50 for shipping, a total of $13.45 in U.S. funds (Add $5.00 for countries other than USA, Canada, or Mexico).



BRISTEN PRESS
DEPARTMENT A+
P. O. BOX 336
NEW HARTFORD, NY
13413

ISBN 0-936337-01-X

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mini Graphics Collections

ALL NEW GRAPHICS FOR USE WITH THE PRINT SHOP™

Collection I

60 GRAPHICS

$6.95

SUMMER FUN - HEALTH - FITNESS

Collection II

60 GRAPHICS

$6.95

SPRING & SUMMER HOLIDAYS - RELIGOUS SYMBOLS

Buy BOTH for only $12.95

Add $2.00 shipping & handling

Send Check / Money Order to:
1990 Software
1632 Pleasant Valley Blvd.
Altoona, PA 16602
or call (814) 942-1990

Available for the
Commodore 64
Apple II+/IIe/IIc
MC/VISA accepted

The Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE(II+)WORKS

PLUS-WORKS™

It Really Works!!

PLUS-WORKS not only allows you to have all features of AppleWorks™ on an Apple II™, II+ or compatible, but our extended memory versions give you capabilities far beyond the standard IIe/c versions. Its great for expansion on the **Apple IIe** as well.

Compare these features with other AppleWorks patch programs

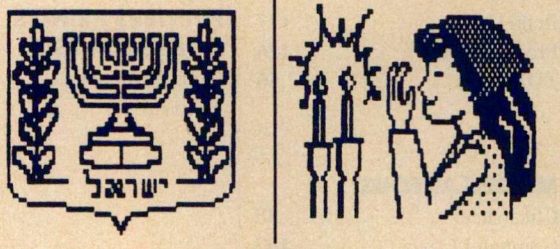
- Copyable - make backups, transfer to hard disk
- Up to 1 megabyte of **desktop** space available
- Database expansion to more than 4,200 records
- All control codes available to printer
- Supports Franklin computers and all full ASCII keyboards
- Supports all major 80 column cards
- Permanent and dynamic ram disk features
- All versions of AppleWorks supported, even V1.3
- Expand AppleWorks desktop into CP/M ram cards
- Optional patch to help with printer problems

•**PLUS-WORKS** - $19.95 plus $3.00 ship/hand. Requires AppleWorks, 64K Apple II+ or compat, 80 col card and shift key mod. Maximum desktop 10K. You may upgrade to XM for $30.00 at any time.
•**PLUS-WORKS-XM** - $49.95 plus $3.00 ship/hand. Requires same as above with legend, saturn, or compatible ram card(A.P.P.L.E. Big board, know Drive, prometheus, etc), Apple Computer's memory expansion card, Microtek ram card, Orbital disco-ram, PCPI Applicard, Micropro Star card, IBS AP33 ram card, or Apple IIe with ramcard.
•**PLUS-WORKS-XMB**-Special version for Basis 108, $49.95 plus $3.00 ship/hand
•**PLUS-WORKS-L** - Special version for Laser 3000, 10K desktop - $19.95 plus $3.00 ship/hand.
•**Special combination offer - PLUS-WORKS-XM & 256K Apple Memory expansion card (expandable to 1 megabyte) - $295.00**

MC/Visa add 4% **Orders only 1-800-221-3826**
Information, Alaska & New Jersey residents call **516-922-9584**
or send check or money order to:

Norwich Data Services
PO Box 356
East Norwich, NY 11732-0356
NYS residents add appropriate sales tax
Dealer inquiries invited
Apple & AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
PLUS-WORKS *is a trademark of Norwich Data Services Ltd.*

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD



INTRODUCING
DAVKAGRAPHICS™

*OVER 60 **JEWISH** SYMBOLS AND PICTURES FOR YOUR PRINT SHOP™ LIBRARY—JUST $24.95*

DavkaGraphics, for the //+, //e, and //c, contains over 60 Jewish symbols and pictures for Holiday greeting cards, banners, and signs for the Print Shop. The map of Israel, its menorah symbol, Herzl—they're all here. A Bar Mitzvah boy, a Bat Mitzvah girl, a rabbi, a Hasid, and more—on DavkaGraphics. And if you have the Print Shop Companion™, you can use our special Hebrew font. DavkaGraphics is only **$24.95**. If you don't have the Print Shop, you can get the Print Shop-a $50 value—and DavkaGraphics for **just $59.95**! To order call **1-800-621-8227**. Major credit cards accepted. In Illinois, call 1-312-944-4070. Add $2 shipping for all orders.

Davka Corporation
845 N. Michigan Chicago, IL 60611

The Print Shop and The Print Shop Companion are trademarks of Broderbund Software.

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AD INDEX BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

ACCESSORIES

PAGE

CARRYING CASES

Cabbage Cases 112
Shanner International 18

COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Unitech 104

DISKS

Echo Data 117
Precision Data 126
TDK 56

MISCELLANEOUS

Cheatsheet 88
Computer Cover 107
Eastern Software Distributors 84
Norwich Data 149

BOOKS

PAGE

Bristen Press 149
Haba Arrays 134
Q-Mar 105

HARDWARE

PAGE

INTERFACE CARDS

Applied Engineering 10, 19, 21, 23, 25, 28, 29, 45, 65, 116
Asher Engineering (Memory Systems Inc.) 133
AST Research 2, 3
Checkmate Technologies 15
Legend Industries 35
Levco 101

MISCELLANEOUS

Cauzin 42, 43
Computer Friends 135
Covox 44
Fishertechnik 12
IQ Technologies 95
Kensington Microware ..... Cover 4
ProApp 16
Quorum International Unlimited 72
Roger Coats 38
Software Simplified 126

PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES

Orange Micro 130
Texprint 129

MAIL ORDER

PAGE

Big Red Apple Club 128
Business Computers of Peterborough 97
Coit Valley 89
CDA Computer Sales 127
Computer Network 120
Conroy-LaPointe 68
Jameco 70
JDR 103
Northeastern .. 54, 55, 108, 109
PC Network 118, 119
Programs Plus 36, 37
Pro/Pac 136
Silicon Express 91
Zimco 78

SOFTWARE

PAGE

BUSINESS

Abacus Systems 96
H & E Computronics ..... Cover 2
Microsoft 114, 115
Pinpoint Publishing 31, 32
Public Domain Exchange 75
Quark 73
Writing Software International 51

COMMUNICATIONS

Meacom 137
MGR Software 152
Russ Systems 102

DATA MANAGEMENT

PM Software 141
Rolodex 20
Statsoft 117

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS

Expertelligence 98
Manx Software 106

EDUCATION

Davidson & Associates 41
Springboard 1

ENTERTAINMENT/ STRATEGY

Activision 5
Compucrafts 138
Electronic Arts 8
Interlude 57
Intracorp 92
Microprose 82
Professor Jones 88
Strategic Simulations 87
Sublogic 4

GRAPHICS

Diehl Graphsoft 137
1990 Software 149
Sensible Software 35
Spectral Graphics Software 85

MISCELLANEOUS

Davka 149
Future Music 39
Megahaus 79
Rocky Mountain Medical 34
Uptime 140

PAGE

ON-LINE SERVICES

Compuserve 80, 81
General Electric Information Services 14

PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME

Chase Manhattan 71
Howard Software ..... Cover 3
Intuit 76

UTILITIES

Applied Informatics 136
Beagle Brothers 144
Central Point Software 112
Utilico Microware 90

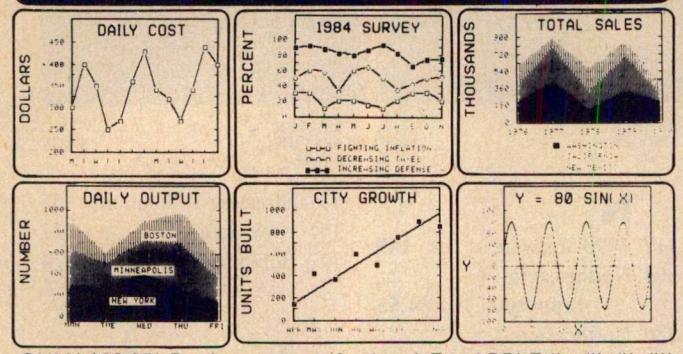
WORD PROCESSING/SPELLING CHECKERS

Sensible Software 35
Styleware 22

ALPHABETICAL AD INDEX

READER SERVICE NO.		PAGE
	A	
114	Abacus Systems	96
174	Activision	5
*	Applied Engineering	10
*	Applied Engineering	19
*	Applied Engineering	21
*	Applied Engineering	23
*	Applied Engineering	25
*	Applied Engineering	28,29
*	Applied Engineering	45
*	Applied Engineering	65
*	Applied Engineering	116
255	Applied Informatics, Inc.	136
103	Asher Engineering Corp. (Memory Systems Inc.)	133
323	AST Research, Inc.	2,3
	B	
147	Beagle Brothers	74
148	Beagle Brothers	144
113	Big Red Apple Club	128
166	Bristen Press	149
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	97
	C	
213	Cabbage Cases	112
120	Cauzin Systems, Inc.	42,43
292	CDA Computer Sales	127
184	Central Point Software	75
185	Central Point Software	112
*	Chase Manhattan	71
*	Cheatsheet Products, In	88
128	Checkmate Technology, Inc.	13
127	Checkmate Technology, Inc.	15
05	Coit Valley Computers	89
	Compucrafts	138
71	Compuserve	80,81
36	Computer Cover Co.	107
95	Computer Friends	135
37	Computer Network	120
29	Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.	68
	Covox, Inc.	44
	D	
337	Davidson & Associates, Inc.	41
324	Davka Corp.	149
331	Diehl Graphsoft, Inc.	137
	E	
309	Eastern Software Distributors	84
123	Echo Data Services, Inc.	117
168	Electronic Arts	8
278	Expertelligence	98
	F	
319	Fishertechnik	12
338	Future Music	39
	G	
*	General Electric Information Service	14
	H	
115	Haba Arrays	134
*	H&E Computronics, Inc.	Cover 2
*	HowardSoft	Cover 3
	I	
177	Interlude	57
107	Intra Corp.	92
108	Intuit	76
335	IQ Technologies, Inc.	94
336	IQ Technologies, Inc.	95
	J	
279	Jameco Electronics	70
167	JDR Microdevices	103
	K	
134	Kensington Microware	Cover 4
	L	
287	Legend Industries, Ltd.	35
212	Levco	101
	M	
189	Manx Software Systems	106
171	Meacon International	137
260	Megahaus Corporation	79
250	MGR Software	152
111	Microprose Software	82
*	Microsoft	114,115
	N	
117	1990 Software	149
304	Northeastern Software	54,55
330	Northeastern Software	108,109
101	Norwich Data Services	149
	O	
253	Orange Micro	130
	P	
315	PC Network	118,119
192	Pinpoint Publishing	31
152	Pinpoint Publishing	32
150	PM Software	141
228	Precision Data Products.	126
175	Proapp	16
132	Professor Jones	88
299	Programs Plus	36,37
172	Pro/Pac	136
256	Public Domain Exchange, The	75
	Q	
281	Q-Mar Group	105
312	Quark, Inc.	73
223	Quorum International Unlimited	72
	R	
239	Rocky Mountain Medical Software, Inc.	34
109	Roger Coats	38
182	Rolodex Corporation	20
344	Russ Systems	102
	S	
227	Sensible Software, Inc.	35
106	Sensible Software, Inc.	86
116	Shanner International Corp.	18
231	Silicon Express	91
265	Software Simplified	126
139	Spectral Graphics Software	85
138	Spectral Graphics Software	152
261	Springboard Software	1
207	Statsoft	117
131	Strategic Simulations	87
155	Styleware	22
110	Sublogic	4
	T	
169	TDK Electronics	56
343	Texprint, Inc.	129
	U	
160	Unitech	104
219	Uptime	140
190	Utilico Software	90
	W	
235	Writing Software International	51
	Z	
143	Zimco	78

CurvePlotter!



ONLY $29.95! Don't pay more for less! For APPLE II+/IIe/IIc/III and APPLE-compatibles. CurvePlotter! is an extremely sophisticated chart program. It plots line charts, area charts, best-fit trend charts, and mathematical functions. Up to 100 keyboard-entered data points may be entered, stored to disk, and plotted on screen or printer. Data may be edited at any time. All labelling and scaling is automatic or user-defined. The LINE CHART, AREA CHART, and TREND CHART programs permit numerical entry versus month, year, day, or any other horizontal label the user wishes. These programs also permit entry of x-y numerical data pairs, which is perfectly suited for scientific work. The TREND CHART program is an indispensible business and scientific tool. It finds the "best fit" to a set of data, and then draws the best straight line among the data. Also on the CurvePlotter! disk is our unsurpassed SCIENCE/MATH CHART program. Just type in any mathematical function you can think of and this program will plot it!

Send a check or purchase order for $29.95 to SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE, 6333 Pacific Avenue, Suite 256-A, Stockton, California 95207. We ship immediately! Satisfaction or your money will be immediately refunded (really). **COD ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-826-2989. IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-800-231-7316.**

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MODEM MGR™ $49.99

plus $3 ship/hand • plus tax (Calif. only)

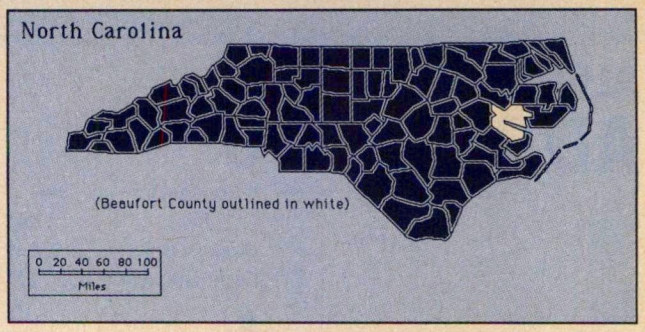
- A new modem communications program
- For Apple][+, //c, //e, enhanced //e
- Both DOS 3.3 and ProDOS support
- Supports most serial and modem cards
- Supports most smart and non-smart modems
- Fast operation (110 to 19200 baud)
- Text capture and auto disk-save
- Screen capture (snapshot)
- Full-screen editor
- Full- or split-screen display with block send (for CB, chat, packet radio)
- Macro script files for auto log-on
- Programmable function keys
- XMODEM error-free file transfer
- Supports Apple or Videx 80-column card
- On-screen time-of-day or elapsed-time display (with some clock cards)
- Unattended mode with password protection
- Emulates DEC VT-52, DG 200, others
- Supports most printer cards
- Choice of carrier or "smart" modem control
- Not copy-protected
- Available direct only. Send check to:

MGR SOFTWARE
Suite 101
305 So. State College Blvd.
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 993-0294

Apple, ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Coming Soon



Making Maps

Apple Writer II Word Processing Language

Home-Control Systems

Hardware Hard Luck and How to Handle It

Apple IIe Emulation for the Apple III

Reviews:

Spelling Checkers

Sensible Grammar

STAR TREK: The Kobayashi Alternative

King's Quest II: Romancing the Throne

Macintosh Coverage:

First Look at an Important New Macintosh Software Product

68000 Assembly Language, Part II

"Pegboard" Accounting Systems

Answers to "Test Your Cable I.Q.," page 6

A. AppleTalk **B.** DIN-5 for Apple IIc **C.** MINI DIN-8 for Macintosh Plus, ImageWriter II, and Personal Modem **D.** DB-25 for Super Serial Card, ImageWriter, and others **F.** RCA jack for video monitor cable

READER SERVICE CARD

Use this card to get more information about advertised products.

Void after August 31, 1986

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640

Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple II	A	H
Apple II+	B	I
Apple *IIe*	C	J
Apple IIc	D	K
Macintosh	E	L
Other (specify)	F	M
None	G	N

Please indicate which of the following peripherals you plan to buy in the next 6 months. Then, for each one that you plan to buy, please indicate when this purchase will most likely be made.

	(3.) Plan to Buy	(4.) 1-3 Months	(5.) 4-6 Months
Printer	O	U	1
Modem	P	V	2
Disk Drive—Hard	Q	W	3
Disk Drive—Floppy	R	X	4
Monitor—Black & White	S	Y	5
Monitor—Color	T	Z	6

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Name_____ Phone No. (_____)_____

Company_____ Title_____

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of A+ for $19.97 and bill me—I'll save 44% off the single copy price!

A+6862

READER SERVICE CARD

Use this card to get more information about advertised products.

Void after August 31, 1986

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640

Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple II	A	H
Apple II+	B	I
Apple *IIe*	C	J
Apple IIc	D	K
Macintosh	E	L
Other (specify)	F	M
None	G	N

Please indicate which of the following peripherals you plan to buy in the next 6 months. Then, for each one that you plan to buy, please indicate when this purchase will most likely be made.

	(3.) Plan to Buy	(4.) 1-3 Months	(5.) 4-6 Months
Printer	O	U	1
Modem	P	V	2
Disk Drive—Hard	Q	W	3
Disk Drive—Floppy	R	X	4
Monitor—Black & White	S	Y	5
Monitor—Color	T	Z	6

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Name_____ Phone No. (_____)_____

Company_____ Title_____

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of A+ for $19.97 and bill me—I'll save 44% off the single copy price!

A+6861

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+
Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

P.O. Box 40317
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+
Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

P.O. Box 40317
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

The Intelligent Decisionmakers

As an investor, your decisions depend on accurate, timely information.

The problem is that most of today's investment tools are based on outdated "guidelines" and unrealistic rules, so they can't give you the quality analyses you need to make intelligent decisions.

At HowardSoft,® we create software that's appreciated by both the inexperienced user and the seasoned pro. Real tools for real decisions.

Real Estate Analyzer®

There's a terrific piece of property you'd like to get involved with. But what happens if interest rates rise, rents fall, inflation soars? HowardSoft's Real Estate Analyzer tells you with realistic projections under today's conditions.

Because HowardSoft knows taxes, your after-tax analyses of cash flow and profitability are based on real tax laws, not outdated rules.

And you don't have to be a computer whiz or a real estate expert to use Real Estate Analyzer. Well-planned menus, clear prompts, and a manual filled with examples help you get the most from the program (and your investment) and make it a veritable education in investment analysis.

Tax Preparer®

Your taxes affect every financial decision you'll make this year. With Tax Preparer you can produce complete returns for filing with the IRS, and even organize your data for next year to make intelligent tax planning decisions. You enter information as it accumulates. Then each update lets you apply the data to the new tax forms in a matter of minutes.

Tax Preparer handles changes easily, calculates quickly and accurately, and — at the touch of a key — delivers error-free printouts ready to sign and drop in the mail. With crystal clear instructions, and the most used forms and schedules, no wonder Tax Preparer is the #1 selling tax program.

Intelligent Software

Both packages help make running your finances easier and more effective. Each works with either the Apple II series, the IBM-PC, or a select range of PC compatibles. Each does the work of software costing many times its price. And each leads the field in accuracy of information and ease of use.

Real Estate Analyzer and Tax Preparer. Intelligent investment for intelligent investors. Available at your dealer now.

HowardSoft.®
The software investment you can count on.

1224 Prospect Street, Suite 150
La Jolla, CA 92037 • (619) 454-0121

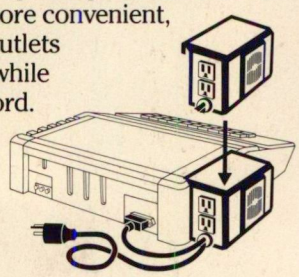
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. HowardSoft, Tax Preparer and Real Estate Analyzer are trademarks of Howard Software Services.

MORE THAN ¼ MILLION APPLE II's SAVED

SYSTEM SAVER® from Kensington Microware quietly protects more than 1/4 million Apple® II's every day. Often referred to as "the piece Apple forgot," System Saver's unique combination of features have made it the most versatile, most convenient, best selling accessory ever made for the Apple.

System Saver organizes your power needs.

To make your Apple system more convenient, System Saver provides extra outlets for your monitor and printer, while replacing the Apple's power cord. One front-mounted power switch controls your whole system.



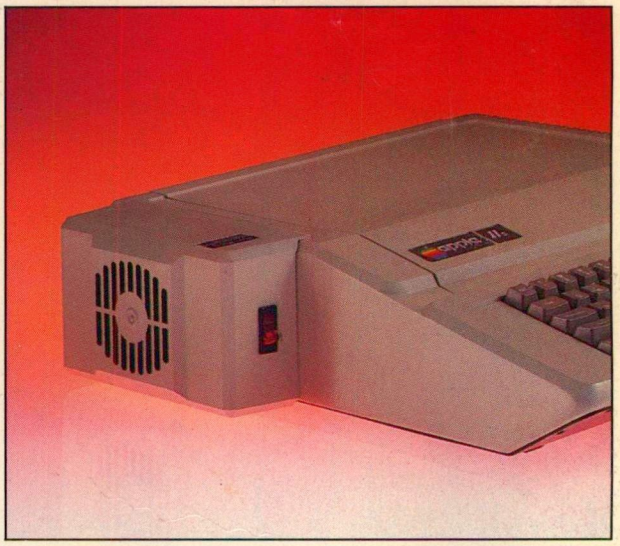
System Saver solves power line problems.

Impurities in the power supply cause 70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions. Line noise can be interpreted as data, confusing your Apple and causing annoying system errors. Power surges and spikes can do costly damage to your computer's delicate circuitry.

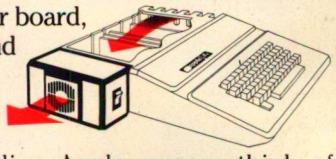
System Saver clips surges and spikes at a safe level and filters out line noise. It makes your Apple more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.

System Saver keeps your Apple cool.

Peripheral cards added to your Apple not only generate heat, they block any natural air flow through the computer. The resulting high temperature conditions can potentially shorten the lives of both your Apple and your peripheral cards.



System Saver's quiet fan draws a breath of fresh air across the Apple's mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots at the rate of 17 cubic feet per minute.



More than 1/4 million Apple owners think of System Saver as the piece Apple forgot. And 1/4 million well-protected Apples agree.

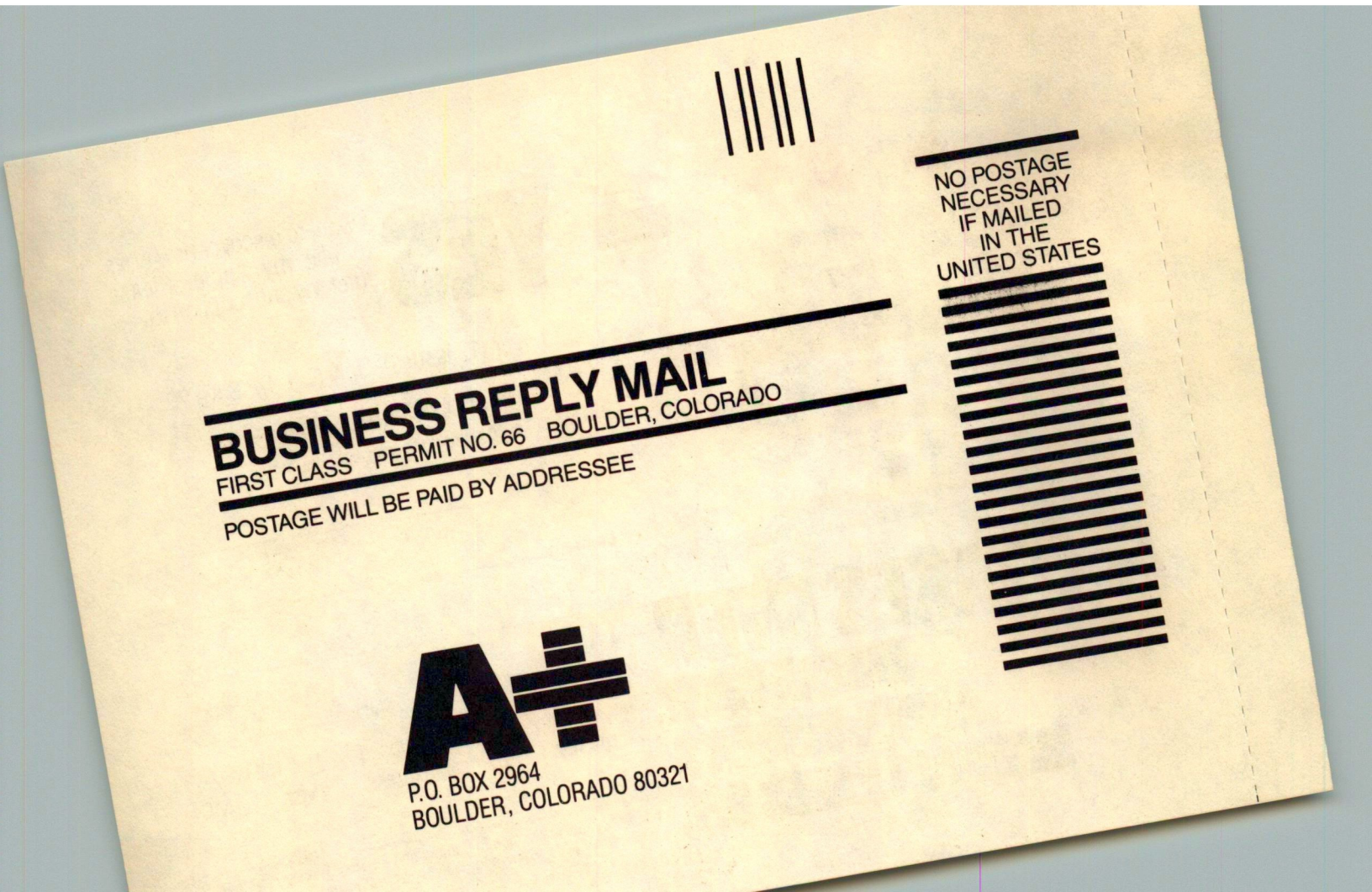
For a dealer near you, or to speak to a Kensington sales representative, call toll free (800) 535-4242 In NY (212) 475-5200.

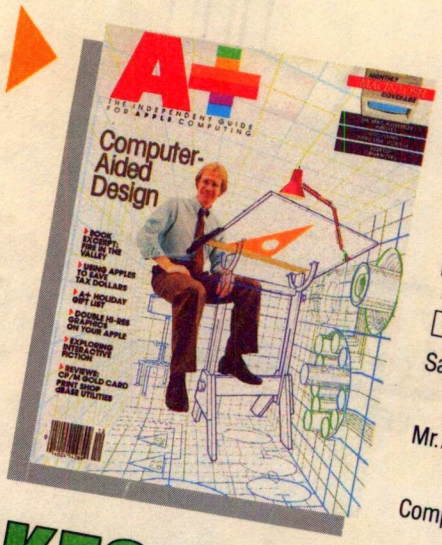
KENSINGTON™

System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 507 1980, Category A. Also available in 220/240 Volts, 50/60 Hz.

Trademarks: Apple/Apple Computer, Inc., System Saver/Kensington Microware Ltd.
© 1986 Kensington Microware Ltd.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD


NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE
P.O. BOX 2964
BOULDER, COLORADO 80321



A+ TAKES OVER WHERE YOUR APPLE OWNER'S MANUAL LEAVES OFF.

YES I want to discover new ways to use my Apple. Please enter my subscription to *A+* for:

☐ 1 year (12 issues). Only $19.97. Save 20%!

☐ 2 years. Only $36.97. Save 26%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
please print full name AM 4S515

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add $6 a year for postage in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR **apple** COMPUTING

THE Apple II/Macintosh INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

YES!

I don't have to look any further, A+ is here! Please enter my subscription to A+ for:

- ☐ One year (12 issues) for only $19.97—SAVE 44%!
- ☐ Two years for only $35.40—SAVE 50%!

Savings based on annual single copy price of $35.40.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ please print name in full

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zip _____

State _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

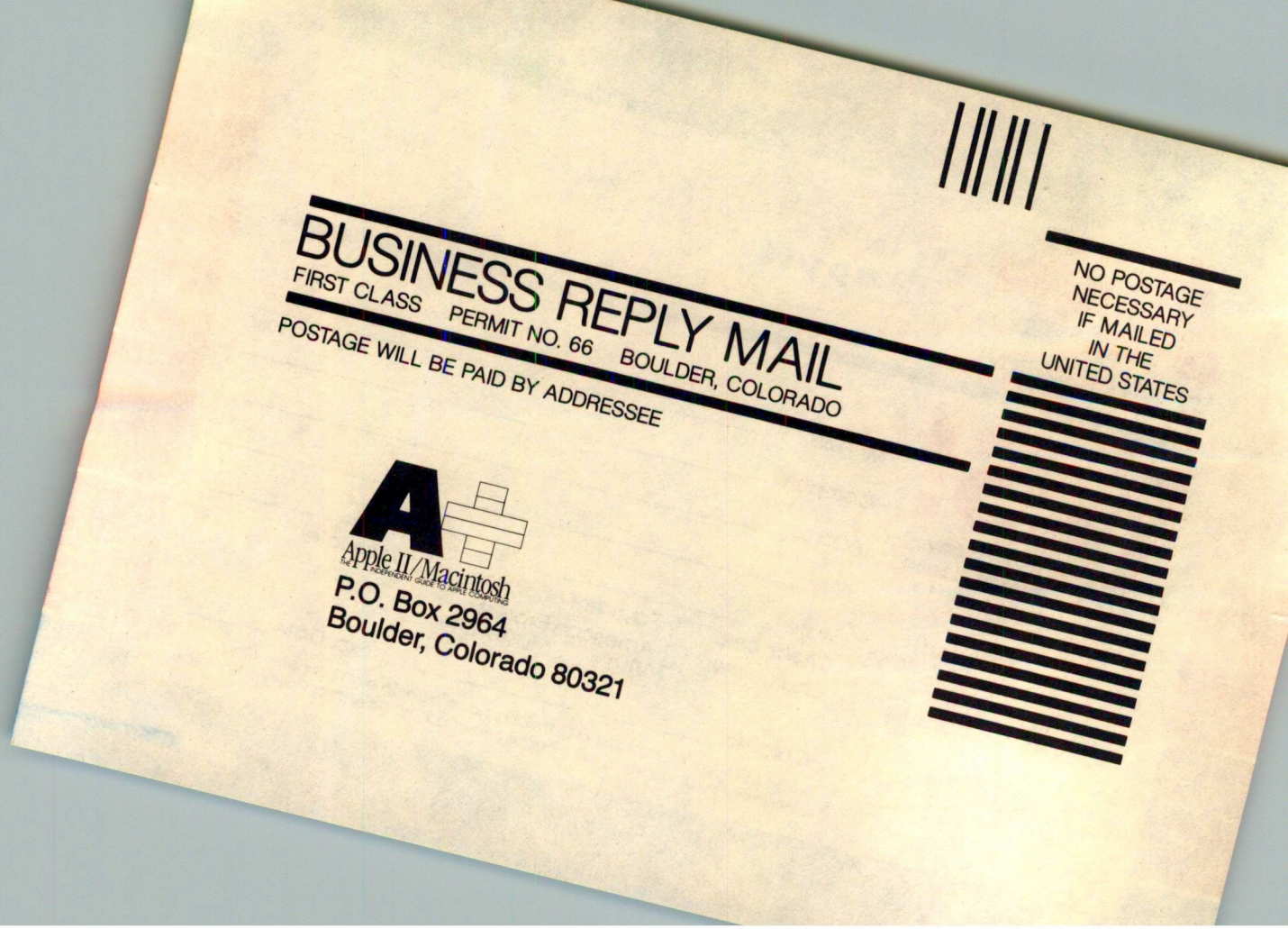
Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Exp. Date _____

Card No. _____

Add $6 a year for postage in Canada and all other foreign countries. Cash payment in U.S. currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

5S332


BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES
Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING
P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+
Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321

TO: All Apple users

THINGS TO DO

Subscribe to A+ Magazine and save up to 50%!

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print)

5S340

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

	12 Issues (one year) only $19.97	**SAVE 44%!**
	24 Issues (two years) only $35.40	**SAVE 50%!**

☐ Bill me later. ☐ Payment enclosed.

Message: If you own or use an Apple II+, IIe, IIc or Macintosh, you'll find A+ to be the most important source for ideas and information! Subscribe today!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.
Add $6 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.